ABSTRACT

This guide for students contains information on the more than 2,200 programs offered at institutions of higher education in South Africa, as well as on the approximately 1,200 bursaries that provide student financial aid. The first section urges students to adopt a long-range life planning approach to choosing a career and college. The next section presents brief descriptions, organized by field of interest, of typical occupations that require higher education. The following section provides course information by field of study, including university name, course name and degree, duration, and entry requirements. The following two sections present the same information for technikons, training institutions providing career-oriented education, and private colleges, respectively. Also provided is a list of technical colleges, with each college's courses and requirements listed. The section on bursaries distinguishes between scholarships (student aid based on academic merit) and bursaries (student aid based on both merit and need). Information on bursaries, loans, and other forms of financial aid are arranged in alphabetical order. Indexes to the bursaries are by field of study and institution. A final section provides addresses and phone numbers of the institutions listed in the directory. (DB)
STUDENT'S
Guide to
HIGHER
EDUCATION
IN SOUTH AFRICA
WITH OCCUPATIONS, STUDY OPPORTUNITIES, BURSARIES

Compiled by the Human Sciences Research Council
There are many things you want to achieve in life, so choosing the right college to help you is important. INTEC offers you the widest range of top quality courses and excellent tutorial support to help you achieve your goals.

Enrol now and enjoy the support of tutors who are experts in their fields. Study with INTEC at home in your own time, at your own pace. We'll help you to enhance your career and enrich your future!
1998
STUDENT'S GUIDE TO HIGHER EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA WITH OCCUPATIONS, STUDY OPPORTUNITIES, BURSARIES

Visit our web site at http://www.careers.co.za
1998

1998 STUDENT'S GUIDE TO HIGHER EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA WITH OCCUPATIONS, STUDY OPPORTUNITIES, BURSARIES

Compiled by the Human Sciences Research Council
Acknowledgements

The HSRC gratefully acknowledges all those institutions who contributed to this guide by sending their information promptly. Without their co-operation the compilation of the guide would not have been possible.

A special word of thanks to Professor Zach Nel of the Rand Afrikaans University for his assistance in revising some of the content, his valuable comments and his support.

THE AUTHORS

© Copyright 1998 by the Human Sciences Research Council

Although all the information in this book has been compiled with great care, the HSRC does not accept responsibility for any loss or damage that may arise from the reliance of any person upon the information this book contains.


Third edition, first impression 1998

Published by
HSRC Publishers
Private Bag X41
Pretoria
0001

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording or any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher.

Compiled by the Unit: Human Resources Information and Development, Human Sciences Research Council. Director: Elize van Zyl
Information compiled and edited by Helmien Craemer, Annetjie Verster, Renette du Toit and Derek Davids

Cover design by Alta Benadie
Database pages and indexes automatically typeset using software developed by Riaan van Rooyen and Vaughn Cleminson of Ice Logic, Johannesburg
Database pages and indexes by Graphic Scan cc, Johannesburg
Bound by National Book Printers, Drukkery Street, Goodwood, Western Cape
# Contents

**PREFACE**  
**LIFE PLANNING**  
**OCCUPATIONS**  
Introduction  
How to use this section  
Details of occupations  
Index according to occupation  

**UNIVERSITIES**  
Introduction  
How to use this section  
Key to abbreviations  
Details of courses  
Index according to field of study  

**TECHNIKONS**  
Introduction  
How to use this section  
Key to abbreviations  
B.Tech. Degrees and National Higher Diplomas  
Details of courses  
Index according to field of study  

**PRIVATE COLLEGES**  
Introduction  
How to use this section  
Key to abbreviations  
The Association of Private Colleges of SA code of ethics  
Details of courses  
Index according to field of study  

**TECHNICAL COLLEGES**  
Introduction  
How to use this section  
Key to abbreviations  
Details of courses  

**BURSARIES**  
Introduction  
How to use this section  
Details of Bursaries for Any Field of Study  
Details of Bursaries for Specific Fields of Study  
Index according to Field of Study  
Index according to Institution  

**ADDRESSES**  
Universities  
Technikons  
Private Colleges  
Technical Colleges  
Agricultural Colleges  
Nursing Colleges  
Teacher Training Institutions
Unemployment is a reality that will remain with us for the foreseeable future. However, research shows that in South Africa, as in most other industrialized countries, the demand for people with high-level skills is rising constantly. Postschool education and the development of job-related skills are therefore some of the best ways of increasing one's chances of securing employment.

The Guide to Higher Education forms part of a series of products developed by the HSRC to assist school-leavers in making informed decisions on their future careers. By publishing this guide we want to encourage school-leavers to improve their qualifications and skills before entering the labour market.

The 1998 guide contains information on more than 2,200 courses offered at institutions of higher education in South Africa. When compiling the information it was interesting to note the changes in the provision of higher education. New education providers are entering the market, new courses are being designed and the content of existing courses is being adapted to meet the needs of the labour market. This emphasizes the need for up-to-date information. Regular users of the guide are therefore encouraged to use the most recent editions of the publication, which is updated annually.

The cost of higher education is increasing every year. Bursaries can assist in alleviating this burden for students and parents. The guide contains information on approximately 1,200 bursaries available for study at the various higher education institutions in the country.

A new addition to the publication is the short descriptions of a number of occupations that require higher education. This was added because of the need expressed by users for career information linked to information on study opportunities. We hope that this information will make a useful contribution to career guidance.

To all students who intend enrolling for higher education in 1999, we wish you success in your endeavours. The time, money and energy that you are about to invest in your education will without any doubt be a sound investment.

Elize van Zyl
DIRECTOR: HUMAN RESOURCES INFORMATION & DEVELOPMENT
HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH COUNCIL
YOUR GUIDE TO CHOOSING HIGHER EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA

INTRODUCTION

Do you view the choice of a career as simply a process of matching an individual and an ideal career? Consider this view carefully. Some of the incorrect implications that stem from it are the following:

- You are only suited for one "ideal" career - a match that requires a "perfect" fit between your characteristics and the demands of the career;
- there are enough careers available - it is just a matter of choosing the "right" one;
- you have only one opportunity to make a choice - a choice you are supposed to commit yourself to for the rest of your life;
- you must first make your career choice - and then you can build the rest of your life around that choice;
- you need training only at the initial stage of the career of your choice - training that will be sufficient for the rest of your working life.

When considering these statements, you will probably realize that the matching model has made people very anxious about making the "one big correct choice". Another disadvantage of this model is that it generates the expectation that there are enough careers available for everybody and that careers and organizations are stable phenomena.

Why has the mindset of one-job-for-life become outdated? In the age we are living in, known as the information age, many of the traditional work practices, jobs and employment patterns are disappearing. Although job titles still exist, organizations now place less emphasis on careers and greater emphasis on the tasks and assignments that need to be done. Unemployment is widespread and life-long careers have to a large extent become something of the past. Virtually all employees will have to acquire specialist skills to keep themselves abreast of the latest developments in their field and indispensable in the workplace. In a certain sense everyone will have to become an entrepreneur.

It is therefore expected that people will change jobs more frequently. There will be more temporary workers than permanent workers. The new world of work will include frequent transitions, with contracts and consultancies being the norm. People will experience more stress because of the insecurities that accompany having to cope with changes on an ongoing basis.

This means that your initial career will probably not be the only time you have to make a career choice. In the future you will have to continuously develop new skills; some of you will even have to go right back to the beginning and choose a new career in order to meet the demands of the changing world of work. It is because of this that an alternative orientation - other than the one-job-for-life-mindset - will be useful to you. This alternative approach is known as the 'life planning' approach.

LIFE PLANNING APPROACH

The life planning approach offers you a broader perspective on how to manage your many life decisions. Choosing a career is one example of a life decision. This approach draws on some elements of the traditional view, but it goes further in that it incorporates the link between individuals, families and communities. It is a holistic approach because it addresses everyone's need to be a whole person, and it brings the many aspects of life together. It is not meant only for school-leavers - adults also find it very useful.

The best way to describe the new approach is to discuss it in terms of the critical tasks that you have to cope with. These critical tasks include the following:

- understanding yourself
- finding work that needs to be done
- choosing appropriate education and training
- weaving your life into a meaningful whole
- valuing multiculturalism
- managing personal transitions
- exploring spirituality and its connection to work
Please keep in mind that you do not have to complete the first task before moving on to the second one. What is important though, is that you must be able to see the connection between the different tasks and to see them within the context of a lifelong process of being involved with work. As life progresses, and our needs and the world of work change, we will need to reconsider these tasks. A more detailed explanation of the tasks follows:

**Task One: Understand yourself**

At this stage you may be confused about making a career choice because of the ever-changing nature of work. A good starting point, however, is to answer the question “Who am I?” A few factors that you may wish to take into consideration in answering this question are your personality, interests and skills.

**Personality**

It is said that people are most happy doing work that is an expression of their personalities. By doing some self-exploration, you will be able to identify your personal likes and dislikes; you will be able to focus on jobs that you will feel comfortable with and you will be able to concentrate on types of activities that will give you the greatest job satisfaction. For example, if you are an extrovert you may like to work with people, or do work outside the office. On the other hand, if you are an introvert you may prefer to do work that allows you some solitude and quiet times for reflection.

**Interests**

Interests are things you like to do. In thinking about your interests, remember that they may only be hobby oriented. An interest may also reflect a desire for status rather than a genuine interest in the actual nature of the work, for example an interest in medicine or law.

There is a difference between being good at something and being interested in it. You may find it easy to do mathematics although you don’t enjoy the subject, or you may like art, but are not good at it. In such cases you may have to think very carefully before deciding on a job in that direction. If you have ability in a certain field, but not the interest and you wish to capitalize on your ability, you may have to reach a compromise between the two. For example, if you are good at science and technical subjects, but enjoy working with people rather than things, you may consider becoming a teacher or lecturer in the science or technical field.

**Skills**

Everyone is good at some things and not so good at other things. Many people believe that intellectual ability is the only skill that counts in one’s work and learning activities. We therefore often think about our abilities in terms of school marks - but abilities actually involve more than just school marks.

There are things that we are good at around the house and in our free time that can be relevant to certain jobs, for example holding leadership positions in the community, cooking, singing, playing an instrument or fixing things. These are skills that are just as important as school subjects in obtaining work and making a success of a job.

**Task Two: Find work that needs to be done**

In the past, school-leavers were very unrealistic about their job choices as they based their preferences solely on their so-called psychological profiles without really taking the demands of the job market into consideration. While it makes good sense to answer the question “Who am I?” it is just as important to answer the question “What work is available?” To answer this question you need information on available jobs. You can get this information by consulting newspapers and magazines that advertise jobs, or by talking to as many people about their work as possible. Visit different places of work and consult with counselors and personnel agencies.

Bear in mind that South Africa is now also part of the international job market. In terms of your job hunt you must think and act locally and globally. International economic trends nowadays have a major impact on the local job market and you should therefore take cognizance of such trends.
Although intelligence does play a role in choosing and obtaining work, this single factor has been artificially overemphasized in the past. Motivation, showing responsibility and the willingness to work hard, also play a vital role in achieving success. Consequently, less intelligent people who work hard and make good use of their potential are more likely to be successful than more intelligent people who do not apply themselves. Obviously, however, certain minimum levels of ability are required for certain fields of work or study.

**Task Three: Choose appropriate training and education**

Be well prepared to do the work of your choice. The best preparation is proper education and training. Increasing importance is being placed on learning - to such an extent that we now speak about lifelong learning. Make sure about the qualifications required for the work of your choice, and in this regard you will find this book very helpful as it gives an overview of educational and training opportunities.

There is a wide variety of study opportunities to choose from. These include study opportunities at universities, technikons, technical and private colleges as well as occupation-specific educational institutions, such as agricultural, nursing and teacher training colleges. In today’s competitive job market, you will greatly enhance your chances of finding employment if you acquire specific, marketable skills through education and training. This book is therefore aimed at giving a comprehensive overview of study opportunities at South African educational and training institutions.

Before you enroll for a course, evaluate the course in the following ways:

- Obtain a detailed curriculum from the institution so that you can get an indication of the subjects and topics that are covered.
- Find out how widely recognized the qualification is in the world of work by asking various employers.
- Talk to people who have completed the course to find out how useful they found it.
- Try to establish how the training or educational programme you intend following will fit into the new national qualifications framework.
- In certain professions, an authority or professional body controls the standard of entry into the profession by controlling the qualifying courses. Ensure that the course that you choose is in fact recognized by the professional body concerned.

Although there is some overlap between training and educational institutions, it is useful to understand the nature of the different institutions. The following brief description outlines some of the differences between education providers:

**Universities**

Traditionally, universities provide a broad general background to subjects and are more theoretical than practical. The aim is to provide an understanding of fundamental concepts in a particular discipline.

Admission to a university requires a minimum of a Senior Certificate with Matriculation Endorsement. If you are over 23 years of age and have a school-leaving certificate you may, with the necessary approval, also be admitted to a university.

Many of the degree courses offered at South African universities require specific school subjects and a relatively high level of achievement in those school subjects before a student can be admitted to such courses. This publication spells out the entry requirements for and duration of study for all degree courses at our universities. Please also bear in mind that for certain courses there are only a limited number of openings available and students must therefore be prepared to undergo a selection process. Since most of the universities have early closing dates for applications for some courses, you should make timely enquiries about these dates.

**Technikons**

Technikons are training institutions that provide career-oriented education of a high standard. You would therefore enrol for a course that provides you with theoretical knowledge as well as practical know-how and skills. Technikons strive for a balance between theory and the application of theory in real work situations.
Life Planning (continued)

To acquire skills that are immediately useful to the employer, you have to spend part of your training gaining theoretical knowledge at the technikon and the other part of your training at the workplace, learning to do the practical aspects of the work.

You need at least a Senior Certificate (Std 10/Grade 12), or equivalent, to be admitted to a technikon. Technikons offer a wide range of courses that lead to a certificate, diploma, higher diploma as well as Bachelor's, Master's and Doctoral Degrees in technology in selected fields of study. The nature and duration of the courses and the entry requirements are also given in this publication. As in the case of universities, you must apply at an early date for admission. In many instances selection also takes place.

Technical colleges

These are training institutions that equip students with knowledge and skills that prepare them for specific trades or occupations. Here you learn by doing things that will enable you to carry out the particular job at the end of your training.

Studies at technical colleges are open to individuals who have passed at least Grade 9 (Std 7). In some courses, however, you may be required to have passed a higher standard, particularly in mathematics. Technical colleges usually offer technical, commercial, arts and cultural enrichment courses. These courses are referred to as National Technical Certificates (also known as N Certificates) and range from N1 to N6.

Private colleges

You may be surprised to know that private colleges are the largest single sector providing training and higher education to students in South Africa. During the course of last year more than 350 000 students were registered for various courses at private colleges.

Admission requirements vary from a matriculation certificate to specified, usually pre-matriculation minimum educational requirements. For courses aimed at the development of basic skills, no formal educational requirements other than a minimum level of numeracy and literacy are required. In some cases, qualifications attained through completing such courses lead to admission to educational opportunities at a higher level.

Many private colleges offer face-to-face tuition for UNISA degrees, which enables you to obtain a recognized degree in a small class environment. Other private colleges offer a wide range of skilled-based, work-relevant diplomas in association with professional institutes and associations. The courses are practical, recognized and highly effective.

The advantages of enrolling at private colleges are that they offer tuition in small classes or groups, and that they often contract part-time lecturers with outstanding practical experience in their relevant fields. Before enrolling at a private college make sure that it is acknowledged and reputable by establishing whether it is a member of the Association of Private Colleges in Southern Africa (APCSA).

Task Four: Weave your life into a meaningful whole

When making a career choice remember that people have different roles to fulfil in life. Some of the most important life roles concern love (family and parenting), labour (work), learning (formal and informal education and training) and leisure (sports activities, etc.). In your planning, try to give recognition to the relationship between the different roles and somehow try to find a balance between them. Only you can find the balance that is meaningful for your life, but keep in mind that paid work, which provides a minimum standard of living, is essential before other roles can be fulfilled with satisfaction.

It is much easier to choose an occupation than to plan your life together with somebody else, or with a family (of which there are now a number of different types in South Africa). In the past, many people did not see the connection between their work and their family life, which frequently led to family breakdowns.

A major trend in the job market today is that more women are entering the market. Contrary to popular belief, women seem to enjoy different life roles.
What can you do to find a greater balance between work and family? Here are a few tips:

- Make greater use of home-based work.
- If possible, create more flexible working hours.
- It is not degrading for men to accept a greater family role.
- Do not regard a person’s work-family choice as a one-time career decision, since family and career orientations change over time.

**Task Five: Value multiculturalism**

Another critical task is to deal constructively with differences. South Africa is made up of diverse cultures and the world of work demands an understanding of and respect for people of other cultural orientations.

Training in intercultural workshops can develop interpersonal and communication skills that will help you to deal with cultural differences.

**Task Six: Manage personal transitions**

Personal transitions refer to the changes you need to make in your lifetime. They can be short, sharp changes, entailing a journey into the unknown, often requiring the courage to take risks and the ability to cope with fear. Examples are losing a job, being transferred or promoted, changing to another organization, retiring, etc.

How can you master personal transitions? There is a three-step model that proposes the following:

1. Be aware of the approaching change.
   - Place yourself in a position where you can identify your transition. Can you describe the change in your own words?
   - Where are you in the transition process? How does it change your roles, routines and relationships?
2. Take stock
   - Assess your potential resources for coping with your transition. In identifying your resources think about yourself, your situation, your support network and strategies.
3. Take charge
   - You can take charge by selecting appropriate coping strategies and developing an action plan. Try also to profit from change by increasing your options, understanding and control of what is happening to you. In order for you to cope with your entry into your first job or to make a job change, you need to take opportunities and obstacles into account. Opportunities are factors in our lives that make it easy for us to achieve certain things. They count in our favour, for example good school marks or previous work experience. There are, however, also other factors that constitute barriers and prevent us from achieving what we would like to achieve. Such obstacles include financial problems, wrong school subjects, or insufficient work skills.

Your plan of action should exploit opportunities and find ways of overcoming obstacles. One of the obstacles you may need to overcome is a lack of training or education. In planning for this you will have to start well in advance and attend to the following:

- Obtain as much information as possible about the job that you are interested in and the qualifications and skills needed to do the job.
- Write to the various educational institutions to obtain information on courses, specific admission requirements and dates for applications.
- Apply and return application forms in good time.
- Find the addresses of institutions that can offer financial help.
- If possible, visit the educational institutions offering the courses you are interested in.
Task Seven: Explore spirituality and its connection to work

Only in the past decade has spirituality become associated with careers. Spirituality can refer to beliefs and a worldview - it does not necessarily imply organized religion. Sometimes spirituality is used to refer to the core of a person from which meaning, self-understanding and life understanding are generated. It can also be seen as the deep integration of all understanding, wholeness and a sense of the interrelatedness of all life. How do you rate yourself on some of the following work values?

- Security
- Advancement
- Creativity
- Self-expression
- Power
- Social contribution
- Leadership
- Money
- Independence
- Relationships
- Variety
- Achievement
- Service
- Personal growth

For many people, values are a substitute for spirituality as a guiding force in their lives. Values are beliefs and moral principles that determine how you view your life, what is important to you, what you regard as right and wrong and what kind of person you are striving to be. Values help to identify our most important needs and provide a meaningful way to explore our spirituality. Values give meaning to life and help clarify purpose.

It is appropriate to end this discussion with a quote from Matthew Fox on his explanation of the connection between spirituality and work:

*Life and livelihood ought not to be separated but to flow from the same source, which is the Spirit. Spirit means life, and both life and livelihood are about living in depth, living with meaning, purpose, joy and a sense of contributing to the greater community.*
The career environment (workplace) in the 21st century will be different to today's. Many writers have reported that stable careers will not be the norm in the future. These changes in companies, the downsizing of core groups of employees in organisations, the greater use of temporary workers, and the rise in global unemployment must be considered before you make any choices!

It seems that the traditional concept of an employee working for a firm, doing well and experiencing ongoing job security and satisfaction, has been replaced by a new concept based on continuous learning and multiskilling. It is therefore important to note that

- you will have to drive your own career;
- the ultimate goal of the career will be psychological success (feeling of pride and accomplishment);
- you will have to continue learning; the demand in the labour market is shifting from *know-how* to *learn-how*;
- you will have to develop the competency to adapt and develop self-knowledge;
- learning how to learn will be very crucial.

**REMEMBER TO THINK ABOUT THIS WHEN YOU CONSIDER INFORMATION ON OCCUPATIONS AND BEFORE YOU MAKE A FINAL DECISION!**

### How to use this section

- Information on occupations is listed according to fields of interest.
- The section gives a short overview of typical occupations that require higher education. Use these descriptions to decide on the skills with which you want to equip yourself.
- Use the alphabetical list of occupations at the end of this section to trace the occupation in which you are interested. The index will refer you to the relevant page number.
ACTOR / ACTRESS
Actors use speech, make-up, costumes and gestures to portray characters in stage, films, television and radio productions.

To find work, they attend auditions where they demonstrate their acting ability to those in charge. If hired, they must attend long rehearsals and memorise lines and cues. In addition, they may have to attend special classes (in dancing or singing, for example) if this is required for the part.

Travel may be required when plays go on tour or filmed productions are to be shot in particular locations. Many actors/actresses must rely on other jobs while waiting for acting engagements.

ANIMATOR
An animator draws a series of sketches or pictures, each showing a brief portion of an action, which is photographed to give an effect of continuous movement when run through a projector.

Animators themselves make only the key drawings referred to as ‘extremes’. These drawings on the animator’s underlaid drawing board are necessary for showing the action—spacing instructions that guide the animator’s assistant in doing the intermediate drawings needed to complete the depiction of the action.

When all the drawings have been completed and assembled, the action is checked. Flipping through the drawings will reveal any error in the action sequence, and the relevant drawing can then be corrected. The drawings are then photographed in sequence. Sound effects are mixed with speech on the dialogue track and combined with the optical negative for the final composite print.

ARCHITECT
The architect is professionally trained to design and decorate buildings, with a view to utility, durability, convenience and aesthetic appeal. Architects use their knowledge of construction materials and methods, and of architectural techniques to design and oversee building construction.

An architect will discuss the purpose, requirements and cost of a project with the client and then prepare drawings. If these are accepted, the final design is prepared together with working drawings for the use of contractors. The architect may assist the client in selecting a contractor. During construction, the architect may visit the site to ensure that the design is being followed. Architects may also help in selecting building sites, preparing cost and land-use studies, and carrying out long-range planning for site development.

ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGIST
An architectural technologist is the practical executor of the architect’s conceptual designs. Most of his time is spent at the drawing board, but he is also expected to assist the architect in a number of other areas, such as site surveying, which includes preparing measured drawings of existing buildings and collecting practical information relating to the project, the preparation of presentation drawings and models for the client, detail design, landscape design, the preparation of working drawings for the building contractor and supervision of the building process to ensure that work is progressing as it should.

ART TEACHER
Art teachers help pupils to develop the knowledge, skills and understanding necessary to work in various fields of Art.

They work in schools, colleges, universities and colleges. Art teachers plan lessons according to a curriculum and select the materials needed. They prepare and assign class projects and evaluate the progress of their pupils. Art teachers may also arrange trips to art museums or exhibitions and arrange pupil exhibitions. A school Art teacher will also attend staff meetings and perhaps parent–teacher meetings in the evenings. Art teachers are sometimes expected to teach another school subject in addition to Art.

ARTIST
Artists create a variety of works of art using the media they prefer, such as oil paint or water colours. They decide on a subject or idea for their work and select the supplies they need. They may have to prepare the supplies e.g. by stretching the canvas or mixing paints. Using their own methods they create the work they have in mind.

Some artists create works for their own satisfaction while others undertake commissioned works or portraits. Many artists teach art in schools or other educational institutions or give lessons in their homes or studios. Most artists cannot support themselves solely on the sale of their work but have to hold down other jobs too.

Art is a reflection and an integral part of human history, progress and culture. Artists today, as in the past, reflect, record and comment on our world, our beliefs, our moments of magnificence and failure, our fears and ambitions. The artist skillfully gives physical expression to a vision so that the observer can feel and understand the world in the same way.

CARTOONIST
Cartoonists prepare satirical or humorous cartoons for publication in most of the visual media such as newspapers and magazines.

Cartoonists may create their own characters and may write their own scripts or illustrate the scripts of others. All cartoonists need extensive art experience and many require writing skills too. Political cartoonists also have to keep up to date with politics, economics and social conditions. Television cartoonists should be very versatile and able to produce anything from comic flash cards to animated cartoons.

Cartoonists specialising in advertising must be familiar with selling and advertising techniques and trends as well as with art techniques. The work of a cartoonist can be very stressful because of the need to work to deadline. This is especially true of a political cartoonist working for a daily newspaper.

CERAMIST / CERAMIC DESIGNER
A ceramist designs and produces ceramic objects such as tableware, vases, decorative pots, wall decorations and sculptures. The field spans a range of creative levels from working in a ceramics factory within a fairly rigid framework through producing attractive pottery for the tourist and cottage industries to the highly–creative environment of an individual ceramist creating original ceramic sculptures.
DISPLAY ARTIST
Merchandise displayers design and install shop and shop window displays in an attractive and eye-catching manner. A theme is chosen and then the necessary properties (such as lights, mannequins and background scenes) are obtained or constructed and installed. In addition, previous displays have to be dismantled.

In small shops, one displayer may perform all the tasks, while in larger shops they may specialise in such activities as carpentry, painting, signwriting, interior or exterior displays or administration. The display artist should construct window displays or dress counters in such a way that products catch the eye of the potential buyer. The work of the display artist is thus an important part of merchandise marketing.

DRAMA TEACHER
Drama teachers instruct individuals and groups in the techniques and principles of acting. Pupils are evaluated and a course of study is then adapted to meet individual needs and abilities.

Instruction may include dictation, enunciation, voice development and accents as well as movement, acting styles and character development. Drama teachers may produce and direct plays for school and public performances and this will include the supervision of make-up, costumes, scenery and lighting.

Drama teachers may also be involved in other school activities such as sport and fund-raising, and may also visit pupils at home and have discussions with parents.

FASHION ARTIST
Fashion artists are the commercial artists who create clothing advertisements for newspapers, magazines and television spots.

They illustrate brochures, pamphlets and catalogues. They sketch the new fashions shown in photographs or worn by mannequins or live models in such a way as to attract the attention of readers or viewers and stimulate their interest in purchasing the garment.

Fashion artists must pay special attention to small details that may easily be overlooked, since these are the very things that may make the garment more attractive to the buying public. Since they constantly strive to see fashion in original and interesting ways fashion artists often work with advertising staff to develop new approaches to promotion.

FASHION DESIGNER
Fashion designers create clothes which can be produced within a certain price range and in keeping with current styles and trends. Their ideas for styles come from scanning trade publications, visiting shops, travelling and observing lifestyles.

Designers develop and record their ideas by making sketches, draping dummies or making patterns. They select colours, fabric and trimming for their designs. Next they prepare samples or model garments which are then checked carefully for appearance, fit and quality of work and if they are accepted the samples are included in their lines and presented to sales personnel or private clients. Some fashion designers run their own businesses.

GRAPHIC DESIGNER
Graphic designers create the original design work and final artwork used for newspapers and magazine advertisements, hoardings, pamphlets, posters, package designs, catalogues, greeting cards and brochures. They are also involved in the television and film industry. Here they have a major input in the production of advertisements, films, documentary programmes, etc. They also design book covers, calendars, letterheads and labels.

The graphic designer is instructed by the employer or commissioned by a client to undertake a particular assignment, analyses the employer's or client's needs and advises on the most effective methods of meeting those needs, keeping market trends in mind.

INTERIOR DECORATOR
An interior decorator designs, plans and furnishes the interiors of public and private buildings.

A decorator considers the use to which the area will be put, as well as the budget and the taste of the client, and then sketches plans for the client's approval and modifies them if necessary. After obtaining the client's approval the interior decorator buys the furnishings and supervises the work.

Decorators in shops advise buyers and executives on style and colour trends in interior furnishings. Some interior decorators also design furniture to be used in various settings and a few work on film or television.

JEWELLER / GOLDSMITH
The jeweller or goldsmith is a trained craftsman who designs and manufactures jewellery. He utilises metals such as gold, silver or platinum and precious and semi-precious stones. Craftwork production entails the making of individual articles by hand by skilled craftsmen whereas mass production entails the use of moulds and machines to produce articles.

Jewellers and goldsmiths make and repair rings, necklaces, earrings and other jewellery. They make moulds to cast mass-produced jewellery or dies to stamp it and carry out the finishing work, such as setting stones and engraving. Typical alterations and repair jobs involve enlarging or reducing the size of rings, resetting stones and replacing broken clasps and mountings. Some jewellers or goldsmiths repair watches and do hand-engraving. Qualified gemologists appraise precious and semi-precious stones.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT / LANDSCAPE TECH-NOLIGIST
Landscape architects or technologists design outdoor spaces to make them functional and attractive. These spaces may range in size from small privately owned gardens to city squares and parks.

Landscape architects or technologists first study the geography of the project site, examining the slope of the land, the trees present and the distribution of shade and sun. Preliminary plans and budgets are then drawn up after consultation with engineers, project architects, horticulturists and municipal officials. After plans have been approved final drawings are prepared showing existing and proposed features: lists of all materials needed are drawn up. Finally contractors are invited to submit tenders for carrying out the work.

MAKE-UP ARTIST
Make-up artists apply cosmetics, powder, paint or grease paint to the faces of actors before they appear on stage or in front of the cameras. They also carry out research on design, creation of character, period make-up and hairstyles for studio dramas, live theatre and film shows.

They consider the shape of the face, the bone structure, the form of the eyes and the complexion before applying the make-up. Special effects are created by tainting and applying the hair, making up and applying beards, moustaches and wigs, etc. They also use colouring materials, padding and prosthetic pieces to simulate wounds, cuts, scars and bruises or to create monstrous faces and hands.

They are required to remain on duty during productions to touch up actors' make-up. A specialist in special effects and prosthetics may become a make-up designer.

MUSIC TEACHER
Music teachers give instruction in instrumental and/or vocal music to people of all ages. They may teach popular or classical music to serious students and those who are studying music as a hobby. Some teachers give private lessons while others teach in public or private schools, colleges or universities.

In addition to teaching students to play certain instruments or to sing, they may teach the various theoretical components: Rudiments of Music, Harmony, Counterpoint, Musical Form, History of Music (general musical knowledge and musical appreciation) and instrumentation (and orchestration). Music teachers in educational institutions may also conduct choirs, school bands and orchestras.

A school music teacher will also attend staff meetings and perhaps parent-teacher meetings in the evenings and may be expected to teach another school subject in addition to Music. They may also be required to help with other school activities such as sports and educational tours.

MUSICIAN
Musicians perform for the purpose of entertaining. The nature of a musician's work can vary considerably, depending on the field of specialisation: (1) composers write or improvise musical compositions, thus translating their own creations of melody and harmony into musical signs and symbols for others; (2) performers study music scores carefully and rehearse them until they are played perfectly before appearing in public as soloists, accompanists or members of orchestras. They have to tune their instruments to the proper pitch and may play from memory or from sheet music; (3) conductors study the selected music and preparing themselves to conduct a band or orchestra; (4) music teachers give lessons either at a training institution such as a school or privately.

PATTERN-MAKER (CLOTHES)
The main function of a pattern-maker is to translate the fashion designer's design into a pattern. First of all the initial working sketch is made from the design. After the pattern has been sketched and the specifications outlined, a sample garment is made up. A master pattern is then prepared and the pattern is graded into different sizes.

Pattern-makers work in conjunction with boutiques and clothing factories.

PHOTOGRAPHER
Photographers use cameras to portray people, places, objects and events. Most photographers specialise but their basic equipment is the same. Using their
knowledge of design and composition, they select images to obtain the effect they want.

Press photographers take pictures of fires, accidents, prominent people, sports and other subjects of interest. They do not usually pose their subjects and they have to work against time. Scientific photographers photograph visible objects or events, or use special equipment to photograph information not normally visible; they usually work in research institutes and hospitals. A studio photographer works in a studio and takes photographs for passports, identity documents, formal portraits and wedding photographs. A forensic photographer takes photographs of crime scenes—for instance, the scene of a murder—in order to help detectives solve the crime. An advertising photographer takes photographs of objects for use in advertisements. A fashion photographer usually works for magazines and takes photographs of models displaying clothes.

The work of a photographer contains two basic elements; the taking of a photograph and its development and printing. Photographers often work in more than one field of photography.

PHOTOJOURNALIST
The modern photographer is a combination of an artist and a scientist who has to master the use of sophisticated equipment and development processes as well as see in a perceptive way.

Photojournalists specialise in one aspect of photography—they photograph newsworthy events, people, or other illustrative or educational material for use in publications or telecasts, using still cameras. They normally have to travel to different and sometimes dangerous locations, for example to cover natural disasters or military conflicts. The photojournalist needs to understand the story behind the "spot news"—and needs to be able to portray this in a series of photographs which form a visual statement or essay.

Photojournalists can also diversify into publishing photographic books, calendars, postcards and posters.

PRESS PHOTOGRAPHER
The main function of a press photographer is to photograph newsworthy events. Dramatic front-page news photographs sell newspapers, so press photography presents particular demands to the photographer. The pictures need to have a sense of immediacy and to portray the essence of a situation in usually no more than one shot. Press photographers therefore need to be able to get to situations quickly, since newspaper deadlines are very pressing and the photographs have to be prepared for publication. The press photographer will often be called upon to produce usable images under tough conditions.

PROFESSIONAL DANCER
This term covers a range of different styles of dancing, including classical ballet, modern, acrobatic, aerobic, mime, night-club and ball-room.

Many a young girl dreams of becoming a ballet dancer. The dream, however, rarely encompasses the reality of the self-discipline required and the rigorous and arduous ballet lessons and rehearsals every day—including weekends and holidays. This is a strenuous career and its demand for physical perfection entails a constant concern with diet, weight, fitness and health.

The rigorous and early training required, the short duration of a career and the strong competition for jobs make this a career for the very dedicated. Ballet training for girls usually begins at five to eighteen years of age and for boys between ten and fifteen. Training in modern dance does not have to begin as early as this. The physical demands of professional dancing force most dancers to stop performing by their late thirties, but many continue to work in the field as choreographers, dance teachers or artistic directors.

RADIO PROGRAMME WRITER
Radio programme writers work in all areas of the radio field. They often take the news from the wire services and edit or rewrite new stories for local broadcasters.

Radio programme writers also produce story scripts, organising various materials and writing each story to conform to length and format requirements. If necessary, they edit and rewrite story material. Radio programme writers also create feature scripts for the news staff and sometimes develop commercials for sponsors. Radio programme writers generally work for radio networks while there are many freelance radio script writers.

SINGER
Singers perform either as soloists or as members of a vocal ensemble to entertain a variety of audiences. They interpret music using their knowledge of harmony, rhythm and voice. They follow or memorise printed text and musical notation and may sing a capella or with instrumental accompaniment.

Some singers make recordings or go on concert tours while others perform in operas, musicals or appear as concert soloists. Singers may sing in films, on stage, on radio and television, in night-clubs and in other places of entertainment. Some singers may teach and direct choirs or give private voice lessons. Singers are known according to voice range as soprano, contralto, bass, baritone or tenor and are often expected to be able to act, dance or play a musical instrument.

STAGE MANAGER
Stage managers are responsible for ensuring that theatre productions run according to plan. They ensure that performers are prepared and waiting in the wings in time for their scheduled appearances. They also ensure that set changes, sound and lighting run according to plan. This is an extremely responsible position with actors and technicians reporting to the stage manager, who is assisted by an assistant stage manager, a props master/mistress, stage hands, a wardrobe master/mistress and dressers and works closely with the director, sound and lighting technicians and technical manager.

TAXIDERMIST
A taxidermist preserves, stuffs and mounts animal skins for display in museums or private collections and study collections. He uses his artistic ability and knowledge of the technological processes to create a preserved animal that looks as life-like as possible. Taxidermy methods have changed considerably through the ages.

Today, extensive use is made of dermasculture, which entails making a plaster of Paris mould, fitting the tanned damp skin over the cast, gluing it and keeping it in place during the drying process by means of pins and various methods of bandaging. A recent advance in taxidermy is the freeze-drying method, where the animal is placed in a life-like position and frozen; the moisture is then vacuum-extracted from the frozen specimen. This method is usually combined with more traditional methods. The most successful method of preserving fish, reptiles and invertebrates is to create a plaster of Paris mould which the taxidermist paints to look life-like.

Taxidermists need to draw extensively on nature to achieve realistic work, for example animal anatomy, natural poses and positions of animals and birds and natural-looking skin colours. They are sometimes called upon to do fieldwork to collect animal and bird specimens.

TEXTILE DESIGNER
The main function of a textile designer is to create and develop designs which are either woven or knitted into or printed onto textiles. A textile designer requires artistic skill and a sound knowledge of fabric characteristics and factory reproduction techniques to design exquisite and marketable textiles.

These designers are mostly employed by the fashion-fabrics and home-textiles industries. It is sometimes expected from textile designers to travel from one country to another to study fashion trends.

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNER
Town and regional planners develop, at many scales from regional to neighbourhood level, programmes for the most advantageous and purposeful development of towns, cities and rural areas. The work of the town and regional planner is focused on improving the living conditions of people.

They estimate future needs for housing, business and industrial sites, community facilities and open spaces in order to meet the needs of expansion and renewal. They further investigate the nature and extent of problems concerning prospective development such as projecting future needs in traffic and transportation. They must keep up with legal issues involving community development and changes in housing and building codes.

Most of his work is done in an office but he also need to go out to see whether everything is done according to the proposed development plan. He works closely with architects, engineers, economists, sociologists, administrators and management.

VIDEO EDITOR
The main responsibility of a video editor is to turn rough video footage into a finished and polished video ready for screening on television. Working very closely with film producers, video editors use their knowledge of continuity, camera angles and television pacing, to create mood, pace and timing. The
StudentPlan - we can’t take the hard work out of studying

but we can take the hassle out of banking.

My folks said I had it really easy, that in their day things were tougher. Huh, there I was, filled with dreams, burning with ambition and working every night. And with this sinking feeling that I would never have enough money to do it all.

My folks bank at the Standard, so that’s where I went. Boy was I surprised. The Standard don’t just offer student loans for university and technikon studies, they offer a complete package.

I got a Student Loan at a preferential rate and a Student PlusPlan Account that earns more interest as I save, free of any service fees provided I use Standard Bank ATMs. What’s more, my accounts are linked electronically and with my AutoBank card I can do my banking at any time, anywhere at any ATM. I’m impressed. In fact next year I plan to make use of their vehicle finance facility at a preferential rate.

There’s only one problem though; all this means my folks were right!

For more information call 0800 12 1000.

With us you can go so much further.
At the center of people development

The Professional Education and Training Department of the IPM provides more than a certificate or diploma, it creates opportunities for continuous learning through structured training and development programmes and by facilitating networking and advancement opportunities.

In the Education field the IPM Diploma in Personnel Management is recognized and accredited by the Human Science Research Council on a Matric plus three year level (M+3).

We also offer specialist certificates in Personnel Management, Industrial Relations and Training Management. We also offer leading-edge training programmes and practical workshops on topical Human Resources trends and corporate solutions through customized in-house training.

If you'd like to know more about these courses call us on (011) 482-4970.
City Varsity
Film & Television & Multimedia School

2 Year Diploma in
Multimedia Design & Production
Film & Television Production Techniques
Special Effects,
Decor Painting and Make-up Animation
for Film & Television Sound Recording
Drama & Presentation
Journalism

Modules of the full-time courses are also available as short courses.

contact us at
Tel: (021) 238866
Fax: (021) 236300
Email: info@cvarsity.co.za

Tel: 66

Facil
STUDENT’S GUIDE TO HIGHER EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA 1998

- Everything a school leaver needs to know about making a decision to get tertiary training
- Information on how to choose a career
- Short descriptions on occupations according to field of interest
- Comprehensive course information on universities, technikons, technical and private colleges
- Address details for all categories of tertiary institutions
- A list of bursaries available
- Useful indexes to occupations, fields of study and bursaries
- Information updated and published annually

STUDENT’S GUIDE TO DISTANCE EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA 1998

- A comprehensive guide to distance courses and institutions
- Comprehensive course information for distance learning institutions
- Address details for distance learning institutions
- Useful indexes to fields of study and distance institutions showing courses listed
- Information updated and published annually

VISIT SOUTH AFRICA’S MOST COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION AND TRAINING WEB SITE
http://www.careers.co.za

- Regular updating of course information
- National and international education links
- Easy searches for courses and bursaries

Databases for Guides and web site compiled and maintained by the HSRC
video editor cuts footage that is not going to be used and ensures that the film still flows sensibly. He or she also generates digital effects, adds graphics and titles and prepares the soundtrack for audio final mixing.

**WEAVER**

There are two types of weavers: hand weavers and operators of mechanised weaving machines. Hand weavers sit and weave on table or floor looms. They need to have sufficient knowledge of the weaving process to enable them to control the quality of the final product. Hand weavers can work either to specific instructions in a factory-type setting or they can work independently as artistic weavers, creating their own designs.

Weavers who operate automated weaving machines in textile factories need to acquire expertise in operating the automated machinery. The tasks they perform include: observing the machine-weaving process for defects; removing defects in the cloth by cutting and pulling out filling; examining automated looms to determine the causes of stoppages; marking or cutting cloth to specified lengths and; replacing bobbins on non-automatic looms.

**WOODCARVER**

Although much of the work previously done by hand is now done by machine, some tasks still require the skill and ingenuity of the woodcarver. Woodcarvers carve beautiful images and designs into selected pieces of furniture. They design and carve four- or five-legged chairs, ball-and-claw feet for tables and chairs, ribbon-festooned aprons of tables, drawer fronts of chests, tea coasters and the like.

Woodcarvers mark with chalk those pieces of wood which must be cut away. Here the woodcarver must work carefully so that he does not cut away too much wood. They lay the article on a workbench or clamp it firmly in a bench vice and slowly cut and chisel away the wood. They finish the articles by sand papering them carefully and staining or varnishing them.

---

**Education & Social Service**

**ADULT EDUCATOR**

There are essentially four different areas in which an adult educator works. The first is that of professional development where qualified workers are taught new approaches, informed of new developments and legislation or shown how to improve certain aspects of their jobs. Large corporations often perform this type of adult education through their established training departments. Adult educators working in this area have usually become experts in a particular area.

The second area is that of adult basic education and adult educators are ideally suited to this task. High-school teachers who have teaching ability, primary-school teachers who is competent in the language being used and technical colleges. Literacy may be taught by anyone who has had to develop them to run their own lives.

The fourth area in which adult educators work is that of enrichment, where people join classes in subjects such as dancing, flower-arranging and creative writing purely for personal enrichment. Adult educators in this area are people who have made a special study of a subject or who have achieved success or recognition in a certain field.

**ARCHIVIST**

An archivist is responsible for the care and preservation of valuable materials which could include documents, maps, photographs, microfilm, films, video tapes and sound recordings. The archivist also has to store these materials in such a way that they are easily accessible.

Since many of the materials in an archivist's care are irreplaceable, proper preservation of them is probably the most important part of the job. Archivists need to keep abreast of the latest techniques to guard against various hazards. They need to file and index the material so that it is easily accessible to researchers. Record management, (control of material kept in its office of origin), and regular evaluation of the material to determine whether it is of temporary or permanent significance is also part of archival work. Another aspect of the job involves the publication or dissemination of information to scholars and other potential researchers in order to familiarise them with the archives in the archivist's custody.

**ART TEACHER**

**BEAUTY TECHNOLOGIST / SOMATOLOGIST**

Somatologists (beauty technologists) are concerned with the treatment and prevention of disorders involving the skin and body. They are interested in the overall health and well-being of people. The activities of a somatologist include: assessing and treating skin and figure problems; recommending and carrying out slimming treatments and exercises in conjunction with the client's doctor; cosmetic sales; specialised make-up techniques; and permanent and temporary removal of unwanted facial and body hair. They use massage and modern apparatus in close cooperation with dieticians, dermatologists and medical practitioners.

Interest in the holistic approach to body and mind has led to recent changes to the curriculum of this course. The course now places greater emphasis on physical education, nutrition and stress management and less on aesthetic treatments such as make-up.

**CLERGYMAN / MINISTER**

Clergymen or ministers attend to the spiritual and moral needs of their congregations. They deliver sermons, lead services of worship and administer such sacraments as baptism and holy communion. They conduct weddings, funerals, confirmation and other religious ceremonies. They provide instruction to individuals interested in joining the church and counsel those seeking guidance. Visits to the sick, elderly, handicapped and bereaved are also part of their work. Many clergymen engage in community, civic, educational and recreational activities sponsored by or related to the church. They also have administrative duties such as writing testimonials for members of their congregation. Some of them are ex-officio members of clerical bodies where the joint activities of the church are managed.

**DRAMA TEACHER**

---

**FITNESS / HEALTH CONSULTANT**

Health and fitness consultants assess the physical health and fitness levels of their clients and, on the basis of this assessment, offer advice on lifestyle changes to improve fitness and general health and well-being.

In the initial evaluation, the health and fitness consultant will conduct physical tests such as measurements of pulse, heart rate and weight. The consultant will also evaluate the client's general state of well-being by inquiring into such matters as stress, eating habits, illnesses and physical activity. The consultant will then recommend a lifestyle plan for the client which will address aspects such as diet, an exercise programme and stress management.

**HOME ECONOMICS TEACHER**

Home economics teachers instruct individuals in subjects related to family living and home-making. They teach nutrition, clothing and textiles, family relations and similar subjects in schools, colleges, technikons and universities. Some of them provide extension courses on an informal basis to women, churches, welfare and youth organisations, immigrant groups and government departments. Such extension courses involve lectures, demonstrations, exhibitions and group discussions.

Home economics teachers are also called upon to set and mark examination papers, and may be required to participate in school fund-raising and sport activities and in parent and pupil liaison.

**HOME ECONOMIST**

Home economists are concerned with domestic living and they work to improve products and practices that affect almost everyone in our society.

Most home economists teach in various types of educational institutions. Some work closely with the media to promote products. Others conduct research in an area of personal interest within the broader field of home economics. They also work as interior decorators and in the catering field. The nature of the work depends on the type of post the home economist is employed in.

**LIBRARIAN AND INFORMATION WORKER**

The basic function of the librarian and information worker is not only to select, acquire and organise a vast amount of information, but also to make this information available to others. They also need to be familiar with a wide range of libraries and information services. In large libraries and information services the various tasks may be handled in separate departments, but in smaller libraries all the work is usually performed by the same staff.

Every library has to select the books and other material it needs and then order whatever is needed.
from local or foreign sources. Upon receipt the material is handed to the cataloguing and classification department where it is carefully analysed to determine its contents so that it can be indexed properly.

A direct service to the user consists of the answering of inquiries. The staff responsible for reader advisory services could be known as reference librarians (attending to general reference questions), subject reference librarians (responsible for a related group of subjects) or subject specialists (responsible for services to readers to a particular subject). Books and periodicals normally form the major part of library acquisitions.

There are also various libraries aimed at a certain type of user, such as public libraries, university and college libraries and school libraries and information services serving individual research institutions, government departments, commercial firms, organisations and associations.

MUSIC TEACHER

- see page 9

PRE-PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHER

Pre-primary school teachers lead small children in activities designed to promote physical, social and intellectual growth. They also teach personal hygiene, music, art and literature.

They introduce children to the basic elements of mathematics, language, science and social relationships. They organise and supervise activities such as games, sports, creative play acting and encourage children in singing, dancing and in the use of art materials. They see that children have rest periods, and watch for signs of illness or other problems. Pre-primary school teachers evaluate the progress of the children in their care and discuss this with parents.

PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHER

Primary school teachers impart knowledge to children and, by understanding their needs, guide them through the various developmental stages. They teach their pupils the basic concepts of mathematics, languages and science. They may use audio-visual aids to present subject matter.

In addition to actual teaching they prepare lessons according to a curriculum prescribed by the relevant education department. Primary school teachers are also expected to help with extra-curricular activities such as sports, concerts, film shows and fund-raising efforts. Teachers have to do such administrative work as filling in attendance registers, keeping records of children's progress and setting, and marking homework and examinations.

REMEDIAL TEACHER

Remedial teachers therapeutically assist pupils to overcome their specific learning disabilities. Children with specific learning disabilities usually have average or above-average intelligence but cannot cope effectively with certain aspects of school work. These disabilities emerge for example, as an inability to integrate letters into words, reversal of words and numbers, misspelling of words and an inability to do arithmetic.

Remedial teachers usually start their investigation by scrutinising children's work books for indications of their problems. They then test the children to verify or to diagnose the problem. To remedy the inability they make use of various remedial aids and methods. They advise teachers and parents on ways to help these children.

SCHOOL COUNSELLOR

The primary responsibility of a school counsellor is to supply high-school children with career information, and to help them gain self-knowledge and equip them with decision-making skills which will allow them to make appropriate career choices. Counsellors devote a large part of their time and energy to administering and evaluating aptitude tests and interest questionnaires, the results of which they pass on to pupils, in a suitable form so as to assist them in understanding their capabilities.

Another area in which school counsellors are of help is in the emotional development of pupils. This can be done on a one-to-one basis where necessary; in this situation the counsellor may liaise with the pupil's parents and other teachers. Emotional development can also be dealt with on a group basis with sessions addressing issues such as drugs and AIDS. Counsellors are also expected to initiate appropriate measures for pupils with learning problems.

SECONDARY (HIGH) SCHOOL TEACHER

The secondary school teacher educates pupils in Standards 6 to 10 (Grades 8 to 12). The teacher follows the syllabus of work laid down by the relevant education department and the subject teachers at the school in order to prepare pupils for examinations.

Secondary school teachers teach pupils the subjects they have selected. They use various teaching methods and demonstrations in their lessons as well as audio-visual aids. They prepare teaching outlines, assign tasks and correct homework and also give tests in order to evaluate progress, record results and issue progress reports to parents. Secondary school teachers keep attendance records and maintain discipline and also participate in departmental and professional meetings and educational conferences. They may coach pupils in various kinds of sports and cultural activities during the afternoons and may be responsible for special activities or school societies.

SOCIAL WORKER

Social workers help people of all ages to cope with the problems caused by poverty, unemployment, illness, antisocial behaviour and other social inadequacies.

Social workers practise in the fields of child and family welfare, marriage and divorce counselling, care of the elderly, medical social work, psychiatric social work, social work with the mentally or physically disabled, social work with alcoholics and drug dependants, social work with criminal offenders, and social work in the workplace or school.

The social worker uses various working methods, often in combination: (1) case work - case workers set up one-to-one relationships with individuals, visiting them to give them personal assistance and encouragement; (2) group work - group workers organise group activities for people sharing similar problems, interests and needs --- the organisation of recreational activities for the elderly is but one example: (3) community work -- community organisation workers identify needs in the community and help plan and develop health, housing, rehabilitation and other welfare services.

SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHER

Special education teachers instruct children who have special educational needs. This may include children who are learning disabled, blind, deaf, or mentally or physically handicapped.

Special education teachers observe pupils individually so as to understand each one's psychology and characteristics. Specific teaching techniques and curricula using special teaching skills are then selected and applied so as to meet each pupil's needs and suitable materials and equipment are selected or developed in each case. Special education teachers must also observe the behaviour and progress of each pupil and report on this to the school authorities. These teachers usually work closely with the parents of handicapped children to help them understand and look after their children.

The special education teacher forms part of a broader team of psychologists, social workers, occupational therapists, school counsellors and medical personnel, all of whom are geared to help the pupil overcome or cope with disability.

SPORTS ADMINISTRATOR / SPORT ADVANCEMENT OFFICER

Sports administrators regulate, plan and promote sporting and recreational activities. They make contact with other sports organisations in order to plan and co-ordinate such activities.

They attend sporting tournaments, training courses and meetings where the administrative aspects of sports meetings and events are dealt with. They organise coaching sessions for trainers and leaders in sports and recreation, as well as special sports events and fitness schemes.

They may help plan and design sporting and recreation complexes, and do research in the field of training, fitness, diet, equipment and apparatus. They also participate in the process of conflict resolution between sporting organisations or individual sportswomen and women.

TRAINING OFFICER

Training officers prepare and conduct training programmes for employees in industry, commerce, or government. The main aim of this training is to develop the workers' skills and to improve their productivity.

Training officers meet with management and study job operations so as to understand the demands of the actual work situations for which employees require training. They then select teaching aids such as textbooks or manuals, demonstration models and visual aids, and schedule the training sessions. Training officers also conduct specialised training sessions, on-the-job training and apprenticeship programmes. They finally test the trainees to measure progress and sometimes advise on further study at a technikon or university.

Entertainment/Performing arts

ACTOR / ACTRESS

- see page 8

DISC JOCKEY

A disc jockey is an announcer on a musical radio programme who selects the music to be played on the basis of the programme's style and listeners' tastes. Disc jockeys also comment on the music selected and provide listeners with interesting entertainment and information.
snippets of information about some of the selections and recording artists involved. They may also comment on general matters such as the weather and traffic conditions, and give time-checks and run station promotions and competitions. Disc jockeys sometimes interview recording artists and, depending on the structure of their programmes, may run phone-in or write-in requests. Some disc jockeys also perform at night-clubs.

DRAMA TEACHER
- see page 9

MUSIC TEACHER
- see page 9

MUSICIAN
- see page 9

PROFESSIONAL DANCER
- see page 10

RADIO PROGRAMME WRITER
- see page 10

SINGER
- see page 10

Hand Crafts (handwork) & Services

AROMATHERAPIST
Aromatherapy is a branch of both holistic medicine and beauty therapy. It entails massaging the body with essential aromatic oils, each of which has different properties — some stimulate, others soothe. Clients discuss their specific problems with an aromatherapist who then selects the correct oil or oils for treatment. The oils have to be mixed with a carrier oil (pure vegetable oils) because they are highly concentrated. The object of the treatment is to detoxify the body and to calm and relax the client.

BAKERY TECHNOLOGIST
Bakery technologists apply their knowledge of chemistry, biochemistry, microbiology and bakery technology to maintaining and improving the quality of baked products. They are responsible for controlling quality from raw-material stage to end product. This entails testing products at various stages of processing.

The job also involves conducting research into improving baking methods for mass consumption and developing more efficient ways of storing, packing and distributing products to eliminate spoilage. In addition, bakery technologists are responsible for training production staff in the various aspects of bakery technology and supervising them to ensure proper application of the techniques.

CATERER
Caterers provide food and refreshments plus the necessary serving utensils and related items for luncheons, wedding receptions, and other large gatherings. Perhaps more importantly, they help clients to plan such social gatherings, set reasonable limits on the guest lists, plan the details of the menus and stay within their budgets.

Caterers supervise workers who prepare and serve the food and refreshments, and may also help to prepare the food themselves. They plan the arrangement of tables so that guests will not be crowded as they serve themselves at buffets or sit down to enjoy their meals. Caterers may also arrange to hire bartenders and to provide entertainment for these gatherings.

Caterers own and often manage public dining establishments or restaurants, dining rooms and cafeterias in hotels, department stores, factories, schools and hospitals. In this context caterers, cooks, bartenders and chefs work as a team.

CHEF
Chefs supervise and co-ordinate the activities of the other cooks and kitchen helpers who are engaged in the preparation and cooking of food. They estimate the amount of food needed, purchase the food supplies and check for food quality. They also plan menus. When the food is prepared, chefs give instructions on the sizes of the portions and supervise in the arrangement of the food on the platters and plates. Many chefs hire and train the cooks who work in the kitchen. The chef is also responsible for the cleaning of the kitchen and ensures that high-quality of service and food are provided at all times.

HAIRDRESSER
Hairdressers cut and style hair according to customers' requests. They also trim, shape, shampoo and tint or bleach hair. They give scalp treatments and massages, and permanent waves. They also trim and style beards and moustaches and may advise customers on personal grooming and cosmetic aids available and some hairdressers fit and style wigs. Usually hairdressers are assigned to a work area which has a customer chair and an area where equipment such as combs, rollers and hairdryers is kept and salons must be kept scrupulously clean. Hairdressers who manage or own salons have the responsibility of ordering supplies, keeping records, keeping an appointment book, receiving clients and hiring employees.

HOME ECONOMIST
- see page 11

MEAT-CUTTING TECHNICIAN / BUTCHER
Meat-cutting technicians cut large pieces of meat into serving portions. They also prepare meat products such as sausage or ham. After cutting the meat, they weigh, price, label and pack it.

In retail stores, they may set up displays and wait on customers. Sometimes they have to custom-cut to meet their customers' special needs. Meat-cutting technicians are also responsible for selecting meats from wholesalers or abattoirs and for maintaining records and inventories. They must also ensure that the workplace is clean and that they adhere to safety regulations.

PATTERN-MAKER (CLOTHES)
- see page 9

WEAVER
- see page 11

Language

COPYWRITER
Copywriters write advertisements and scripts for TV, film and radio commercials and think up ideas for complete advertising campaigns in all media. They gather information about the product or service and its potential customers.

Once the objectives of a particular assignment have been determined, the copywriter and the art director work to present ideas that the client. Copywriters also write all types of promotional or informational booklets, sales promotional materials or merchandise campaign materials.

EDITOR
The specific duties of editors are determined by the type of employer.

Editors in book publishing firms decide if a manuscript has the potential to be a successful publication. Once a manuscript has been approved, they arrange for the copyright, decide on the print, production techniques and promotion. In many publishing firms, copy editors check through the text carefully, correcting language and factual errors and sometimes doing extensive rewriting. Magazine editors assign, accept or reject, prepare and sometimes write articles for publication. They supervise the work of other editors, writers, photographers, typesetters and advertising workers. Editors in the newspaper industry work at a hectic pace to meet deadlines. Managing editors are the owners' representatives and set editorial policy.

INTERPRETER
Interpreters help people from different cultures to communicate effectively in spite of language differences by translating orally what one person has said into a language that others can understand. It is important to note that the interpreter differs from the translator because the interpreter concentrates on the spoken language and on the emotions and attitude of the speaker, while the translator deals with the written language.

A distinction is often made between two types of interpreter — the simultaneous and the consecutive interpreter. Simultaneous interpreters translate a speaker's words into a second language while the words are still being spoken. Consecutive interpreters wait until a speaker pauses, and then translate what has been said up to that point.

Interpreters may work in certain government departments, embassies and the courts. All interpreters should study the cultural, historical and political background of the people whose languages they interpret in order to best understand the meaning of their words. Working conditions are generally excellent. Simultaneous interpreters usually work at international conferences in glass booths that are placed so that the interpreter will have a good view of everything that goes on in the conference hall. Consecutive interpreters work mainly in the court and in the diplomatic field.

JOURNALIST
Journalists gather factual information on subjects of general public interest and set out to write clear, informative reports for publication in newspapers and magazines or for broadcasting over television and radio. A journalist may specialise in print journalism, broadcast journalism or work in both and may cover a specific field (such as crime or the environment) or work on a special assignment. Journalist observe
events, conduct interviews and do research to get their information.

Correspondents may live in distant locations and report news by telephone or electronic means. Feature writers cover new developments for a particular department such as sport, politics or human interest. They often supply historical background for current events. Columnists write regular columns filled, for instance, with personal opinions on current events or lively gossip about public figures.

NEWS REPORTER
A news reporter collects and gathers information about newsworthy events in order to write stories for publication or broadcast. News media broadly fall into two categories and reporters will generally specialise in one or the other: print media, which include newspapers, magazines and the related discipline of digital publishing on the World Wide Web and broadcast media, which cover radio and television.

Reporters usually start out by reporting on general news, such as court cases or crime. As they become more experienced they move on to specialised areas such as sport or politics. News reporting offers a wide range of possibilities depending on the reporter’s temperament. One can opt for the high-pressure ‘buzz’ of a daily newspaper, for feature writing for magazines, for sub-editing and layout or even — if action is what you really want — broadcast reporting from war zones.

PUBLISHER
The main responsibility of a book publisher is to decide what to publish. Manuscripts are either submitted by an author, in which case a decision to publish will be based on quality and suitability for the company’s publishing list, or they may be commissioned.

Commissioning general books requires an ability accurately to assess trends in the reading market, while commissioning for educational publishing entails maintenance of regular contact with government or university departments, depending on the sector of education, to establish suitable subject areas in which to publish. Once a reading trend or subject area has been identified, the publisher needs to find a suitable author to write the manuscript and must negotiate a publishing contract.

When a book is accepted for publication it is subjected to a process of editing, design, production and marketing. In medium- to large-sized publishing houses, these processes are usually controlled by specialised personnel. The publisher needs, however, to keep in touch throughout the process as budgets, deadlines, publicity and special editorial agreements are ultimately his responsibility.

RADIO AND TELEVISION ANNOUNCER
The duties of a radio and television announcer are described by the employer.

A radio announcer is a person who communicates by means of the radio to his listeners. He should have an aptitude to communicate with people and especially an invisible audience. He may introduce recorded music, present news and commercials and comment on matters of local interest. Most radio announcers conduct research to prepare programmes which are relevant and meaningful to his audience.

Television announcers usually specialise in specific areas of announcing such as news, sports or the weather, and must be familiar with the chosen area. A staff announcer reads advertisements, introduces live and filmed programmes, identifies stations and makes promotional and public announcements. Some work as announcers-producers and also develop, create, record and produce special radio and television programmes.

RADIO PROGRAMME WRITER
— see page 10

TRANSLATOR
A translator translates written material from one language into another. The type of written material may vary widely and may range from legislation and reports of government commissions to instruction manuals, scientific research papers and recipes.

The translator usually studies the contents and background of the text before commencing with the actual translation. In addition to language skills, translators must also possess wide general knowledge. Some translators may work as terminologists or lexicographers and some may act as interpreters too.

AGRICULTURAL INSPECTOR
The main function of agricultural inspectors is to evaluate the quality and standard of agricultural products. There are three main areas in which they may specialise — plant quality control technician, meat inspector and animal health technician.

Plant quality control technicians are responsible for plant health services, plant and seed control services and analyses services. They control the quality and marking requirements of fresh plant, animal and liquor products and also focus on the control of plant diseases and harmful insects.

The primary function of meat inspectors is to ensure that animals that are slaughtered are fit for human consumption. Their most important duty is to inspect the levels of hygiene and cleanliness in abattoirs.

Animal health technicians (veterinary technicians) assist veterinary surgeons preventing and controlling diseases through a variety of methods, including research into these diseases, and the production of vaccines and dips. They are responsible for ensuring that farmers respect the laws regarding animal health and for informing and guiding farmers in the control of animal diseases.

CAREERS IN THE NAVY
The SA Navy offers a wide range of careers in various fields. This write-up focuses on three officer careers, namely combat, naval and intelligence officer.

Combat officers lead the Navy’s combat element and their training focuses on maritime warfare. It is their responsibility to ensure that the Navy’s sophisticated computerised weapons and systems are used with maximum efficiency. Naval engineer officers are responsible for designing, developing and supporting the Navy’s weapons and electronic and propulsion services. Naval intelligence officers gather and evaluate information regarding the Navy to ensure maximum efficiency of operations and also initiate steps to prevent sensitive information from ‘getting into the wrong hands’.

CORRECTIONAL SERVICES OFFICER
Officers in the Department of Correctional Services ensure the safe custody of prisoners as commanded by a court of law from the date of imprisonment until such a person can be released. These officers are also concerned with the training and treatment of prisoners during their imprisonment, and for the relevant administrative work.

The activities of these officers include carrying out duties in a prison, an administrative office, a workshop, a prison hospital or on prison farms and the territory surrounding each prison.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICER
Environmental health officers are essentially concerned with the effects of environmental factors on the health of communities. This can be an exciting and varied career and environmental health officers can apply their basic training to many different fields of interest.

Environmental health officers regularly inspect sanitation and drinking water in rural areas to prevent the spread of diseases such as cholera and typhoid. They are also responsible for issuing the necessary warning notices and controls in place in the case of malaria and rabies outbreaks. In urban environments they monitor pollution and inspect restaurants, supermarkets and food manufacturers to ensure that standards of hygiene in the storage, packaging and serving of foodstuffs are maintained and that foods for retail are not labelled in a misleading fashion.

These officers are also concerned with a healthy working environment and inspect industries for problems such as asbestos and other dusts, heat or cold stress, noise, chemicals and high and low pressure in the case of divers and pilots. Another aspect of this career is port control where health officers control entry from ships and aircraft to ensure that contagious diseases are not brought into the country.

FIREMAN
Firemen protect life and property from fire and attempt to prevent the outbreak of fires. They also give assistance in the event of disasters such as earthquakes, train derailments, vehicle accidents, floods and so forth.

Procedures for extinguishing fires or for handling disasters such as vehicle accidents are mostly planned and practised beforehand. However, upon arrival at the scene it remains necessary to decide upon suitable techniques, for instance whether to use water hoses or chemicals to extinguish a fire.

Firemen also carry out routine tasks such as cleaning fire engines, polishing equipment and working in the radio room. They attend lectures, demonstrations and practical training sessions. Firemen who are employed at airports, must be distinguished from ordinary firemen. They provide effective fire protection for aeroplanes and buildings and also perform specialised emergency and rescue services.

INSPECTOR OF WORKS
An inspector of works ensures that the structural, mechanical and electrical aspects of building construction are carried out according to plan and specifications and conform to required standards.
Their duties are varied and are determined by their specific employers. They draw up specifications and lists of materials for new works and building repairs, refurbishments, and extensions. They carry out inspections, prepare reports and make recommendations, draw up cost estimates for specific jobs, and do valuations of particular properties. They recommend progress payments and on completion of jobs inspect and test the completed buildings or installations for compliance with the required specifications.

They are not only in charge of the artisans in their department, but also of the contract workers, because most of the work is done on a contract basis by private contractors. They also come into contact with architects and engineers.

TRAFFIC OFFICER
Traffic officers perform duties within the municipal boundaries. They test prospective drivers for licensing and inspect vehicles for road worthiness. They control traffic and ensure that traffic flows effectively, enforcing laws and regulations pertaining to road traffic, and may give evidence in cases in the traffic court. In some provinces the work of the traffic officer and the provincial inspector are combined. In other: a distinction is made between the traffic officer and the provincial inspector. The traffic officer controls traffic, patrol roads/highways, while the provincial inspector protects the public from mal-practices, particularly in commerce and ensure that trading hours are kept.

BUILDING MANAGER
Building managers use their knowledge of all aspects of building and construction in a practical capacity when they plan and oversee building projects and advise architects, engineers and quantity surveyors on specific aspects of building practices.

They see to aspects such as different subcontractors, materials needed, time available, contracts and regulations, and provide liaison between architects and building contractors. There are five important functions which building managers perform themselves, or of which they should have a sound knowledge: purchasing, calculation of expenses, planning, building surveying and control management.

Although they do not necessarily carry out these tasks themselves, they should see to it that these aspects of the building process run smoothly. They can work in various positions as project managers of large building projects, building controllers for large municipalities or contract or financial managers. They may also act as technical advisers when buildings are planned and constructed.

BUILDING CONTRACTOR
Building contractors are independent construction specialists who bid on specific assignments within a major construction project. The construction of one large building might involve many contractors and subcontractors working together towards its completion.

The contractor must analyse the specifications of the work and determine the materials, personnel and related costs which would be required to complete the assigned task. When all of these factors have been considered, a bid is submitted. If the firm accepts the contract, the contractor must then supervise the purchase of materials and the work of the various skilled artisans and labourers who are assigned to the project.

CHARTERED SECRETARY
Chartered secretaries co-ordinate and direct the support services of a business. It is the chartered secretary's responsibility to ensure that a company is legally constituted, economically viable and properly organised. This is a pivotal and senior position in a company and is very often the route to a directorship.

Chartered secretarial work is very wide-ranging in its activities and any one or more of the following may be included in a day's work: ensuring that the affairs of the company are carried out in accordance with the Companies Act; calling shareholders to the Annual General meeting; drafting agendas for and taking minutes at board meetings; assessing the impact on the company of new taxation legislation; and analysing proposals for changes to the company's computer system. The company secretary will also regularly communicate with people across a wide range of authority levels in the company.

COMPANY SECRETARY
Company secretaries perform routine management duties which enable their employers to attend to other matters. They keep records of all activities in the firm and distribute information to the departments concerned. They see to it that certain returns are filed with the Registrar of Companies as stipulated in the Companies Act.

It is their task to see to the installation and maintenance of an information system which is relevant to the policy and decisions of the company. They are responsible for contracts and agreements undertaken by their firms.

They may handle lists of shareholders, share issues and share transfers and send out dividends that are declared from time to time. They attend directors' meetings and keep minutes.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER
Construction managers are responsible for co-ordinating building projects from the time they are initiated until they are completed. They apply basic building principles to solving practical problems on site. Their duties include: site setting out and organisation; hiring and supervision of labour; determining which equipment to use and where to place it on site; supervision of programming operations; satisfying problem areas and taking corrective action.

Construction supervisors effectively form a link between management and the workers on site.

CREDIT MANAGER
Consumers and businesses use credit to buy houses, cars, large domestic appliances, raw materials used in manufacturing and merchandise to be sold in stores. Credit managers (credit authorisers) have the final authority in accepting or rejecting credit applications.

When evaluating a credit application the credit manager analyses detailed financial reports, interviews the representatives of the various companies, and reviews credit agency reports to determine the records of such firms in repaying debts. Some credit managers in banking institutions, for example, determine whether the personal details such as the income and address of a credit card applicant are correct before the credit card is approved. Credit managers therefore need to contact a wide range of information sources to verify an applicants' personal, financial and other relevant details. If clients fail to pay after these attempts the credit managers refer these cases to their attorneys.

FINANCIAL AND INVESTMENT MANAGER
Financial managers are responsible for managing and controlling the financial matters of a company. In large corporations they oversee the following of financial employees appointed to take care of specific aspects of the financial division, but in smaller companies the financial manager is responsible for performing all tasks himself. The duties of a financial manager include regular evaluation of the company's performance against budgets and targets, drawing up budgets, and submitting the company's tax returns.

The financial manager also needs to record, analyse and interpret all financial information relating to the company and to keep senior management regularly updated and is expected to report financial problems immediately so that suitable strategies can be devised to avoid disaster.

Investment managers are responsible for finding the best possible way of investing the company's money and other such assets. These could be shares in the stock market, property, debentures, artwork or some other type of investment. The work involves a great deal of administration which would, in a large corporation, be dealt with by a company secretary. The duties of financial and investment managers are so closely linked that they are normally combined in smaller companies.

Food Service Manager
The primary function of food service managers is to manage the process of serving food to a large number of people. The food service manager motivates a large team of workers to work quickly and efficiently to produce food that is tasty, attractively served and prepared according to high standards of hygiene. This is a senior position. Although food service managers are not chefs, they manage the process of food preparation, they should be prepared to roll up their sleeves and help where needed if things get hectic.

Food service manager's duties cover a wide range, depending on the sectors of the industry in which they are employed. For example, a hospital would require modification of menus to suit certain diets, a school canteen may require recipes to be standardised and restaurants require menu planning and analysing. Food service managers' responsibilities include setting up supplier relationships and ordering and storing food. Financial control and administration are important in this line of work -- this applies to financial control of the food products and the wages of the kitchen staff.

Another important aspect of the job is the food service manager's ability to deal with people effectively. This applies to handling staff problems and dealing with dissatisfied customers.

GARAGE MANAGER
Garage managers are responsible for the total organisation of garages. An important part of their duties is the supervision and control of personnel. They hire, train, promote and terminate the services of employees when necessary in co-operation with the different sub-managers in charge of the various departments of the garage.

They also supervise promotion activities such as the display of specific motor vehicles for which they are agents, and the display of parts and accessories.
They are directly responsible for retaining the goodwill of the public by ensuring satisfactory service and creating and maintaining a sense of shared purpose among the garage staff. Also, as managers, they should run the garage on a sound basis.

HOTEL / MOTEL MANAGER
Hotel or motel managers are responsible for operating their establishments to ensure maximum profitability for directors while providing the best service for their guests. Company policy determines the room rates and credit policy.

They may manage all departments of the hotel or motel or have heads who manage the individual departments of housekeeping, accounting and food services. Hotel or motel managers are responsible for handling any problems or emergencies which may arise. They consult on proposed changes in menus, investigate existing cost structures and reassess marketing procedures and methods to reach additional prospective customers.

In some hotels which have conference rooms, managers cater for weddings, meetings and conferences. Hotel or motel managers work in large or small hotels, motels or resorts.

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER / PERSONNEL MANAGER
Human resources managers work together with top management officials to plan personnel policies that will meet the needs of employers and employees. They forecast employment requirements, and coordinate transfers, promotions, dismissals, salary increases and reinstatements.

They keep evaluation and confidential records of employees. They also recruit, select, test, appoint and place staff in suitable posts. They control the progress of all activities and modify policy to meet particular objectives. They give personal attention to new programmes and personnel problems, stay updated on labour laws and advise employers and employees on their obligations and rights. They often represent management in negotiations with trade unions and employees' associations on issues such as salary increases. They promote employee welfare such as benefits, leave, housing schemes and medical aid.

The job description of personnel managers or human resources managers depends on the type and size of the organisation where they work. Bigger companies usually have a team of people working in the human resources department, where each one has a particular section to manage. These sections may include the following: staffing, training or human resource development, staff utilisation, organisation planning and development, labour relations, remuneration, research, management, staff welfare and administration.

MARKETING MANAGER
Marketing managers promote and sell their company's products and services to other businesses, merchants and institutions.

Marketing managers need to be thoroughly familiar with the products or services they promote as well as with their use. They should also know the special needs of customers. They are responsible for recruiting, selecting, appointing and motivating marketing personnel. They must know and apply marketing techniques such as advertisements and displays, market research, and identification of marketing opportunities.

They are responsible for the formation of marketing divisions and the assignment of authority and responsibility for marketing tasks. Practically every type of manufacturer employs marketing managers and sales managers. Larger organisations employ specialists in various sub-fields of marketing management. The marketing manager works closely with the market researcher.

PRODUCER - FILM AND TV
- see page 10

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Production managers plan, organise, manage, coordinate and control production. This entails the transformation of raw materials or a combination of raw materials into the final product.

They select new tools, machines and equipment and the most effective production processes and procedures for use in industrial plants. They arrange machinery and equipment and plan the work flow. They decide whether all components should be manufactured or whether some should be obtained elsewhere. They also conduct time and motion studies, analyse production jobs and set standards of production and performance for workers.

They design processing systems and apply research techniques to production and other problems. They devise ways to keep health and accident hazards to a minimum, study cost and quality of products and develop management control systems. These activities often require the application of statistical techniques in order to find the most favourable solution to production problems.

PURCHASING MANAGER
Purchasing managers ensure the effective supply of machinery, raw materials and services to enterprises by buying items which are used or processed by their employers.

Their main duty is to find suppliers who offer the best value. They therefore compare catalogues and journals, telephone suppliers, examine samples and attend demonstrations and conferences. They consult with employees in the various departments to determine the specifications of the items needed.

They must establish good business relationships with suppliers in order to obtain satisfactory payment plans, quick delivery for emergency orders and cost savings. Purchasing managers must check delivered goods before they can authorise payment. The purchasing manager must have a sound knowledge of every aspect of the company.

SALES MANAGER
Sales managers organise and monitor marketing and distribution strategies. Their work includes the supervision of the sales staff and the development of sales programmes designed to introduce prospective customers to new products and services.

Sales managers are also responsible for reviewing market trends and evaluating sales. Sales management may include the development of a network of dealers who sell a product in the field.

It is important that the sales manager leads by example in providing an excellent service to clients and the public at large. Poor service can lead to a decline in profit for the company. The sales manager must provide the sales staff with the best training and information on sales strategies. In bigger companies there may be more than one manager and every manager may be responsible for a separate department.

STAGE MANAGER
- see page 10

STOCK CONTROLLER / INVENTORY AND STORES MANAGER
The prime responsibility of a stock controller is to control the stock of the organisation by which he is employed. Controlling stock comprises a number of tasks, including: ensuring that stock is properly stored to prevent damage; ensuring that proper security measures are in place so that unauthorised persons do not have access to stock; preparation of requisitions and other paperwork for ordering new stock; controlling a back-order file and releasing stock accurately and timeously on receipt; checking documentation, amounts and condition of new stock; returning damaged stock to suppliers; establishing when unused stock needs to be disposed of; payment of suppliers; and control of the stock control department's budget.

STOCKBROKER
There are many career directions that can be pursued in the fast-moving world of stockbroking. Portfolio managers in the Investment Department assess their clients' financial status. Analysts in the Research Department analyse the companies listed on the stock exchange. The information that they compile assists portfolio managers in investing their clients' funds and is sold to the broker's clients by the Institutions and Client Services Departments.

The dealer who works on the trading floor presents the popular image of the stockbrokers. There are various categories of dealers: unauthorised clerks 'run' orders from the trading desk to the dealers; the authorised clerk carries out buy and sell orders with dealers from other brokers; institutional dealers take and carry out buy and sell orders over the telephone from South African corporations and offer companies market information; arbitrageurs do the same as institutional dealers, but they deal with overseas institutions. The Derivatives Department trades in the futures and options market, an area so unpredictable that it is often said that these dealers are born with a 'nose' for the job. The dealers do the trading in this market and brokers apply their knowledge and experience to the market to develop new strategies.

The Corporate Finance Department lists shares on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange and the Administration Department does the paperwork for all the other departments — a task which can become quite pressurised at times.

Medical Science & Technology

ACUPUNCTURIST
Acupuncturists treat patients with ailments by inserting needles of various lengths into their bodies at various points. Acupuncturists will first consult with their patients to establish their histories and the problems that have been diagnosed by traditional doctors and then apply their knowledge of acupuncture to determine the points at which the needles should be inserted. Each point is believed to be effective in the treatment of a different ailment. The needles are left in the body for a specified time,
occupations

Orthopaedic examinations, arrange pathological tests, take history and carry out physical, neurological and psychological tests, and advise and recommend the purchase of new equipment used for the diagnosis, treatment and management of orthopaedic patients. The orthopaedic technician works closely with orthopaedic surgeons and orthopaedic medical practitioners. Duties may include the training and supervision of technicians. orthopaedic technicians are hired by hospitals, clinics, and private practices.

Dental Technicians
Dental technicians are skilled craftspeople who make crowns, bridges, and dentures. They also perform corrective surgery of the gums and other dental care. Dental technicians work under the supervision of a dentist or a senior dental technician. Duties may include the repair and modification of crowns, bridges, and dentures, and the fabrication of prosthetic appliances.

Biomedical Engineers
Biomedical engineers design and develop medical equipment and devices such as artificial organs, hips, and heart valves. They also work with braces or correction appliances. Biomedical engineers work with the principles of human biological systems to the improvement of medical devices. Biomedical engineers also work with electronic and mechanical equipment to improve the safety of these devices.

Dieticians
Dieticians are nutritionists who manage the nutritional needs of people who are reliant on the state health service. They plan diets for both healthy people and people with health problems. The dieticians work closely with patients and other medical practitioners. A very important aspect of the dieticians work is the accurate evaluation of the clients' physical condition. The dieticians use scientific methods and instruments to assist in the evaluation and prescribe the programme of healthy exercise based on the results thereof.

Biokineticists
Biokineticists are human-movement specialists who prescribe exercise routines either as a preventative health measure or to correct a health problem such as a sports injury or recovery from disease or illness. Biokineticists work closely with patients and other medical practitioners. A very important aspect of the work is the accurate evaluation of the clients' physical condition. The biokineticist uses scientific methods and instruments to assist in the evaluation and prescribe the programme of healthy exercise based on the results thereof.

Aestheticists
Aestheticists are medical doctors specialising in the administration of local and general anaesthetics to patients who are about to undergo a medical procedure. The anaesthetist first consults with patients to ascertain their history in respect of allergies, previous reactions to anaesthetics and current medication and then monitors patients throughout the medical procedure and their recovery from the anaesthetic. The anaesthetist also follows up on patients' immediate post-operative recovery to establish whether the anaesthetic is causing any adverse side-effects.

Beauty Technologist / Somatologist
Beauty technologists / somatologists also work in private practice and are available to select, advise and supervise/management a whole team of co-workers such as dental assistants, receptionists, dental technicians and dental hygienists.

Dermatologist
A dermatologist is a doctor who specialises in the diagnosis and treatment of skin diseases, such as acne, eczema and psoriasis. Please refer to the description of a medical doctor for more information.

Dietician / Nutritionist
The dietician interprets the science of nutrition in terms of food for both healthy and ill people. He strives to maintain good health and combat disease in people from all walks of life and from varying socio-economic circumstances. Dieticians, for example, prescribe diets with less salt for people with high blood pressure and a reduction in sugar and fat intake for those who are overweight.

The nature of the dieticians work are closely related to his field of expertise. Dieticians work in a variety of fields and include the following areas of employment: (1) Hospital work – an administrative dietician (plans meals, trains supervisors, performs administrative tasks). (2) A Therapeutic dietician (plans special diets according to the doctor's prescription). (3) A Clinical dietician (plans diets for out-patients). (4) An educational dietician (instructs nurses, medical and dental students). (5) Counselling or nutritional education. (6) Quantity catering – industries, government departments, orphanages, old age homes, etc. where quantity cookery is undertaken make use of the knowledge of dieticians. (7) Research – they work for the Medical Research Institute and undertake research work. They also work at the SABS, CSIR, universities, food control boards and so forth. (8) Teaching – they may be appointed as teachers, giving instructions in Home Economics. (9) The media – to write women's columns in newspapers and magazines, to demonstrate for the radio and television. (10) Consulting dieticians – work in private practice and are available to doctors, hospitals and the public.

Electroencephalograph (EEG) Technician
An electroencephalograph (EEG) machine measures the electrical activity of the brain. The records obtained are then used by the doctors to diagnose diseases and disorders such as epilepsy.

Electroencephalograph technicians operate EEG equipment. After the patient has been reassured and helped to relax, electrodes are selected and placed on the patient's scalp in standard locations. The EEG technician also selects and operates the instrument controls. While the record is being made the technician observes and records the patient's behaviour. The EEG technician is responsible for the classification and filing of reports and also perform general office duties such as arranging appointments, and ordering supplies and equipment.

Cynaeologist
A cynaeologist is a medical practitioner specialising in the treatment of diseases and disorders of the female reproductive system. Cynaeologists in this country also practice as obstetricians as the two branches of medicine are so closely related. Obstetricians is the branch of medicine concerned with...
18

Occupations

HERBALIST
Herbalists use remedies made from plants to stimulate a patient's own bodily defences to produce relief or a cure for ailments and diseases. They require patients to explain their symptoms and to give a detailed medical and dietary history dating back to their childhood. Some herbalists use modern diagnostic methods such as blood-pressure tests, biochemical tests or sending the patient for X-rays. Once a diagnosis has been made the herbalist gives the patient a remedy made from plants, either bought or gathered by himself or herself, which is specifically blended to deal with the patient's particular condition.

The herbalist's approach to medicine is essentially holistic so he or she also advises patients in respect of diet, exercise, breathing and other lifestyle factors which could impact on their health. Some herbalists sell ready-made remedies to pharmacies and health shops.

HOMOEOPATH
Homoeopaths are legally recognised medical practitioners who treat patients who are ill in a different way from conventional medical doctors. They diagnose illnesses as traditional doctors, but follow homoeopathic principles in the treatment of the ailments.

Treatment entails the administering of tiny quantities of specially prepared plant, mineral and other therapeutic substances. Popular interest in holistic medicine has encouraged a growing number of people to consult homoeopaths.

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGIST / BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGIST
Medical technologists assist doctors and pathologists in the diagnosis of disease by performing all kinds of clinical laboratory tests. They play an important role in the fight against diseases.

The four main lines of work are: diagnostic work, researchwork, blood transfusion technology, and the preparation of serum and vaccines. The medical laboratory technologist does not work directly with patients. He forms part of a laboratory team, assisting a 'professional officer' who has a degree. Some technologists identify disease-causing organisms, parasites, fungi, viruses and cancer cells, and some do research, and develop new laboratory techniques, while others teach at tertiary institutions.

The medical laboratory technologist in the blood transfusion technology field conducts tests on blood to determine blood groups and diseases like aids and hepatitis. These technologists must be extremely careful because most of the time they work with infected material. Medical laboratory technologists train and supervise laboratory assistants and other technologists.

MEDICAL PHYSICIST
Medical physicists specialise in applying physics to medicine. They offer a professional service in medical physics, consult with physicians, conduct multi-disciplinary research and teach physics to medical students and other medical staff. Medical physics can be sub-divided into three different applications: radiotherapy, nuclear medicine and diagnostic radiology.

Radiotherapy is the treatment of patients with malignant conditions such as cancer by the application of ionising radiations. The medical physicist is responsible for ensuring that the correct dose is delivered accurately.

Nuclear medicine makes use of radionuclides to diagnose diseases. Patients are given prescribed quantities of radionuclides and images of their organs are obtained by means of a computerised scintillation camera. The information obtained from these images assists in diagnosing the patient's disease. Medical physicists also work closely with nuclear medicine physicists to develop new and improved techniques of assessing organs.

Medical physicists working in diagnostic radiology must ensure that the x-ray equipment complies with safety standards, that optimal exposure techniques are used and that patients and staff are not exposed to more radiation than is absolutely necessary.

MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (DOCTOR)
Medical practitioners (doctors) are licensed practitioners of the science of medicine, who diagnose diseases, prescribe medications and otherwise treat diseases and disorders of the human body.

They can work as general practitioners who care for all general complaints that do not require in-depth treatment, as medical officers in hospitals or as specialists in a specific field. Doctors question the patient, take medical histories, and perform physical examinations seeking the true cause of the complaint. They may then prescribe medication or may refer the patient for further investigation or treatment to one or more of the specialists. General practitioners may perform small operations or assist surgeons with big operations.

The medical practitioner in private practice performs a variety of administrative duties like bookkeeping and the buying of supplies. He may also act as supervisor/manager of a wide range of people working close with him. His team may include nurses and receptionists.

NEUROLOGIST
A neurologist is a doctor who specialises in the diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the nervous system, for example Parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis and brain tumours.

You may refer to the description of the medical doctor for more information.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST
The occupational therapist assists the physically disabled, the mentally disturbed and children with developmental or learning disabilities to function independently in everyday life.

Occupational therapy includes programmes for the improvement of physical functions (e.g., power and dexterity of the hands), improvement of mental health (e.g., social adaptability), the improvement of self-care, self-management and personal independence (the occupational therapist also advises on adaptations, aids devices and structural alterations to buildings to enable the patient to function independently), and the promotion of the normal development of the sick or disabled child.

The occupational therapist uses everyday activities as treatment medium. The activities include personal management activities, work activities, recreational activities and children's play activities. The tools and equipment used are in accordance with each activity.

One can conclude that the occupational therapist helps patients to regain their self-confidence, to be able to act independently in spite of their physical, psychological and social limitations.

OPTOMETRIST
Optometrists examine eyes for vision problems, disease and other abnormal conditions. They test for proper depth and colour perception and the ability to focus and co-ordinate the eyes. When required, they prescribe lenses and/or treatment. When disease is found, they refer patients to an ophthalmologist for treatment.

Many optometrists supply the prescribed eyeglasses and fit and adjust contact lenses. They also prescribe corrective eye exercises or other treatment not requiring drugs or surgery. In addition, optometrists consult with educators for preventive vision care for school children, and with public officials and management to help eliminate vision hazards. The optometrist informs people about the correct reading habits, lighting and general eye safety.

ORTHOTIST-PROSTHETIST
Orthotists-prosthetists design and make artificial limbs (prostheses) and surgical appliances such as callipers, splints, braces and surgical shoes (orthoses).

Patients are measured to ensure that the new appliance or limb will fit perfectly. A cast is made of the applicable part of the patient's anatomy and the appliance or limb is constructed, using the cast as a point of measurement throughout the process. The orthotist-prosthetist then constructs the appliance or limb from a variety of materials, using a number of processes, including sawing, drilling, riveting, moulding molten plastic, and mixing pigments to match skin colour and applying them to the artificial limb.

The orthotist-prosthetist then tests the limb for freedom of movement and other functional efficiency. He or she measures and modifies the finished product on the patient until the patient is satisfied. The orthotist-prosthetist may spend some time with the patient, instructing him or her on the proper use of the new appliance or limb.

PAEDIATRICIAN
Paediatricians care for the physical, mental and emotional health of children from birth to adolescence.

They examine children at regular intervals to prevent problems, as well as examine, diagnose and treat illnesses or injuries. They advise parents on health, nutrition, development and other aspects of child care. When children are chronically ill or handicapped, paediatricians advise parents and children on special services.

At times they consult with or refer patients to other specialists. Paediatricians may also serve as counselors in situations ranging from advising parents on infant care to helping adolescents with emotional problems.

PATHOLOGIST
Pathologists study the nature, cause, development and effects of disease. Pathologists provide and interpret laboratory information essential to medical diagnosis and patient care.
Some pathologists perform autopsies to determine the nature and extent of diseases, the cause of death and the effects of treatment. Others supervise and co-ordinate the performance and reporting of a wide range of diagnostic and screening tests and maintain a rigid system of quality control to ensure the accuracy of test results.

Many pathologists are involved in research concerning the nature and origins of disease and the possibilities for prevention and cure. Other pathologists teach medical students, nurses and other health science students.

PHARMACIST

The pharmacist forms the link between the pharmaceutical manufacturer and the medical doctor, the doctor and the patient, and the patient and the community. His role in the health team is to manufacture, prepare and supply suitable and safe medicinal products for the prevention or cure of illness in man.

The nature of a pharmacist's work varies to a great extent, depending on the pharmaceutical field in which he is employed. The following possibilities exist: retail pharmacy, hospital pharmacy, pharmaceutical sales, pharmacology, pharmaceutical research, education and research, civil service pharmacists (as administrators and inspectors in government departments). Some pharmacist conduct research while others are involved in training.

PHYSICIAN

Physicians are medical doctors who have specialised as diagnosticians in internal medicine. They study the basic bodily systems (digestive, circulatory, respiratory, etc.) so that they can identify the causes of unusual internal disorders.

Many patients are referred to them by other doctors who have been unable to locate the source of the patient's complaint. Physicians perform tasks similar to those of a general practitioner and often recommend laboratory tests and X-rays to aid diagnosis. Once the problem is defined, the physician treats it by accepted medical methods. Internists may specialise in the treatment of allergies, the cardiovascular system, gastro-enterology, pulmonary diseases, nephrology or rheumatology.

PHYSIOLOGIST

Physiologists are biological scientists who study the various life functions of plants, animals and man under normal and abnormal conditions. They specialise in the study of cells, tissues or one of the organs. They are interested in the internal communication of organs, energy procurement and utilisation, blood circulation, defence systems against infection, repair mechanisms, reproduction and metabolism.

Some physiologists investigate the effects that factors such as drugs or pollution have on the life processes and body functions of plants and animals. Physiologists have provided the basis for much of the work done by pathologists, nutritionists and toxicologists.

PHYSIOTHERAPIST

The physiotherapist is a member of the medical team and as such evaluates, plans and carries out treatment programmes for the ill and for handicapped persons. One can argue that the physiotherapist not only treats people with sport injuries, but people from a wide spectrum. The physiotherapist helps the client to function effectively within the limitations of his injury or disability.

A wide range of skills is used, including mobilisation, massage and manipulation, together with electrical equipment. These skills are used to relieve pain and stiffness in joints, to improve muscle strength and co-ordination, and to help disabled people to lead useful lives with as much independence and personal fulfilment as possible. Physiotherapists treat all age groups, from babies, children and adolescents through to senior citizens.

The emphasis is not only on the treatment of patients. Preventive and educational programmes are also essential aspects of this worker's role. The nature of the work includes the application of thermotherapy, electrotherapy, ultra-sound, infrared radiation, massage and exercise.

PODIATRIST / CHIROPODIST

The function of the podiatrist is to maintain the human foot in its healthy state and to treat abnormalities. Podiatrists diagnose and treat deformities and diseases of the foot. They prescribe preventive measures and perform minor operations using a local anaesthetic. At present the extent to which podiatrists may prescribe medication and drugs is limited by law. If the symptoms they observe in the foot suggest other problems, they refer patients to medical specialists. Podiatrists usually handle all kinds of foot care problems but some specialise in specific disorders.

PSYCHIATRIST

Psychiatrists are physicians trained to deal with the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of mental disorders. Psychiatrists take complete histories of their patients, including medical, emotional, and developmental information.

After obtaining a complete history, the psychiatrists determine the nature and degree of the disorder and decides on the treatment programme. The psychiatrist then directs or administers the kind of care and treatment necessary.

Psychiatrists may be involved in research or teach at universities. In addition, they may serve as consultants in courts of law, special schools and community agencies.

RADIOGRAPHER

Radiographers apply X-rays and radioactive substances to patients for diagnostic and therapeutic purposes. All radiographers work at the request of a qualified doctor or dentist. (This is not to be confused with radiologists or radiotherapists, who are medical specialists.)

There are four categories of radiography: (1) Diagnostic radiographers capture X-ray images of the human body on film or other media using sophisticated X-ray equipment. (2) Therapeutic radiographers localise, plan and administer radiation treatment mainly in the treatment of cancer. (3) Nuclear medicine radiographers prepare and utilise radioactive pharmaceuticals to capture diagnostic images of the anatomy and physiology of the patient. (4) Ultrasound radiographers produce images of the human body using equipment which generates high-frequency sound waves. Radiographers may be involved in administration, personnel management or teaching.

REFLEXOLOGIST

Reflexology is a branch of holistic medicine which is based on the principle that every part of the body corresponds to reflexes in the feet and that working on the feet in a specific way can help to heal those parts of the body. Exponents of reflexology believe that disease today is caused by the body being constantly exposed to stress, which gradually erodes its immune system. A reflexologist therefore aims at reducing stress, thus enabling the body to heal itself naturally. Circulation and the supply of nutrients and oxygen to the cells improves when the body is in a state of relaxation. Reflexologists, in keeping with their holistic approach to healing, combine this special treatment with advice on nutrition, exercise and positive thinking. Reflexology is not regarded as a replacement for medical treatment, but as an additional maintenance therapy.

SPEECH THERAPIST AND AUDIOLOGIST

These therapists diagnose and treat patients who have voice, speech and language disorders. They can, for example, help children who stutter to overcome or reduce their problem.

They test various aspects of hearing, fit hearing aids and provide therapy for patients with impaired hearing. (Unless otherwise stated, the term 'speech therapist' as used here covers the audiologist as well.) Depending on the disorder they may work individually or as a team with one or more of the following: medical doctors or specialists, psychologists, physiotherapists, social workers, educators and occupational therapists. Once the problem has been identified, speech therapists work out individual programmes for patients. They provide therapy and work with patients either individually or in groups. In many cases the family of the patient is involved in the therapy. The therapists are also responsible for programmes that focus on the prevention and identification of communication disorders.

VETERINARIAN

Veterinarians diagnose and treat animal diseases and disorders. They test dairy herds for tuberculosis and brucellosis, and inoculate animals against diseases such as rabies and hog cholera. They perform autopsies to determine causes of death, inspect animals intended for human consumption, both before and after slaughtering. They advise on the care and breeding of animals. They engage in general practice, treating various animal species, or specialise, restricting their practice to pets or single species. They may engage in a particular function such as research and development, consultation, teaching, technical writing, the sale or production of commercial products, or the rendering of technical services for commercial firms.
Natural Science & Mathematics

ACTUARY

Actuaries are experts in the theory and practice of statistics, and specifically those of mortality, sickness, retirement and unemployment. Actuaries work mostly with numbers and figures.

They devise, compile and develop life insurance policies, pension and medical aid schemes and perform other specialised functions mainly relating to the assurance industry. They also deal with investments of life assurance companies, for example the investment of money in government stock, mortgage bonds, ordinary and preference shares, property and other securities.

A considerable amount of the actuary's time is devoted to the evaluation of a company's liabilities in respect of all policies.

AGRICULTURIST

The agriculturist is a scientist specialising in one or more aspects of biology or agronomy for the purpose of providing food or increasing its production.

Agriculture includes crop science and animal science. The agriculturist is therefore someone who specialises in an aspect of crop science or animal science. Crop scientists (agronomists) investigate field crop problems and develop new and improved growing methods to obtain higher yields or better quality. They may specialise in a specific crop, group of crops, production, weed and pest control, or irrigation.

Animal scientists conduct research on animals, and develop scientific methods of breeding, caring for and managing domesticated animals. They may specialise in certain types of animals, their breeding, physiology or nutrition, meat, butter or eggs.

AGRONOMIST

Agronomists (grassland scientists) investigate field-crop problems and develop new and improved growing methods for higher yields or better quality. They provide information on plant diseases, weed killers and the biological control of insect pests. They advise farmers about crop rotation, fertilisers, field drainage and irrigation. Agronomists may become manufacturers' representatives and show farmers the most effective uses for new products. They may travel to neighbouring countries to help the people increase their food production by means of new techniques. They may work on developing new types of grain, legumes and grasses with techniques that will increase and improve food production and help replenish soil.

ANALYTICAL CHEMIST

Analytical chemists examine the composition, structure and characteristics of a variety of materials and the processes and changes they undergo. In particular, they investigate which substances are present and in what quantities. They also aim to develop new methods of analysis. Analytical chemists work closely with a team of chemists who are all specialists in their own fields. They conduct their experiments in a laboratory and usually write their reports in their own offices.

ANIMAL SCIENTIST

Animal scientists are concerned with the study, rearing and management of livestock. They may work on the economic provision of milk, meat, eggs, textile fibres, leather and a variety of products essential to man. They advise on production and the presentation of animal products. They conduct research in the areas of animal selection, breeding, feeding, housing and disease control. Some may control breeding practices to improve certain strains in animals.

AQUATIC SCIENTIST

An aquatic scientist (limnologist) is a person who studies the physical, chemical, biological and ecological aspects of inland and marine water environments. He studies physical aspects such as temperature, the available light and water movements; chemical aspects such as the organic and inorganic composition of the water; biological aspects, which entails detailed observation of the various types of aquatic plants and organisms; interrelated aspects such as the relationship between organisms and their environments; and other aspects such as the control of forms of pollution that cause fish to die. An aquatic scientist's time is divided between being in the laboratory and being out in a water environment when he is busy with research.

ARCHAEOLOGIST

Archaeologists reconstruct records of extinct cultures. They study, classify and interpret artefacts, tools, art and dwellings to obtain a better insight into the history, culture, social, spiritual and technological activities of earlier societies.

An archaeologist's job can be divided into broad categories. As a case begins with field work, which entails the excavation of an archaeological site. Plans have to be drawn of the site, meticulous records kept, photographs taken and the objects found sorted and numbered. The next step is the work in the laboratory where the objects are scientifically analysed. Finally the archaeologist has to interpret his or her findings and write them up in a report, which may be published in a scientific journal.

ASTRONOMER

Most astronomers are involved in research, teaching or a combination of both. Astronomers are experts in the fields of mathematics and physics. They use their knowledge, for example, to study the universe in a systematic way. This knowledge is used to develop navigational systems that will enable us to find our way through space.

Theoretical astronomers concentrate on developing theories concerning various aspects of the universe, based on their knowledge of physics and the observations made by other astronomers. Observational astronomers plan research which involves the use of electromagnetic radiation (such as light waves). They analyse the results, obtain and publish their findings so that others in the field will have access to the information. It is possible to work in both theoretical and observational astronomy, though most astronomers tend to be more active in one or the other. Some astronomers also teach Mathematics or Physics at university.

BAKERY TECHNOLOGIST

- see page 13

BIOCHEMIST

The biochemist is a scientist who deals with phenomena that distinguish the living from the non-living (non-organic) in chemical and physical terms, whether animals, plants or micro-organisms. He endeavours to bridge the gap between the highly integrated activity of the living cell (a biological unit) and the properties of its individual components.

Biochemists are employed in different fields that determine the nature of the work. Biochemists, for example, conduct research into ways of re-using waste materials. Their work can therefore play an important role in preserving the earth's natural resources.

BOTANIST

Botany is the branch of biology that deals with plant life. The botanist's work is very important because human beings depend on plants for food.

Botanists conduct research into all aspects of plant life. They may identify and classify plants, study the structure of plants, and study the relationship between the environmental influences of rainfall, temperature and sunlight. Plant physiologists study the effect of nutritional components on plant growth. These physiologists usually concentrate on one crop group or one plant process. Plant pathologists are specialists in the causes and control of plant diseases. Weed scientists study the different types of weeds and also how to control them without destroying the environment.

CARTOGRAPHER

Cartographers draw up and revise maps that provide the map user with information about the earth's surface. The cartographer gathers his information from aerial photographs, field reports, historical manuscripts and other charts and statistical reports.

He produces the chart using photolithography, drawing and etching techniques. The cartographer works with computer programs and printouts and photogrammetry which gives a three-dimensional perspective of the landscape.

Cartography is concerned with four different map processes: linework (sketching lines and engraving), colour separation (the preparation of different masks for each separate colour for multi-colour maps), the positioning of letters and symbols, and the reproduction of maps.

CHEMICAL ENGINEER

Chemical engineers are involved in all phases of chemical processes and chemical production. Some engineers work in research, designing and performing experiments and then analysing the results. Others help to design and construct manufacturing systems...
Some engineers help to solve the problems involved in producing high quality products at the lowest possible cost. Chemical engineers also work closely with financial and marketing specialists to ensure that all projects are economically viable.

The safety of the environment and its protection are key areas of their concern because chemical engineers work with life threatening chemicals and gases. Management and teaching are other fields of work for chemical engineers. As a manager it is the engineer's responsibility to see that the chemical plant operates at a profit and not at a loss.

CHEMICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN
Chemical laboratory technicians work with chemists and chemical engineers to develop, produce, sell and utilise chemicals and related products and equipment. They set up and conduct tests on products or processes being developed or improved. They must measure reactions, analyse results and carefully record data from these tests and experiments.

Some technicians assist with design, equipment installation, and the training or supervision of operators on the production line. Others test materials, production processes and final products to make sure they meet specifications and quality standards. A few technicians work as sales personnel.

CHEMIST
A chemist's work revolves around examining the composition, structure and properties of different materials, as well as the processes and changes they undergo. They work in research and development as well as production and inspection.

In the research and development field, the properties and composition of matter and the laws that govern the combination of elements are investigated. Chemists use their knowledge and research findings to help create or improve products. Chemists have been instrumental in fields such as the development of new paint and drug products.

In the fields of production and inspection, instructions are prepared for plant workers, specifying the kind and amount of ingredients to use and the mixing time for each stage in the process. In the inspection area, chemists test samples to be sure industry and government standards are met.

Chemists may specialise in one of the following disciplines: organic, inorganic, physical, analytical, and theoretical chemistry, as well as biochemistry and industrial chemistry.

ECOLOGIST
Ecologists are scientists specialising in the study of relationships between organisms and those between organisms and their environment, as well as the impact on the environment of population size, housing and recreational facilities, pollution, farming, rainfall, temperature and altitude.

Ecologists spend a lot of their time outdoors observing and gathering information, including specimens from nature. Commercial utilisation of the ecologist's skills has increased along with media and public interest in conserving our limited resources. Large building projects, particularly in areas regarded as being ecologically sensitive, cannot go ahead in these times without a full report from a professional ecologist - and often more than one ecologist is enlisted by different interest groups attempting to gain public approval for their agendas.

ECONOMIC GEOLOGIST
Economic geologists study the deposits of ores and other mineral resources that are mined for commercial purposes. They conduct in-depth research into the processes that led up to the formation of the deposits. This information is extremely useful to mining companies as it helps them to understand the nature of the resource they are mining and also to locate it in a methodical fashion.

Economists essentially apply geological principles to solving practical problems in the mining industry. The training that they receive enables them to run the geology department on a mine, and to organise a programme of prospecting in the field.

ENTOMOLOGIST
Entomologists are scientists specialising in the study of insects. One aspect of an entomologist's work is conducting the detailed study of insects and their behaviour. Another aspect is the application of this knowledge for the benefit of certain industries and human beings in general. Entomologists develop methods to control and manage insects that damage crops or are destructive or harmful in any other way. They focus on methods that are environmentally-friendly and often use other insects as part of their control strategy. They also identify insects that are beneficial to humans.

EXTRACTION METALLURGIST
The primary function of an extraction metallurgist is to extract valuable metals from the ores in which they are deposited. Metallurgy combines the sciences of chemistry, physics and mathematics with basic engineering principles, so as to concentrate, extract, refine and manufacture metals. Often only a tiny amount of the precious metal is deposited in the ore. The extraction metallurgist is expected to remove all of the metal in an efficient and economical way. He will select an extraction process according to the structures and properties of the metals. The two main classes of ores that have led to the formation of metallurgy which makes use of heating and smelting and hydro metallurgy, whereby metals are extracted in solution. Extraction metallurgists constantly investigate methods of improving metallurgical extraction processes.

FOOD SCIENTIST AND TECHNOLOGIST
The food scientist and food technologist are two distinct careers but the day-to-day work is similar. Food scientists and technologists are responsible for applying the findings of research in food processing to the development and improvement of products and processes to be more beneficial to industry and consumers.

Food scientists and technologists conduct research to solve problems in the food industry and to keep pace with new developments. They analyse samples to determine their physical, micro-biological, chemical or spectro-graphical nature. They undertake inspection at places of manufacture to ensure that hygienic and grading regulations and specifications are met. They analyse samples at various stages of processing to check quality. They determine whether raw foodstuffs are suitable for processing, and seek methods to make products usable. The food scientist and technologist also performs a fair amount of administrative work and supervision.

FORENSIC ANALYST
Forensic analysts apply their knowledge of chemistry and biochemistry to the task of finding evidence through chemical analysis. Their services are invaluable in police and legal work, since they are called upon to detect traces - or confirm the presence - of substances like poisons, drugs and alcohol in the human body at post-mortems.

This information is then used by the police to assist them in solving crimes, and by the legal profession to secure convictions or prove someone's innocence. Forensic analysts are often cross-examined in court in respect of their findings.

Another branch of forensic analysis is in the field of preventive medicine where foods, beverages and habit-forming drugs are tested to determine their safety for human consumption.

FUEL TECHNOLOGIST
The term 'fuel technologist' is a general grouping for a number of technically-oriented jobs concerned with the process of obtaining crude oil and manufacturing various products from it. Fuel technologists can be employed in any one of the following areas of the petroleum industry: exploration, refining, research and development, quality control, and technical marketing.

Geological fuel technologists are involved in the search for new oil wells. Fuel technologists in the extraction process research the different types of mud used to lubricate oil drill bits. Laboratory fuel technologists working in the refining process test and evaluate crude oil to determine its properties and classification. Laboratory fuel technologists in all areas of the petroleum industry perform various physical and chemical tests for quality-control purposes. Fuel technologists can also move into marketing positions, which require a high degree of technical knowledge in addition to marketing skills.

GENETICIST
Geneticists study the passing on of genetic traits from one generation to the next in plants, animals and humans. The study of genetics can be sub-divided into different fields, which look at different aspects of heredity; the qualities and behaviour of chromosomes are studied in cytogenetics; the molecular functioning of genetic material is studied in molecular genetics and this information is used to change genes from one type to another (known as genetic engineering) - especially agricultural and medical purposes; the field of population genetics and plant and animal breeding scientists use their knowledge of genetics to predict the outcomes of cross-breeding different animals and plant types; doctors use their knowledge of human genetics to aid them in diagnosing and treating hereditary diseases.

GEOGRAPHER
Geographers attempt to relate the earth's physical characteristics to the distribution and habits of people. Geographical study focuses on questions, problems and issues arising from the relationships between people and their environments.

Many geographers teach at secondary schools, colleges and universities. Others are involved in research, studying and analysing natural and human resources, the distribution and structure of political organisations, transportation systems, urban systems, agriculture, industry, regional development, maps, aerial photographs and data from satellites. Maps, graphs and diagrams may be constructed. Expertise in the fields of decision-making, environ-
mental resources provide research backgrounds for other jobs.

**GEOPHYSICIST**

Geophysicists study the earth's physical features including its atmosphere and hydrosphere. They examine and measure seismic, gravitational, electrical, thermal and magnetic forces, using the principles of physics, mathematics and chemistry. They use data to compute the earth's shape, to estimate its composition and the structure of its interior, to determine the flow patterns of ocean tides and currents, and to help locate petroleum and mineral deposits. They also investigate the origin and activity of volcanoes, glaciers and earthquakes.

They compile data to prepare navigational charts and maps, predict atmospheric conditions, prepare environmental reports and establish water supply and flood-control programmes. Some may study other planets. Solid earth, fluid earth and the upper atmosphere are three general fields of study for geophysicists. Geophysics is connected to a number of techniques which can be employed to solve a specific problem. The most important of these are the gravity technique, the magnetic method, seismic techniques, electric and electromagnetic methods and radiometric methods.

**HERPETOLOGIST**

A herpetologist is a zoologist who specialises in the study of reptiles and amphibians, for example snakes, lizards, crocodiles and frogs. Herpetology can be split into two broad categories: basic herpetology, which is the study of reptiles and amphibians for its own sake, and applied herpetology, which entails applying the information gained in basic herpetology to a particular situation.

A basic herpetologist studies the origin of these animals, their interrelationships with other species, relation to the environment, behaviour, growth and development, genetics, and distribution. Basic herpetologists also work in museums as taxonomists where they are responsible for naming and classifying species.

Applied herpetologists work as curators of reptile parks or in the reptile sections in zoos, and in other positions where they manage the breeding of reptiles and amphibians. They also work in positions where they are required to educate the public in respect of these species.

**HORICLUTURIST**

Horticulturists seek to enrich the beauty of a city, town or suburb and promote better recreation facilities. They try to improve the quality of plant varieties such as fruit trees, vegetables and flowers.

Their work can be divided into four different spheres: (1) in parks and decorative areas where they act as park administrators and are concerned with layouts and cultivation of plants in landscapes, parks and public gardens, (2) in commerce where plants are propagated and seeds produced for marketing by nurseries, (3) in supplementary products where they work as researchers, advisers and salesmen of chemicals, fertilisers and horticultural elements, (4) in research where they attempt to develop improved varieties.

**HYDROLOGIST**

Hydrologists study and do research on the waters of the earth, and on their distribution on and below the surface of the earth, as well as in the atmosphere.

They try to secure the optimal utilisation of the country's water resources by advising civil engineers on the flow of rivers and on where to build the most economical water schemes. They also advise design engineers on the frequency and magnitude of floods in order to minimise flood risks and to ensure the best operational procedures for flood control and during drought periods.

They identify underground water resources, evaluate the effects of man's activities on the quantity and quality of water, and study the interaction between components within the hydrological cycle.

**ICHTHYOLOGIST**

Ichthyologists are life scientists specialising in the study of fish. They specialise in one of the following areas: aquaculture which is the study or practice of fish farming and management; fisheries science, which entails the study and management of harvesting fish for human consumption; and conservation. Most ichthyologists have varied and interesting jobs, working both in the field and in the laboratory. Less time is spent in the field in the more commercial sectors of the industry, such as fisheries science.

**LEATHER CHEMIST**

A leather chemist applies his or her knowledge of chemistry, biochemistry and microbiology to the process of tanning leather, that is converting raw animal hides into leather. The process entails the preservation of the hides, tanning of the hides and finishing of the leather. Leather chemists learn to process any type of leather and how to use the tests that determine the quality of the leather.

**MARINE BIOLOGIST**

Marine biologists study the animals and plants that live in the sea. They look at how the organisms interact with each other, their distribution and the effect of various environmental factors both natural and those that can be attributed to humans on their environment. The aim of these studies is to reach an understanding of marine life and, by doing so, ensure that the sea continues to yield its valuable food supply.

The field of marine biology is roughly divided into research and technical work. Researchers study the marine system as a whole or on a particular marine species. Technical marine biologists are more involved in tasks such as collecting samples, building and testing equipment and analysing data. Marine biologists are concerned with the effects of pollution on marine life, the effect of introducing commercially important species into the waters, identifying ecologically sensitive areas and assisting in establishing the ecological effects of projects like the construction of harbours and piers.

**MARKET RESEARCHER**

Market researchers help companies to improve their products and increase sales potential.

They are concerned with the factors affecting marketing activities, which may vary widely. They collect, analyse and interpret data to determine the appeal of products or services, study the effectiveness of company advertising and advise management on sales and distribution policies.

They conduct surveys to determine the acceptability of new products, comparing these with existing and competitive items, and making suggestions regarding packaging and product names. Market researchers also make detailed studies of sales records to determine peak periods and trends, to help plan sales campaigns and set reasonable goals.

The market researcher works closely with the marketing manager. He provides the marketing manager with the information required for the decisions-making process. At some companies the work of the marketing manager and market researcher is done by one person, who is usually called the marketing manager.

**MATERIALS SCIENTIST**

Materials scientists study the structures and properties of various materials such as metals, alloys, ceramics, semiconductors and polymers, to obtain research data. The purpose of these studies is to understand and characterise materials and to develop new materials for commercial and scientific benefit. The financial yield of selling end-products or finished products is generally much higher than selling natural resources that are still in ore form. The primary function of the materials scientist is to find and develop creative and economical ways of converting natural resources into end-products. This covers a very broad spectrum and materials scientists are to be found performing a range of different functions in various industries.

Materials scientists usually specialise since there is such a wide variety of environments in which they can apply their knowledge and skills. Some of these areas include the following: guiding technical staff in...
developing materials for a specific use in a projected product; mining and processing materials; extracting certain elements from minerals, processing minerals into materials such as metals, ceramics and plastics; using materials in engineering structures; disposing of waste materials; managing a furnace or rolling mill; and conducting laboratory experiments in the production of materials to confirm the feasibility of processes and techniques for potential users.

**MATHEMATICIAN**
Mathematicians fall into two broad categories. Theoretical mathematicians advance basic theoretical knowledge in mathematics by developing new concepts and principles and new relationships between existing concepts and principles.

Applied mathematicians develop theories, techniques and approaches to solving problems. They determine the most effective methods for the solution of these problems by the application of relevant mathematical principles. They may use mathematical theory to design and improve statistical methods for collecting and analysing numerical information and estimating unknown qualities.

The work in these two categories often overlaps. Mathematicians may teach in schools, colleges or universities or work to find solutions for problems within a wide range, for example medical-, agricultural-, engineering-, ecological and genetics research.

**MEDICAL PHYSICIST**
- see page 18

**METALLURGIST / METALLURGICAL ENGINEER**
Metallurgists are also known as metallurgical engineers or material scientists. Metallurgy is the art of extracting metals from ore and forms an essential part of the mining effort.

Extraction technology is able to determine whether a mineral deposit is worth mining. This is the field of the metallurgist, or metals expert, who uses physical and chemical means to free metal from ore. He refines the metal and ultimately blends it with other metals to meet the alloy requirements of modern industry.

The graduate metallurgist can choose between becoming an extractive metallurgist in the mining industry, or joining one of the metal-processing industries, though the dividing line between extraction and processing is not easily made. Apart from producing metal products the metallurgical engineer must also be able to determine the cause of defects in metals and prescribe possible solutions.

**METEOROLOGIST**
A weather service is basically a scientific service and the rendering of an efficient service is the primary aim of the Weather Bureau. In this century of rapid technological development, equipment with an increasing degree of sophistication — such as meteorological satellites, automatic weather stations and powerful electronic data processing systems — is being used to capture and process meteorological data. The meteorologist is responsible for the operation of these computerised systems.

Management is therefore an important function of meteorologists who must ensure that the Weather Bureau keeps pace with scientific and technological developments, that high standards are maintained and that its staff receives the necessary training. Meteorologists must therefore be well trained academically and conversant with meteorological practice.

Meteorologists usually specialise in one of the following disciplines: dynamic and synoptic meteorology, numerical weather prediction, physical meteorology, the microphysics of clouds and climatology.

**MICROBIOLOGIST / BIOTECHNOLOGIST**
The work of the microbiologist/biotechnologist is to study microscopic organisms such as bacteria, algae, or fungi. These scientists isolate and grow organisms for close examination under microscopes to determine where these organisms occur, what they do, which are harmful and which are beneficial to man. Tasks are determined by the type of employer. They may for example study the appearance and activities of harmful organisms in food to determine whether these foodstuffs are fit for human consumption.

A medical microbiologist/biotechnologist may try to isolate an organism responsible for causing a certain disease and, after research, try to develop a vaccine to prevent the disease, or antibiotics to treat it. Microbiologists/biotechnologists employed by industries may be involved in product and process control. Some microbiologists/biotechnologists do research or teach. Some are responsible for administrative duties such as the supervision of laboratory personnel.

**MINERALOGIST**
Mineralogists study minerals in terms of their form, crystalline structure and physical and chemical properties. Apart from this study, they may also apply their knowledge in the applied fields of geological exploration, metallurgical extraction, civil engineering, the fire-resisting materials industry, ceramic manufacture, cement production and building research.

 Petrographic microscopes are used in the research for the analysis of reflected light from polished surfaces of opaque minerals, and light shining through transparent/translucent minerals or finely ground mineral powders. If microscopic analysis does not give exhaustive results, x-ray apparatus and electron micro-analysis are used.

**NUCLEAR SCIENTIST / NUCLEAR PHYSICIST**
The field in which nuclear scientists and physicists work covers a broad range of activities, from designing and monitoring nuclear power plants to developing medicines and equipment to help diagnose and treat medical problems. The work in this field is seldom routine and calls for a high degree of original thought. It is also highly complex, entailing the use of very sophisticated electronic equipment and computer-controlled systems, so scientists generally specialise in one or other aspect.

The various specialisations in nuclear science and physics include the following: basic and applied research in nuclear physics and chemistry, radiation physics and biophysics, medical physics, health physics and nuclear energy; the production of radio-isotopes by means of nuclear reactors for use in medical treatment, the sterilisation of medical equipment, the extension of the shelf life of fresh produce, determining position and size of organs and tumours and investigation of the movement of air, tides, sea currents and sand to control pollution; the purification of irradiated material; the development of techniques to analyse samples which are of interest; and the observation, measurement and control of radioactivity and radiation.

**OCEANOGRAPHER**
The oceanographer studies the physical and chemical properties of the ocean. This work comprises geographical, geophysical and geochemical surveys, as well as research into the dynamics of ocean currents, the interaction between wind and waves, and temperature and humidity on the water surface.

The five branches of oceanography and their fields of study are:
- marine biology (study the occurrence, distribution and development of plant and animal life)
- physical oceanography (studying the physical properties of the ocean — such as the temperature, salt content, waves and sea currents)
- marine geoscience (studying underwater land formation and physical composition of the ocean floor)
- marine chemistry (studying the chemical composition of sea-water and the reactions of chemicals on the sea environment; also looking at how pollution influences the sea environment), and coastal and ocean engineering (concentrating on the development and maintenance of harbours, inlet pipes for sea water and the management of coastal areas).

**ORNITHOLOGIST**
An ornithologist is a scientist specialising in the study of birds. Ornithologists study the behaviour of birds and fluctuations in bird populations. Most of the information gained in this research is applied to conserving rare species of birds and educating the public. Education can take the form of museum work - talks, displays and answering queries - or it can entail the ornithologist going into communities and educating farmers in respect of conserving or controlling the bird populations on their farms.

**PAINT TECHNOLOGIST**
Paint technologists apply their knowledge of analytical chemistry to the tasks of analysing, testing and researching paint.

Technologists working in the analytical field need to acquire an in-depth knowledge of the chemical and physical properties of the numerous colour pigments, solvents and binding agents available. They also need to be familiar with the equipment used in the manufacture of paint. Paint technologists who work on the testing side of this field test paints for various qualities, including their application, drying and resistance to water decay and corrosion. They also test the success of substituting new elements in paints when materials become too expensive or difficult to obtain.

The most experienced paint technologists usually move into research, where they study existing and develop new products, for the benefit of both the consumer and the paint manufacturer.

**PALEONTOLOGIST**
A paleontologist is a scientist who specialises in the investigation of fossils. By studying the markings on stratified rocks and fossilised remains, paleontologists have been able to establish, with amazing accuracy, a record of the evolution of life through geological time.

Palaentologists combine their findings with those of other scientists such as geologists, geographers and meteorologists, to reconstruct a progressive history of life on earth since ancient times. Geologists have been able to use the fossils to work out the order and...
the age of the rocks. It is due to the work of paleo-
oneontologists that we now have some knowledge of what led to the extinction of certain species and the origin of others, and that we have a fairly accurate picture of ancient plants and the great dinosaurs that once roamed the earth.

PHARMACIST  
- see page 19

PHYSICIST  
A physicist is a scientist who studies the physical world. Physicists study the fundamental properties of matter. These ranges from the microscopic world of subatomic and molecular particles to the macroscopic world of cosmology and astrophysics. Systematic observation and experimentation provide the data from which theories describing the fundamental forces and laws of nature can be developed.

Physicists may specialise in nuclear physics, the physics of condensed matter, environmental physics, medical physics and biophysics, solar-terrestrial physics, astronomy and astrophysics, and engineering physics, etc. They do basic research to increase scientific knowledge or do directed/applied research to develop new/improved materials or products.

Many physicists combine physics and related sciences e.g. biophysics or geophysics. Physicists also teach in secondary and tertiary educational institutions.

PHYSIOLOGIST  
- see page 19

SILVICULTURIST  
Silviculturists are managers dedicated to long-range conservation practices. They protect our natural flora and fauna and produce a sustained yield of timber by cultivating indigenous forests and through afforestation with species to ensure the country's self-sufficiency in respect of its timber, wood and pulp requirements.

Silviculturists manage state and private plantations, nurseries and indigenous forests. They also plan and manage catchment areas, nature reserves, wilderness areas and drifting sands. They institute and manage recreational facilities and hiking routes. Some are responsible for timber conversion plants and for research on all the aspects of forestry, such as timber technology, tree breeding, forest entomology and tree pathology. Some may teach or advise on afforestation.

SOIL SCIENTIST  
A soil scientist applies his or her knowledge of soil properties to the task of determining what particular types of soil are capable of yielding, and what effect alternative practices will have on soil productivity. Some of the duties he or she performs include classifying soils according to standard types, conducting experiments on farms to determine the best soil types for different plants, analysing soils to establish their chemical and mineralogical relationships to plant growth, and investigating the effect on different soil types of tillage, fertilisation, crop rotation and environmental factors, including pollution.

A soil scientist works both in the laboratory and in the field. He works closely with other agricultural experts and with farmers, ensuring that his knowledge and research are utilised to improve soil-management practices. Soil scientists can specialise in soil classification, soil mineralogy, soil biology, soil chemistry, soil physics, soil fertility and soil decay.

STATISTICIAN  
Statisticians may work in either the academic (research) or the practical (applied) field.

Academic statisticians generally have exceptional mathematical ability and usually possess doctoral degrees in statistics. They are primarily concerned with the training of students and with basic statistical research in a chosen specialised field. They are usually involved in developing or refining theories.

Practical statisticians work mostly in research institutions and private organisations, where they help plan and devise experiments or projects to collect and analyse information. They may work in fields such as engineering, chemistry, medicine, psychology and agriculture. Typical examples of projects are the following: determining the efficiency of a certain drug in medicine, or a fertiliser in agriculture, or determining the profitability of a particular breed of cattle in a special area.

SYSTEMS ANALYST  
The systems analyst determines whether an undertaking can profit from the use of a computer. He analyses the undertaking's requirements, in order to design a system, writes a comprehensive programme and system specifications, and consults the users of the system to ensure higher production. Systems analysts develop methods of using computers to solve problems.

First, they discuss needs or problems with management or with specialists to determine the exact nature of the problem. They collect, organise and evaluate all relevant information for fulfilling these needs and solving these problems.

With this knowledge they devise ways to get the data into the computer and define the computer process needed to turn the raw data into useful information. Systems analysts also have to decide how the data will be stored and how to apply the results of computer processing. Finally, they check the whole operation to be sure it functions properly and they correct errors. In small organisations, systems analyses may also perform programming duties.

WEATHER OBSERVER  
The primary function of a weather observer is to observe weather conditions every day at scheduled times, compile the information into meteorological messages according to international codes and transmit it to different centres. Weather observers measure temperature changes, humidity, atmospheric pressure, and wind speed and direction twice a day. They use precision instruments to assist them in their tasks and transmit the data by means of a radio-sonde – a sophisticated piece of equipment that makes soundings well into the stratosphere. Weather observers are also responsible for ensuring that this precision equipment is kept in working order.

WINE-MAKER  
A wine-maker (oenologist) directs and co-ordinates all the activities of the production of wine in a winery. He contracts with growers to provide grapes for processing or, if the winery is attached to a vineyard, works closely with the viticulturist (the person who cultivates the grapes) to determine whether the grapes are ready for processing into wine. The winemaker is responsible for overseeing the testing and crushing of the grapes, for fermenting the juice for fortifying, clarifying and ageing the wine, and for finishing the wine – which includes cooling, filtering and bottling.
They burn firebreaks and protect the forests against the planting of trees. They also co-ordinate and plantations where they initially serve as assistants and the selling of products.

The majority of foresters are placed at forests or the force and performing a number of administrative tasks, such as determining land use, planning, fertilising, spraying, cultivating and harvesting procedures.

There are three types of agricultural technicians: research, extension and resource. The agricultural research technician assists the agricultural researcher with research projects. The agricultural extension technician collects information to identify shortcomings in the farming industry and the misuse of resources. The agricultural resource technician is concerned with the classification and mapping of a region's natural resources, the planting of farms and the misuse of resources.

ECOLOGIST 
- see page 21

ENTOMOLOGIST 
- see page 21

FARMER
Farmers combine agricultural and business methods in operating small or large farms. Their objectives are to make their farming activities productive, profitable and professional. On small farms they may perform the actual labour and also plan and direct farming operations. On large farms they perform a wide range of duties, such as determining land use, planting, fertilising, spraying, cultivating and harvesting procedures.

They direct the care and feeding of livestock. They evaluate existing practices as well as suggestions for improvement. They maintain financial records, determine labour needs, and hire and supervise workers. The topography, climate and vegetation of an area determine the type of farming practised.

The farmer is also responsible for managing his work force and performing a number of administrative duties like bookkeeping, the buying of supplies and the selling of products.

FORESTER
A forester's activities vary according to his working area. All foresters, however, aim to protect trees and help to manage their utilisation.

The majority of foresters are placed at forests or plantations where they initially serve as assistants and later as foresters in charge. At a plantation their duties include the raising of seedlings in a nursery and the planting of trees. They also co-ordinate and assist with the pruning, thinning and felling of trees, the sawing of felled trees into logs and the loading. They burn firebreaks and protect the forests against fire and damage. They may have to maintain roads, erect buildings and maintain telephone lines.

In a conservation area foresters are responsible for conserving the fauna and flora, as well as the soil and water resources. They also manage and plan recreational activities like hiking and picnicking in these areas. Foresters also conduct research to ensure the preservation of trees. Other foresters may work as security and training personnel, educating the public about the importance of trees.

HORTICULTURIST 
- see page 22

ICHTHYOLOGIST 
- see page 22

NATURE CONSERVATIONIST
The primary objective of a nature conservationist is to conserve and manage natural resources. This general task may be broken down into the following aspects: managing the animal populations and the environment in designated nature reserves; enforcing conservation laws, which includes dealing with poachers; environmental education programmes; creating inventories of fauna and flora resources; conducting environmental-impact studies for developers; investigating wildlife management problems; drafting management plans for conservation areas; developing publicity material and liaising with the media; personnel administration, labour relations, administering relevant legislation and permits, and financial administration.

ORNITHOLOGIST 
- see page 23

TIMBER / WOOD TECHNOLOGIST
Timber technologists are essentially trained to function as line managers in sawmills or other timber processing plants. They apply their practical and academic knowledge of timber and timber processing technology to the process of converting raw timber to sellable products like plywood or particle board, thus ensuring quality standards and efficiency.

A timber technologist needs to acquire expertise in a number of different aspects of the industry, including: the acquisition of timber, the storage of raw materials and end products, the conversion of raw materials, transport, the management and training of staff, cost control, plant safety, quality control, and equipment maintenance. Qualified timber technologists normally begin their careers in junior management positions and progress to senior management as they gain experience.

WINE-MAKER 
- see page 24

WOOL-CLASSER
The primary responsibility of a wool-classer is to ensure that wool is sorted straight after shearing according to the classifications set by the National Woolgrowers' Association of South Africa. In addition he must oversee and co-ordinate the whole shearing process by liaising with the wool farmer, shearing team and other woolworkers.

Wool-classers are responsible for the cleaning and maintenance of all wool processing plants. They apply their practical knowledge in the sorting, grading, and packaging of wool. They are responsible for the classification and sale of wool to buyers. They also assist in the classification and sale of other animal products such as hides, skins, and mohair.

After a call has been received, these workers hasten to the emergency scene observing traffic safety rules and legislation pertaining to emergency vehicles. Upon arrival at the scene they examine both the patient and the situation to decide upon suitable treatment. They also make the site safe and manage bystanders. The patient is then placed on a stretcher and taken to hospital. They supply a report of the patient's condition and treatment. At the base station they clean the vehicle and replace emergency care supplies.

DENTAL ASSISTANT
Dental assistants work beside dentists while they examine and treat patients. They are not allowed to work on their own and do not have their own consulting rooms.

Assistants see that patients are comfortable, prepare them for treatment and draw their records from the filing system. They hand dentists the proper instruments, keep the patient's mouth clear, and mix solutions, filling and impression materials. They are responsible for the cleaning and maintenance of all dental equipment.

Dental assistants may not take X-rays but are responsible for the developing and filing of the films. Dental assistants also do the necessary clerical work to keep patients' dental and personal details in order.

DENTAL THERAPIST
- see page 17

FIRST-AID WORKER
A first-aid worker is essentially an industrial nurse who renders first aid and subsequent treatment to injured or ill employees at factories, mines, construction sites and other places of employment. Some of the duties that first-aid workers can expect to perform include: sterilising, disinfecting, anointing and bandaging minor cuts and burns, applying artificial respiration or administering oxygen in cases of suffocation or asphyxiation; administering medications such as aspirin or antiseptic solution to relieve pain or prevent infection until the patient can receive professional care, and giving prescribed medicines and treatments for illness.

If the company or mine has an infirmary the first-aid worker changes beds, cleans equipment and generally keeps the infirmary in an orderly condition. First-aid workers also assist doctors who are called out to attend emergency situations on site and keep personal and medical records of all employees.

MASSEUR
The main responsibility of a masseur is to massage customers and administer other body-conditioning treatments. Modern masseurs are highly-qualified professionals, the work that they do is very similar to that of health therapists. They use either electronic vibrating equipment or manual techniques such as kneading, rubbing and stroking flesh to stimulate blood circulation, relax contracted muscles, relieve stress or pain and facilitate the elimination of waste matter. Masseurs who acquire skills in specialised massage techniques such as aromatherapy, reflexology and manual lymph drainage are able to serve a wider client base. Masseurs also recommend particular diet and exercise routines for their clients.

NURSE
The activities of a male/female nurse include curative, preventative, promotive and rehabilitative health care for families, communities and individuals. Activity
such as the following serve as examples: taking blood pressures and temperatures, handling samples for laboratory tests, applying medication and giving injections, putting in and removing stitches, preparing patients for medical checkups and for operations, applying and changing dressings on wounds, assisting surgeons and anesthetists during operations, assisting obstetricians in maternity wards and acting as midwives, performing health examinations at schools, caring for the mentally ill in psychiatric sections, and acting as secretaries in doctors' consulting rooms.

Other duties include the managing of wards or departments, the updating and keeping of records, and the ordering of medical supplies and equipment. The qualified nurse also acts as supervisor of student nurses and other nurses who are in training. Nurses work long hours and in some hospitals are required to work shifts.

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST** — see page 18

**ORAL HYGIENIST**

Oral hygienists are concerned with the promotion of oral health and the prevention of dental disease. They work under the supervision of a dentist and may work in a dentist's private practice, or for the Department of Health in hospitals, clinics or schools.

Oral hygienists may perform the following duties: removing stains and tartar (calculus) from teeth and polishing them: applying decay-preventing agents to teeth; performing diagnostic tests for interpretation by the dentist. They are also capable of taking intra-oral and extra-oral X-rays. Another task is to assist the dentist during dental operations.

The oral hygienist is a professional health educator with his own consulting rooms and should not be confused with the dental assistant, who merely assists the dentist.

**PHYSIOTHERAPIST** — see page 19

**PODIATRIST / CHIROPODIST** — see page 19

**SPEECH THERAPIST AND AUDIOLOGIST** — see page 19

**VETERINARY NURSE**

The prime responsibility of a veterinary nurse is to assist the veterinary surgeon. The duties that he or she will be expected to perform include the following: assisting at operations; preparing the theatre and the instruments for operations and cleaning them afterwards; looking after animals recovering form anaesthetics; X-rays; physiotherapy; assisting at artificial insemination procedures; and dressing wounds.

Veterinary nurses are usually required to combine their general nursing duties with reception work and basic administration. They have to 'book' patients in, which means making all the necessary enquiries regarding the animal's illness and completing the required documentation. This will usually be done on a computer. They also advise their patients' owners on post-operative care and inoculations.

### Promotion & Persuasion

**DIPLOMAT**

Diplomats are representatives of their own country in countries to which they are accredited. They note and interpret objectively the political, military, social and economic developments in foreign countries to obtain information of interest to their own government.

They promote exports to the countries where they are stationed. They disseminate information about commercial, economic and industrial conditions and opportunities back home. South African diplomats may renew passports to South Africans abroad, grant visas to foreigners who wish to visit the Republic or entry permits to immigrants who wish to settle here. They strive to build up contacts with foreign states to ensure a constant exchange of views and the establishment of mutual trust, and they negotiate agreements with other states.

**ESTATE AGENT**

Estate agents show and sell all types of immovable property such as houses, farms, factories, offices and workshops. The estate agent operates as a link between the seller and buyer.

They obtain lists of properties for sale by following leads obtained through newspaper advertisements and personal contacts. Once a property is listed, they must then become familiar with the property so that they can show it to potential buyers. Estate agents interview potential buyers to determine their needs.

Once a buyer has decided on buying a certain property the agent negotiates a price and terms acceptable to buyer and seller. The estate agent helps to arrange a mortgage or other method of payment with a bank, building society or the seller. He does the follow-up work to ensure that the transaction runs smoothly. Once the transaction is complete, the estate agent receives his commission.

**INSURANCE AGENT**

Insurance agents sell policies to individuals and businesses to provide protection against future losses and/or financial pressures.

Agents must analyse the needs of their clients and help them plan the protection that meets these needs. Insurance protection may be for motorcar, home, business or other property; for protection of a family if the breadwinner dies; or for protection against hospital and medical costs. Insurance agents also provide their clients with information on investment policies and funds. A client may, for example, invest money for his child's education.

Insurance agents also help their clients to obtain claim settlements. In addition, they provide follow-up services to keep their clients' insurance programs up to date.

**MEDICAL REPRESENTATIVE**

The main function of a medical representative is to market the medicines, diagnostic tests, dressing and other medical supplies manufactured by the pharmaceutical company at which he or she is employed. Representatives need to set up a disciplined and structured calling system to enable them to pay regular calls to doctors, pharmacies and hospitals, in order to achieve maximum sales. They must be able to handle objections and speed up sales. Increasing the size of the client base is an important aspect of this job.
Routine Clerical

ARCHIVIST
- see page 11

CHARTERED SECRETARY
- see page 15

RECEPTIONIST
Receptionists officially greet customers and visitors and direct them as to where they have to go. Job duties vary greatly, depending on where they work. The receptionist is usually the first person in a company the client sees or speaks to. It is therefore important that the receptionist make a good impression on the client.

The general duties of a receptionist include answering telephone calls, making appointments, the handling of correspondence, answering enquiries and the filing and completing of documents. We can distinguish between three different types of receptionists.

Dental and medical receptionists arrange appointments and keep clients records. Some handle the payment of accounts. In addition, they see to the sterilisation of medical instruments and keep them ready for use. Receptionists in hotels welcome visitors to the hotel, allocate rooms, and see to it that particulars such as names and periods of stay are entered in the register. They are also responsible for key and the payment of accounts. Receptionists (in general business) are the links between the firms and customers. They have to refer clients to the appropriate staff member. They usually work in banking and financial institutions.

SECRETARY
Secretaries keep their employers' offices running smoothly and efficiently. They do the routine tasks so that their employers can attend to more demanding duties.

They take dictation, type letters and documents and handle incoming and outgoing telephone calls. They keep record of office stocks and order anew when supplies run low. They file correspondence and open, read and direct mail. Some secretaries collect mail from post offices and make bank deposits. They may arrange dinners for management and make travel and hotel reservations. Some may handle personnel files and arrange interviews between employees and management. The reception of clients and bookkeeping are additional tasks.

WORK STUDY OFFICER
The task of work study officers is to give advice on organisational and work procedures in order to raise efficiency. To do this they observe the workers and work procedures to determine the amount of time and the movements needed to perform each task. They then analyse the data and recommend changes to make the work simpler and more effective.

They classify work and develop means of measuring productivity and suggest incentive schemes. They investigate computerisation, new filing systems and labour-saving devices. They may suggest rearrangements or decreasing the number of workers, setting new standards of performance, or the most effective use of accommodation. Recommendations based on their research findings are presented to the management.

Routine-Numerical

ACCOUNTANT
Accountants are at the focus of all business activities. Their main responsibility is to analyse and evaluate financial information and effectively communicate the results to senior management to enable them to make good business decisions. Very often an accountant is part of the senior management team, in which case he or she will use the information to make decisions, convince his or her senior management colleagues of a certain course of action and then implement that action. The services of accountants are indispensable in today's business world as they provide the knowledge and skills that enable businesses to run effectively.

This pivotal role in business is the reason that many accountants rise fairly quickly to senior management positions. Chartered accountants, because of their rigorous training, are the accountants most in demand. Accounting graduates with lower qualifications will probably work as accounting officers and will not usually rise to the same levels of seniority.

Accountants can specialise in any one of the following fields of accountancy: auditing; pure accounting; taxation; legal accountancy; financial accounting; management accounting; computer accounting; cost and management accounting.

BANK OFFICIAL
Banking started because man needed to keep his money safe. Presently it has expanded to fulfill man's every need in money management and financing.

People in banking thus work in a variety of capacities. Bank tellers deal directly with the public in cashing cheques and handling deposits and withdrawals from accounts. Other staff members manage the different departments such as credit, trusts and wills, shares, marketing, and foreign exchange, advising and serving the public in these fields. Bank managers are responsible for the functioning of the bank and the development of new business - corporate, retail and personal.

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT
The chartered accountant examines the financial information of individual clients, corporate clients and other institutions. Based on his findings the chartered accountant suggests possible ways in which his clients can run their business better, and protect their investments. When a company is in financial difficulty it is one of the chartered accountant's roles to see that the company pays all its outstanding debts and looks after its employees. It is also his task to deal with the tax and accounting systems of the company.

His work setting may change from day to day. The chartered accountant works in an office, but is also involved with all the critical areas of a business operations, from accounting to the making and selling of the product and even the marketing.

COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTANT
The function of a cost and management accountant is to prepare and present accounting information, to assist management in the formulation of policies and the planning and control of the operations of a manufacturing industry. He is concerned with the economic viability and future planning of a company, with the emphasis on the manufacturing operations.

Cost and management accountants apply accounting and costing principles, methods and techniques, as well as economic principles, to determine costs and the analysis of savings/excesses compared with previous experience or with budgets. Management will require an update of this information at regular pre-determined intervals. Compiling the information also entails examining factors such as the under-utilisation of a plant, low productivity and the cost of holding excessive materials or stocks. The other aspect of cost and management accounting is to provide the management with analyses and figures that will enable them to make forecasts in respect of the profitability of new products, processes and expansions.

CREDIT MANAGER
- see page 15

INTERNAL AUDITOR
An internal auditor is the person who examines and vouches for the accuracy and completeness of bookkeeping records and the financial statements of any business establishment. He independently appraises functions within an organisation to examine and evaluate these activities as a service to the organisation.

He provides the management of the organisation with analyses, appraisals, recommendations, counsel, and information about the activities he reviews. He analyses compliance with policies, procedures and practices, and also evaluates established controls, and appraises the efficiency, effectiveness and economy of operations.

In addition, he identifies, evaluates and handles risk. He may prepare financial statements for a client, such as profit and loss statements and balance sheets. He also prepares detailed reports showing items such as operating costs, total assets, liabilities, volume of sale, net profits and depreciation costs.

The auditor is able to act as a financial adviser due to his wide knowledge, experience and thorough training. He acts as adviser when, for instance, new bookkeeping systems and computers are introduced and advises companies and individuals on aspects concerning taxation, legal matters and finances.

STOCK CONTROLLER / INVENTORY AND STORES MANAGER
- see page 16

STOCKBROKER
- see page 16

VALUER / APPRAISER
In general, valuers or appraisers establish the monetary worth of property, merchandise, business assets, objects d'art, precious stones, motor vehicles and household effects. In recent years the term 'valuers' has been used to describe a person who determines the value of immovable property, while the term 'appraiser' is used to describe a person who determines the value of any property, merchandise,
Occupations

Sales

BUYER (RETAIL)
Buyers purchase merchandise that appeals to the public and which can be sold at a profit. To estimate the amount of merchandise needed, buyers examine past and present sales records and keep up with merchandise inventories. Buyers study their market, confer with managers and sales clerks and watch reports of general economic conditions to help them in ordering merchandise. Buyers must know the quality of the merchandise and the business standards of firms with whom they may do business. They work closely with advertising people to plan sales campaigns and window and floor displays.

ESTATE AGENT
- see page 26

MEDICAL REPRESENTATIVE
- see page 26

STOCKBROKER
- see page 16

Social, Legal & Economic Sciences

ACTUARY
- see page 20

ADVOCATE
Advocates conduct civil and criminal cases in various courts of law by appearing either for a defendant or a plaintiff in civil cases, or for the State or an accused in criminal cases, and also before other bodies such as licensing boards.

Civil action results when the private interest of two parties or persons causes a dispute but where the State and its laws have not directly been violated or affected such as divorces and disputes over contracts and insurance claims.

Criminal cases are instigated by the State against someone who has allegedly violated or committed an offence against the law of the country. Clients do not generally contact an advocate directly, but are referred to him by an attorney who puts the client’s case to him with all the relevant information.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMIST
Agricultural economists are concerned with the economic aspects of the agricultural sector/industry. Their main responsibilities include finding ways of increasing production and analysing the costs and benefits of distributing and consumable goods and services.

Conducting research on economic trends such as energy costs, inflation, interest rates, imports and exports and employment is another important aspect in this field of work. Agricultural economists are also responsible for marketing, production, financial management and policy implementation and evaluation. They specialise in the fields of production economics, financial management, agricultural marketing, agricultural policy, agricultural development, operational research and agricultural environmental economics.

ANTHROPOLOGIST
Anthropologists study customs, judicial systems, the economies of human groups, social and political organisations and the changes that cultural and social groups undergo through contact with each other. Such data may be applied to solve problems in human relations, social work, education, health, poverty and underdevelopment. The anthropologist makes comparative studies relating to human origins, evolution, races, and the cultures they have created, as well as the distribution and physical characteristics of human beings.

This occupation is further concerned with research into the cultural and social development of civilisations, as well as the cultural and social development of specific peoples and changes that occur during their historical development. Anthropology is the total study of human origins, development and social interaction using a holistic approach and mainly qualitative research by means of participant observation.

ARCHAEOLOGIST
- see page 20

ATTORNEY
Attorneys, also known as lawyers, give legal advice to their clients regarding rights and obligations. They may also serve businesses, institutions, local authorities, the government or individuals.

Although attorneys’ specialties determine their actual duties, basic activities are performed by most lawyers. An attorney or lawyer appear in court on behalf of his client. He therefore needs to consult with clients to determine the nature of their problems and then give advice. These activities may fall into one of three main categories: acting as agents/representatives of any person in an action in a court of law by pleading or arguing a case whether civil or criminal – drafting legal documents and administering deceased estates and clients’ affairs.

An attorney can handle civil or criminal cases for his client. Civil cases are cases in which attorneys, for example, assist clients with contracts, leases, wills and trusts. Criminal cases are cases in which attorneys act on behalf of clients who are, for example, charged with murder or theft.

CRIMINOLOGIST
A criminologist is a sociologist who specialises in research into the relationship between criminal law and social order in the causes of crime and the behaviour of criminals. Sociological research entails the collection of information and the analysis and interpretation of data that are collected through surveys, in-depth interviews, case studies and other methods.

ECONOMIST
Economists analyse and describe the relationship between the supply of and demand or goods and services. They also study how the goods are made, supplied and used.

Economists also describe, analyse and advise on a wide range of economic data. Some work in specific fields such as tax or wage problems and economic policies, while others attempt to develop theories explaining the causes of unemployment and inflation. Some economists serve as consultants to businesses, individuals and government departments. Government economists assess economic conditions in the country and abroad and recommend changes in government policies, if necessary. Some economists are attached to particular manufacturing organisations, where they advise management on production and marketing.

HISTORIAN
Historians use their knowledge of the past to attempt to explain current events. Historians involved in research evaluate any evidence they obtain, such as photographs, letters or verbal accounts of events to determine their authenticity and value. They then develop theories about the evidence, and present their findings in teaching, lectures or writings.

In addition to carrying out research, historians may teach in colleges or universities or serve as consultants to editors, publishers or radio and television shows or films.

HOME ECONOMIST
- see page 11

INDUSTRIAL ECONOMIST
Economists study the way a society uses scarce resources such as land, labour, raw material and machinery to produce goods and services. Industrial economists focus on the effect that factors such as government economic policy, international trade regulations and labour relations have on the sectors in which their businesses operates. They consider all social, political and other factors - locally and abroad - that have an effect on the economy.

At least four different types of industrial economist can be identified. Industrial economists employed by large corporations on a full-time basis gather information, assess the impact of industrial economic factors on the organisation and advise top management accordingly. Industrial economists at educational institutions conduct on-going research and teach. Their approach to the subject is creative and they may develop original economic theories based on their research. The professional advice of these economists is sometimes sought by large corporations.

Techno-economists are research-oriented and are normally employed by research institutions such as the CSIR. They usually have additional qualifications in a technical or scientific field. Business economists are employed by corporations in the private sector as financial, marketing, production and general managers. It is their responsibility to identify areas of potential benefit and potential disaster and make recommendations to senior management.

LEGAL ADVISER
A legal adviser is a lawyer who is employed by a large company or organisation to provide legal advice and services to both the organisation and its employees.
Occurrences

Counselling clients with everyday problems, such as and/or mental distress. (2). Counselling psychology in hospitals or in private practice where they provide a

It is clear that psychology covers a wide range of human behaviour in terms of the environment or to gather information through interviews, experiments and psychological tests. They may help individuals to understand, explain and predict human actions.

Psychologists gather information about people's interests, abilities and behaviour in order to be able to understand, explain and predict human actions. Many psychologists are interested in adjustment problems and the results of prolonged stress. They gather information through interviews, experiments and psychological tests. They may help individuals to deal with the problems of daily living, provide psychotherapy or conduct behaviour modification programmes in mental clinics and hospitals, or study human behaviour in terms of the environment or individual development.

It is clear that psychology covers a wide range of topics each with its own distinct characteristics. We identify the following fields in psychology: (1) Clinical psychology - the clinical psychologist usually work in hospitals or in private practice where they provide a service to clients who are experiencing emotional and/or mental distress. (2) Counselling psychology - the counselling psychologist is responsible for counselling clients with everyday problems, such as career adjustment difficulties or marriage problems. (3) Educational psychology - the educational psychologist work in an educational environment where they advise pupils, students, parents and teachers on topics such as academic performance and development strategies. (4) Industrial psychology - the industrial psychologist work in the industrial sector with the main objective of developing the workforce to achieve maximum production. (5) Research psychology - Research psychologists may do research work, devise, construct and standardise psychological tests. They also present papers or write reports based on research.

Psychometrist

Psychometrists work under the supervision of a professional psychologist who is responsible for the eventual counselling, psychotherapy or job placement of clients. Psychometrists carry out the testing and initial evaluation of clients by means of psychometric measuring instruments such as aptitude tests, interest questionnaires and personality inventories. These evaluations enable the psychologist to select the most suitable procedures for counselling, psychotherapy and job placement for individual clients. Psychometrists conduct interviews, make summaries of test scores and keep records and statistical information up to date. They may participate in personnel research projects and in the planning and evaluating of personnel enrichment programmes.

One can conclude that psychometrists play an important role in the selection of people for a particular kind of job. This selection is done by conducting tests and interviews and consulting with a supervising psychologist on the results of the tests and interviews.

Public prosecutor

Public prosecutors represent the attorneys - general in all criminal cases in magistrates' courts. It is their duty to protect the public from alleged offenders.

They study police dockets brought before them, and often ask for additional police investigation to build up a complete case. On the basis of the evidence before them they decide if the accused may reasonably be charged and in terms of which law or regulation this should be done. If it is decided to prosecute the accused, they serve summonses on the accused and subpoena the witnesses to appear in court.

Public prosecutors put the case to the court, explaining and arguing all relevant evidence, whether against or in favour of the accused, to ensure that justice prevails. They try to prove the alleged transgression beyond reasonable doubt.

The public prosecutor's work is done mostly in court and in his or her office where research is done on a case. He or she may sometimes accompany the witnesses to the scene of the crime to get more information about the case.

Sociologist

Sociology is the science of human relationships. Sociologists study the origins, growth and interactions of human groups - e.g. the family, the community, social institutions such as religious, political and economic groupings, ethnic groups and social classes.

They also study social processes and phenomena such as social change, deviant behaviour, group friction and migration. Research involves the collection (by means of surveys, interviews, case studies, etc.), analysis and interpretation of information and data.

The sociologist can work in a variety of fields: social psychology, clinical sociology, political, economic and applied sociology, and research.

Technical-Engineering & Related Technologies

Aeronautical Engineer

Aeronautical engineering can be regarded as a branch of mechanical engineering. Practically all aspects of mechanical engineering are applied in a specialised way into aviation, for example internal combustion engines, fuel, air-conditioning and heating, strength of materials and hydraulics.

The aeronautical engineer is regarded as competent and sufficiently specialised for the development of all aeronautical products. From planning and designing to manufacturing and testing, these engineers usually specialise by area (such as structural analysis, aerodynamics, propulsion, systems, avionics, servohydraulic power systems, thermodynamics or acoustics), production methods and type of product. They usually work as part of a team with each team member representing a different area of specialisation.

Aeronautical Engineering Technician

Aeronautical engineering technicians work with engineers and scientists to design and produce aircraft, missiles and space vehicles. Technicians help engineers to prepare layouts and models of structures, control systems, or equipment installations by collecting information, making calculations and performing laboratory tests. Some technicians prepare or check drawings for technical accuracy, practicality and economy. Others work as manufacturers' service representatives and serve as a link between their company and customers. There are technicians who prepare technical information for manuals, bulletins, catalogues and other literature.

Agricultural Technician

Aircraft Electroplater

Aviation electroplates have the responsibility of keeping all aircraft parts corrosion-resistant and salvaging worn parts. This is accomplished by depositing a specific type of metal onto the various parts, through a process of electrolysis. Examples of metals which are deposited to protect against corrosion are cadmium plating, copper plating, silver plating, nickel-cadmium plating and LHE-cadmium plating. Examples of metals which are deposited for the purpose of salvaging worn parts are hard chrome, nickel, silver and lead/tin plating. All aluminium parts are dislodged to protect against corrosion. Aluminium can also be dyed (or coloured) for identification purposes.

Physics plays an important role in the life of an aviation electroplater since he has to analyse all the electroplating solutions in the workshop. This is done in the workshop's own laboratory.
The aviation electroplater must ensure that regulations laid down by the manufacturing companies are strictly adhered to. All procedures applied must be accurately documented. Aviation electroplaters may supervise apprentices.

The prospective aviation electroplater will also be introduced to 'selective plating' where electroplating is being done outside a plating bath. This trade covers a wide field and because of the diversity of the various processes the work is very interesting.

**AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENT MECHANIC / AIRCRAFT ELECTRONICIAN**

Aircraft instrument mechanics maintain and repair mechanical, electrical, electronic and digital instruments on an aircraft. They also maintain and repair precision measuring instruments, pressure switches, various types of gauges, transmitters, indicators, compasses, engine power and control instruments and altimeters. In addition, they repair oxygen equipment, gyroscopic instruments, auto-pilot components and air-conditioning systems.

They join metals, apply cleansing agents and treat metals against rust and fatigue. They repair and maintain certain aircraft parts such as instrument panels, pressure sensors, navigating systems and instrument landing systems. They maintain and use measuring and testing equipment for the tracing of circuits and for measuring circuit values.

**AIRCRAFT RADAR TECHNICIAN / RADIOTRINIAN**

Aircraft radar technicians / radiotricians install, test, repair and maintain radar and radio equipment for aircraft. They use components and materials such as resistors, capacitors, inductors, transformers, switches, generators, and insulators. They construct and use circuits such as rectifiers, amplifiers and frequency modulators. They mount, connect and tune-in various antenna systems. Testing equipment and measuring instruments are used in tracing faults. These technicians often do the wiring of all the electrical equipment in an aircraft. The following must be checked, repaired and tested: radio and electronic equipment, computing equipment, communication systems, radar and radio navigational equipment and air-traffic control equipment.

**AIRCRAFT SHEETMETAL WORKER**

Aircraft sheetmetal workers manufacture sheetmetal components from which aircraft are assembled. They mark off and cut sheetmetal according to engineering drawings. Various factors such as the metallic properties of the metal must always be taken into consideration. Various shapes are obtained by bending the sheetmetal into the desired form and by joining components together using soldering, brazing, welding, riveting or bonding techniques. Safety precautions should be strictly adhered to. Sheetmetal workers apply measures such as instrument panels, pressure sensors, navigating systems and instrument landing systems. They maintain and use measuring and testing equipment for the tracing of circuits and for measuring circuit values.

**AIRCRAFT TRIMMER**

The aircraft trimmer has the responsibility of maintaining the high standards of an aircraft cabin interior. He must abide by laid-down specifications, to ensure passenger comfort and safety. He performs scheduled maintenance, makes repairs and completes inspections on aircraft interior-related components such as fabric covered panels, carpets, curtains, cockpit and cabin seat covers, safety belts in the aircraft cabin, cargo webbing nets and aircraft insulation blankets in the aircraft cargo compartments.

**ARCHITECTURAL METALWORKER**

Architectural metalworkers make steel doors, metal patterns, fixtures, templates and railings for architectural purposes. They may make their own designs and sketches, but usually they work under assignment of architects who supply them with drawings. They mark outlines off on the metal, which can be brass, copper, steel or alloys. They cut and forge metal to the desired shape by means of various machine tools such as metal band saws, power shears, fly presses and swage machines. The metal is heated in a furnace to make it malleable.

**ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGIST**

Architectural metalworkers use soldering, brazing or welding techniques to join the different parts of the metal pattern together. The architectural metalworkers need to take the necessary precautions to ensure that all the work is done in a safe and clean environment. They complete their task by fixing the door, pattern or template to the building.

**ASSAYER AND SAMPLER**

Assayers and samplers work in the laboratories of prospecting, mining, reduction and refining, municipal and industrial organisations. They determine the quantity and quality of elements in ores, process materials, base metals, non-metallic materials, concentrates, effluents and air samples. Their results help their organisations or clients to plan current and future operations more efficiently.

Assayers determine elements in samples using various techniques. They use chemical processes such as fire or dry-assay procedures and wet chemical methods. The determination of trace elements requires an exceptional degree of accuracy. Analyses are conducted for metallurgical accounting, process control, effluent control, environmental health and quality control.

**AUTOMOTIVE BODY REPAIRER**

Accidents involving cars, trucks and buses are happening more frequently than ever before. These cars are repaired by an automotive body repairer or panel-beater.

Automotive body repairers are also responsible for the final assembly and inspection for true fit, as well as for the testing for proper connection and working components in electrical fittings and lights. Although it is expected from the automotive body repairer to be able to repair almost any part of a vehicle, his work is becoming more specialised. In bigger workshops, the automotive body repairer may specialise, for example, in frame straightening, door and fender repairing or the installation of glass.

**AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICIAN**

Automotive electricians repair and maintain electrical systems in motor vehicles. They specialise, for example, in frame straightening, door and fender repairing or the installation of glass.

They should however also have a thorough knowledge of the ignition system since defects in the accessory system may have a detrimental effect upon the vehicle's electrical system as a whole. Automotive electricians do a fair amount of routine work such as replacing bulbs and setting regulators. Specialised work includes testing faults with special equipment.

**AUTOMOTIVE MACHINIST**

Automotive machinists are skilled metal workers who perform a variety of machining operations on engines and engine components. They may also build and assemble engines for new vehicles.

When the engine of a vehicle is worn out, it burns too much oil and fuel and has to be rebuilt. This process includes dismantling the engine, grinding various parts and manufacturing and fitting others. The automotive machinist's duties involve turning and fitting the different parts and assembling the sub-
structures of the engine, before the engine parts can be balanced.

AUTOMOTIVE SHEETMETAL WORKER

Automotive sheetmetal workers cut and shape sheetmetal components to the correct forms and sizes for the body work of vehicles. They shape cut and rivet sheetmetal, applying heat treatment. They often use electrical and gas welding techniques to join soft steel of different thickness. Before the welding can be done, the material has to be finished off, which involves joining, filing, sanding and smoothing the sheetmetal. Automotive sheetmetal workers often have to draw plans, according to which the parts are cut and put together. It is important that the components fit exactly.

AUTOMOTIVE TRIMMER

These artisans upholster motor vehicle seats, line their roofs, floors and door panels and also install windows, windcreens. back-rest bolsters, trimmings and leather coverings in the interior.

They first remove the door handles and then detach the upholstery and trimmings from the door panels, floor, roof and seats. Thereafter they match, measure and cut new material to the required shapes, sizes and patterns and reupholster the parts concerned. Finally, they replace all hinges, handles and other trimmings, perform any finishing touches that may be necessary to the interior of the vehicle and install seats in the correct positions. They may also work on the interiors of vintage cars.

AVIATION TURNER AND MACHINIST

Aviation turners and machinists have the responsibility to do maintenance work on aircraft parts and components by applying turning, milling, grinding, and jig-boring skills. Machine plasma spray, plating and welding processes including ferrous and non-ferrous materials. In this occupation a person must be able to manufacture parts from various types of materials including aircraft materials. The aviation turner and machinist must adhere to all the prescribed rules and regulations laid down by manufacturing companies and vendors. All machining processes must be documented. All work done will be subjected to comprehensive inspection to meet safety standards.

BIOMEDICAL ENGINEER

- see page 17

BLACKSMITH

Blacksmiths make use of modern mechanical tools and other machinery to manufacture objects from steel and metal, for example architectural steel structures, dowels and picks, to name but a few.

Blacksmiths forge metal parts, to make them into some object or to repair others. This is done by first heating the metal to soften it. When softened, the object is picked up with a pair of tongs and placed on the anvil where it is hammered or pressed into the desired shape. Broken parts are rejoined by hammering them together. Blacksmiths may have to reheat the object while it is being shaped, repaired or finished to keep it workable. They may use this process to sharpen metal or hard tools. They also temper or harden metal by heating the object to a high temperature and then cooling it.

Some blacksmiths (farriers) repair shoe horses using ready-made or custom-designed shoes. Other aspects of their work include making drawings and interpreting these. They should be able to estimate material requirements from the drawings. They are also responsible for preparing, lighting and using open hearth, gas or oil-fired furnaces.

BOATBUILDER AND SHIPWRIGHT

The boatbuilder and shipwright is responsible for building, altering, renovating, repairing and maintaining boats and ships. He is usually provided with a plan and specifications of the boat he has to build or repair. Sometimes however, he only receives general instructions and has to work from his own designs and sketches.

The boatbuilder and shipwright discussed here works mainly with wood. He selects the material he requires for the job, for example timber, plywood and hardboard. He begins by marking off the design on the wood, and then cuts and assembles the various parts in conformity with the drawings. He must be precise in using marking-off tools such as rules, centre punches, scribes and squares.

When all the parts have been shaped, he assembles them by making use of various kinds of joints such as dovetailed, dowelled, grooved, lapped and tongued joints. Steam is used to bend the wood. He then glues the parts together and strengthens the joints with nails, bolts, cleats and screws.

He also ensures that the boat is watertight. He applies filters, sealant and fibreglass and when the construction work is complete all parts are varnished or painted. The boatbuilder and shipwright also performs repair work and replaces worn-out wooden parts such as steps and mast. He can work outdoors on a boat that is afloat or indoors on a boat which is in a workshop or dry dock.

BOILERMAKER / PLATER

A boilermaker manufactures and builds structures of steel plates, ranging from boilers for steam engines and pressure vessels for power stations and chemical plants to mine head gears, bridges and oil drilling platforms.

The boilermaker has to develop a drawing in separate sections and has to make many calculations in this process. Once he has established his job procedure he marks out the plate and cuts it to the correct dimensions, using cutting torches or guillotines. He then bends it into the required shape. This is done manually using hand tools or mechanically by using bending brakes, rolling machines and heating procedures. He then assembles the various parts and prepares them for welding.

It is estimated that boilers last for a very long time. The work of a boilermaker is therefore mostly devoted to maintaining and repairing boilers. Boilermakers are also responsible for the cleaning and inspection of boilers to ensure that these boilers work effectively.

BOOKBINDER

Bookbinders operate machines which prepare books and other publications for distribution.

Printed sheets are generally folded into sections of 16 or 32 pages, arranged into proper order, and plates are inserted at the assigned places. Next, the book is sewn together and/or the spine glued. Colouring or gilding may be applied to pages edges. Other workers may prepare the cover. The cover and book are then put together.

In hand binderies where they specialise in special bindings, original bindings, and the restoration of rare and valuable books, the above-mentioned operations are performed by hand. Other bookbinders make use of specialised machinery, such as folding, cutting, stitching, punching, indexing, assembling and binding machines.

BRICKLAYER

Bricklayers build and repair walls, floors, partitions, fireplaces, chimneys and all other structures made up of brick, concrete block or masonry materials. They may specialise in one type of masonry material, such as firebrick or Cinder block work.

Bricklayers first study the blueprints to check specifications and determine the most accurate layout. Mortar is then mixed and laid and or bed of mortar is spread as a base after which bricks are positioned by hand to assure a neat, uniform appearance. Excess mortar is cut off. Mortar joints are then finished off so that moisture cannot penetrate.

Bricklayers have a thorough knowledge of the different types of bricks that are available, also of the correct mortar mixtures and of how to adapt their methods to different weather conditions. Bricklayers may also weld metal supports for bricks. In addition, they may supervise helpers.

BUILDING SURVEYOR

Building surveyors apply their measuring and surveying skills to various tasks required by building contractors and quantity surveyors. They measure the building work that has been completed on site by means of a very specific system which is standardised throughout South Africa. The information that they obtain from measuring the work is used to issue monthly certificates and also to determine whether the company is running at a profit.

Before the commencement of a building project, an estimate as to the cost is made by a professional quantity surveyor. This estimate is presented in the form of a complete list of all the items necessary to complete the project and is known as a 'bill of quantity'. The building surveyor then analyses the bill of quantity and prices all the items such as materials, labour and plant. In this way he arrives at a tender amount, which the building contractor's firm at which he is employed submits as an offer for the building contract.

A building surveyor can also work for a quantity surveyor where he will assist the quantity surveyor in measuring the builders' work, compiling bills of quantity, issuing monthly valuation certificates, measuring variations and preparation of the final account.

CABINETMAKER

Cabinetmakers build and repair wooden cabinets and high grade furniture, using a variety of woodworking machines and hand tools. They may work in a workshop or on the site where the cabinets will be installed.

They study blueprints, plan the order of operations, mark out lines of parts on paper or timber according to specifications and match materials for colour, grain or texture. They set up and operate machines such as power saws, jointers and mortisers to cut and shape wood. They trim parts to ensure they fit tightly using hand tools. They drill holes for screws or dowels and glue, and fit and clamp parts together to form complete units. They sand and stain articles and install hardware such as hinges, catches and drawer knobs.
In the field of construction duties could be sub-divided into various fields of civil engineering, namely: structural, geotechnical, transport, water and marine-, municipal-, construction-, structural-, mining industry.

Civil engineering involves the constant re-creation, improvement and conservation of the environment, as well as the establishment of the facilities required for the effective functioning of the community. Civil engineers design major structures and oversee their construction. They supervise surveyors, draughtsmen, technicians and other workers.

Civil engineers may also carry out research or teach at technikons and universities. Some serve as consultants for engineering, construction or architectural firms. Civil engineering is a very broad field and engineers usually specialise in one of the subdivisions or in one area of the work. The following fields can be distinguished: civil technical-transportation- marine- municipal- construction- structural- hydraulic engineering, and project management.

CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIST
A civil engineering technologist assists civil engineers in the construction of large structures such as roads, bridges, harbours, airports, sports stadiums and water and sewage purification.

Civil engineering involves the constant re-creation, improvement and conservation of the environment, as well as the establishment of the facilities required for the effective functioning of the community. Civil engineers design major structures and oversee their construction. They supervise surveyors, draughtsmen, technicians and other workers.

CIVIL ENGINEER
Civil engineers are responsible for the planning, design, maintenance and management of construction projects. These projects are concerned with the construction of multi-storey buildings, roads, bridges, harbours, airports, sports stadiums and water and sewage purification.

Civil engineering involves the constant re-creation, improvement and conservation of the environment, as well as the establishment of the facilities required for the effective functioning of the community. Civil engineers design major structures and oversee their construction. They supervise surveyors, draughtsmen, technicians and other workers.

CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIST
A civil engineering technologist assists civil engineers in the construction of large structures such as roads, bridges, harbours, airports and dams. His function is to liaise with the engineer on a theoretical and technical level and to liaise with the construction workers on a practical level.

A civil engineering technologist's work will vary widely according to the field of civil engineering he works in. Civil engineering can basically be divided into two basic activities: planning and design and construction and maintenance. These two activities can be further sub-divided into various fields of civil engineering, namely: structural, geotechnical, transport, water and municipal. In the planning and design field his duties may include: survey, design, costing, estimating, draughting, traffic studies, and materials investigation and testing. In the field of construction duties could include: the day-to-day planning, control and supervision of civil engineering works and the selection, deployment and supervision of heavy construction plant.

COAL TECHNOLOGIST
Coal technologists are concerned with the recovery and utilization of all forms of coal and its by-products. The coal technologist works in the following four major areas: geology, mining, coal preparation and processing, coal analysis and research.

A geologist specialising in coal technology conducts geological surveys of the extent and quality of coal deposits. The coal technologist specialising in geology provides the management with valuable information which helps it to run the mine with a high profit margin.

Technologists regularly take and analyse samples of the coal face, and report results to the mine engineer and manager. They determine the presence of methane gas as well as other explosive coal derivatives. They assist in the washing plant and in grading.

They are also concerned with product evaluation, quality control and aspects related to the use of coal in power stations. They are employed by Sasol, the petrochemical and metallurgical industry, and in the fields of domestic heating and pollution control, among others.

In addition, they conduct research to determine how this natural resource can be best utilised for the benefit of mankind. They are continually striving to improve existing techniques and methods in the coal mining industry.

COMPOSITOR
Compositors and phototypesetters operate and tend machines that provide typeset matter used to prepare printing plates for pressroom workers who print newspapers, magazines and various other publications.

Compositors read from a copy clipped to the typesetting machine and operate a keyboard. Compositors may be grouped as follows: linotype compositor --- assemble letters into lines of words (slugs); monotype compositors feed perforated tape into a machine that reads and selects metal moulds for each letter; phototypesetters type the text and produce a magnetic or perforated tape. They feed the tape into a computer that hyphenates, creates columns and makes a second tape, which is photographed. The modern trend is predominantly phototypesetting.

COMPUTER PROGRAMMER
The computer programmer serves as a link between man and the computer. He writes programs, which are detailed instructions that list the steps that the computer must take to solve a problem or handle information in a logical order.

The specifications of a particular task are provided by the systems analyst. The programmer writes the program and translates it into a computer language such as COBOL, FORTRAN, APL, PL/I or BASIC. He then checks the operation of the program and makes sure that the instructions are correct and that they will produce the desired information. If errors occur, the program must be changed and rechecked until the desired results are produced. Instruction sheets to feed the tasks into the computer are then prepared.

It is useful to understand programming before going into other areas of the computer industry.

COMPUTER SERVICE TECHNICIAN
Computer service technicians maintain and service computer systems and related machines such as printers and magnetic tape readers. They perform preventive and maintenance tasks such as adjusting, oiling and cleaning mechanical and electro-mechanical parts. They are also responsible for the upgrading of computer systems.

They further check electronic equipment for loose connections and defective components. They must determine the causes of breakdowns and repair them. Some technicians help to install new equipment. Technicians must be familiar with technical and repair manuals for each piece of equipment.

In addition, they keep accurate records of maintenance and repairs done on each machine. They fill in time and expense reports and keep inventories, order parts and in certain cases assist with training.

CONCRETE TECHNOLOGIST
A concrete technologist applies his knowledge of the properties of concrete to the task of ensuring that concrete is produced to a high standard of quality. Concrete technologists spend part of their time in the laboratory conducting tests, and part of their time on site ensuring that concrete is being produced to the correct specifications. This is a responsible position since poor-quality concrete can negatively affect the strength of a building.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER
See page 15

COPPERSMITH
Coppersmiths work mainly with non-ferrous metal such as copper and brass, manufacturing cylinders, pipes and cisterns.

Blueprints of the intended structure are studied and the copper plates marked off accordingly. Copper plates are bent to prescribed angles, holes are drilled and edges smoothed. The copper plates are cut either mechanically or by means of a gas cutter. The copper plates are then straightened, bent, rolled or dished to the required forms. The shaping is done with heavy machines working on the cold copper plates. Hot forming is sometimes required when difficult angles have to be shaped. Holes for rivets and stays are drilled into marked-off positions. Overlapping sides are compressed together.

DENTAL TECHNICIAN
See page 17

DIAMOND SAWYER
Diamond cutting involves a number of stages and each stage requires a specialised tradesman to do the job.

Diamonds are first sorted by a diamond-sorter into various shapes, sizes, colours and qualities. The diamond marker then decides how the final product will look. The marker then marks the diamond for the diamond sawyer, who will saw the diamond using a copper disc spread with diamond powder and oil.

A diamond cutter then shapes the rough diamond into the so-called `rondist'. An industrial diamond is used to cut the diamond. A crosscutter then polishes eight facets on both the top and the lower sections of the diamond. Any spots or cracks are
Occupations

A diamond crossworker then polishes the eight equal-sized facets on the top and lower sections of the diamond after completing the table on top and the culet below. A diamond briller divides each of the top and lower facets and then polishes the triangular facets. To prevent damage from excessive friction, borax solution is used.

DIE SINKER AND ENGRAVER
The die sinker and engraver works from a picture or sketch of the item he is required to produce. He casts a mould and from this he makes a die. A die is an engraved mould used to mint coins and medals, and to do ornamental lettering and embossing. He is also able to manufacture the final product with this mould.

The die sinker and engraver engraves block, script and capital letters, metal and plastic labels, steel imprint blocks, and digits and letters for adding and typing machines. He engraves on moulds, plastic and metal advertising signs, metal attachments, clasps, buckles, buttons, badges, medallions, and commemorative medals. He embosses rollers for tinfoil or plastic, date stamps and plaques.

DIESEL MECHANIC
The duties of the diesel mechanic include diagnosing engine trouble, dismantling an engine when necessary, replacing or repairing defective parts and reassembling the engine. He is also responsible for repairing mechanical and electrical faults in construction machinery.

His experience often helps him to locate a problem by listening to the noise in the engine, although electronic diagnosing equipment is normally used. Sometimes a complete part has to be replaced while at other times only a minor adjustment is sufficient. If it proves impossible to repair an engine on location it is taken to the workshop where the mechanic has the use of modern tools and equipment.

The diesel mechanic also completes job cards, furnishes information on the parts that should be ordered and assists in training apprentices. Diesel mechanics who have their own businesses perform administrative and managerial tasks as well.

DOMESTIC APPLIANCE MECHANIC
The domestic appliance mechanic tests appliances and locates faults with the aid of various diagnostic techniques and test equipment. Appliances can vary from kettles to microwave ovens.

The mechanic adheres to basic safety measures in order to ensure safe working and a high standard of service from the appliance. This is done with the aid of electrical testing instruments and specialised tools. He sometimes has to manufacture components or attachments, using sketches and diagrams of electrical circuits and mechanical components. He uses voltmeters, pressure gauges and temperature recorders.

Readings from these instruments are interpreted and evaluated to assist him in diagnosing the problem. After repairing the appliance, the mechanician tests it to see if it is in proper working order. He listens for excessive vibrations and makes sure the appliance does not overheat. In the case of automatic machines with programmes he lets the machine run through a programme to make sure it is in good working order. He also fills out cards and the number of hours spent on a specific job. He uses the job card to bill the client.

DRAUGHTSMAN
Draftsmen prepare detailed drawings based on sketches and specifications made by architects, engineers or other designers.

Construction projects differ radically and specialisation in preparing drawings in the various fields is therefore necessary, for example, architectural draughtsmen draw plans for all kinds of buildings; civil engineering draughtsmen draw plans for bridges, roads, irrigation and construction schemes; mechanical engineering draughtsmen would sketch plans for machines and engine parts; structural engineering draughtsmen draw designs for towers and steel frames; town and regional planning draughtsmen draw maps and build models for projects; and mining draughtsmen draw plans of the mines which can help with the upgrading of safety standards.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
Electrical engineers are involved in the design, manufacturing, installation and management of various appliances and installations that generate or use electrical energy. Compare, for example, the use of solar cells and wind turbines for the generation of electrical energy.

Heavy current electricity is used for electricity supply and distribution, and subsequently for power, heating and lighting. Electrical engineering, however, is the title that covers all these aspects from power stations through digital computers to microphone communications systems.

Fields such as electronic, control, communications and computer engineering all form part of electrical engineering. The electrical or electronic engineer makes a study of electrical supply and control systems, digital and computer systems, electronics and electrical machinery, as well as the combination of two or more of these fields in order to form a practical unit.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN
Electrical engineering technicians use their specialised knowledge in connection with the distribution and application of electricity. They often act as a link between the electrical engineer and the artisan.

The electrical engineering technician's duties include the designing, testing and implementation of new equipment. They may help electrical engineers to generate electrical energy, and with the task of distributing this electrical energy to the consumer. They also install new equipment at power plants and test this the equipment to see whether it functions effectively.

ELECTRICIAN: CONSTRUCTION
Construction electricians lay out, assemble, install and test electrical fixtures, apparatus, control equipment and wiring used in electrical systems. They follow blueprints, drawings, diagrams, specifications or oral instructions when performing their work.

They bend, fix and fasten conduits (pipe or tubing) inside partitions, walls or other concealed areas. Insulated cables or wires are then pulled through conduits. Wiring is then connected to circuit breakers, transformers or other components. When installation is complete, electricians test systems to be sure they are working properly.

Construction electricians must have a thorough knowledge of and follow national electrical codes as well as municipal requirements and specifications.

ELECTRICIAN: GENERAL
General electricians (sometimes known as electrical repairers) keep electrical equipment in good working order. Duties vary widely, due to the wide range of work situations. However, most of these electricians do periodic inspections of equipment to locate and repair any defects before breakdowns occur.

When trouble occurs they must find the cause and repair it quickly. Repairs may involve replacing fuses, switches or wires. Once the repair is complete they test the equipment to be sure it is working properly.

General electricians sometimes install new equipment but this is usually done by construction electricians.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER
Engineering is the application of scientific knowledge and imagination to everyday problems. Electronics engineers design systems, equipment and components that use light current electricity for application in the fields of automation, communication, navigation, data processing and entertainment.

Their services range from research into the development of components and systems to their manufacture and application in the fields of systems in industry and in the public sector. These activities include the development of military arms and communication systems, telephone and broadcasting services, signalling systems, navigation and landing aids, instrumentation for measurement and control of industrial production processes, computer and data-processing systems and equipment for entertainment.

Modern management abilities are important. The electronics engineer must be able to participate in planning, organisation and the control of proceedings. This is especially so for those electronics engineers who work in large plants or installations such as power stations where there is a huge labour force.

The electronics engineer can specialise in the following fields: electromagnetism, energy systems, computer engineering, bio-engineering, electrical machinery, signal assimilation, telecommunication, control systems, photonic and micro-electronics.

ENGINEERING GEOLOGIST
Engineering geologists apply their knowledge of geological principles to the planning, design, construction, operation and safety of civil engineering projects. They examine the types and geological structures of soils at construction sites to ensure that large structures such as high buildings, dams, roads or new towns are suitably supported and protected by a geology that is compatible with the structure. They also consider the foundations for structures of soils at construction sites to ensure that the foundations are firm and safe and that they are constructed in the most cost-effective way. They also examine the materials used in the construction of roads, engineering geologists work very closely with civil engineers.

EXPLOSIVES TECHNOLOGIST
The explosives technologist is the person who manufactures, examines and tests commercial and military explosives. He may, for example, have the
responsibility for the demolition of a building, using explosives.

The explosives technologist in the manufacturing industry is responsible for the planning of production plants, processes and analytical methods for the manufacture of explosives. He prepares a scale model of the envisaged plant, plans down to the finest detail and specifies processes.

In the laboratory routine analytical processes and development take place. Raw material is first analysed, then the technologist ensures that production goes according to plan and final products measure up to expectations. Research is done to develop new techniques, processes and products. If these are accepted, the technologist draws up specifications for their implementation.

FITTER AND TURNER

Fitters and turners are highly skilled craftsmen whose trade is essential to most industries. They manufacture, construct, assemble and fit components for machinery, vehicles, installations and other apparatus or articles. They are also responsible for their maintenance and repair.

Fitters and turners first select and mark off the material required according to exact measurements on blueprints, drawings or a model. They then shape the rough piece of metal into its final form with power-operated tools such as lathes, milling, drilling and planing machines. Finally they fit the parts to complete the machine or article required and inspect and test the final assembly for true fit.

FLIGHT ENGINEER

Flight engineers assist pilots and co-pilots on large aircraft by monitoring and operating many of the instruments and systems and watching for other aircraft. They carry out minor repairs and adjustments before take-off, while the aircraft is in flight and after landing to ensure the constant safety of the aircraft.

Before take-off the flight engineer carries out safety checks against a pre-flight checklist. These checks include: inspecting for fuel or oil leaks; checking for electrical, hydraulic or pressurisation system malfunctions, and verifying that passengers, freight and fuel do not exceed the weight limitations, and that the weight is evenly distributed.

While the aircraft is in flight the flight engineer needs to focus on the following tasks: monitoring fuel gauges and calculating the rate of fuel consumption; keeping a log of fuel consumption and engine performance; monitoring aircraft speed; maintaining cabin temperature; carrying out minor repairs; and taking emergency measures in the case of equipment failure. For example, the autopilot, wing heating and electrical and hydraulic systems. He keeps records that were not corrected during flight and reports these to the ground crew on landing.

FLIGHT NAVIGATOR

The main responsibility of the flight navigator is to locate the position of other aircraft, ships or suitable parachute-landing spots, and to direct the course of the aircraft. To do this he uses navigational aids such as charts, radar and sophisticated electronic equipment. Flight navigators fall into four categories: assault navigators whose primary task is to trace hostile aircraft; maritime navigators who watch over the coastline; reconnaissance navigators whose main responsibility is to locate enemy aircraft without their knowledge that they are being watched; and airborne navigators who need to pin-point landing sites for parachutists.

FUEL TECHNOLOGIST

- see page 21

FURNITURE MACHINIST

The furniture machinist produces furniture components for making of furniture. In large furniture factories about 20 different machines are used and the machinist should be able to operate them all.

The unprepared wood is sawn to the required shapes and sizes. It is then transported to the planning machine, and if the joining of wood or panels of wood is necessary, dowel pins are inserted. Details, according to design specifications, are marked off on the wood. The next machine is then set and adjusted to obtain the required form. The wood is held firmly in place with set apparatus. Some of these tasks require special skills, whilst others are completed automatically by the machine.

GEOTECHNICIAN

The function of a geotechnician is to carry out investigations of the crust of the earth for a variety of commercial purposes. Each aspect of this challenging field is highly complex; geotechnicians therefore need to specialise in a particular area. These specialised fields in geotechnology are described below.

Mining companies employ geotechnicians to assist them in pinpointing the location of ores and also to investigate underground conditions on a regular basis to establish the existence of potentially hazardous mining conditions. Exploration geologists work with a team of scientists to locate new mineral resources for the purpose of mining or quarrying and also new water resources.

Geophysicists use sophisticated instruments to ascertain conditions in the sub-surface of the earth and also apply these techniques to finding underground water and ores and to establish bedrock conditions for large constructions. Geohydrologists apply their knowledge of geophysical techniques to locating sources of underground water and establishing the quality of this water. Engineering geologists conduct geological investigations into the sub-surface of the earth to provide the constructors of large construction projects -- including dams, bridges and tunnels -- with sufficient information to design firm and safe foundations. They also need to locate building material for the construction projects.

GLASS INSTRUMENT MAKER

Glass instrument makers manufacture glass laboratory apparatus by bending, shaping, blowing, machining and melting glass components together. They work to specifications given by the scientist, usually in the form of a sketch, for whom the apparatus is being manufactured. Glass instrument makers also repair damaged apparatus.

GRAVURE MACHINE MINDER

The gravure machine minder is in charge of printing machines. The printing cylinders needed by gravure machine minders are prepared by photogravure engravers.

The gravure machine minder cleans the inking system and oils the machine. He locks the printing cylinder into position on the machine, fills the ink trough and regulates the flow of ink. He also threads the paper through the machine guides and rollers, and adjusts the rollers and paper-feeding and cutting mechanisms. Before printing he sets and adjusts the scraper blade to remove excessive ink from the surface of the cylinder. He then makes a trial run and checks the legibility and the uniformity of the printing. When everything is in order, he restarts the machine and brings it to full speed to commence printing. He ensures that printing, folding and cutting are proceeding correctly.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEER

The industrial engineer or production engineer utilises knowledge and skills in the areas of mathematics, statistics and the physical, social and economic sciences, coupled with engineering analyses and designs.

His function entails the following: investigations to improve work methods with regard to mechanisation and automation; development of labour standards and manpower utilisation systems; profit studies and investigations into alternative capital expenditure; medium- and long-term planning with regard to all aspects of production. To carry out all these tasks the engineer will first define the problem, plan an investigation, process information and finally implement his plan.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

Industrial engineering technicians are directly or indirectly concerned with the production of articles or objects through the optimal utilisation of capital, manpower and raw materials. Their main aim is to ensure that the highest possible profit margin is reached.

The term 'production technician' denotes many different occupations. These may involve many different areas of manufacturing, each of which may be attached to research, or design and development, or construction and installation, or industrial supervision and maintenance, or marketing, sales or management. The metallurgical production technician could specialise in different aspects of metallurgical engineering, e.g. production of metal from raw material (iron from iron ore); refining (iron to steel); rolling (rolling ingots into finished or semi-finished products); or maintenance of machinery.

INDUSTRIAL TECHNICIAN -- HYDROMETRY

The primary responsibility of an industrial technician in hydrometry is to support and assist the engineer and hydrologist. The work in this field can be divided into two basic areas: the planning and design of various water- storage, and -transportation and pumping systems; and the construction and maintenance of these systems.

The duties of an industrial technician in hydrometry can be expected to perform on the planning side include: surveying sites for proposed new dams, canals, tunnels pipelines and water-pumping plants; preparing and surveying sites for flood calculations; and assisting engineers and hydrologists in the design of water-storage and transportation systems. Duties on the construction and maintenance side include: advising irrigation boards, municipalities and farmers on irrigation matters; supervising construction work; and frequent checking on existing structures, systems and instrumentation to establish whether repair work or improvement is required.

INSTALLATION ELECTRICIAN

An installation electrician plans the layout of, and installs and repairs, electrical wiring in domestic residences, offices and factories. He ensures that wiring is not unsightly, unreliable or hazardous and that it complies with the safety standards laid down by the SABS Code of Practice for the Wiring of
JOINER AND WOOD MACHINIST

They are responsible for measuring the pressure, temperature, position, level, mass and flow of solids, fluids and gases. To do this they use a series of field and control instruments that ensure that plant processes operate according to specifications. Should fluctuations occur they diagnose the faults and repair them as speedily as possible.

Regardless of their field, instrument mechanicians are trained to manufacture and repair almost any kind of instrument, whether electrical, mechanical, hydraulic, chemical or optical. To design a specific research instrument they work according to sketches and instructions from scientists and engineers.

INSTRUMENT MECHANICIAN

LIFT MECHANIC

The lift mechanic is involved mainly with the construction, erection, testing and maintenance of lifts, escalators and hoists, in accordance with regulations as decreed by legislation.

When the elevator is operational mechanics check, adjust and recheck it to be sure it is working properly. Once equipment has been installed, lift mechanics maintain and repair it. They may also replace old equipment with newer models.

LITHOGRAPHER

Lithographers perform a wide range of duties, such as setting up the printing machine, including -setting rollers, cylinders, ink-flow, dampers and ensuring the smooth transport of printing material.

Specialised fields include the following:-photographic lithographers (camera operators) photograph and develop negatives of the materials to be printed; lithographic artists retouch negatives to lighten or darken certain areas; strippers arrange and paste negatives onto layout sheets; -platemakers place sheet of film on the prepared metal plate and expose both to bright lights, and then treat the plate with chemicals to bring out the image to be printed; press operators mount the developed plate on the off-set press and monitor the printing process while operating the press; metal decorators operate an off-set press that prints on metal.

LOCKSMITH

Locksmiths install, repair, change and open locks and combination locking mechanisms. They also make keys and duplicate them.

In emergencies, e.g. when customers are locked out of cars, homes or offices, locksmiths can pick the locks, to retrieve keys left inside, or make duplicate keys by impression or key code if the keys have been lost. Combination locks are opened by touch or by use of a drill. Locksmiths repair damaged locks by replacing tumblers, springs and other parts.

Locksmiths also recommend security measures such as periodical re-keying (changing the locking mechanism to fit new key codes) for businesses. Some locksmiths, known as protective signal repairers, install and repair burglar and fire alarm systems. Most locksmiths work irregular hours, because they are on 24-hour emergency call. Therefore they need to have equipment with them at all times.

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

The mechanical engineer is involved with the design, development, production, marketing, installation, maintenance and general research of machinery and mechanical equipment in almost every type of industry and technology.

The mechanical engineer usually specialises in one of the following fields: transportation (work on aeronautical, marine and automotive engineering equipment); turbines and engines; power generation machinery (such as steam, water and gas turbines used for driving power generators); agriculture machinery such as special tractors, harvesters, crop collectors, packing machines; mining pumping plants, ventilation fans, conveyor belts, drilling machines; industry manufacturing machinery, environmental engineering creating the essential artificial environment man needs in order to work comfortably (ergonomics); biomedical engineering developing machines and devices such as the heart-lung machine, the iron lung, the artificial kidney machine, and realistic artificial limbs and organs such as heart valves.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

Mechanical engineering technicians fill the gap between the tasks performed by engineers and those performed by artisans.

The machines that they develop range from moving machinery to mechanical appliances. A few examples of these types of machinery are ships, railways, aircrafts, air-conditioning units and automobiles. Mechanical engineering technicians assist engineers in design and development by making sketches and rough layouts of proposed machinery and other equipment. The cost and practical value of designs is then analysed.

When planning and testing the performance of experimental equipment, technicians record data, plot graphs, analyse results and write reports. They may sometimes recommend design changes. Technicians help to prepare the layouts and drawings of the assembly process and parts to be manufactured. They may test and inspect machines and equipment.

In addition, they may help engineers to solve production problems. Some mechanical engineering technicians work in technical sales. The tasks of mechanical engineering technicians are more or less evenly divided between intellectual work and manual work.

METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

The metallurgical technician bridges the gap between the professional metallurgist and the artisan. His training enables him both to communicate with the graduate on a technical and theoretical level, and guide the artisan on a practical level.

These technicians assist professional metallurgists in the search for metals and alloys with improved, desired properties. They also assist them to find the most economic and practical ways of extracting metals from ores. They do this by studying and testing the structure and properties of metals to determine such things as grain structure, soundness, consistency and the physical properties and chemical content of various metal objects.

They may supervise production work in foundries and other industries where metals are re-melted for re-
use. They also test the accuracy of instruments, calculate necessary changes and must be sure that the finished work meets the quality standards. The work of the metallurgical technician is visible in a wide range of products. Metals are used in the construction of aeroplanes, chemical plants and cars.

METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENT TECHNICIAN

Meteorological instrument technicians are responsible for developing, installing and maintaining the sophisticated computer systems, radar, automatic weather stations and electronic airport systems that meteorological technicians use in gathering information for their weather forecasts. They need to liaise frequently with the meteorological technicians and the two should, ideally, work as a team with the same goal - which is to gather a high standard of information in order to achieve weather forecasts that are as accurate as possible.

MILLER

The miller is responsible for the processing of different types of grain, particularly wheat and maize. The wheat milling process consists of three stages, each with its specific type of machinery. The breaking, scraping and reduction processes take place during these stages. The process of maize milling is much the same as that of wheat, but not as many production stages are required. To ensure that the correct standard and quality is maintained, millers are required to test their products.

In addition the miller supervises the work of mill workers. Today, the milling process is highly mechanised. The task of the miller consists chiefly of setting milling machines and supervising their operation. It is important that millers obey all the relevant health regulations. This will ensure a food product of the highest quality.

MILLWRIGHT / ELECTROMECHANICIAN

This trade covers mainly mechanical and electrical maintenance work. Tasks include dismantling, fault-finding, repairing and in some cases manufacturing parts, as well as the maintenance, reconstruction and installation of machinery.

With modern developments towards automation, this trade also requires a knowledge of electronics as applied in the control of heavy electrically driven equipment. The artisans must also have a thorough knowledge of the manufacturing of machine components. Although fault-finding is one of their major responsibilities, they are mainly concerned with the installation of new machinery. This requires specialised knowledge in fitting.

Electrical installation is another aspect. The artisan dismantles electric motors, tests them, checks their wiring and determines their power output and consumption. Automation also requires skills in electronics as these skills are used in controlling heavy, electrically powered equipment.

MINE SURVEYOR

Mining surveyors are responsible for determining the direction of all the underground workings of a mine. They have to plot these and keep them regularly updated, so that surface officials and management can pinpoint any spot underground at any given time. Mining surveyors are also responsible for measuring the areas and volumes blasted by the underground crew. Taking ore samples to establish which areas are the most profitable to mine is also part of their duties. Mine surveyors do their practical work underground in the mornings and spend the afternoons on the surface, assimilating their findings and doing the necessary calculations.

MINING ENGINEER

Mining engineers are both mining experts and engineers. They plan, design, construct, operate and manage the facilities that are used to get solid materials out of the earth. These engineers must have a background in geology and in civil, mechanical and electrical engineering since they must be prepared to supervise any phase of mining.

They are responsible for the economical and efficient operation of mines and for mining safety. They may work with geological and metallurgical engineers to locate and appraise new ore deposits. Others may develop new equipment or processes for mining. Mining engineers may also work on problems related to protecting the environment.

It is important to note that, although most of the mining engineer's time is spent in the office, he also works on the site to see whether the instructions are followed as planned.

MODEL BUILDER (ARCHITECTURE)

Model builders (architecture) build scale models of buildings drafted by architects. They construct different types of models to depict particular features of the building. These include block models to show only the external form of the building; works models to represent the plans in concrete form to builders; detailed completed models to show what the actual building will look like; interior models showing the internal set-up complete with scale-model furniture. In this case the roof of the model may lift off, to show the inside arrangement. Scale models of buildings are necessary to obtain practical information as to how the building will look when finished, how much sunlight will fall through the windows and how the building fits in with its surroundings.

Models are useful because they can help the architect and his client to decide whether the proposed building should be constructed or not. Developers also make use of models to illustrate precisely how the proposed building will look. This enables them to sell the buildings before the project has even started.

MODEL BUILDER (TV)

Model builders (TV) are responsible for visual effects, especially those used in children's programmes screened on television or presented on stage. They also make specialised props and create unique effects which are utilised extensively in variety and drama productions.

The model techniques department has a specialised models and effects section that develops and constructs electronic controls and innovations; a puppet effects section which produces marionettes, and hand-, rod- and electronic controlled puppets; and a specialised property section which makes puppet production sets, minute accessories and scenic models such as rural scenes with lakes, rivers, trees or urban scenes.

The model builder works in his own workshop. He is also in close contact with all the departments involved in the production of a television show or play.

MOTOR CYCLE AND SCOOTER MECHANIC

Motor cycles and scooters need periodic servicing to operate at peak efficiency. This routine servicing of motor cycles and scooters represents a major part of the mechanic's work.

These artisans also repair and overhaul motor cycles, scooters and similar vehicles and assemble new ones. They determine the nature and extent of malfunctions. They connect a test panel to engines and measure and adjust generator output, ignition timing, etc. They dismantle engines and repair or replace defective parts. They remove cylinder heads, grind valves and scrape off carbon. At times, unobtainable parts must be manufactured.

They replace worn valves, pistons and cylinders and put back and test repaired engines. They repair and adjust clutches, brakes and drive chains. They also repair or replace headlight, starters, mufflers and various other parts. They hammer out dents in frames, weld tears, put in spokes and align wheels.

MOTOR MECHANIC

Old and new cars sometimes experience problems in starting or functioning well mechanically. It is the task of the motor mechanic to find, examine and repair breakdowns and damages.

After determining the cause of the problem the motor mechanic prepares a quotation for cost of repairs (in small shops), or have other workers perform this duty (in larger shops or dealerships).

Their tasks include: taking out broken or damaged parts of vehicles, ordering new parts, repairing or replacing broken or damaged parts, rectifying the vehicle back together in good working condition, adjusting brakes, tightening body bolts, aligning wheels, and performing routine services to prevent problems.

MOULDER

Moulders cast molten metal into moulds to produce solidified castings. They first prepare and shape the sand in which the mould is to be formed. They then prepare the core or inside of the casting by means of a core box before they place the pattern into the moulding box and pack sand firmly around the pattern to impress its form in the sand. The top faces are covered by moulding boxes. Heavy castings are formed by holes being dug in the ground and lined with sand or brickwork. The pattern is then removed and the mould dusted with plumbago. When dry, molten metal is poured through runners into the mould. After the cast metal has cooled down, the mould is broken away and the edges of the solidified casting are smoothed, before it is finally machined.

NAVIGATING OFFICER (NAVY)

The main responsibility of a navigating officer is to determine the ship's position by means of the sun,
workshops the panel-beater works closely with metal worker and motor mechanic. Trimmer, automotive machinist, automotive sheet metal worker and motor mechanic. The damaged parts are first aligned, then heated and then hammered in a special way which reshapes using special techniques. Dents that cannot be reached from the outside are taken out are filled up with a body filler or lead, which is moulded to form moulds for castings.

The work of the pattern-maker entails the manufacture of durable patterns from materials such as wood, plastic, fibreglass or metal. These patterns are the starting point in the manufacture of castings for products such as pumps and bearings.

Orthotist-prosthetist - see page 18

Paint technologist - see page 23

Painter and decorator

Painters and decorators paint, varnish or stain the indoor or outdoor walls of buildings. They measure surfaces to be treated and determine quantities of the materials needed before preparing the surfaces to be treated. No harmful substances are used. Sometimes special chemicals need to be used. Nail holes, cracks or other problem areas are filled in with plaster, putty or other compounds.

When new surfaces are painted, a primer or sealer coat may be applied. Painters and decorators mix paints and match colours. They may use rollers or spray guns rather than brushes as these tools allow paint to dry more quickly. Painters and decorators put up scaffolding or swinging chairs when working on tall buildings or other structures.

Panel-beater / automotive body re-pairer

Panel-beaters repair and finish the damaged bodies of vehicles. The damaged parts are first aligned, then beaten into shape and finally filed for smoothness. Parts that cannot be reached from the outside are reshaped using special techniques. Dents that cannot be taken out are filled up with a body filler or lead, and smoothed. Panels that have been stretched are heated and then hammered in a special way which has a shrinking effect on the metal. Irreparable parts are replaced with new ones, or with used parts from scrapyards. Panel-beaters are also responsible for the final assembly and inspection for correct fit, as well as for all the finishing components.

The work of the panel-beater is very demanding because he is expected to continuously hammer the damaged parts of a motor vehicle. In bigger workshops the panel-beater works closely with tradesmen such as the spray-painter, automotive trimmer, automotive machinist, automotive sheet metal worker and motor mechanic.
The plastics technologist is not only responsible for the development and testing of plastic products, but may also participate in the marketing, production, sales, services and management activities.

PLUMBER
Plumbers install water, gas and waste-disposal systems in homes, factories and other buildings.

When installing new systems or modernising old ones, plumbers take measurements and make drawings to show where the pipes will connect with outside lines and where fixtures will be placed. They then measure, bend, cut and thread pipes according to the drawings. Pipes are joined by bolting, brazing, gluing, screwing or soldering them together.

They also repair weathered and leaky roofs. When doing repair or maintenance work, plumbers must locate the cause of the problem and replace broken or worn-out valves, and clear pipes and taps. Qualified plumbers may own their own businesses and employ and supervise other plumbers.

PRINTERS' MECHANIC
Most large printing concerns are equipped with modern engineering machinery such as lathes, grinders, milling machines, etc. A career in this field offers tremendous scope and includes the maintenance and rebuilding of all classes of printing machinery.

Printers' mechanics mount, re-install, maintain and repair a wide variety of machines and equipment that is used in the printing industry. They assemble, install and test a new machine, or part of a machine, so as to integrate its operation with that of the already existing machines.

It is important that the work done by the printers' mechanic be completed in as short a time as possible because downtime on a printing machine can lead to huge production losses. The printers' mechanic also needs to be extremely cautious because negligence can lead to injuries.

PRINTERS' WAREHOUSING (INCLUDING CUTTING) WORKER
Before the actual printing of books, newspapers, periodicals and other printed matter takes place, the paper must be prepared and submitted in the appropriate forms and sizes. Printers' warehousing (including cutting) workers measure and cut the paper according to specified dimensions.

For cutting they operate power-driven guillotines. The paper is then arranged in batches and prepared for the subsequent printing operation. These workers must therefore be well acquainted with receiving and despatching procedures.

PROCESS ENGRAVER
Process engravers prepare all types of illustrations that cannot be typeset. They operate process cameras and produce negatives of photographs and other artwork. “These negatives are developed to make light impressions (exposures) on metal plates that are highly sensitive to light. Sections of the plates that have been exposed to light become resistant to acid. When the plate is immersed in a nitric acid bath, the acid etches away the unexposed sections of the plate and reveals the sections in full relief. As soon as a print is ready, it is ruled according to size and mounted on wood. The blocks are then mounted and composed in page form.

QUANTITY SURVEYOR
A quantity surveyor is a highly qualified member of a profession that plays an indispensable role in the building, construction and allied industries, including mining. His work involves the control of the financial aspects of the planning, design and construction of buildings.

The quantity surveyor is also described as a ‘building economist’. He acts mainly in the area of cost (particularly cost to the client) and is a member of a professional team which may include architects, engineers, and electrical and mechanical engineers, all of whom are appointed to advise their client on various aspects of a particular building project.

RADAR AND TELEVISION MECHANIC
The most important tasks of radio and television mechanics are fault-finding and effecting repairs to radio and TV sets, as well as to other devices. These devices may be defective for various reasons, for example parts that have become worn, faulty parts, and bad connections as a result of heat and dampness. These mechanics find the source of the problem by checking tubes, observing the picture and sound, and looking for broken connections. Mechanics may make simple adjustments in customers' homes or use wiring diagrams and special testing equipment to find and fix more complex problems.

Mechanics may set up, install and adjust TV antennas and receivers and instruct customers in the proper use of this equipment. These mechanics also install and repair components in stereo systems, video-tape machines, car radios and public address systems.

Most of the radio and television mechanic's work is done indoors in a workshop, but it is also expected from him to do extensive travelling to clients' homes.

REFRIGERATION MECHANIC
The industrial refrigeration mechanic installs, repairs and maintains the air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment used in a wide range of applications. This involves understanding and contacting the paper quality; and making refrigeration equipment and measuring instruments. The artisan installs the unit and makes the necessary electrical connections. A good knowledge of electrical principles is essential. The refrigeration mechanic also undertakes the maintenance and repair of units. In doing this he must be able to trace a fault and make repairs and adjustments. These faults may be electrical or mechanical.

RIGGER
Riggers erect hoisting tackle, assemble and erect derricks or sheer legs for construction purposes and install and maintain steel cables and ropes. They assist in erecting chimney stacks, large buildings, heavy machinery, etc.

Before objects are handled, riggers calculate their weight and ascertain the best way of securing and moving them. They are responsible for the inspection, lubrication and maintenance of all types of lifting tackle, including cranes, derricks, driving winders, jacks, hoists and manually operated lifting equipment. They usually have a good knowledge of scaffolding, platforms and tripods. They do ground-work such as clearing up tracks after a railway accident, or installing or moving heavy machinery. Riggers play an important role in all branches of heavy industry.

ROLL TURNER
The trade name of 'roll turner' is descriptive of the work by means of which a metal blank is formed (turned) to a specific shape required for the rolling of steel in a rolling mill. Railway rails are one of the products roll turners make.

At rolling mills metals are shaped by passing heated metal blocks or 'ingots' back and forth between the specially formed rolls of a mill stand, until the desired shape and length have been obtained. The roll turner forms and shapes these sets of rolls by means of a lathe and specially prepared tools such as templates (patterns) until they conform to the specified shape. Working from a blueprint the roll turns clamps a steel block in a giant lathe and cuts the desired grooves into the steel block, using cutting tools. The roll turner constantly checks the shape and size of the grooves on the roll against a template (pattern). In this way he manufactures the rolls to be used in rolling mills to shape other steel blocks.

ROOFERS
Roofers are specialist building workers. They use their special skills to erect roof structures. They also apply water proofing and install rainwater equipment and flashings.

Research and development has resulted in an increase in the types of materials the roofer has to install. Some roofers work with traditional materials. Other roofers work with very sophisticated water-proofing systems.

The renovation of buildings is a common practice today and requires the special skills of a roofer. Roofers work closely with carpenters, bricklayers, plasterers and other tradesmen in the building industry.

ROTARY MACHINE MINER
These artisans properly fasten the cylindrical surfaces, which do the printing, in their fixed positions, after which they set the rotary machine in motion. They ensure that stereotypes or lithographic metal plates fit properly and contact the paper evenly. They place the huge paper rolls into the rotary machine, set the ink rollers, fill the ink holders and make proofs to ensure that all letters and images print properly onto the paper. They examine proofs and adjust the machine and the ink until the printing is done properly. They test the colour and ink quantities and check the machine at regular intervals throughout the printing process to ensure accuracy and quality printing.

RUBBER TECHNOLOGIST
The rubber technologist applies his knowledge of physics, chemistry and engineering to the process of converting raw rubber material into saleable products like tyres and elastic bands.

Rubber technologists usually specialise in specific areas of the rubber industry, namely drawing up standard formulas for the production of rubber products based on on-going laboratory experimentation, designing new rubber products; controlling the rubber manufacturing process and ensuring that quality standards are maintained throughout; and marketing and sales of rubber products.
SAILMAKER AND UPHOLSTERER
Sailmakers and upholsterers use canvas and PVC sheets to make or repair a variety of articles like tool bags, blinds, camping beds, tents, army webbing, sails, tarpaulins, garden chairs and sunvisors.

Sailmakers cut and sew pieces together by hand or machine and add the necessary accessories, like PVC windows, eyelets, ropes, zips, press studs and buckles for fastening.

Sailmakers also manufacture or repair large items like tents, sails and tarpaulins. When articles are made with PVC sheets only modern apparatus is used to fuse the seams together. These artisans also cut and stitch material lining or stiffening into certain articles.

SCALE FITTER
Scale fitters repair and recondition the various working parts of lever systems and fit replacement parts. They assemble, set up, test and adjust the various types of beam, counter and platform scales. These include the Roberval and Beranger level systems fitted with semi- or self-indicating mechanisms. They unpack, erect, set up and adjust self-indicating and partially self-indicating scales.

They are also trained to erect, maintain and recondition road and rail mass bridges fitted with self-indicating and non-self-indicating mechanisms. Parts of scales which cannot be repaired or replaced may be made by scale fitters. The measuring of weights, whether of foodstuffs or any other product that is sold according to weight, must be accurate. The scale fitter is the expert to make sure that all scales used by the public do not go out of regulation.

CRICKETERS

Cﻞ الطلاب الذين يقيمون في المدارس الخاصة، يجب عليهم التوجه إلى الدورات الإضافية لتحسين مهاراتهم في مجالات محددة، مثل الرياضة أو الفنون العلاجية. في هذه الدورات، يمكنهم الاطلاع على أفضل الممارسات والأدوات المتوفرة في هذا المجال. كما يمكنهم التفاعل مع المدربين والأصدقاء لتبادل الأفكار والخبرات.

SAILMAKER
Sailmakers cut and sew pieces together by hand or machine and add the necessary accessories, like PVC windows, eyelets, ropes, zips, press studs and buckles for fastening.

Sailmakers also manufacture or repair large items like tents, sails and tarpaulins. When articles are made with PVC sheets only modern apparatus is used to fuse the seams together. These artisans also cut and stitch material lining or stiffening into certain articles.

SCALE FITTER
Scale fitters repair and recondition the various working parts of lever systems and fit replacement parts. They assemble, set up, test and adjust the various types of beam, counter and platform scales. These include the Roberval and Beranger level systems fitted with semi- or self-indicating mechanisms. They unpack, erect, set up and adjust self-indicating and partially self-indicating scales.

They are also trained to erect, maintain and recondition road and rail mass bridges fitted with self-indicating and non-self-indicating mechanisms. Parts of scales which cannot be repaired or replaced may be made by scale fitters. The measuring of weights, whether of foodstuffs or any other product that is sold according to weight, must be accurate. The scale fitter is the expert to make sure that all scales used by the public do not go out of regulation.

CRICKETERS

Cﻞ الطلاب الذين يقيمون في المدارس الخاصة، يجب عليهم التوجه إلى الدورات الإضافية لتحسين مهاراتهم في مجالات محددة، مثل الرياضة أو الفنون العلاجية. في هذه الدورات، يمكنهم الاطلاع على أفضل الممارسات والأدوات المتوفرة في هذا المجال. كما يمكنهم التفاعل مع المدربين والأصدقاء لتبادل الأفكار والخبرات.

SAILMAKER
Sailmakers cut and sew pieces together by hand or machine and add the necessary accessories, like PVC windows, eyelets, ropes, zips, press studs and buckles for fastening.

Sailmakers also manufacture or repair large items like tents, sails and tarpaulins. When articles are made with PVC sheets only modern apparatus is used to fuse the seams together. These artisans also cut and stitch material lining or stiffening into certain articles.

SCALE FITTER
Scale fitters repair and recondition the various working parts of lever systems and fit replacement parts. They assemble, set up, test and adjust the various types of beam, counter and platform scales. These include the Roberval and Beranger level systems fitted with semi- or self-indicating mechanisms. They unpack, erect, set up and adjust self-indicating and partially self-indicating scales.

They are also trained to erect, maintain and recondition road and rail mass bridges fitted with self-indicating and non-self-indicating mechanisms. Parts of scales which cannot be repaired or replaced may be made by scale fitters. The measuring of weights, whether of foodstuffs or any other product that is sold according to weight, must be accurate. The scale fitter is the expert to make sure that all scales used by the public do not go out of regulation.

CRICKETERS

Cﻞ الطلاب الذين يقيمون في المدارس الخاصة، يجب عليهم التوجه إلى الدورات الإضافية لتحسين مهاراتهم في مجالات محددة، مثل الرياضة أو الفنون العلاجية. في هذه الدورات، يمكنهم الاطلاع على أفضل الممارسات والأدوات المتوفرة في هذا المجال. كما يمكنهم التفاعل مع المدربين والأصدقاء لتبادل الأفكار والخبرات.

SAILMAKER
Sailmakers cut and sew pieces together by hand or machine and add the necessary accessories, like PVC windows, eyelets, ropes, zips, press studs and buckles for fastening.

Sailmakers also manufacture or repair large items like tents, sails and tarpaulins. When articles are made with PVC sheets only modern apparatus is used to fuse the seams together. These artisans also cut and stitch material lining or stiffening into certain articles.

SCALE FITTER
Scale fitters repair and recondition the various working parts of lever systems and fit replacement parts. They assemble, set up, test and adjust the various types of beam, counter and platform scales. These include the Roberval and Beranger level systems fitted with semi- or self-indicating mechanisms. They unpack, erect, set up and adjust self-indicating and partially self-indicating scales.

They are also trained to erect, maintain and recondition road and rail mass bridges fitted with self-indicating and non-self-indicating mechanisms. Parts of scales which cannot be repaired or replaced may be made by scale fitters. The measuring of weights, whether of foodstuffs or any other product that is sold according to weight, must be accurate. The scale fitter is the expert to make sure that all scales used by the public do not go out of regulation.

CRICKETERS
Surveying is the science of representing the layout of ground. They install and position the correct lighting equipment and operate it during productions.

The sound technician installs and maintains all sound equipment such as microphones and loudspeakers and positions them as required. He is also responsible for the pre-recording of the sound effects needed for various productions.

The property master designs, creates or acquires authentic properties or requisites and places them correctly for use during stage productions. He fixes all decor elements onto sliding stages or trucks.

The costumes needed are usually produced by the costumer. This technician must do research to determine the type of costume that should be produced for the play.

The scene-painter is responsible for painting the decor and the make-up artist must ensure that the actors portray the character he is acting - for example a clown.

TIMBER / WOOD TECHNOLOGIST
- see page 25

TOOL, JIG AND DIE MAKER
These artisans are master craftsmen whose products are used by operators to mass-produce other products and parts. In tool-making the artisans produce devices that hold metal while it is shaved, stamped or drilled.

They make gauges and measuring devices used in manufacturing precision parts. Jigs are devices used to clamp pieces of metal or other material to a required position and to guide the tools being used. This eliminates marking and positioning pieces of work individually. The artisans construct dies (forms) to shape metal used in stamping and forging operations. They also make moulds for diecasting and for moulding plastics. Tool, jig and die makers may also build and repair worn or damaged dies, gauges and fixtures.

TOPOGRAPHICAL AND ENGINEERING SURVEYOR
Surveying is the science of representing the layout of the land accurately on maps or plans, and indicating the exact position of any structure or other man-made or natural object, above or below ground. It plays a vital role in the planning, provision and maintenance of all forms of construction and development. The work is satisfying and offers a good balance of field and office work. Surveying comprises mainly two fields - topographical surveying and engineering.

Topographical surveying entails the gathering of information to map the forms of the earth. This is done by means of triangulation (measuring of angles), traversing, levelling (determining of heights), aerial photographs, calculating positions and heights, establishing place names, and annotating aerial photographs by indicating the topographical features. Back in his office, the surveyor applies all of this information to the task of preparing a detailed land map. He uses a photogrammetric machine to assist in the process.

Engineering surveying entails the collection of all relevant information on the site of a proposed construction project and mapping out the area. Once the design of the project is complete, the surveyor pegs it out on the actual site and also monitors construction in progress to ensure that it does not exceed its layout.

TRACTOR AND AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY MECHANIC
Tractor and agricultural machinery mechanics are required to maintain, repair and overhaul farm machinery, equipment and vehicles such as tractors, harvesters, pumps and tilling equipment.

They examine and listen to machines, motors and engines for defects. They dismantle defective units and repair or replace parts using various tools. They then reassemble, adjust and lubricate these parts to ensure that they operate efficiently. They may install and repair farm irrigation systems and maintain farm electrical systems. Mechanics must be able to work with both petrol and diesel engines and may occasionally have to do welding. They often have to work very quickly since farmers cannot afford to have important machinery out of order for long.

UPHOLSTERER
Upholsterers repair and rebuild sofas, chairs and other upholstered furniture. They remove the covering and padding from the seat, arms, sides and back of the piece being redone. The webbing is removed and replaced with new webbing. Any defective springs are removed and replaced with new or retied springs. Material is measured and cut for the new covering. The material is then sewn and attached to the frame. Finally, upholsterers add trimming, such as braid or buttons.

In addition, upholsterers may be required to refinish any wooden surfaces. Some upholsterers work with interior designers and others work directly with customers in determining the amount of work to be done and the type of fabric to be used.

VEHICLE BODY BUILDER
Vehicle body builders design and build chassis and bodies for vehicles like trucks, trailers, caravans, panel vans and buses. Working from plans, drawings and specifications, materials are measured out, sawn or cut to size and fitted and welded together to chassis. The floor of the bodywork is then manufactured and bolted onto the chassis. Metal beams are cut, welded together and reinforced to form a sturdy frame for the body. The panels of the body-work are made from various sizes and thicknesses of sheet metal panels which are welded or riveted together onto the framework. Different materials are used for the inside panels and to insulate/soundproof where necessary. The vehicle body is then cleaned and painted and windows are installed and fitted. Finally, the electrical fittings and other trimmings are installed.

WALL AND FLOOR TILER
The wall and floor tiler applies tiles to floors, walls and ceilings according to design specifications. He examines plans, measures and marks surfaces to be tiled, and lays out the work. Metal laths are measured and cut to size for walls and ceilings with tin snips and tacked to surfaces with staple-guns or hammers. The tiler then spreads plaster base over the laths with a trowel, and levels it to a specified thickness. Concrete is spread on sub-floors with a trowel and then levelled with a screed. After the tiles have been cut and shaped with tile-cutters and biters, the tiler positions them and taps them with a trowel handle to affix them to plaster or adhesive base.

WEAVER
- see page 11

WELDER
The welder plays a key role in the manufacturing process. His work varies from repair and maintenance to welding, construction and manufacture.

The welder’s skills are used in the construction and maintenance of pipelines, boilers, nuclear reactors, pressure vessels, motor cars, oil rigs and turbine casings. The welder must be competent in welding many types of metal, for example mild steel, stainless steel or aluminium, using various processes. Recognising welding defects and being able to correct them is also part of his job.

The welder must also be able to identify welding electrodes and filler wire compositions and know how to store and dry electrodes and fluxes. The three most common types of welding are electric arc, resistance and gas welding. Other methods include the use of electron beams and laser beams.

WOODCARVER
- see page 11
Index According to Occupation

A
ACCOUNTANT, 27
ACTOR / ACTRESS, 8, 12
ACTUARY, 20, 28
ACUPUNCTURIST, 16
ADULT EDUCATOR, 11
ADVOCATE, 28
AERONAUTICAL ENGINEER, 29
AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN, 29
AGRICULTURAL ECONOMIST, 28
AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION OFFICER, 24
AGRICULTURAL INSPECTOR, 14, 24
AGRICULTURAL TECHNICIAN, 25, 27
AGRICULTURIST, 20
AGRONOMIST, 20
AIRCRAFT ELECTROPLATER, 29
AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENT MECHANIC / AIRCRAFT ELECTRONICIAN, 30
AIRCRAFT RADAR TECHNICIAN / RADIODRUGICIAN, 30
AIRCRAFT SHEETMETAL WORKER, 30
AIRCRAFT TRIMMER, 30
AMBULANCE AND EMERGENCY CARE WORKER, 25
ANAESTHETIST, 17
ANALYTICAL CHEMIST, 20
ANIMAL SCIENTIST, 20
ANIMATOR, 8
ANTHROPOLOGIST, 28
AQUATIC SCIENTIST, 20
ARCHAEOLOGIST, 20, 28
ARCHITECT, 8
ARCHITECTURAL METALWORKER, 30
ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGIST, 8, 38
ARCHIVIST, 11, 27
ARMAMENT FITTER, 30
ARMATURE WINDER, 30
AROMATHERAPIST, 13
ART TEACHER, 8, 11
ARTIST, 8
AASSAYER AND SAMPLER, 30
ASTRONOMER, 20
ATTORNEY, 28
AUTOMOTIVE BODY REPAIRER, 30
AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICIAN, 30
AUTOMOTIVE MACHINIST, 30
AUTOMOTIVE SHEETMETAL WORKER, 31
AUTOMOTIVE TRIMMER, 31
AVIATION TURNER AND MACHINIST, 31
B
Bakery TECHNOLOGIST, 13, 20
BANK OFFICIAL, 27
BEAUTY TECHNOLOGIST / SOMATOLOGIST, 11, 17
BIOCHEMIST, 20
BIOKINETICIST, 17
BIOMEDICAL ENGINEER, 17, 31
BLACKSMITH, 31
BOAT BUILDER AND SHIPWRIGHT, 31
BOILERMAKER / PLATER, 31
BOOKBINDER, 31
BOTANIST, 20
BRICKLAYER, 31
BUILDING MANAGER, 15
BUILDING CONTRACTOR, 15
BUILDING SURVEYOR, 31
BUYER (RETAIL), 28
C
CABINET MAKER, 31
CAREERS IN THE NAVY, 14
Carpenter / JOINER, 32
CARTOGRAPHER, 20, 32
CARTOONIST, 8
CATERER, 13
CEMIST / CERAMIC DESIGNER, 8
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT, 27
CHARTERED SECRETARY, 15, 27
CHEF, 13
CHEMICAL ENGINEER, 20, 32
CHEMICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN, 21, 32
CHIMIST, 21
CHIROPRACTOR, 17
CIVIL ENGINEER, 32
CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIST, 32
CLERGYMAN / MINISTER, 11
CLINICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGIST, 32
COAL TECHNOLOGIST, 32
COLOUR CONSULTANT, 8
COPPERSMITH, 32
COPYWRITER, 13
CORRECTIONAL SERVICES OFFICER, 14
COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTANT, 27
CREDIT MANAGER, 15, 27
CRIMINALIST, 28
D
DENTAL ASSISTANT, 25
DENTAL TECHNICIAN, 17, 32
DENTAL HYGIENIST, 26
DENTAL THERAPIST, 17, 25
DENTIST, 17
DERMATOLOGIST, 17
DIAMOND SAWER, 32
DIE SINKER AND ENGRAVER, 33
DIESEL MECHANIC, 33
DIETICIAN / NUTRITIONIST, 17
Diplomate, 26
DISC JOCKEY, 12
DISPLAY ARTIST, 9
DOMESTIC APPLIANCE MECHANICIAN, 33
DRAMA TEACHER, 9, 11, 13
DRAUGHTSMAN, 33
E
ECOLOGIST, 21, 25
ECOLOGICAL GEOLOGIST, 21
ECONOMIST, 28
EDITOR, 13
ELECTRICAL ENGINEER, 33
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIST, 33
ELECTRICIAN CONSTRUCTION, 33
GENERAL, 33
ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAM (EEG) TECHNICIAN, 17
ELECTRONICS ENGINEER, 33
ENGINEERING GEOLOGIST, 33
ENTOMOLOGIST, 21, 25
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICER, 14
ESTATE AGENT, 26, 28
EXPLOSIVES TECHNOLOGIST, 33
EXTRACTION METALLURGIST, 21
F
FARMER, 25
FASHION ARTIST, 9
FASHION DESIGNER, 9
FINANCIAL AND INVESTMENT MANAGER, 15
FIRST-AID WORKER, 25
FIRST-AID MANAGER, 15
FITNESS / HEALTH CONSULTANT, 11
FITTER AND TURNER, 34
FLIGHT ENGINEER, 34
FLIGHT NAVIGATOR, 34
FOOD SCIENTIST AND TECHNOLOGIST, 21
FOOD SERVICE MANAGER, 15
FORENSIC ANALYST, 21
FORESTER, 25
FUEL TECHNOLOGIST, 21, 34
FURNITURE MACHINIST, 34
G
GARAGE MANAGER, 15
GENETICIST, 21
GEOGRAPHIC TECHNOLOGIST, 32
GEOLOGIST, 22
GEOHYDROLOGIST, 22
GEOLOGIST, 22
HERALD, 18
HERPETOLOGIST, 22
HERBALIST, 18
H
HAIRDRESSER, 13
HISTORIAN, 28
HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER / PERSONNEL MANAGER, 16
HYDROLOGIST, 22
I
ICHTHYOLOGIST, 22, 35
INDUSTRIAL ENGINEER, 28
INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN, 34
INDUSTRIAL TECHNICIAN – HYDROMETRY, 34
INSPECTOR OF WORKS, 14
INSTALLATION ELECTRICIAN, 34
INSTRUMENT MECHANICIAN, 34
INSURANCE AGENT, 26
INTERIOR DECORATOR, 9, 11, 13
INTERPRETER, 13
J
JEWELLER / GOLDSMITH, 9, 35
JOINER AND WOOD MACHINIST, 35
JOURNALIST, 13
J
LAND SURVEYOR, 35
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT / LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGIST, 9
LEATHER CHEMIST, 22
LEGAL ADVISER, 28

LETTERPRESS / LITHOGRAPHIC MACHINE MINDER, 35
LIBRARIAN AND INFORMATION WORKER, 11
LIFT MECHANIC, 35
LITHOGRAPHER, 35
LOCKSMITH, 35
M
MAGISTRATE, 29
MAKE-UP ARTIST, 9
MATERIALS SCIENTIST, 22
MATHEMATICIAN, 23
MEAT-CUTTING TECHNICIAN / BUTCHER, 13
MECHANICAL ENGINEER, 35
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN, 35
MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGIST / BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGIST, 18
MEDITOROLOGIST, 23
MICROBIOLOGIST / BIOTECHNOLOGIST, 23
MILLER, 36
MILLWRIGHT / ELECTROMECHANICIAN, 35
MINE SURVEYOR, 35
MINERALOGIST, 23
MINING ENGINEER, 35
MODEL BUILDING (ARCHITECTURE), 36
MODEL BUILDING (TV), 36
MOTOR CYCLE AND SCOOTER MECHANIC, 36
MOTOR MECHANIC, 36
MOULDER, 36
MUSIC TEACHER, 9, 12, 13
MUSICIANT, 9, 13
N
NATURE CONSERVATIONIST, 25
NAVIGATING OFFICER (NAVY), 36
NEUROLOGIST, 18
NEWS REPORTER, 14
NUCLEAR SCIENTIST / NUCLEAR PHYSICIST, 23
NURSE, 25
O
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST, 18, 36
OCEANOGRAPHER, 23
OPTICAL TECHNICIAN, 37
OPTOMETRIST, 18
ORAL HYGIENIST, 26
ORNITHOLOGIST, 23, 25
ORTHOPTIST-PROSTHETIST, 18, 35
P
PAEDIATRICIAN, 18
PAINT TECHNOLOGIST, 23, 37
PAINTER AND DECORATOR, 37
PALEONTOLOGIST, 23

OCCUPATIONS 53
Traditionally universities provide a broad general background to subjects that are more theoretical than practical, the aim being to provide an understanding of fundamental concepts in a particular discipline.

The title “degree” is the qualification awarded at the end of a three or four-year course of study at a university. Most universities however also offer shorter diploma and certificate courses in certain fields of study.

The minimum entrance requirement to a degree course at all universities is a Senior Certificate with Matriculation Endorsement. Entry to some degree courses requires specific essential subjects and the attainment of certain minimum symbols. Most diploma courses require a Senior Certificate (Std 10/Grade 12) for the purpose of admission.

For all degree courses there are more applicants than there are places and it is necessary for universities to employ selection procedures. These procedures may include a rating system, questionnaires, interviews and/or auditions.

Course information is listed in alphabetical order by field of study.

Use the index of fields of study at the end of this section to trace the field of study in which you are interested. The index will refer you to the relevant page number.

Apply in time. Don’t wait for your matric results! The application form must be obtained, completed and submitted before a particular closing date. Enrolment dates are determined annually.
## Institution Names

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution Names</th>
<th>General Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN University of Natal (Durban)</td>
<td>Acc Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDGEW Edgewood College of Education</td>
<td>Admin Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORT University of Fort Hare</td>
<td>Afr Afrikaans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUG Hugenote-Kollege Wellington</td>
<td>Afric Agricultural/Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDUNSA Medical University of Southern Africa</td>
<td>av average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH University of the North</td>
<td>Biol Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST University of the North West</td>
<td>Cert Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFS University of the Orange Free State</td>
<td>Chem Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)</td>
<td>Dip Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTCH Potchefstroom University</td>
<td>Econ Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA University of Pretoria</td>
<td>Eng English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QWAQWA University of the North (QwaQwa)</td>
<td>exam examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAU Rand Afrikaans University</td>
<td>f/t full time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHODES Rhodes University</td>
<td>Geog Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALD Saldanha Military Academy</td>
<td>HG higher grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL Stellenbosch University</td>
<td>Info Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS Transkei University</td>
<td>LG lower grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT University of Cape Town</td>
<td>M Matric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDW University of Durban-Westville</td>
<td>Math Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA University of South Africa</td>
<td>Mgt Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE University of Port Elizabeth</td>
<td>Microbiol Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDA University of Venda</td>
<td>mths months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISTA Vista University</td>
<td>Physiol Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE University of the Western Cape</td>
<td>Phys Sc Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS University of the Witwatersrand</td>
<td>Psyc Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZULU University of Zululand</td>
<td>p/t part time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## General Terms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>av</td>
<td>average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cert</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dip</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exam</td>
<td>examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f/t</td>
<td>full time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog</td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HG</td>
<td>higher grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Info</td>
<td>Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG</td>
<td>lower grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Matric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mgt</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiol</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mths</td>
<td>months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiol</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys Sc</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psyc</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p/t</td>
<td>part time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sc</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scs</td>
<td>Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec</td>
<td>Secondary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sem</td>
<td>semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sens</td>
<td>semesters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG</td>
<td>standard grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subj</td>
<td>subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subj</td>
<td>subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tech</td>
<td>Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM</td>
<td>University Matric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univ</td>
<td>University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yr</td>
<td>year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yrs</td>
<td>years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
Accounting - see also Commerce, Finance & Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NORTH</td>
<td>B.Compt.</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM + Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFS</td>
<td>B.Compt.</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 60% or SC 80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB</td>
<td>B.Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with Math HG 40% or SC 60% or the Certificate in Business Mgt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHODES</td>
<td>B.Accounting</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG (F) or SC 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM (70% av) with Acc or Math HG or 60% SC or UM (60% av) with Acc or Math HG 70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS</td>
<td>B.Compt.</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math or Acc HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDW</td>
<td>B.Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with Math HG or 50% SC or UM (60% av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNSA</td>
<td>Associate Programme in Treasury Mgt</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNSA</td>
<td>B.Compt.</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNSA</td>
<td>Cert in Fundamental Accounting</td>
<td>10 mths</td>
<td>No formal qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNSA</td>
<td>Cert in Intermediate Financial Accounting</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>The Cert in Fundamental Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNSA</td>
<td>Course in Cost Accounting &amp; Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>9 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNSA</td>
<td>Course in Practical Accounting</td>
<td>9 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UFE</td>
<td>B.Com.(Rationum): Commercial Computer Sc, Econ/Business Mgt, Law</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISTA</td>
<td>B.Compt.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + Math HG or, for curricula that do not include Math, Math SC 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>B.Accounting</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FORT</td>
<td>B.Admin.: Public Sector Human Resources Mgt, Public Sector Mgt &amp; Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with Matric Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH</td>
<td>B.Admin.</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH</td>
<td>Dip in Municipal Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH</td>
<td>Dip in Public Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs (students attend classes full-time for 1 sem every yr)</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>B.Public Admin.: Public Admin &amp; Econ, Public Admin &amp; Industrial Psych, Public Admin &amp; Political Studies</td>
<td>6 sems</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFS</td>
<td>B.Admin.</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.Admin.: Aviation Mgt, International Relations, Public Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>Univ Dip in Public Admin</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>M with sufficient administrative and managerial experience in the public sector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QWAQWA</td>
<td>B.Admin.</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Admin.</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>UM (50% av): Math HG or 50% SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS</td>
<td>B.Admin.: Personnel Mgt, Public Affairs</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDW</td>
<td>B.Admin.: Public Admin, Social Sc</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNSA</td>
<td>B.Admin.</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNSA</td>
<td>Dip in Advanced Public Admin</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>UM. Candidate should be a senior official with 3 yrs appropriate practical experience in the public sector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>Dip in Advanced Public Admin</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>M + adequate admin experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDA</td>
<td>B.Admin.: General, Econ, Personnel Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Eng HG 40% or SC 50%. Econ &amp; Personnel Admin options: Math HG 40% or SC 50%. Students with a pass in Acc, Econ or Business Mgt may be considered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>B/Admin.</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZULU</td>
<td>B.Admin.</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM (40% av)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Agriculture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FORT</td>
<td>B.Agric.: Agric Econ, Extension/Agric Production</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORT</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Agric.): Agric Econ, Agric Production, Animal Production, Animal &amp; Pasture Sc, Crop Sc &amp; Horticulture, Crop Sc &amp; Soil Sc, Soil Sc</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM with Math SC 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORT</td>
<td>Dip. Agric Extension &amp; Rural Development</td>
<td>2 yrs p/t</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH</td>
<td>B.Agric Admin.</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM + Phys Sc HG (F) or SC 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Agric.): Agric Econ, Animal Production, Business Econ, Chemistry, Econ, Soil Sc</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + Math HG (F) or SC 40%. Alternatively successful completion of the Unify Programme, the Foundation Year in Math and Science will also be acceptable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Agriculture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course Details</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>B.Agric.: General, Animal Production, Crop Production</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Agric.): Animal Production, Crop Production</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG or 50% SG + Biol or Phys Sc or Geog HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>Dip in Animal Health</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFS</td>
<td>B.Agric.: Animal Production Mgt, Mixed Farming Mgt, Plant Production Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with Math SG: Biol + Phys Sc are strongly recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFS</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Agric.): Agric Econ, Agrometeorology, Agronomy, Animal Sc, Food Sc, Genetics (Plant Breeding), Pasture Sc, Plant Pathology, Soil Sc</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG or 40% SG, Soil Sc + Genetics (Plant Breeding) options: Math HG 50% or SC 60%. Agrometeorology option: Math HG 50% or SC 60% + Phys Sc SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB</td>
<td>B.Agric. Mgt.</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 40% or SC 60% + 1 other natural science subj HG 33% or SC 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Agric.): Agric Econ, Agric Production, Animal Sc, Biochemistry, Biometry, Crop Sc, Entomology, Genetics, Grassland Sc, Horticulture, Microbiol, Plant Breeding, Plant Pathology, Poultry Sc, Soil Sc, Wildlife Sc</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 40% or SC 60% + 1 other natural science subj HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.Inst.Agrar.: Agric Econ, Agric Extension, Agronomy, Animal Production or Horticulture, Food Processing, Land Use Planning, Pasture Sc or Agronomy, Plant Protection</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Agric.): Agric Econ, Biochem, Entomol, Food Sc &amp; Tech, Genetics, Meat Sc, Microbiol &amp; Plant Pathology, Pasture Scs or Animal Sc, Soil Sc &amp; Plant Production, Zoology</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%. Lengthened course: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Agic. Admin.: Mgt, Rural Development</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av): Math HG 40% or SC 50% + a natural science subj SC 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Agric.): Agric Econ, Agric Production, Agronomy, Animal Physiol, Animal Sc, Biochemistry, Entomology, Genetics, Horticulture, Microbiol, Plant Pathology, Soil Sc, Viticulture &amp; Oenology</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av): Math HG 40% or SC 50% + a natural science subj SC 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDA</td>
<td>B.Agic.</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Eng HG 40% or SC 50%. Math, Phys Sc + Agric of Biol HG (F) or SC 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDA</td>
<td>B.Econ.(Agric.)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Eng HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDA</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Agric.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Eng HG 40% or SC 50%. Math, Phys Sc + Agric of Biol HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZULU</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Agric.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (40% av): Math HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Architecture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course Details</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Arch.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG or 50% SG + another natural science subj, preferably Phys Sc HG or SG, Portfolio of work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFS</td>
<td>B.Arch.Stud.</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.Arch.</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math or Science HG 40% or SC 50% or other qualifications such as a technikon dip or creative work or drawings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>B.Arch.Stud.</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with Math SG + special entrance exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>B.Arch.</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or SC 60%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Biological Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course Details</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Biological Sciences): Biochemistry, Botany, Ecology, Entomology, Food Sc, Genetics, Human Genetics, Human Physiol, Microbiol, Microbiol or Plant Pathology, Molecular Biol, Population Genetics, Soil Sc, Zoology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%. Lengthened course: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Building & Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course Details</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Construction Mgt)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 40% or SC 70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Building &amp; Construction</strong></td>
<td><strong>Building &amp; Construction</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFS</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Construction Mgt)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG or 50% SG + a pass in 1 of the following subjs: Phys Sc, Econ, Business Econ or Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Construction Mgt)</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Construction Mgt)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% + Math HG 40% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>B.Building Arts</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with Math SG + special entrance exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Construction Mgt)</td>
<td>4 or 5 yrs, depending on curriculum</td>
<td>UM with Math HG 40% or SG 50% + special entrance exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Building)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG + 1 the following subjs (HG or 60% SG): Biol, Geog, Phys Sc or Phys</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| <strong>Commerce, Finance &amp; Economics - see also Accounting</strong> | <strong>Commerce, Finance &amp; Economics - see also Accounting</strong> | | |
| DURBAN | B.Com.: General, Acc (CA), Economics, Finance, Law, Marketing, Personnel Mgt, Systems Mgt | 3 yrs | UM: Math HG 40% or SG 70% |
| FORT | B.Com.: General, Acc, Business Econ &amp; Industrial Psyc, Business Mgt, Law | 3 yrs | UM with Math SG 40% |
| NORTH | Dip in Municipal Finance | 3 yrs | M |
| NORTH | Dip in State Finance | 3 yrs (students attend classes full-time for 1 sem every yr) | M |
| NWEST | B.Com.: Acc &amp; Auditing, Acc &amp; Info Systems, Acc &amp; Mgt, Acc &amp; Mgt &amp; Education, Mgt &amp; Econ &amp; Education, Mgt &amp; Econ, Mgt &amp; Info Systems, Mgt &amp; Industrial Psyc, Mgt &amp; Statistics, Statistics &amp; Econ or Info Systems | 3 yrs | UM: Math HG 40% |
| OFS | B.Com.: Acc, Banking, Econ, Finance, Law, Marketing | 3 yrs | UM: Math SG |
| OFS | B.Econ. | 3 yrs | UM: Math SG |
| PMB | B.Business Admin | 3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t | UM or the Certificate in Business Mgt |
| PMB | B.Com.: General, Acc, Agric Econ, Business Finance, Business Info Systems, Business Logistics &amp; Purchasing, Econ, Human Resources Mgt, Law, Marketing &amp; Advertising Mgt | 3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t | UM with Math HG 40% or SG 60% or the Certificate in Business Mgt |
| POTCH | B.Business Admin | 3 yrs | UM with Math SG 40% |
| POTCH | B.Business Communication | 4 yrs | UM |
| POTCH | B.Com.: General, Acc, Accountantship, Acc &amp; Informatics, Business &amp; Mgt Acc, Business &amp; Mgt Acc &amp; Informatics, Business Mgt, Communication Mgt, Econ &amp; Informatics, Econ &amp; Money &amp; Banking, Econ &amp; Statistics, Econometrics &amp; Informatics, Human Resources Mgt, Labour &amp; Personnel Relations, Law &amp; Acc, Law &amp; Business Mgt, Law &amp; Econ, Recreation &amp; Tourism Mgt, Sport &amp; Recreation Mgt, Tourism Mgt | 3 yrs | UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Accountantship option: Math + Acc HG 50% or SG 60% |
| POTCH | B.Com.(Business Communication): Industrial &amp; Personnel Psychology; Industrial Sociology | 4 yrs | UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50% |
| QWAQWA | B.Com.: General | 3 yrs | UM: Math |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAU</td>
<td>B.Com.: General, Acc, Communication, Econ, Financial Mgt, Informatics, Industrial Psych, Logistics Mgt, Marketing Mgt, Sport Mgt, Transport Econ</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>UM: Math HG or SG 40% or NS Math or T2 Math, Afr 1st Language HG 50% or Afr 2nd Language HG 60%. Math, Informatics or Statistics option: Math HG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHODES</td>
<td>B.Business Sc.: Economics, Information Systems, Management</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG (F) or SG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHODES</td>
<td>B.Com.: General, Acc, Econ, Info Systems, Law, Mgt, Social Scs, Statistics</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Acc option: Math HG (F) or SG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHODES</td>
<td>B.Econ.: Business Scs, Mineral Econ, Social Scs</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Com.: General, Actuarial, Agric Econ, Financial Acc, Law subj, Mgt Acc</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>UM (50% av). Mgt Acc option: UM (70% av) or Acc or Math HG 60% or SG 80%. Law option: UM (60% av) + 1st Language HG 60%. Financial Acc option: UM (60% av). Actuarial + Math option: Math HG 50% or SG 70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Econ.</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>UM (50% av): Math HG or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS</td>
<td>B.Com.: General, Acc</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: General option: Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc option: Math or Acc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>B.Business Sc.: Actuarial Sc, Business Finance, Computer Sc, Econ, Human Resources Mgt, Info Systems, Law, Marketing, Organisational Psych, Quantitative Mgt</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 50%. Actuarial Sc option: Math HG 80% + Eng 1st Language HG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>B.Com.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDW</td>
<td>B.Com.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with Math HG or 50% SG or UM (60% av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Advanced Executive Programme (AEP)</td>
<td>15 mths</td>
<td>M with 10 years appropriate experience + ability to join a study group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Advanced Programme in Human Resource Mgt</td>
<td>18 mths</td>
<td>Cert in Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Advanced Programme in Purchasing Mgt</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M (preferably with purchasing or stores experience)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Advanced Programme in Risk Mgt</td>
<td>2 yrs (study school of 5 days)</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Advanced Programme in Tourism, Travel &amp; Hospitality</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Advanced Taxation Cert</td>
<td>18 mths</td>
<td>A qualification at B. Degree level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>African Mgt Programme</td>
<td>1 yr (study school of 5 days)</td>
<td>M or suitable experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>B.Com.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>B.Com.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert in Taxation</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>No formal qualifications required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert in Taxation &amp; Financial Planning for Life Assurance Consultants</td>
<td>16 mths</td>
<td>No formal qualifications required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert Programme in Basics of Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert Programme in Marketing &amp; Marketing Research</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M or at least 45 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>CIS Mgt Programme</td>
<td>2 study schools per academic yr</td>
<td>M or equivalent qualification with a numeric subject eg. Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Course in Business Computing</td>
<td>10 mths</td>
<td>M or applicable experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Course in Business Environment &amp; Information Technology</td>
<td>9 mths</td>
<td>M or equivalent qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Course in Economic Environment</td>
<td>9 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Course in the Basic Principles of Financial Statement Analysis &amp; Interpretation</td>
<td>10 mths</td>
<td>M or applicable experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Development Programme in Labour Relations (DPLR)</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with 3 years appropriate experience + ability to join a study group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Fundamental Mgt Programme (FMP)</td>
<td>9 mths</td>
<td>M with 3 years appropriate experience + ability to join a study group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Mgt Development Programme (MDP)</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with 3 years appropriate experience + ability to join a study group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Mgt Programme for Trade Unions</td>
<td>1 yr (2 study schools during the yr)</td>
<td>M or relevant work experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Programme in Advanced Marketing Mgt</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>A university degree, relevant technikon dip or a cert such as the IMM or the Programme in Marketing or Industrial Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Programme in Business Communication</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M or relevant experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Programme in Business Logistics: A Transport Approach</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Programme in Entrepreneurship &amp; Small Business Mgt</td>
<td>9 mths</td>
<td>M or relevant experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Programme in Financial Mgt &amp; Investments</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M or equivalent qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Programme in Human Resource Mgt</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M or equivalent qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Programme in Industrial Marketing</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M or equivalent qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Programme in International Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M or equivalent qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Programme in International Freight Mgt &amp; Admin for Importers &amp; Exporters</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M or equivalent qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universities</td>
<td>Commerce, Finance &amp; Economics - see also Accounting</td>
<td>Commerce, Finance &amp; Economics - see also Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Programme in Marketing Mgt 1 yr M or equivalent qualification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Programme in Purchasing Mgt 1 yr M (preferably with purchasing or stores experience)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Programme in Retail Mgt 1 yr M or 5 years relevant experience or 45 yrs of age</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Programme in Road Transport 1 yr M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Programme in Total Quality Mgt 1 yr (with a study school) M or equivalent qualification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Short Course in Estate Agency Mgt 6 mths M or relevant experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Short Course in Multi-cultural Sensitivity for Managers 6 mths M or suitable experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Short Course in Practical Project Mgt (PPM) 6 mths (workshop of 4 and a half days) M or appropriate experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>B.Com.: Acc (CA), Business Mgt &amp; Acc, Commercial Computer Sc, Econ &amp; Business Mgt, Econ &amp; Acc, Econ &amp; Econometrics, Econ Statistics, Industrial &amp; Organisational Psych, Law, Public Admin, Regional Development, Social &amp; Natural Scics, Sport &amp; Recreation Mgt, Teaching 3 yrs f/t or 5 yrs p/t UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDA</td>
<td>B.Com.: Acc, Business Mgt, Cost &amp; Mgt Acc, Econ, Industrial Psych, Industrial Sociology, Law 3 yrs UM: Eng + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Students with a pass in Acc, Econ + Business Mgt may be considered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISTA</td>
<td>B.Com.: General 3 yrs UM: Math HG or SG (F)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>B.Com.: General, Acc, Computer Sc, Econ, Education, Human Resources 3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t UM: Math HG or SG. Computer Sc option or Math as a subject choice: Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>B.Com.: General 3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t UM + proficiency in Eng Language. Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + Math HG or, for curricula that do not include a course in Math, Math HG 60%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>B.Econ.Sc. 3 yrs UM + proficiency in Eng Language. Math HG + Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZULU</td>
<td>B.Com.: General 3 yrs UM (40% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Counselling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universities</th>
<th>Counselling</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Advanced Programme: Externship 1 yr (practical work included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert in Career Guidance 1 yr (workshop included) M + the ability to communicate in English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert: Basic Counselling Course 1 yr (practical work included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert: Christian Counselling 1 yr (practical work included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert: Counselling the young child &amp; adolescent 6 mths (practical work included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert: Facilitator Skills 7 mths (practical work included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert: Lay Counsellor Programme 1 yr (workshops included). Any primary, secondary or tertiary education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Introductory Programme: Externship 1 yr (practical work included)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dentistry & Oral Hygiene

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universities</th>
<th>Dentistry &amp; Oral Hygiene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEDUNSA</td>
<td>B.Dental Science (BDS) 5 yrs + 6 mths UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDUNSA</td>
<td>B.Dental Therapy 3 yrs UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDUNSA</td>
<td>B.Oral Hygiene 3 yrs UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.Ch.D. 5 yrs + 6 mths UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>Univ Dip in Oral Hygiene 2 yrs UM: Phys Sc and/or Biol HG or 50% SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Ch.D. 5 yrs + 6 mths UM (50% av): Math HG or 60% SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>Dip in Oral Hygiene 2 yrs UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDW</td>
<td>B.Dental Therapy 3 yrs UM with Biol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDW</td>
<td>Univ Dip in Oral Health 2 yrs UM with Biol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>B.Ch.D. 5 yrs + 6 mths UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biol HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>Dip in Oral Hygiene 2 yrs M: Biol, Phys Sc or Physiol HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>B.Dental Science (BDS) 5 yrs + 6 mths UM + proficiency in Eng Language. Math HG or 60% SG + 1 of the following subjs (HG or 60% SG). Biol, Phys Sc, Physiol</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Dentistry & Oral Hygiene

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Oral Biology)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG + 1 of the following subjs (HG or 60% SG): Biol, Phys Sc, Physical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>Dip in Oral Hygiene</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>UM + proficiency in Eng Language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dietetics & Food Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEDIUNSA</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Dietetics)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH</td>
<td>B.Nutrition</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM with a rating of 30 points on the selection scale. Math HG (F) or SG 40% + Biol and/or Phys Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPS</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Dietetics)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Dietetics)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 40% or SG 60% + 1 other natural science subj HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTCH</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Dietetics)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG or a natural science subj HG (preferably Phys Sc) + Math SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.Dietetics</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Dietetics)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av): Math + Phys Sc, one on HG (Math SG at least 40%) or Math + a natural science subj HG or 60% SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Food Sc): Food Sc &amp; Biochem, Food Sc &amp; Chem</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50% + a natural science subj SG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAP</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Dietetics)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Drama & Dance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPS</td>
<td>B.A.(Drama &amp; Theatrical Arts)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.A.(Drama)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Drama</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>B.A. &amp; Performers Dip in Speech &amp; Drama (Combined)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + a successful audition: Eng HG 50% or SG 70% or both Eng + Math HG 40% or SG 60% plus 4 of the following subjs (HG or SG): African Languages, Afr, Arabic, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Eng, French, Geog, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Math, Music, Nederlands, Phys Sc, Portuguese, Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>Dip in Ballet</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M + the Royal Academy of Dancing or the ISTD Cecchetti Elementary Cert or ability to profit from the instruction, notwithstanding the requirements of the rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>Performers Cert in Dance</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>Std 9 + the Royal Academy of Dancing or the ISTD Cecchetti Intermediate Cert or ability to profit from the instruction, notwithstanding the requirements of the rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>Performers Dip in Speech &amp; Drama</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M + a successful audition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDW</td>
<td>B.Drama</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>B.A.(Dramatic Art)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs HG: A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZULU</td>
<td>B.Dramatic Art</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM (40% av)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN</td>
<td>B.Prim.Ed.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM with Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN</td>
<td>B.Science Education</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN</td>
<td>Univ Dip in Adult Education</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>M + 3 yrs relevant experience in the field of adult education, training and development or anyone who has received permission of the Senate to register for the Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN DURBAN: EDGEN</td>
<td>Higher Dip in Education: Human Scs, Science, Technika</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M with 6 subjs (no LG subjs) + an av of 900 marks: 1st Language HG + 2nd Language HG (F) or SG 40% + 1 additional subj on HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN DURBAN: Technikon Natal</td>
<td>Higher Dip in Education: Art, Econ Scs, Home Econ, Technika (Electrical, Electronics or Mechanical)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M with 6 subjs (no LG subjs): 1st Language HG 50% + a pass in the 2nd Language + 1 additional subj at HG (official Languages excluded). Acc option: Math HG 40% or SG 50% and/or Acc HG 50% or SG 60% Technika option: Math + Phys Sc HG or SG 70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORT</td>
<td>B.Ped.: Agriculture, Commerce, Fine Art, Human Movement Studies, Humanities &amp; Social Scs, Music, Science</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Commerce option: Math SG 40%. Science option: Math SG 50% or HG 40%. Students with Math (F) can only major in Botany or Geog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH</td>
<td>B.Agric.Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + Eng HG 40% or SG 50% plus 2 of the following subjs: Math HG (F) or SG 40%, Phys Sc HG (F) or SG 40%, Biol HG 40% or SG 50%, Geog HG 40% or SG 50%, Agric Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH</td>
<td>B.Com.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH</td>
<td>B.Information Studies (Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universities</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NORTH</strong> B.Sc.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM with a rating of 30 points on the selection scale. Math HG (F) or SG 40%. Alternatively successful completion of the UniPRO Programme, the Foundation Year in Math and Phys Sc will also be acceptable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NWEST</strong> B.A.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NWEST</strong> B.A.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NWEST</strong> B.Agric.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NWEST</strong> B.Com.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math 40%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NWEST</strong> B.Sc.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG or Math SG 50% + 1 of the following subjects at HG: Biol, Geog or Phys Sc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NWEST</strong> Dip in Education: Human Socs, Science</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Science option: Math HG or SG 50%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OFS</strong> B.A.(Ed.): General, Drama &amp; Theatrical Arts, Fine Art, Human Movement Sc, Languages, Music subj</td>
<td>4 yrs (5 yrs for the B.A.(Ed.) with Fine Art)</td>
<td>UM: Music option: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 (UNISA) or equivalent. Fine Art option: portfolio of art work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OFS</strong> B.Agric.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG or 40% SG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OFS</strong> B.Com.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math SG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OFS</strong> B.Econ.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math SG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OFS</strong> B.Mus.(Ed.): General, Jazz</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 (UNISA) or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OFS</strong> B.Prim.Ed.: Junior Primary, Pre-primary, Senior Primary</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OFS</strong> B.Sc.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math SG + Phys Sc HG 40% or Biol HG 50% or SG 60%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OFS</strong> B.Sc.(Home Econ.Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG or Phys Sc HG 40% or Biol HG 50% or SG 60%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OFS</strong> B.Sec.Ed.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG + Phys Sc HG 40% or Biol HG 50% or SG 60%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OFS</strong> Higher Dip in Education: General, Art, Commercial subj, Drama &amp; Theatrical Arts, Home Econ, Industrial Arts/Graphics, Natural Socs</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Industrial Arts/Graphics option: 50% in Woodwork or Wood + Metalwork or Craftsmanship or Farm Mechanics or an aptitude test in Industrial Arts. Natural Socs option: Math HG + Phys Sc HG 40% or Biol HG 50% or SG 60%. Art option: portfolio of art work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PMB</strong> Cert for Adult Educators</td>
<td>2 sems</td>
<td>M with Eng reading + writing proficiency. Candidates with lower Educational qualifications, may be admitted provided they have appropriate experience or other qualifications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PMB</strong> Undergraduate Dip for Adult Educators</td>
<td>4 sems</td>
<td>M or the Cert for Adult Educators + 3 yrs relevant experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POTCH</strong> B.Mus.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Matric Music HG or SG 60% or Grade 7 in one instrument + Grade 5 Theory (UNISA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POTCH</strong> B.Prim.Ed.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POTCH</strong> Higher Dip in Education (Sec): Econ Socs, Human Socs, Natural Socs</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M: 2 of the official Languages thereof must be Afr, Afr 2nd Language HG or Afr 1st Language SG. A total of 3 subjects on HG (languages may be included) are required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PTA</strong> B.A.(Ed.): General, School Guidance</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Afr + Eng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PTA</strong> B.A.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + an aptitude test</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PTA</strong> B.A.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PTA</strong> B.A.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PTA</strong> B.Mus.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 5 Theory (UNISA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PTA</strong> B.Prim.Ed.: Junior Primary, Pre-primary, Senior Primary</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Afr + Eng HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PTA</strong> B.Sc.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PTA</strong> Higher Dip in Education: General, Commercial subj, Home Econ, Physical Education</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M with Eng + Afr of which the 1st language + 1 other subj must be on HG (languages excluded). Home Econ option: Phys Sc or Math (for a minimum of 3 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RAU</strong> B.A.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RAU</strong> B.Com.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM with Math HG or SG 40% or N5 Math or T2 Math. Afr 1st Language HG 50% or Afr 2nd Language HG 60%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RAU</strong> B.Inf.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RAU</strong> B.Sc.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM with Math HG 50%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RAU</strong> Higher Dip in Education</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M with Afr or Eng + another official SA language + an av of 50% for the final total. The 1st Language + another subj (official languages excluded) should be passed on HG. Afr or Eng 1st Language HG 50% or Afr or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or Afr or Eng SG 60%. In addition the specific requirements for the school subj concerned must be met</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RHODES</strong> B.Prim.Ed.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RHODES</strong> Higher Dip in Education (Sec)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RHODES</strong> Univ Education Dip (Sec)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STEL</strong> B.A.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STEL</strong> B.Agric.(Ed.): Agric Production, Education</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50% + a natural science subj SG 40%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STEL</strong> B.Home Econ (Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av): Math HG or a natural science subj HG or SG 60%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STEL</strong> B.Mus.(Ed.): Class Music, Instrumental or Vocal</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av): Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 6 Harmony (UNISA) or an admission exam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STEL</strong> B.Prim.Ed.: Junior Primary, Senior Primary</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av): Afr 1st Language + Eng 2nd Language HG 50%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STEL</strong> B.Sc.(Home Econ)(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av): Math + Phys Sc with 1 on HG (Math SG at least 40%) or Math HG + a natural science subj HG or SG 60%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STEL</strong> Dip in Education (Sec): Commercial Socs, Human Socs, Natural Socs</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Two official Languages HG + 1 other subj on HG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STEL</strong> Higher Dip in Education (SecTech)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M: 1st + 2nd Language HG + 1 other subj on HG. Math or a natural science subj SG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>Licentiate in Music Education</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (50% av): Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 6 Harmony (UNISA) or an entrance exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS</td>
<td>B.A.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS</td>
<td>B.A. (Mus.Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Grade 5 Music Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS</td>
<td>B.Com.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDW</td>
<td>B.Mus.Ed.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM with Matric Music 50% or Grade 7 Practical (UNISA) + a comparable theoretical standard. Audition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDW</td>
<td>B.Paed.: Commerce, Human Scs, Natural Scs, Primary Education</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Natural Sc option: Math HG or 50% SG + Biol or Phys Sc HG or 50% SG. Commerce option: Math HG or 50% SG or UM (50% av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>B.Prim.Ed.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + 2 official languages, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr as First Language HG 40% + another HG subj 40% (languages excluded)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert Course for Adult Basic Education &amp; Training (ABET)</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert Course for Distance Education Practitioners</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M or appropriate experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert Course: Reception Year Teaching (Grade 6)</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>A recognised Teacher's Dip or a level 2 NGO-Cert in Early Childhood plus experience. Students with M + 2 yrs experience of early childhood development will also be considered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert Courses in Peace Education &amp; Conflict Mgt</td>
<td>Short courses - 6 mths; Cert - 9 mths; Programme - 1 yr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert for Environmental Educators</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Completion of secondary schooling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert for Trainers</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M or appropriate experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert: Student Development</td>
<td>7 mths</td>
<td>No formal educational requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>B.A.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>B.A.(Ed.) +Human Movement Sc</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>B.Com.(Ed) Secondary Teaching</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>B.Mus.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 5 Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>Dip in Education (Secondary Teaching)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 2 official Languages. A candidate must have passed 3 subjs on HG which may include the Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDA</td>
<td>B.A.(Ed.): Music, Primary, Secondary</td>
<td>4 yrs f/t or p/t. Music only f/t</td>
<td>UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50% Music option: Matric Music HG 40% or Cert in Music from Venda Univ 60% or ABRSM Grade 6, Trinity College Grade 6 or UNISA Grade 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDA</td>
<td>B.Agric.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50% Math, Phys Sc + Agric or Biol HG (F) or SG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDA</td>
<td>Dip in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>1 yr p/t</td>
<td>M: Eng + the mother tongue language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISTA</td>
<td>B.A.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISTA</td>
<td>B.Com.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG or SG (F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISTA</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISTA</td>
<td>Dip in Education (Secondary Phase: Natural Sc)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math HG (F) or SG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>B.A.(Ed.) (Human Ecology)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: 40% HG or SG 50% in 1 of the following subjs: Biol, Phys Sc, Physiol or Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>B.Biol.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>Cert for Educators of Adults</td>
<td>2 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Std 8 + an adequate level of competency in written and spoken Eng or Afr plus at least 2 yrs experience in Adult Education or related field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>Higher Dip in Education (Non-graduate): Human Ecology, Human Movement Studies, Human Scs</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M: 1st Language (official) HG 40% or SG 50% + 2nd Language (official) HG 23%, 3% other subj on HG. Math is required when science subjs are included in the curriculum. Human Ecology option: 40% HG or 50% SG in 1 of the following subjs: Biol, Phys Sc, Physiol or Math. Human Movement Sc option: physically fit and not older than 30 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>B.A.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A. Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech &amp; Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>B.A.(Ed.) Fine Art</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A. Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech &amp; Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>B.Mus.(Ed.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A. Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech &amp; Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>B.Phys.Ed.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + proficiency in Eng Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>B.Prim.Ed.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + proficiency in Eng Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>Higher Dip in Education: Math, Phys Sc</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (M may be considered) + proficiency in Eng Language: Phys Sc option: Math + Phys Sc HG or 50% SC. Math option: Math HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>Univ Education Dip: Math, Phys Sc</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (M may be considered) + proficiency in Eng Language: Phys Sc option: Math + Phys Sc HG or 50% SC. Math option: Math HG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZULU</td>
<td>B.Paed.: Agriculture, Commerce, Home Econ, Human Movement Sc, Human Sci, Natural Scs, Primary</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (40% av): Commerce + Natural Sc options: Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZULU</td>
<td>Senior Secondary Teacher's Dip: Commerce</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM (40% av): Commerce + Natural Science options: Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN</td>
<td>B.Sc. Engineering: Agricultural, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB</td>
<td>B.Sc. Engineering: Agricultural, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTCH</td>
<td>B.Sc. Engineering: Chemical, Chemical (Minerals Processing), Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical, Material (Physical Metallurgy)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or Technikon students with Math T2 60% and/or Chem + Physics T2 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.Sc. Engineering: Agricultural, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Electronic, Industrial, Mechanical, Metallurgical, Mining</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Phys Sc + Math HG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAU</td>
<td>B.Sc. Engineering: Civil, Electrical &amp; Electronic, Mechanical</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Candidates should comply with a specific minimum requirement for admission, and apply for admission to the Deputy Director, Faculty of Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Sc. Engineering: Chemical, Civil, Electrical &amp; Electronic, Industrial, Mechanical</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av): Math + Phys Sc HG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>B.Sc. Engineering: Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Materials, Mechanical</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% Eng 1st Language HG 50% or 2nd Language HG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDW</td>
<td>B.Sc. Engineering: Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>B.Sc. Engineering</td>
<td>Only the 1st-yr course for UM with Math SG this degree is offered. After completion of the 1st-yr course students can apply to another SA University to continue their studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Environmental Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENDA</td>
<td>B.Environmental Science</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>UM or professional experience: Eng + Geog HG 40% or SG 50% + 1 of the following subj (HG 40% or SG 50%): Biol, Econ, Phys Sc or Agric</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fine Art

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FORT</td>
<td>B.Fine Art</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORT</td>
<td>Dip in Fine Art</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>B.A. (Fine Art)</td>
<td>8 sems f/t</td>
<td>UM or a Post-Matric Dp + 3 yrs teaching experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPS</td>
<td>B.A. (Fine Art)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + portfolio of art work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB</td>
<td>B.A. (Fine Art)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.A. (Fine Art): Fine Art, Info Design</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHODES</td>
<td>B.Fine Art: Graphic Art, Painting, Photographic Arts, Sculpture</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHODES</td>
<td>Dip in Fine Art: Graphic Art, Painting, Photographic Arts, Sculpture</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M or suitability to take the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.A. (Fine Art): Applied Graphics, Creative Jewellery &amp; Metal Design, Fine Art</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>B.A. (Fine Art)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + a successful portfolio: Eng HG 50% or SG 70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDW</td>
<td>B.A. (Fine Art)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>B.A. (Fine Art)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM, Ability to attend 2 workshops per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fine Art</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>B.A. (Fine Art)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM – proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% – 2 of the following subs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech &amp; Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forestry &amp; Wood Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry): Forest Sc (Harvesting),</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av): Math SG 50% + a natural science subj SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forest Sc (Nature Conservation)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Wood Sc)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av): Math SG 50% + a natural science subj SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Health Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS</td>
<td>Dip in Health Education &amp; Promotion</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Home Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFS</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Home Econ)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math SG + Phys Sc SG 40% or Biol HG 50% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTCH</td>
<td>B.Home Econ: Education, Natural Sc, Socio-</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG or a natural science subj (preferably Phys Sc) HG + Math SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Econ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.Home Econ: General, Clothing Mgt, Food</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Interior Design option: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60% Food Mgt option: Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mgt, Interior Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Home Econ: General, Housing Sc/Clothing,</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av): Math SG or a natural science subj HG or 60% SC. Food option: Math SG + a natural science subj HG or 60% SC. Phys Sc is a strong recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Development, Food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Home Econ (Food)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av): Math + Phys Sc with one thereof on HG (Math SG at least 40%) or Math + a natural science subj HG or 60% SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZULU</td>
<td>B.Home Econ</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (40% av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Human Ecology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>B.A. (Human Ecology)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Biol, Math or Phys Sc. HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Human Movement Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.A. (Phys Sc)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHODES</td>
<td>B.A. (Human Movement Studies)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDW</td>
<td>B.A. (Human Movement Studies)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>B.A. (Human Movement Studies)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM + report of physical fitness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Human Sciences - see also Social Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN</td>
<td>B.A.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORT</td>
<td>B.A.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH</td>
<td>B.A.: Education; Human Scs; Law; Political &amp; Administrative Scs; Social Scs</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>B.A.: General</td>
<td>6 sems</td>
<td>UM or a Post-M Dip + 3 yrs teaching experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFS</td>
<td>B.A.: General, Geog, Human Movement Sc,</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Languages, Law subj, Theology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB</td>
<td>B.A.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTCH</td>
<td>BA: General, Art, Behavioral &amp; Environmental Scs, Communication subjs, Languages, Law subjs, Music subjs, Nursing subjs, Political Sc, Theology subjs</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>BA: General, Info Sc, Music, Political Scs, Publishing Sc</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QWAQWA</td>
<td>BA: General</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAU</td>
<td>BA: General, Admission, Communication, Development Studies, Humanities, Info Sc, Languages, Law, Metropolitan &amp; Regional Admin, Personnel Mgt, Political Studies, Theology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHODES</td>
<td>BA: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>BA: General, Drama, Human Movement Sc, Industrial Psy, Law subjs, Music, Theology subjs, Values &amp; Policy Studies</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS</td>
<td>BA: General</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>BA: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>BA: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Dip in Development Studies</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>M + 5 subjs on SG or HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>BA: General, BA. for Theology Students, Music</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDA</td>
<td>BA: General, Music, Religious Studies, Theology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISTA</td>
<td>BA: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>BA: General</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>BA: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZULU</td>
<td>BA: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Human Sciences - see also Social Sciences

Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RHODES</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Info Systems)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 40% or a pass in the Science Foundation Programme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Dip In Datametrics</td>
<td>Not more than 5 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Journalism / Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FORT</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Communication)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>B.A.(Communication)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFS</td>
<td>B.A.(Communication)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHODES</td>
<td>B.Journ.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZULU</td>
<td>B.A.(Communication)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM (40% av)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Land Surveying

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Land Surveying)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Surveying)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% Eng 1st Language HG 50% or 2nd Language HG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Landscape Architecture</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM, Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Law</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN</td>
<td>B.Proc.</td>
<td>4 yrs f/t or 5 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Full or mature age conditional matriculation exemption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN</td>
<td>Dip in Paralegal Studies</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>Candidates with UM who have been selected from rural communities by the Community Law Centre or other organisations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN</td>
<td>B.L..</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORT</td>
<td>B.L..</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORT</td>
<td>B.Proc.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH</td>
<td>B.L..</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH</td>
<td>B.Proc.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>B.Crim Justice</td>
<td>6 sems</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>B.L..</td>
<td>6 sems</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>B.Proc.</td>
<td>8 sems f/t</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPS</td>
<td>B.L..</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPS</td>
<td>B.Proc.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB</td>
<td>B.L..</td>
<td>8 sems p/t</td>
<td>Full or mature age conditional matriculation exemption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB</td>
<td>B.Proc.</td>
<td>4 yrs f/t or 5 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Full or mature age conditional matriculation exemption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTCH</td>
<td>B.L..</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTCH</td>
<td>B.Proc.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.L..</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.Proc.</td>
<td>4 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.L..</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.Proc.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.L..</td>
<td>4 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.L..</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAU</td>
<td>B.Proc.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM, Afr 1st Language + Eng 2nd Language HG 50% or Eng 1st Language HG 50% + Afr 2nd Language HG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS</td>
<td>B.L..</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM, Eng HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS</td>
<td>B.Proc.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM, Eng HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDOW</td>
<td>B.L..</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDOW</td>
<td>B.Proc.</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Advanced Labour Law Programme</td>
<td>9 mths</td>
<td>M + a course in labour law offered by a tertiary institution or participation in suitable training courses + experience in the application of labour law principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>B.L..</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>B.Proc.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert Course in Practical Labour Law</td>
<td>6 mths (practical training included)</td>
<td>No formal qualifications, but a high level of language proficiency is essential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert Programme in 'Women and the Law'</td>
<td>11 mths (workshop included)</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert Programme in Law</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Dip in Paralegal Studies</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 subj.s on HG or SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>B.L..</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>B.Proc.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDA</td>
<td>B.A.(Crimal Justice)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM (60% av): Eng 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDA</td>
<td>B.A.(Law)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM (60% av): Eng 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDA</td>
<td>B.L..</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM (60% av): Eng 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDA</td>
<td>B.Proc.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (60% av): Eng 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISTA</td>
<td>B.L..</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISTA</td>
<td>B.Proc.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>B.L..</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>B.Proc.</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZULU</td>
<td>B.L..</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM (40% av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZULU</td>
<td>B.Proc.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (40% av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Library &amp; Information Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORT</td>
<td>B.Bibl.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH</td>
<td>B.Information Studies</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTCH</td>
<td>B.Bibl.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.Bibl.</td>
<td>4 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAU</td>
<td>B.Inf.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Bibl.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS</td>
<td>B.Information</td>
<td>4 yrs f/t or 5 yrs p/t</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universities</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Library &amp; Information Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNSA</td>
<td>B.Bibl.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>B.Bibl.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCape</td>
<td>Lower Dip in Library &amp; Info Science</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>2 Languages + 1 other subj on HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZULU</td>
<td>B.Bibl.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (40% av)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Medical Sciences** | | | |
| DURBAN | B.Medical Sciences | 3 yrs | UM: Math, Phys Sc, Biol + Eng HG (Math SG may be considered) |
| NORTH | B.Sc (Medical Sciences) | 4 yrs | UM with a rating of 30 points on the selection scale, Math HG (F) or SC 40% |
| PTA | B.Sc (Medical Sciences) | 3 yrs | UM: Math, Phys Sc + 2 languages HG 50% |
| STEL | B.Medical Sciences | 4 yrs | Only selected 3rd-yr M.B., Ch.B. students |
| UDW | B.Medical Sciences | 4 yrs | UM: Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG or 50% SG |

| **Medical Sciences** | | | |
| DURBAN | M.B., Ch.B. | 6 yrs | UM with Math HG or SC. A pass in Phys Sc and Eng HG will strengthen the application |
| MEDUNSA | M.B., Ch.B. | 6 yrs | UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG) |
| OPS | M.B., Ch.B. | 6 yrs | UM: Math SG |
| PTA | M.B., Ch.B. | 6 yrs | UM: Math, Phys Sc + 2 languages HG 50% |
| STEL | M.B., Ch.B. | 6 yrs | UM: Math HG 50% or SC 60% |
| TRANS | M.B., Ch.B. | 6 yrs | UM (60% av) and younger than 35 yrs of age: Eng, Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 50% or SC 60% |
| UCT | B.Sc (Med) | 1 yr | The completion of at least the 2nd yr or the M.B., Ch.B. curriculum |
| UCT | M.B., Ch.B. | 6 yrs | UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SC 50% + Eng |
| WITS | M.B., Ch.B. | 6 yrs | UM: proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or SC 60% or Grade 7 (UNISA) or equivalent |

| **Meteorology** | | | |
| PTA | B.Sc (Meteorology) | 4 yrs | UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 60% |

| **Music** | | | |
| DURBAN | B.Mus.: Composition, Ethnomusicology, Jazz Studies, Music Education, Music Tech, MusicoLOGY, Orchestral Performance, Performance | 4 yrs | UM |
| DURBAN | Univ Dip in Music Performance: General, Jazz, Western Classical Music | 3 yrs | M or on the basis of evidence that the candidate possesses the abilities necessary for the completion of the Diploma: Western Classical Music option: Music Grade 7 |
| OFS | B.A. (Mus.): General, Jazz | 3 yrs | UM: Music HG 50% or SC 60% or Grade 7 (UNISA) or equivalent |
| OFS | B.Mus.: General, Jazz | 4 yrs | UM: Music HG 50% or SC 60% or Grade 7 (UNISA) or equivalent |
| OFS | Church Organ Dip | 2 yrs (1 yr for graduated candidates) | UM with Music HG 50% or SC 60% or Grade 7 (UNISA) or equivalent OR an appropriate degree |
| POTCH | B.Mus. | 4 yrs | UM: Matric Music HG or SC 60% or Grade 7 in 1 instrument + Grade 5 Theory (UNISA) |
| POTCH | Univ Dip in Music | 3 yrs | UM + music potential |
| PTA | B.Mus. | 4 yrs | UM: Music HG 50% or SC 60% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 5 Theory (UNISA) |
| RHODES | B.Mus. | 4 yrs | UM: Music or music skills and knowledge at Matric level |
| RHODES | Cert in Change Ringing | 2 yrs | M or suitability to take the course plus a high level of practical ability |
| RHODES | Licenciate Dip in Music: Performers of an Instrument or Singing, Teachers of School Music, Teachers of an Instrument or Singing | 3 yrs | M or suitability to take the course plus a high level of practical ability |
| STEL | B.Mus.: Composition, Music Sc, Practical | 4 yrs | UM (50% av): Music HG 50% or SC 60% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 6 Harmony (UNISA) or an admission exam |
| STEL | Licentiate in Music Performance | 3 yrs | M (50% av): Music HG 50% or SC 60% or Grade 7 Practical or Grade 6 Harmony (UNISA) or an entrance exam |
| TRANS | Univ Licentiate in Music Education | 3 yrs | M (SG 40% av). Grade 5 Music Theory Certificate from a recognised Music Institution |
## Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>B.Mus.: General, Dance, Education, Jazz Studies, Library &amp; Info Sc, Musicology, Orchestral Studies, Practical</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td><strong>UM:</strong> Music HG 60% or SG 70% or Grade 7 Theory + Grade 7 Practical (UNISA) or a successful practical audition + theory exam (Admission Board)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>Performers Cert in Music</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>Std 9 plus Grade 5 Theory + Grade 7 Practical exam (UNISA) or a successful practical audition and theory (Admission Board)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>Performers Cert in Opera</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>Std 9 plus Grade 5 Theory + Grade 7 Practical exam (UNISA) or a successful practical audition and theory (Admission Board)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>Performers Dip in Music: Solo &amp; Accompanying, Jazz Studies, Orchestral Studies</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 5 Theory + Grade 7 Practical (UNISA) or a successful audition + theory exam (Admission Board)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>Performers Dip in Opera</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 5 Theory + Grade 7 Practical (UNISA) or a successful audition + theory exam (Admission Board)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>Teachers Licentiate Dip in Music &amp; Jazz Studies</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 5 Theory + Grade 7 Practical (UNISA) or a successful audition + theory exam (Admission Board)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDW</td>
<td>B.Mus.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM with Matric Music 60% or Grade 7 Practical (UNISA) + a comparable theoretical standard. Audition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>B.Mus.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td><strong>UM:</strong> A sound knowledge of the rudiments of music, equivalent to Grade 3 Theory (UNISA). Harmony + Counterpoint option: Matric Music or Grade 5 in a keyboard instrument. An entrance examination is available for students who do not meet the requirements above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>B.Mus.: Music Education, Musicology, Performers (Music)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Music SG 60% or HG 50% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 5 Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>Dip in Music Education</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td><strong>M:</strong> + adequate music potential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDA</td>
<td>Cert in Music</td>
<td>1 yr f/t or p/t</td>
<td>UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50% + pass an aptitude test for competence in Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>B.A.(Mus.)</td>
<td>3 or 4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + an entrance examination. Grade 5 Theory + Grade 6 Practical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>Dip in Music Teaching</td>
<td>3 or 4 yrs</td>
<td>M + an entrance examination. 2 Languages + 1 other subj on HG, Grade 5 Theory + Grade 6 Practical (UNISA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>B.Mus.: Composition, Musicology</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech &amp; Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZULU</td>
<td>B.A.(Music)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM (40% av) + interest and aptitude in Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZULU</td>
<td>B.Mus.: Academic, Education, Performance</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (40% av) with Matric Music or Music Grade 5 (UNISA) or equivalent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Natural Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN</td>
<td>B.Sc.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biol HG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORT</td>
<td>B.Sc.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td><strong>UM:</strong> Certain courses will require Matric Math or Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDUNSA</td>
<td>B.Sc.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG + Phys Sc or Biol HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH</td>
<td>B.Sc.: Biological Scs, Geog, Mathematical Scs, Physical Scs, Psy</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with a rating of 30 points on the selection scale. Math HG (F) or SG 40% + an entrance examination. 2 Languages + 1 other subj on HG, Grade 5 Theory + Grade 6 Practical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>B.Sc.: General</td>
<td>6 sems</td>
<td>UM or a 3 year Dip in Education + 2 yrs teaching experience: Math HG or 50% SG + 1 of the following subjs at HG: Biol, Geog or Phys Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPS</td>
<td>B.Sc.: Biological Scs, Chemical-Physical Scs, Earth Scs, Mathematical Scs</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with Matric Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or Biol HG 50% or SG 60%. Mathematical Scs option: Math HG 50% or SG 60% Phys Sc is strongly recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB</td>
<td>B.Sc.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>UM with Matric and a natural science subj HG 40% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTCH</td>
<td>B.Sc.: General, Biological Scs, Earth Scs, Econ</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG or a natural science subj (preferably Phys Sc) HG + Math SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.Sc.: Chemical Scs, Earth Scs, Environmental Scs, Geo-Info Scs, Info Tech, Mathematical Scs, Phys Scs</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% Mathematical Scs + Info Tech options: Math HG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QWAQWA</td>
<td>B.Sc.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG (F) or SG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAU</td>
<td>B.Sc.: Actuarial Scs, Biological Scs, Earth Scs, Financial Orientation, Info Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td><strong>UM:</strong> Math HG 50%. Actuarial Scs option: Math HG 70%. Financial Orientation option: Math HG 50% + Acc HG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHODES</td>
<td>B.Sc.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 40% + Phys Sc or Biol SG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Sc.: General, Actuarial Scs, Biological Scs, Engineering subjs, Human Movement Sc, Mathematical Scs, Physical Scs, Sport Sc subjs</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td><strong>UM:</strong> (50% av): Biological + Sport Sc options: Math + Phys Sc with one thereof on HG (Math Sc at least 40%) OR Math + a natural science subj (e.g. Biol or Phys Sc) HG or 60% SG. Actuarial, Mathematical, Physical and Human Movement Sc options: Math + Phys Sc with one thereof on HG (Math Sc 50% or SG 70%) OR Math HG 50% or SG 70% + a natural science subj (e.g. Biol or Phys Sc) HG or 60% SG. Engineering option: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS</td>
<td>B.Sc.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>B.Sc.: Chemical Scs, Earth Scs, Life Scs, Mathematical Scs, Physical Scs</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM + a pass in Eng: Math HG 40% or SG 70% + Phys Sc or Biol or Physiol HG 40% or SG 50%. Physics or Chem option: Phys Sc HG 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Natural Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UDUW</td>
<td>B.Sc.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Biol or Phys Sc or Physiol HG or 50% SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>B.Sc.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>B.Sc.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDA</td>
<td>B.Sc.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Eng, Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISTA</td>
<td>B.Sc.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>B.Sc.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>B.Sc.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZULU</td>
<td>B.Sc.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM (40% av) with Math HG 40% + Phys Sc HG or 40% SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZULU</td>
<td>B.Sc.: General</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM (40% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Nursing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN</td>
<td>B.Cur.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biomed HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORB</td>
<td>B.Cur.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biomed HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDUNSA</td>
<td>B.Cur.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biomed HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH</td>
<td>B.Cur.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biomed HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>B.Nursing Science</td>
<td>9 sems f/t</td>
<td>UM with a rating of 30 points on the selection scale. Phys Sc and/or Biol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPS</td>
<td>B.Soc.Sc.(Nursing)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTCHE</td>
<td>B.Cur.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Preference to students with Math, Phys Sc or Biomed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.Cur.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biomed HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAU</td>
<td>B.Cur.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biomed HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Cur.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biomed HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>B.Nursing</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (HG pass or SG 50% av), cert of physical fitness + 17 yrs of age: Eng or Afr or Math HG 60%, Math + Phys Sc or Biol or Physiol HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>B.Cur.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Candidate must submit proof of holding a post as a student nurse at a health authority approved by the SA Nursing Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>B.Cur.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 50% SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>B.Nursing</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (40% av) + proficiency in Zulu. Preference to students with Math and/or Phys Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZULU</td>
<td>B.Cur.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biomed HG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Occupational Therapy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEDUNSA</td>
<td>B.Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFS</td>
<td>B.Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math or Phys Sc or Biol SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biomed HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biomed HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Occupational Therapy)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDW</td>
<td>B.Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + a science subj HG or 50% SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Occupational Therapy)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + a science subj HG or 50% SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Occupational Therapy)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + a science subj HG or 50% SG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Optometry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NORTH</td>
<td>B.Optometry</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM with a rating of 30 points on the selection scale. Math HG (F) or SG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAU</td>
<td>B.Optometry</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 60% + Biol HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDUW</td>
<td>B.Optometry</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM with Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG or 50% SG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Personnel Leadership - see also

### Commerce, Finance & Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFS</td>
<td>B.Personnel Leadership</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pharmacy</strong></td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>B.Pharm.</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH</td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTCH</td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHODES</td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDN</td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 yrs + 1 yr internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physiotherapy</strong></td>
<td><strong>Physiotherapy</strong></td>
<td>B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDUNSA</td>
<td>Physiotherapy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFS</td>
<td>Physiotherapy</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>Physiotherapy</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>Physiotherapy</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>Physiotherapy</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDN</td>
<td>Physiotherapy</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>Physiotherapy</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>Physiotherapy</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Police &amp; Military Science</strong></td>
<td><strong>Police &amp; Military Science</strong></td>
<td>B.Mil.: Human Scs, Mgt Scs, Natural Scs</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL; SALD</td>
<td>Police &amp; Military Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Police &amp; Military Science</td>
<td>B.A.(Police Science)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Police &amp; Military Science</td>
<td>Cert Programme in Advanced Security Mgt</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Police &amp; Military Science</td>
<td>Cert Programme in Forensic Criminalistics</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Police &amp; Military Science</td>
<td>Cert Programme in Security Mgt</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantity Surveying</strong></td>
<td><strong>Quantity Surveying</strong></td>
<td>B.Sc.(Quantity Surveying)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN</td>
<td>Quantity Surveying</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFS</td>
<td>Quantity Surveying</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>Quantity Surveying</td>
<td></td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>Quantity Surveying</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>Quantity Surveying</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>Quantity Surveying</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Radiography</strong></td>
<td><strong>Radiography</strong></td>
<td>B.Rad.(Diagnostic)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDUNSA</td>
<td>Radiography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>Radiography</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rural Resource Management</strong></td>
<td><strong>Rural Resource Management</strong></td>
<td>Univ Dip in Rural Resource Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Social Sciences - see also Human Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universities</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN</td>
<td>B.Soc.Sc.</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORT</td>
<td>B.Soc.Sc.</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>B.Soc.Sc.</td>
<td>6 sems</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPS</td>
<td>B.Soc.Sc.</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB</td>
<td>B.Soc.Sc.</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHODES</td>
<td>B.Soc.Sc.</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>B.Soc.Sc.: General, Human Resource Mgt, Government Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Eng or Math HC 50% or SC 70% Or both Eng + Math HC 40% or SG 60% plus 4 of the following subjs HG or SC: African Languages, Afr, Arabic, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Eng, French, Geog, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Math, Music, Nederlands, Phys Sc, Portuguese, Spanish. Human Resources Mgt (Standard Curriculum) option: Math SC 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Social Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universities</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN</td>
<td>B.Soc.Sc.(Social Work)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORT</td>
<td>B.Soc.Sc.(Social Work)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH</td>
<td>B.A.(Social Work)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>B.Soc.Sc.(Social Work)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPS</td>
<td>B.Soc.Sc.(Social Work)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTCH</td>
<td>B.A.(Social Work)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.A.(Social Work)</td>
<td>4 yrs f/t or 5 yrs p/t</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAU</td>
<td>B.A.(Social.Sc.) (Social Work)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHODES</td>
<td>B.Soc.Sc.(Social Work)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.A.(Social Work)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS</td>
<td>B.A.(Social Work)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>B.Soc.Sc.(Social Work)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDW</td>
<td>B.A.(Social Work)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>B.A.(Social.Sc.) (Social Work)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + ability to attend workshops during the year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Cert in Child &amp; Youth Care</td>
<td>2 yrs (practical work included)</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA; HUG</td>
<td>B.Diac.(Social Work) (Hugenote Kollege students)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA; HUG</td>
<td>Univ Dip in Christian Service (Social Work) (Hugenote Kollege students)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 subjs on SG or HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPE</td>
<td>B.A.(Social Work)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDA</td>
<td>B.A.(Social Work)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av): Eng HG 40% or SC 50% + pass an entrance test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>B.A.(Social Work)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>Dip in Social Work</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M: 2 Languages + 1 other subj on HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>B.A,(Social Work)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech &amp; Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZULU</td>
<td>B.A.(Social Work)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (40% av)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Speech Therapy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universities</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.communication Pathology</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Speech Therapy &amp; Audiology</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av): Math SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Log.)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + a cert of physical fitness: Math + Phys Sc or Biol or Physiol HG 40% or SC 50% + a pass in Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDW</td>
<td>B.Speech &amp; Hearing Therapy</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM with Math or a science subj HG or 50% SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>B.A.Speech &amp; Hearing Therapy</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + Math HG or 50% SG + 1 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech &amp; Drama</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Theology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universities</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FORT</td>
<td>B.Theology</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORT</td>
<td>Dip in Theology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH</td>
<td>B.Theology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Theology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMB</td>
<td>B.Theology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTCH</td>
<td>B.A.(Theology)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.A.(Theology)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHODES</td>
<td>B.Theology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHODES</td>
<td>Dip in Theology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>Mature non-matriculants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEL</td>
<td>B.Theology</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (50% av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCT</td>
<td>B.Theology</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDOW</td>
<td>B.A.(Theology)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDOW</td>
<td>B.Theology</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDOW</td>
<td>Cert in Theological Studies</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>Students have to satisfy the faculty as to their competence for this programme of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>B.Theology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA</td>
<td>Dip in Theology</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>M + 5 subjs at HG or SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA; HUG</td>
<td>B.Diac. (Hugenote Kollege students): Mission, Youth Work</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISA; HUG</td>
<td>Univ Dip in Christian Service (Hugenote Kollege students)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M + 5 subjs at SG or HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDA</td>
<td>B.Theology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDA</td>
<td>Cert in Christian Ministry</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENDA</td>
<td>Cert in Religious Studies</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>B.A.(with Theological subjs)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>B.Theology</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAPE</td>
<td>Dip in Theology</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M with at least 3 subjs on HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZULU</td>
<td>B.Theology</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (40% av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZULU</td>
<td>B.Theology (Arts)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM (40% av)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Town & Regional Planning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POTCH</td>
<td>B.Art. et Scien.(Planning)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math HG 40% or 60% SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.Town &amp; Regional Planning</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>B.Sc.(Town &amp; Regional Planning)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Veterinary Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEDUNSA</td>
<td>B.V.M.,Ch.</td>
<td>6 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>B.V.Sc.</td>
<td>6 yrs</td>
<td>UM with Math + Phys Sc HG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>Univ Dip: Veterinary Nursing</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biol HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Index According to Field of Study

#### A
- Accounting, 45, 47, 48, 49
- Actuarial Sciences, 48, 58
- Administration, 45, 47
- Adult Education, 50, 51, 52
- Aeronautical Engineering, 53
- African Management, 48
- Agricultural Administration, 45
- Agricultural Economics, 45, 46, 47, 48
- Agricultural Engineering, 53
- Agricultural Extension, 45, 46
- Agricultural Management, 46
- Agricultural Production, 45, 46, 51
- Agricultural Administration, 45
- Aviation Management, 45, 47
- Auditing, 47
- Audiology, 61
- Architecture, 46
- Art, 50, 51, 55
- Auditing, 47
- Aviation Management, 45, 47
- Ballet, 50
- Banking, 47
- Behavioral & Environmental Sciences, 55
- Biochemistry, 46, 50
- Biological Sciences, 46, 58
- Biometry, 46
- Botany, 46
- Building Science, 47
- Business, 48
- Business Accounting, 47
- Business Administration, 47
- Business Communication, 47, 48
- Business Computing, 48
- Business Economics, 45, 47
- Business Executive, 48
- Business Finance, 47, 48
- Business Information Systems, 47
- Business Logistics, 47, 48
- Business Management, 45, 47, 49
- Business Sciences, 48
- C
- Career Guidance, 49
- Change Ringing, 57
- Chemical Engineering, 53
- Chemical Sciences, 58
- Chemistry, 45, 50
- Child & Youth Care, 61
- Christian Ministry, 62
- Christian Service, 62
- Church Organ, 57
- Civil Engineering, 53
- Clothing, 54
- Clothing Management, 54
- Commerce, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52
- Commercial Computer Science, 45, 49
- Commercial Law, 47
- Commercial Sciences, 51
- Communication, 48, 55
- Communication Management, 47
- Communication Pathology, 61
- Composition, 57, 58
- Computer Science, 48, 49, 60
- Conflict Management, 52
- Construction Management, 46, 47
- Cost & Management Accounting, 49
- Cost Accounting, 45
- Counselling, 49
- Criminal Justice, 56
- Crop Production, 46
- Crop Science, 45, 46
- D
- Dance, 50, 58
- Datametrics, 55
- Dental Therapy, 49
- Dentistry, 49
- Development Studies, 55
- Dietetics, 50
- Distance Education, 52
- Drama, 50, 55
- Drama & Theatrical Arts, 51
- Dramatic Art, 50
- E
- Early Childhood Education, 52
- Earth Sciences, 58
- Ecology, 46
- Economic Statistics, 49
- Economics, 50, 51
- Economic History, 57
- F
- Facilitating, 49
- Finance, 47, 48
- Financial Accounting, 47, 48
- Financial Management, 47, 48
- Financial Management & Business Management, 60
- Financial Orientation, 58
- Food Management, 47
- Forestry, 46
- Forensic Criminalistics, 60
- Forest Science (Harvesting), 54
- Forest Science (Nature Conservation), 54
- Forestry, 54
- Genetic Science (Human Genetics), 46
- Genetics, 46
- Geography, 54, 58
- Geo-Information Sciences, 58
- Government Administration, 61
- Graphic Arts, 53
- Graphics, 51
- Grassland Science, 46
- Health Education, 54
- Health Science, 54
- Home Economics, 50, 51, 53
- Horticulture, 45, 46
- Hospitality, 48
- Human Ecology, 52, 54
- Human Genetics, 46
- Human Movement Science, 50, 51
- Human Resource Management, 45, 47, 48, 61
- Human Sciences, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55
- Humanities, 55
- Industrial & Organisational Psychology, 47
- Industrial Arts, 51
- Industrial Engineering, 53
- Industrial Psychology, 45, 47, 48, 49, 55
- Industrial Science, 59
- Industrial Sociology, 47, 49
- Information Design, 53
- Information Science, 55
- Information Studies, 50, 56
- Information Systems, 47, 48, 55
- Information Technology, 48, 58
- Insurance, 47
- Interior Design, 54
- Internal Auditing, 47
- International Business, 48
- International Relations, 45
- Investment, 48
- J
- Jazz, 51, 57, 58
- Jewellery & Metal Design, 53
- Journalism, 55
- L
- Labour Law, 56
- Labour Relations, 47, 48
- Land Surveying, 55
- Land Use Planning, 46
- Landscape Architecture, 56
- Languages, 51, 54, 55
- Law, 45, 47, 48, 49, 54, 55, 56
- Library & Information Science, 50, 51
- Life Sciences, 58
- Life Sciences, 58
- Logistics Management, 48
- Logopadics, 61
- M
- Management, 46, 47, 48, 60
- Management & Administration (Freight), 48
- Management Accounting, 47, 48
- Management Development, 48
- Marketing, 47, 48, 49
- Marketing & Advertising Management, 47
- Marketing Management, 47, 48
- Material Science, 58
- Materials Engineering, 53
- Mathematical Sciences, 58
- Mathematics, 48, 52
- Meat Science, 46
- Mechanical Engineering, 53
- Medical Sciences, 57
- Medicine, 57
- Metallurgical Engineering, 53
- Metallurgy, 53
- Meteorology, 57
- Metropolitan & Regional Administration, 55
- Microbiology, 46
- Military Science, 60
- Mineral Economics, 48
- Minerals Processing, 53
- Mining Engineering, 53
- Mission, 62
- Mixed Farming Management, 46
- Molecular Biology, 46
- Money & Banking, 47
- Multi-cultural Sensitivity, 49
- Municipal Administration, 45
- Municipal Finance, 47
- Music, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58
- Music Education, 52, 57, 58
- Music Instrument, 57
- Music Teaching, 57, 58
- Music Technology, 57
- Museology, 57, 58
- N
- Natural Sciences, 46, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 58, 59, 60
- Nursing, 55, 59
- Nutrition, 50
- O
- Occupational Therapy, 59
- Oenology, 46
- Opera, 58
- Optometry, 59
- Oral Biology, 50
- Oral Health, 49
- Oral Hygiene, 49, 50
- Orchestral Studies, 57, 58
- Organisational Psychology, 48, 49
- P
- Painting, 53
- Paralegal Studies, 56
- Pasture Production, 45, 46
- Personnel Administration, 45
- Personnel Leadership, 59
- Personnel Management, 45, 47, 55
- Personnel Psychology, 47
- Personnel Relations, 47
- Pharmacy, 60
- Photographic Arts, 53
- Physical Education, 51
- Physical Metallurgy, 53
- Physical Science, 51, 52, 54
- Physical Sciences, 58
- Physiotherapy, 60
- Plant Breeding, 46
- Plant Pathology, 46
- Plant Production, 46
- Plant Production Management, 46
- Plant Protection, 46
- Police Science, 60
- Political & Administrative Sciences, 54
- Political Science, 55
- Political Studies, 45
- Population Genetics, 46
- Poultry Science, 46
- Primary Education, 50, 51, 52, 53
- Private Law, 47
- Project Management, 49
- Psychology, 58
- Public Administration, 45, 49
- Public Affairs, 45
- Public Management, 45
- Public Sector Human Resources Management, 45
- Public Sector Management & Administration, 45
- Publishing Science, 55
- Purchasing, 47
- Purchasing Management, 48, 49
- Quality Management, 49
- Quantitative Management, 48
- Quantity Surveying, 60
- R
- Radiography, 60
- Recreation Management, 47
- Regional Development, 49
- Religious Studies, 55, 62
- Retail Management, 49
- Risk Management, 48
- Rural Development, 45, 46
Introduction

Technikons are training institutions that aim to provide career-oriented education. They therefore strive to attain a balance between theory and application of theory in real-work situations. To achieve this aim, students have to spend some of their training time gaining theoretical knowledge at the technikon and some time at an approved place of work, learning the practical aspects of the job.

Students need to have at least a Senior Certificate (Std 10/Grade 12) or equivalent to be admitted to a technikon. A university entrance certificate is not essential.

Technikons offer a wide range of courses that lead to a certificate, diploma, higher diploma as well as Bachelor’s, Master’s and Doctoral Degrees in technology in selected fields of study. Fields of study include inter alia commerce/management, engineering, mining, art and design, communication technology, science and hotel management.

Hierarchies of Technikon Qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 yrs</td>
<td>D.Tech. Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>M.Tech. Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>National Higher Diploma or B.Tech. Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>National Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>National Higher Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>National Certificate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How to use this section:

- Course information is listed in alphabetical order by field of study.
- Use the index of fields of study at the end of this section to trace the field of study in which you are interested. The index will refer you to a page number.
- Students who wish to pursue a B.Tech. Degree programme or who want to obtain a National Higher Diploma first have to register for a National Diploma. They may advance to undergraduate or higher diploma studies after completion of the National Diploma. The table on pages 67 - 69 shows the fields of study in which B.Tech. Degrees or National Higher Diplomas are offered.
- In addition to the instructional programmes listed in this section, technikons also offer a variety of short courses. Prospective students are advised to make further enquiries at the technikon of their choice.

Apply for admission to the course in good time. Don’t wait for your matric results! The application form must be obtained, completed and submitted before a particular closing date. Enrolment dates are determined annually.
### Institution Names

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Institution Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BORDER</td>
<td>Border Technikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>Cape Technikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECAPE</td>
<td>Eastern Cape Technikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>Free State Technikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGOS</td>
<td>Mangosuthu Technikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>Technikon Natal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>Technikon Northern Transvaal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>Technikon North West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Port Elizabeth Technikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td>Peninsula Technikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>Technikon Pretoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Technikon South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAASVELD</td>
<td>Saasveld Faculty of Forestry (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETLO</td>
<td>Setlogelo Technikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>M.L. Sultan Technikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL</td>
<td>Technikon Vaal Triangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>Technikon Witwatersrand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Terms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acc</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afr</td>
<td>Afrikaans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agric</td>
<td>Agricultural/Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>av</td>
<td>average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cert</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dip</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>excl</td>
<td>excluded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f/t</td>
<td>full time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog</td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HG</td>
<td>higher grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Info</td>
<td>Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG</td>
<td>lower grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Matric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max</td>
<td>maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mgt</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>min</td>
<td>minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mths</td>
<td>months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert</td>
<td>National Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDip</td>
<td>National Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHCert</td>
<td>National Higher Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p/t</td>
<td>part time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiol</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys Sc</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sc</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secr</td>
<td>Secretarial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG</td>
<td>standard grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subj</td>
<td>subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subjs</td>
<td>subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tech</td>
<td>Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM</td>
<td>University Matric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yr</td>
<td>year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yrs</td>
<td>years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Key to abbreviations: **BOR** = Border; **CPE** = Cape; **MAN** = Mangosuthu; **MLS** = M.L. Sultan; **NAT** = Natal; **NTV** = Northern Transvaal; **TFS** = Free State; **PEN** = Peninsula; **PE** = Port Elizabeth; **PTA** = Pretoria; **TSA** = SA (teletuition); **NW** = North West; **EC** = Eastern Cape; **VT** = Vaal Triangle; **TWR** = Witwatersrand

B. Tech. Degree •
National Higher Diploma ♦

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIELD OF STUDY</th>
<th>BOR</th>
<th>CPE</th>
<th>MAN</th>
<th>MLS</th>
<th>NAT</th>
<th>NTV</th>
<th>TFS</th>
<th>PEN</th>
<th>PE</th>
<th>PTA</th>
<th>TSA</th>
<th>NW</th>
<th>EC</th>
<th>VT</th>
<th>TWR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agric: Agricultural Extention</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agric: Agricultural Management</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agric: Agricultural Research</td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agric: Animal Production</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agric: Crop Production Mgt</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agric: Pig Production Mgt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agric: Poultry Production Mgt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archival Science</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beauty Technology/Somatology</td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Technology</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramic Design</td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics Technology</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiropractice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Technology</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing &amp; Textiles</td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing Design</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing Management</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal Mining</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Administration</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company Administration</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Guidance</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Administration</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correctional Services Management</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost &amp; Management Accounting</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Management</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Technology</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### B.Tech. Degrees and National Higher Diplomas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIELD OF STUDY</th>
<th>BOR</th>
<th>CPE</th>
<th>MAN</th>
<th>MLS</th>
<th>NAT</th>
<th>NTV</th>
<th>TFS</th>
<th>PEN</th>
<th>PE</th>
<th>PTA</th>
<th>TSA</th>
<th>NW</th>
<th>EC</th>
<th>VT</th>
<th>TWR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Management Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education: Adult Basic Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education: Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education: Commerce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education: Economic Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education: Home Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education: Natural Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education: Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education: Post School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education: Secondary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education: Technical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering: Electrical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering: Chemical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering: Civil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering: Industrial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering: Mechanical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering: Metallurgy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploration &amp; Mining Geology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extraction Metallurgy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Design Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Info Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Service Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food &amp; Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Service Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geotechnology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homoeopathy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Auditing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewellery Design &amp; Manufacture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library &amp; Info Practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library &amp; Info Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIELD OF STUDY</td>
<td>BOR</td>
<td>CPE</td>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>MLS</td>
<td>NAT</td>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>TFS</td>
<td>PEN</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>TSA</td>
<td>NW</td>
<td>EC</td>
<td>VT</td>
<td>TWR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metalliferous Mining</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgical Mining</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature Conservation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-destructive Testing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing: Community</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing: Occupational Health</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Space &amp; Recreation Mgt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisation &amp; Work Study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performing Arts Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podiatry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulp &amp; Paper Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Assurance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity Surveying</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Business Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Admin &amp; Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport &amp; Exercise Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Quality Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town &amp; Regional Planning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel &amp; Tourism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Production Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accounting</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECAPE NDip Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% or Math HG 40% or SG 50% or Math HG 60% or SG 60%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL NDip Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (40% av): Eng + Acc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV NDip Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (40% av): Acc + Math HG 40% or SG 50% 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST NDip Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M with Math + Acc HG 40% or SG 50% Proficiency in languages + good analytical skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN NDip Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M: Math or Acc HG 50% or SG 60%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA NDip Accounting for Attorneys</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN NDip Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc is an added recommendation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS NDip Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M: Acc or Math HG 40% or SG 60%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agriculture</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE NDip Agric</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE NDip Agric Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE NDip Agric Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGOS NDip Agric</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng HG 40%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGOS NDip Agric Animal Production</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng HG 40%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE NDip Agric Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Agric Animal Production</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Agric Extension</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Agric Plant Production Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Agric Research</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAASVELD NDip Agric Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only. Preference will be given to students with Biol, Geog + Math</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Air Pollution Control</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA NCert Air Pollution Control</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>A qualification in Public Health or M with 2 yrs appropriate experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ambulance &amp; Emergency Care</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL NDip Ambulance &amp; Emergency Care</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math and/or Phys Sc. Candidate must be 18 yrs of age and have at least a learner driver's licence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS NDip Ambulance &amp; Emergency Care</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER NDip Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE NDip Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGOS NDip Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 HG or SG subjs, including Eng plus Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or Eng OR N3 with 50% in 2 major subjs + Eng</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL NDip Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math and/or Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV NDip Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subjs, including Math 60% + Eng</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST NDip Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE NDip Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only. Math + Phys Sc 50%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN NDip Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Phys Sc + Math SG 50% or SG 40%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technikons</td>
<td>Tech</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert)</td>
<td>M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SC 60%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>Preferably UM but at least M with 4 subs on HG or SC (official Languages included): Math HG 40% or SC 60% + Phys Sc + Eng</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SC, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SC 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Architectural Technology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 subs on HG or SC. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math HG 40% or N3 Math 60%. Submission of a portfolio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Architectural Technology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SC; Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SC 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SC 70%. Portfolio of art work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Architectural Technology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subs, including Math 60% + Eng</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Architectural Technology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or N3 with Eng 1st or Eng 2nd Language SG + another official Language as 2nd Language SG (both at Matric level). Portfolio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Architectural Technology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SC (official Languages included): Math HG + Eng 1st Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Architectural Technology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M of N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Math HG 40% or SC 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Banking</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subs on HG or SC. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Banking</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Acc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Banking</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Banking</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SC (official Languages included). Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SC 50%. Acc is an added recommendation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Banking</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M, Eng + Acc HG 40% or SG 60%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biomedical Technology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subs on HG or SC. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr, Math, Phys Sc + Biol 50%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biomedical Technology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math + Phys Sc + Biol HG or SG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biomedical Technology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 HG or SG subject: Eng HG 40%, Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biomedical Technology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with Eng 40%. Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 40%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biomedical Technology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subs only. Eng, Math, Phys Sc + Biol SG 50%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biomedical Technology</td>
<td>3 yrs (1 yr internship to become a practising medical technologist)</td>
<td>M with Math + Phys Sc + Biol HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biomedical Technology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SC 60%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biomedical Technology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math, Eng, Phys Sc and Biol HG 40% or SC 60%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biomedical Technology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SC, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biomedical Technology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Phys Sc, Math + Biol HG 50% or SC 60%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Biotechnology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Biotechnology</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Math + Biol or Phys Sc (preferably on HG) + Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NDip Biotechnology</td>
<td>3 yrs (An NCert can be obtained after the 1st yr)</td>
<td>UM: Eng, Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 40% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL</td>
<td>NDip Biotechnology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Biotechnology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 50% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Building

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BORDER</td>
<td>NDip Building</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Building</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st – 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math SG 40% or N3 Math 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECAPE</td>
<td>NDip Building Scs</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>NDip Building</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANCOS</td>
<td>NDip Building</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Math + Science HG 40% + Eng SG 40% or N3 with Math 50% or Eng SG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Building</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math HG or SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>NDip Building</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subjs, including Math 60% + Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Building</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td>NDip Building</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math OR N3 with Eng 1st or Eng 2nd Language SG + another official language as 2nd Language SC (both at matric level)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Building</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NDip Building</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math HG + Eng 1st Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Building</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or N3/N4 (contact the particular department regarding entrance requirements): Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60% A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECAPE</td>
<td>NDip Commercial Practice</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECAPE</td>
<td>NDip Office Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Eng HG 40% + Typing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>NDip Business Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>NDip Commercial Practice</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng HG 50% or Afr HG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>NDip Business Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M (40% av): Eng HG 50% or Afr HG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>NDip Commercial Practice</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M (40% av): Acc HG 40% or SG 50% or other Languages of which 1 must be Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Business Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert)</td>
<td>M: Afr or Eng HG 50% or SG 60% + Typing SG (35 w.p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Business Communication</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Eng or Afr HG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>National Preliminary Cert Business Education</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Administrative Mgt: General, Financial</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Business Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Commercial Practice</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Company Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NDip Business Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NDip Commercial Practice</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng + Acc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NDip Office Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng 1st Language HG 50% or SG 60% Preference will be given to students with Math, Acc + Computer Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Office Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tech</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ceramic Design &amp; Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>NDip Ceramic Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Ceramic Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only. 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50%. Preference to students with HG subjs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Ceramic Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Ceramic Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL</td>
<td>NDip Ceramic Design</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction. Submission of a portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Ceramic Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M + submission of a portfolio</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Chartered Secretaries & Administrators** | | | |
| NATAL | Cert of the Inst of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators (CIS) | 3 yrs | M with 4 subjs on HG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Math HG 40% or SG 50% or Acc HG 50% or SG 60% |

| **Child Care** | | | |
| NATAL | NDip Residential Child Care | 3 yrs (1 st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert) | M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% |
| SA | NDip Residential Child Care | 3 yrs (1 st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert) | M (people who are above the age of 23 with Std 8 and relevant work experience may apply for provisional admission) |

| **Chiropractics** | | | |
| NATAL | NDip Chiropractics | 3 yrs | UM + over 17 yrs of age: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% |
| WITS | NDip Chiropractics | 3 yrs | M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60% |

| **Clinical Technology** | | | |
| FSTATE | NDip Clinical Tech: Cardiology, Critical Care, 3 yrs | | M with Math + Phys Sc + Biol HG or SG |
| SULTAN | NDip Clinical Tech | 3 yrs | M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math, Eng, Phys Sc + Biol |

| **Commercial Administration** | | | |
| BORDER | NDip Commercial Admin | 3 yrs | M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included) |
| CAPE | NDip Commercial Admin | 3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t | M (50%+ av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG 50%, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr |
| NATAL | NDip Commercial Admin | 3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t | M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% |
| PE | NDip Commercial Admin: Financial, Legal, Personnel | 3 yrs (1 st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert) | M with HG or SG subjs only. 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or 2nd Language HG 50% or SG 60% |
| PENSE | NDip Commercial Admin | 3 yrs | M + good language skills |
| SULTAN | NDip Commercial Admin | 3 yrs | M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng HG 40% or SG 50% |
## Community Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institute</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECAPE</td>
<td>NDip Community Development Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng HG 40%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Community Extension

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institute</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MANGOS</td>
<td>NDip Community Extension</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng HG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Community Extension</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (40% av): Math + Phys Sc or Biol</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Computer Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institute</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>NDip Computer Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math + Phys Sc HG or SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>NDip Computer Systems</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math + Eng + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>NDip Computer Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (40% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50%, 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Computer Systems</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NDip Computer Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math HG 40% or SG 50% + Eng 1st Language. Phys Sc is a strong recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL</td>
<td>NDip Computer Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math, Eng + Afr or another Language HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Computer Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Corrosion Control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institute</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Cert Corrosion Control</td>
<td>11 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Cost & Management Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institute</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BORDER</td>
<td>NDip Cost &amp; Mgt Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Cost &amp; Mgt Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M (50%+ av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG 1 of which must be Eng or Afr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECAPE</td>
<td>NDip Cost &amp; Mgt Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>NDip Cost &amp; Mgt Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%, Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANCOS</td>
<td>NDip Cost &amp; Mgt Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M (50% av): Eng + Acc or Math HG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Cost &amp; Mgt Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%, Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>NDip Cost &amp; Mgt Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M (40% av): Eng + Math HG 40% or SG 50%, 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>NDip Cost &amp; Mgt Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M with at least 5 HG or SG subjs: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG (F) or SG 40%. Math, Commercial Math or Acc HG 40% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Cost &amp; Mgt Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M with Acc + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Proficiency in languages + good analytical skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td>NDip Cost &amp; Mgt Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Acc + Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Cost &amp; Mgt Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M: Math + Acc HG 50% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Cost &amp; Mgt Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NDip Cost &amp; Mgt Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc is an added recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL</td>
<td>NDip Cost &amp; Mgt Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Cost &amp; Mgt Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M: Math or Acc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credit Management</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Credit Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M: Acc HG 50% or SG 60%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA NDip Credit Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN NDip Credit Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng HG 40% or SG 50% + Acc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS NDip Credit Mgt</td>
<td>P/t only</td>
<td>M: Acc or Math HG 40% or SG 60%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dental Technology &amp; Assisting</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE Cert Dental Assisting</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with Biol SG 50%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL NH Dip Dental Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% or Phys Sc SG 50% or Math HG 60% or SG 70%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN NCert Dental Chairside Assistant</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M: Biol and/or Phys Sc will be a strong recommendation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN NDip Dental Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math or Phys Sc. Successful completion of aptitude and dexterity test</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NCert Dental Assisting</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M: Biol + Math HG 40% or SG 60%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Dental Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math + Phys SC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN NCert Dental Assisting</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>M or a recognised equivalent qualification with Biol + 1 other science subj</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS NDip Dental Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Phys Sc + Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drama &amp; Dance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL NDip Drama</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% Student must pass an audition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Dance</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Drama</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drilling Practice</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA NDip Drilling Practice</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math and a max of 2 subs on LG (2 Languages excl). Students must be employed in drilling practice or a related career</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economic Management Analysis</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA NDip Economic Mgt Analysis</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER NDip Education: Commerce</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs (Eng HC or SC included)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER NDip Education: Home Econ</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs (Eng HC or SC included)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE NDip Education: Commerce</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subs on HG or SC: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math option: Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECAPE NDip Education: Commerce</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECAPE (only at Butterworth) NDip Education: Technical</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECAPE (only at East London) NDip Adult Basic Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE NDip Education: Commerce</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 1st Language + another approved Language (1 must be on HG) + another sub on HG (Languages excluded) OR N3 with 4 subs + 2 Languages on business or Matric level. If Math I is selected: Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>NDip Education: Technical: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math + Phys Sc (preferably on HG) OR N3 with Math + Engineering Sc + 2 Languages at Matric level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>HDip Education: Art</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M with passes in 6 subjs. 1st Language HG 50% + 1 other HG subj apart from the official Languages. A letter from the school principal recommending the candidate's suitability as a school teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>HDip Education: Econ Scs</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M with passes in 6 subjs. 1st Language HG 50% + 1 other HG subj apart from the official Languages. A letter from the school principal recommending the candidate's suitability as a school teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>HDip Education: Home Econ</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M with passes in 6 subjs. Eng 1st Language HG 50% + 1 other HG subj apart from the official Languages. A letter from the school principal recommending the candidate's suitability as a school teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>NDip Education: Commerce</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 1 commercial sub + Eng on HG plus 1 other approved language (one as 1st Language) OR N4 with 2 languages on Matric level. Math option: Math HG 40% or SG 50% Acc option: Acc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>NDip Education: Home Econ</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG: 1 Science subj HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>NDip Education: Natural Sc</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math + Phys Sc + Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>NDip Education: Technical</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math + Phys Sc (or an equivalent e.g. N3 with Math, Engineering Sc + 2 other subjs) plus 2 official languages on Matric level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>NDip Commercial Education</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Acc + Math HG 40% or SG 50% 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Adult Basic Education</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only. 2 Languages (1 on HG) + another subj on HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Education: Commerce</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only. 2 languages (1 on HG) + another commercial subj on HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Adult Basic Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with one Language as 1st Language HG + another Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td>NDip Education: Commerce</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 2 Languages on business or Matric level. 1st Language HG + another Language HG + another subj HG 40% if Math I is selected: Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td>NDip Education: Natural Sc</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or N4 with 2 Languages on business or Matric level. 1st Language HG + another language HG + another subj HG 40% if Math I is selected: Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Commercial Education</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 1st Language HG + another subj HG (Languages excl). Preference to students with commercial subj.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Education: Natural Sc</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math HG 40% or SG 50% + Phys Sc or Biol + 1 Language HG + another subj HG (not a Language)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BORDER</td>
<td>NDip Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER</td>
<td>NDip Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER</td>
<td>NDip Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M with 5 (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math SC 50% or HG 40% or N4 Math 50% + Phys Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Electrical Engineering: Electronic Communications, Heavy Current Tech, Industrial Electronics, Computer Systems</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% or N4 Math + another science subj 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% or N4 Math + another science subj 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% or N4 Math + another Science subj 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECAPE</td>
<td>NDip Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECAPE</td>
<td>NDip Electrical Engineering: Heavy Current, Light Current</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECAPE</td>
<td>NDip Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>NDip Civil Engineering: General, Agriculture</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math + Phys Sc HG or SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>NDip Electrical Engineering: Power, Light Current</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math + Phys Sc HG or SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>NDip Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math + Phys Sc HG or SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGOS</td>
<td>NDip Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 HG or SG subjs, including Eng plus Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or N3 with 50% in 2 major subjs = Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGOS</td>
<td>NDip Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng HG 40% plus Math + Phys Sc HG 50% OR N4 (all subjs 50% with N3 Math 50% + Eng SG 40%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institution</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGOS</td>
<td>NDip Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Math, Phys Sc, Eng + another Language HG 60% OR N4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Electrical Engineering with Matric Eng + another language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGOS</td>
<td>NDip Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>Successful completion of the access course or equivalent. Requirements for the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>access course: M or equivalent including Math, Science or Biol + Eng and another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>language OR N3 with Matric Eng + another language OR an appropriate GCE Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 60% or Eng 2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Language HG 50% or SG 70% + Math + Phys Sc HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Electrical Engineering: Communications, Heavy Current, Instrumentation &amp; Control, Light Current</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or N3 (with 4 subjs) + 1st and 2nd Languages + Math + Phys Sc (or equivalent).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 50% or SG 60% or Eng 2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math + Phys Sc HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>NDip Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subjs,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>including Math 60% + Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>NDip Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subjs,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>including Math 60% + Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>NDip Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subjs,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>including Math 60% + Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>NDip Electrical Engineering (Light Current)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (40% av): Math + Phys Sc. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only. A good pass in Math + Phys Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only + good pass marks in Math + Phys Sc OR N3 with Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+ Engineering Sc 60% plus 2 Languages on Matric level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with Math +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Science 50% plus 2 languages on Matric level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with Math +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Science 50% plus 2 languages on Matric level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Metallurgical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with Math +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Science 50% plus 2 languages on Matric level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Wood Production Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% + Math. LG subjs are not acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td>NDip Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Phys Sc + Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td>NDip Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math HG or SG OR N3 with Eng 1st or Eng 2nd Language SG + another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>official Language as 2nd Language SG (both at Matric level)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td>NDip Electrical Engineering: Computer, Instrumentation, Power Systems, Telecommunications</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% + Eng 40% OR N3 with N4 Engineering Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+ N4 Math 60% + Eng 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td>NDip Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60% + Eng 40% OR N3 with N4 Math + N4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering Sc 60% + Eng 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Civil Engineering (Agric)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Electrical Engineering: Avionics, Clinical &amp; Analogue, Digital Tech, High Frequency Tech, Power, Process Instrumentation &amp; Control</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Afr or Eng, Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Mechanical Engineering: Design &amp; Manufacturing, Maintenance &amp; Air Conditioning</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excluded) + Math + Physics + Chem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subjs (50% av) + 2 Languages HG or SG + N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Industrial Chem 50% + N3 Math + N3 Engineering Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excluded) + Math + Physics + Chem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subjs (50% av) + 2 Languages HG or SG + N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Math + N3 Engineering Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Electrical Engineering: Electronics &amp; Electronic Communication, Heavy Current, Process Instrumentation</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excluded) + Math, Physics + Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subjs (50% av) (Math + Engineering Sc included) +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Languages HG or SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excluded) + Math, Physics + Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subjs (50% av) (Math + Engineering Sc included) +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Languages HG or SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excluded) + Math, Physics + Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subjs (50% av) (Math + Engineering Sc included) +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Languages HG or SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN NDip Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>Preferably UM but at least M with 4 subs on HG or SG (all official languages included): Math + Phys Sc. Technical Drawing will be an added recommendation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN NDip Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math + Phys Sc and/or Technical Drawing HG 50% or SG 60% + Eng HG 40% or SG 60%. Computer Studies will be an added advantage. Students with M + a completed N3 with Math, Engineering Sc, Technical Drawing + a trade subj relating to the Building or Civil Engineering field will be given preference.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN NDip Electrical Engineering: Electronic Communications, Industrial Instrumentation &amp; Control, Power</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SG (all official languages included): Math HG, Eng 1st Language + Phys Sc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN NDip Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SG (all official languages included). Math HG + Phys Sc + Eng 1st (or another Language) as 1st Language OR N3 with Math + Applied Sc 50% + Eng + Afr (or another Language) on Matric level.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN NDip Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SG (all official languages included). Math HG + Phys Sc + Eng (or another Language) as 1st Language OR N3 with Math + Applied Sc 50% + Eng + Afr (or another Language) on Matric level.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL NDip Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SG, official languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL NDip Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SG, official languages included, 1 of which must be Eng. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subs, including Math + Engineering Sc 50% plus Eng + another language.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL NDip Electrical Engineering: Electronics, Electronic Communication, Power, Process Instrumentation &amp; Control</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SG, official languages included. 1 of which must be Eng: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subs, including Math + Engineering Sc 50% plus Eng + another language.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL NDip Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SG, official languages included. 1 of which must be Eng Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subs, including Math + Engineering Sc 50% plus Eng + another language.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL NDip Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SG, official languages included. 1 of which must be Eng Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subs, including Math + Engineering Sc 50% plus Eng + another language.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL NDip Metallurgical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SG, official languages included, 1 of which must be Eng. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subs, including Math + Engineering Sc 50% plus Eng + another language.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS NDip Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS NDip Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS NDip Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS NDip Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Phys Sc + Math HG 40% or SG 60% A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS NDip Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS NDip Metallurgical Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M. Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Environmental Health

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPE NDip Environmental Health</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 subs on HG or SC. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. 2 or more of the following subs: Math, Biol, Physiol, Phys Sc or Geog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESTATE NDip Environmental Health</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with at least 2 of the following subs HG or SC 50%: Math, Phys Sc, Biol, Geog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANCOS NDip Environmental Health</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 HG or SG subs (1 subj on HG): Eng, Math + Phys Sc 40%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL NDip Environmental Health</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SC: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SC 70% plus 2 of the following subs on HG 40% or SG 50%: Math, Phys Sc, Physiol, Biol, Geog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV NDip Environmental Health</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE NDip Environmental Health</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subs only + a good pass mark in Eng, Phys Sc, Math and Biol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN NDip Environmental Health</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with any 2 of the following subs: Math, Phys Sc, Biol, Geog or Agric Sc. Preference to students with HG passes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Environmental Health</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Phys Sc + Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN NDip Environmental Health</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SG (all official languages included): Math + Biol, Geog or Phys Sc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS NDip Environmental Health</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (HG 50% or SG 60%) + with 2 natural science subs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environmental Management</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Environmental Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Equine Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Equine Studies</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Explosives Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE NDip Explosives Technology</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Extraction Metallurgy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS NDip Extraction Metallurgy</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Phys Sc + Math HG 50% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fashion &amp; Clothing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER NCert Dressmaking &amp; Pattern Construction</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER NDip Fashion</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE NDip Clothing Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Submission of a portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE NDip Fashion</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Submission of a portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECAPE NDip Fashion</td>
<td>3 yrs (An NHCert can be obtained after the 2nd yr)</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECAPE NDip Textile Design &amp; Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE NDip Clothing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL NDip Clothing Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% plus an understanding of basic Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL NDip Fashion</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% Portfolio of work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST NDip Fashion Design &amp; Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (40% av) + aptitude test: 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE NDip Fashion Design &amp; Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50%. Preference to students with Math + Needlework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN NDip Clothing Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with at least 5 subjs + a portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN NDip Fashion Design &amp; Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Eng Language proficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Clothing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG subjs E+ av or SG subjs 50% av</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Fashion</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN NDip Fashion</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL NCert Garment &amp; Pattern Construction</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL NDip Clothing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL NDip Fashion</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS NDip Clothing Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS NDip Fashion</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Eng + submission of a portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Film &amp; Video Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL NDip Video Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Film &amp; Video Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Eng or Afr HG 50% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Financial Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BORDER</td>
<td>NDip Financial Info Systems</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Financial Info Systems</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 3 subjs on HG or SG; 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECAPE</td>
<td>NDip Financial Info Systems</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math HG 40% or SG 50% + Eng HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>NDip Financial Info Systems</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Financial Info Systems</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG; Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math HG or SG 50% or Acc HG 50% or SG 60%. Candidate must pass the Technikon’s computer aptitude test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>NDip Financial Info Systems</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (40% av); Acc + Eng HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Financial Info Systems, Cost &amp; Mgt Acc, Financial Acc, Info Systems, Internal Auditing</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% + 2nd Language HG (F) or SG 40% Math, Commercial Math or Acc HG 40% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Financial Info Systems</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M: Math + Acc HG 50% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NDip Financial Info Systems</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included); Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc is an added recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL</td>
<td>NDip Financial Info Systems</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction. Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Financial Info Systems</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Acc or Math HG 40% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Financial Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Cert Personal Financial Mgt</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG, excluding 2 languages</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fine Art

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BORDER</td>
<td>Cert Access Programme: Art &amp; Design</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER</td>
<td>NDip Fine Art</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>NDip Fine Art</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Fine Art</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: A competent standard of written and spoken English + a portfolio of art work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Fine Art: Painting, Printmaking, Sculpture, Stained Glass</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50%. Preference to students with one HG subj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Fine Art</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL</td>
<td>NDip Fine Art</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Fine Art</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M + submission of a portfolio</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fire Service Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Fire Service Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subjs HG or SG or equivalent qualifications + work experience. Candidates without Matric must be 23 yrs of age with 3 yrs fire service experience + a Cert in Fire Technology. All candidates must be employed by a Fire Services institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Fire Service Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only: Math + Phys Sc. Students must be employed by a Fire Service Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Fire Service Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M + candidates must be employed by or involved in an approved allied service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL</td>
<td>NDip Fire Brigade Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Food & Catering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Food &amp; Nutrition</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG; 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr, Phys Sc or Biol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Food Service Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (55% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG; 1st Language HG 50% + 2nd Language HG 40%, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Food & Catering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tech</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Food Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr; Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECAPE</td>
<td>NDip Food Service Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>NDip Food Service Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 1 or more of the following subjs HG or SG: Biol, Phys Sc, Home Econ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Catering Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Food &amp; Nutrition</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%; Preference to students with Eng HG 60% and Phys Sc and/or Biol and/or Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Food Service Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%; Preference to students with Phys Sc and/or Biol and/or Math and/or Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>NDip Food Service Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 2 subjs on HG or SG. Two science subjs HG 40% or SG 50% + Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td>NDip Food Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Biol + Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Food &amp; Clothing Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only. Preference will be given to students with Math + Phys Sc or Biol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Food &amp; Nutrition</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 50% av in HG subjs or 60% av in SG subjs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Food Service Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 50% av in HG subjs or 60% av in SG subjs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Food Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NDip Catering Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NDip Food Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SC, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAAL</td>
<td>NDip Food &amp; Clothing Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SC, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAAL</td>
<td>NDip Food &amp; Nutrition</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SC, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Food Service Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Eng HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Food Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Phys Sc, Math + Biol HG 50% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Forestry

| Forestry | NDip Forestry | 3 yrs | M with HG or SG subjs only. Preference will be given to students with Math + Phys Sc or Biol |

## Fuel Technology

| Fuel Technology | NDip Fuel Tech | 3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert) | M + Math with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl). Students must be employed in a career related to fuel tech |

## Geology

| Geology | NDip Exploration & Mining Geology | 3 yrs | M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60% |

## Geotechnology

| Geotechnology | NDip Geotechnology | 3 yrs | M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60% |

## Government / State Finance

| Government / State Finance | NDip Local Government Finance | 3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t | M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included) |

## Technikons

| Technikons | NDip State Accounts & Finance (Inland Revenue) | 4 yrs p/t | M |

---

93
Government / State Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>NDip Government Finance</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M (40% av): Acc HG 40% or SG 50%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Government Finance</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Local Government Finance</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Local Government Finance</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Government Finance</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Local Government Finance</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 LG subs (2 Languages excl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip State Accounts &amp; Finance (Inland Revenue)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NDip Government Finance</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SG (official Languages included). Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc is an added recommendation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graphic Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Graphic Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 subs on HG or SC. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Submission of a portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>NDip Graphic Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Graphic Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SC. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SC 70% + a portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Graphic Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SC subs only. 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50%. Preference to students with one HG subj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td>NDip Graphic Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Eng + another Language (1 must be on HG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Graphic Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NDip Graphic Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SC (official Languages included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL</td>
<td>NDip Graphic Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SC, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction. Submission of a portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Graphic Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M + submission of a portfolio</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Health Services Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MANGOS</td>
<td>NDip Health Services Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 HG or SC subs + Eng HG 40%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Homoeopathy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Homoeopathy</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM + 17 yrs of age; Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SC 70% + Math and/or Phys Sc. Preferably also Biol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Homoeopathy</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 50% or SC 60%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Horticulture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Horticulture</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subs on HG or SG or a N3 Cert in Horticulture: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Horticulture</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SC. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SC 70%. Biol and Phys Sc are highly recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td>NDip Horticulture</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (40% av). Preference to students with Biol + Phys Sc (Matric level)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Horticulture</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Horticulture</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hospitality Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BORDER</td>
<td>NDip Hospitality Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs (Eng HG or SG included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Management</td>
<td>Hospitality Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAPE</strong></td>
<td><strong>PTA</strong></td>
<td><strong>WITS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDip Hospitality Mgt</td>
<td>NDip Hospitality Mgt</td>
<td>NDip Hospitality Mgt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M (55% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SC. 1st Language HG 50% + 2nd Language HG 40%, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Practical experience in the hotel industry is a recommendation</td>
<td>M with 50% av in HG subjs or 60% av in SC subjs</td>
<td>M: Eng HG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Management &amp; Reception</th>
<th>Hotel Management &amp; Reception</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FSTATE</strong></td>
<td><strong>SULTAN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDip Hotel Mgt</td>
<td>NCert Hotel Reception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SC (official Languages included)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Housing Development &amp; Management</th>
<th>Housing Development &amp; Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SA</strong></td>
<td><strong>FSTATE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDip Housing Development &amp; Mgt</td>
<td>NDip Import &amp; Export Mgt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SC included)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Human Resources Management</th>
<th>Human Resources Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BORDER</strong></td>
<td><strong>CAPE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDip Human Resources Mgt</td>
<td>NDip Human Resources Mgt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import &amp; Export Management</th>
<th>Import &amp; Export Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FSTATE</strong></td>
<td><strong>BORDER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDip Import &amp; Export Mgt</td>
<td>NCert Information Tech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 yrs p/t</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SC included)</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SC included)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Information Technology</th>
<th>Information Technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BORDER</strong></td>
<td><strong>BORDER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert Information Tech</td>
<td>NDip Information Tech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 yrs p/t</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SC included)</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SC included)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Information Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Information Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subj on HG or SC: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SC 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SC 70% + Math HG or SC 50% or Acc HG 40% or SC 60%. Candidate must pass the Technikon's computer aptitude test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>NDip Information Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Eng. + Math HG 40% or SC 50%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>NDip Information Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (40% av): Math + Phy Sc. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Information Tech: Business Orientated programme, Computer Networks, Programming</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (50% av) with HG or SC subj only. Business Orientated programme. At least 3 subj on HG + preference to students with Math, Computer Studies + Acc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td>NDip Information Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subj on HG - Eng 40%. Acc HG is a strong recommendation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Information Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M: Math SC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NCert Information Tech</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subj on the LG (2 Languages excl).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NDip Information Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 LG subj (2 Languages excl).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL</td>
<td>NDip Information Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subj on HG or SC (official Languages included): Math HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Information Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Intercultural Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Cert in Intercultural Studies</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interior Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Interior Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 subj on HG or SC: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Submission of a portfolio.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Interior Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subj on HG or SC: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SC 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SC 70% - a portfolio.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Interior Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Interior Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M + submission of a portfolio.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Internal Auditing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BORDER</td>
<td>NDip Internal Auditing</td>
<td>4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with 4 subj (Eng HG or SC included).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Internal Auditing</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M (50% + av) with 5 subj on HG or SC: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECAPE</td>
<td>NDip Internal Auditing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>NDip Internal Auditing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Acc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>NDip Internal Auditing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (40% av): Acc + Eng HG 40% or SC 50%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>NDip Internal Auditing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (40% av): Math + Acc HG 40% or SC 50%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Internal Auditing</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M with at least 5 subj HG or SC: 1st Language HG 40% or SC 50% + 2nd Language HG (F) or SC 40%. Acc, Math or Commercial Math HG 40% or SC 60%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td>NDip Internal Auditing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Acc HG 50% or SC 70% - Math. Eng Language proficiency + good analytical skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Internal Auditing</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M: Acc HG 50% or SC 60%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Internal Auditing</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subj on LG (2 Languages excl).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NDip Internal Auditing</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with 4 subj on HG or SC (official Languages included): Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SC 50%. Acc is an added recommendation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL</td>
<td>NDip Internal Auditing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subj on HG or SC, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction. Acc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### International Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip International Communication</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Afr + Eng preferably HG 60%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tech Course</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inventory &amp; Stores Management</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>M with 6 subjects HG or SG; The tuition language HG 40% or SC 50% – a 2nd language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jewellery Design &amp; Manufacture</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>M with 5 subjects on HG or SG; 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE NDip Jewellery Design &amp; Manufacture</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjects on HG or SG; Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SC 60% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SC 70% + a portfolio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL NDip Jewellery Design &amp; Manufacture</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements); A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SC 60%. Submission of a portfolio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Jewellery Design &amp; Manufacture</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS NDip Jewellery Design &amp; Manufacture</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Journalism</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>M with 4 subjects on HG including Eng and 1 other Language. Eng 1st or 2nd Language HG 60%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL NDip Journalism</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV NDip Journalism</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M. Eng 60% + Afr HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN NDip Journalism</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M. A flair for languages is a strong recommendation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Journalism</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M. Afr + Eng (preferably HG 60%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN NDip Journalism</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M. With 4 subjects on HG or SG, Eng HG 60% + any other Language HG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laboratory Practice</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjects on LG (2 Languages excluded) + written evidence of access to facilities of an approved laboratory where laboratory animals are kept</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NCert Laboratory Assistant</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA NDip Laboratory Animal Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Labour Relations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>M with 4 subjects on HG or SC; official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL NDip Labour Relations</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Landscape Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subjects on HG or SC or a N3 Cert in Horticulture; 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE NDip Landscape Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjects on HG or SC; Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SC 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SC 70% – Art or Technical Drawing. Preference will also be given to students with Biol + Phys Sc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL NDip Landscape Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Landscape Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA NDip Landscape Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjects on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Practice</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>M with 5 subjects on HG or SC; 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE NDip Language Practice</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 2 Languages on Matric level 60%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE NDip Language Practice</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Language Practice</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA NDip Language Practice</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjects on the LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Language Practice

**SULTAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>NDip Language Practice</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: 1st Language (Eng/Zulu/Afr) HG 50% + 2nd Language HG 60%. Speech &amp; Drama at Matric level + a 3rd or more languages will be added advantages.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Library & Information Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>NDip Library &amp; Info Studies</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td></td>
<td>M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>M (HG or SG subjs only) with 50% HG or 60% SG for 2 languages, which must include the language subjs to be taken in the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>M + good Language skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>M with a max of 2 LG subjs (2 Languages excl). Students must be employed in the field of library and info work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td></td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng HG + 1 other Language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>NDip Management</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BORDER</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td></td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + at least Std 8 Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>M with Eng + Math or Acc HG 40% or SG 50% plus 2 other subjs (excluding languages + Biblical Studies) HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td></td>
<td>M: Eng plus 2 other subjs HG 40% or SG 50%, excluding Languages + Biblical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 yrs p/t</td>
<td></td>
<td>M with at least 5 HG or SG subjs: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% + 2nd Language HG (F) or SG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>M with Eng 1st or Eng 2nd Language HG 50% + Math HG 40% or Acc SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs (also offered p/t)</td>
<td></td>
<td>M: Preference to students with Acc, Math, Business Econ, Econ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td></td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LC (2 Languages excl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: (Official Languages included): Eng HG 40% or SG 50% + Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Maritime Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>NDip Maritime Studies</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td></td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr, Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SC 50% or N4 Math 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math HG 40%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Marketing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>NDip Marketing</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BORDER</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td></td>
<td>M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td></td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGOS</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td></td>
<td>M (40% av) with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng + Acc or Math HG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td></td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td></td>
<td>M with Eng + 2 other subjs HG 40% or SG 50%, excluding Languages + Biblical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td></td>
<td>M (40% av): Acc HG 40% or SG 50%, 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tech</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Marketing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PE</strong> NDip Marketing</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M with 6 subs on HG or SG. The tuition language HG 40% or SG 50% + a 2nd language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PENIN</strong> NDip Marketing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Eng 1st Language HG 40% or Eng 2nd Language HG 50%. Preference to students with good passes in Math + Acc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PTA</strong> NDip Marketing</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with Math and/or Acc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SA</strong> NDip Marketing</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SAASVELD</strong> NDip Marketing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subs only. Preference will be given to students with Acc + Business Econ or Econ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SULTAN</strong> NDip Marketing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng HG 40% or HG SG 50% + Acc + Math</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>VAAL</strong> NDip Marketing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>WITS</strong> NDip Marketing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Medical Orthotics &amp; Prosthetics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PTA</strong> NDip Medical Orthotics &amp; Prosthetics</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Phys Sc + Biol SG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Meteorology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PTA</strong> NDip Meteorology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mining</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SA</strong> NDip Coal Mining</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% with a max of 2 subs on LG (2 Languages excluded). Employed on a mine or in a mining related career</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SA</strong> NDip Metalliferous Mining</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% with a max of 2 LG subs (2 Languages excluded). Employed on a mine or in a mining related career</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SA</strong> NDip Surface Mining</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% with a max of 2 subs on LG (2 Languages excluded). Employed on a mine or in a mining related career</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>WITS</strong> NDip Coal Mining</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>WITS</strong> NDip Metalliferous Mining</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Municipal Administration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>MANGOS</strong> NDip Municipal Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 HG or SG subs, including Eng + 1 subj on HG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>NTV</strong> NDip Municipal Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SA</strong> NDip Municipal Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Museum Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SA</strong> NDip Museum Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Music</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>NATAL</strong> NDip Light Music</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + an audition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PTA</strong> NDip Light Music</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Music Theatre</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>(1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Opera</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nature Conservation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE NDip Nature Conservation</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGOS NDip Nature Conservation</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng HG 40% + Biol HG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Nature Conservation</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA NDip Nature Conservation</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl): Biol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAAASVELD NDip Nature Conservation</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only. Preference will be given to students with Math + Phys Sc or Biol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Noise Control</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA NCert Noise Control</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with 2 yrs appropriate experience or a qualification in Public Health</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Destructive Testing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL NDip Non-Destructive Testing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SC, official Languages included. 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oceanography</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE NDip Oceanography</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 70%. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Open Space / Parks &amp; Recreation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE NDip Open Space &amp; Recreation Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 subjs on HG or SG or a N3 Cert in Horticulture: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Open Area &amp; Recreation Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA NDip Open Space &amp; Recreation Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Optical Dispensing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE NDip Optical Dispensing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Optometry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS NDip Optometry</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 50% or SG 60%, Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Organisation & Work Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Organisation &amp; Work Study: Civil Service, Offices</td>
<td>3 yrs (also offered p/t)</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl). Candidates must have access to or be employed in a work study environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Organisation &amp; Work Study: Civil Service, Factories, Offices</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SC (official Languages included). Preference will be given to students in related employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NDip Organisation &amp; Work Study (Factories)</td>
<td>4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SC (official Languages included). Preference will be given to students in related employment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Packaging & Printing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Packaging &amp; Printing Tech</td>
<td>3 - 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SC. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Candidates without Matric must be 23 yrs of age with 3 yrs appropriate industrial experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Packaging Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SC. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Candidates without Matric may be allowed on the basis of time employed in the packaging industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Printing Mgt</td>
<td>P/t only</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SC. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Packaging Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M: Eng</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Performing Arts Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Performing Arts Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SC. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Performing Arts Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pharmaceutical Marketing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Pharmaceutical Marketing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NCert Pharmacy Sales Consultants</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>M or recognised equivalent qualification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Photography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>NDip Photography</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 HG or SG subjs: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SC 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SC 70% + a portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Photography</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SC subjs only. 1st Language HG 40% or GC 50% Preference to students with Phys, Sc + Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Photography</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Eng + another official Language (1 must be on HG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td>NDip Photography</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Photography</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SC, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plastics Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Plastics Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SC. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Plastics Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math + Phys Sc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Podiatry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Podiatry</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Biol + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Police & Correctional Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BORDER</td>
<td>NDip Correctional Services Mgt</td>
<td>4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with 4 subs (Eng HG or SC included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Correctional Services Administrative Course</td>
<td>Only exam for promotion are currently offered</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subs only or Std 8 (23 yrs of age + 3 yrs experience in the Department). Students must be members of the Dept of Correctional Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Cert Community Policing</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subs on LC (2 Languages exc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Cert Police Mgt</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subs on LC (2 Languages exc). A student must be in a managerial position e.g. sergeant or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Correctional Services Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subs on LC (2 Languages exc)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Production Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Production Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subs on HG or SC: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% or N4 Math 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Production Mgt</td>
<td>4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SC: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + at least Std 8 Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Production Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subs only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Production Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subs on LG (2 Languages exc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULSAN</td>
<td>NDip Production Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SC (official Languages and Math included). Preference to students in related employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL</td>
<td>NDip Production Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SC, official Languages included, 1 of which must be Eng. Math SG 40% or N3 with 4 subs, including Math 45%, Eng + another language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Production Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Public Management & Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BORDER</td>
<td>NDip Public Mgt</td>
<td>4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with 4 subs (Eng HG or SG included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Public Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subs on HG or SC: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% or N4 Math 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECAPE</td>
<td>NDip Public Mgt &amp; Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M. Preference to students with Business Econ + Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGOS</td>
<td>NDip Public Mgt &amp; Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 HG or SG subs, including Eng + 1 subj on HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Public Mgt &amp; Admin</td>
<td>4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SC: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + at least Std 8 Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>NDip Public Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Eng + 2 other subs HG 40% or SC 50%, excluding Languages + Biblical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
<td>NDip Public Mgt &amp; Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M (40% av) 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng. The tuition language HG 40% or SC 50% + a 2nd language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NCert Public Mgt: Development Mgt, Local Government</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with 6 subs on HG or SC. The tuition language HG 40% or SC 50% + a 2nd language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td>NDip Public Mgt: Public Mgt, Local Government Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (50% av) with any 2 official Languages 50% OR 50% av in Eng + any other subj, excluding Religious Studies and Agric Sc. Local Government option: Financial Acc or Math 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Public Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subs on LG (2 Languages exc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Public Mgt &amp; Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SC (official Languages included): Eng HG 50% or SC 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULSAN</td>
<td>NDip Public Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SC (official Languages included): Eng HG 50% or SC 60%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Public Relations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Public Relations Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subs on HG or SC: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% or N4 Math 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Public Relations Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG including Eng and 1 other Language. Eng 1st or 2nd Language HG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Public Relations Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M (HG or SG subs only) with 50% HG or 60% SG for 2 languages, which must include the language subs to be taken in the course. A Matriculation exemption Cert will be a strong recommendation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**INTERNATIONALLY RECOGNISED FULL-TIME COURSES**

Damelin has taken many thousands of students to success in their studies and careers. Serious, ambitious students have learnt that there is no substitute for the dynamic Damelin educational environment coupled with an exciting campus life.

The full-time one-year Damelin Diplomas are the only qualifications of their kind to be officially recognised and endorsed by the appropriate institutes.

Visit your nearest Damelin Campus to find out what makes Damelin different – before you make one of the most important decisions of your life.

**ENTRANCE QUALIFICATIONS**

UNISA degrees – University Entrance Matric.

All other courses – Standard 10

**COMMENCEMENT**

The academic year commences 2 February 1998.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAREER</th>
<th>STUDY OPTIONS</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MANAGEMENT, ACCOUNTING, FINANCE AND BANKING</td>
<td>BCompt Bachelor of Accounting Science (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CIS SA Institute of Chartered Secretaries &amp; Administrators</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MBM Diploma in Marketing and Business Management</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BankBus Diploma in Banking and Business</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARKETING, SALES AND ADVERTISING</td>
<td>BCom Bachelor of Commerce (UNISA or Oxford Brookes University)</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IMM Institute of Marketing Management</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MBM Diploma in Marketing and Business Management</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS</td>
<td>BCom Bachelor of Commerce (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA Bachelor of Arts (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HRM Diploma in Human Resource Management</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAVEL, TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY</td>
<td>TravTour Diploma in Travel and Tourism</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HOM Diploma in Hotel Operations and Management</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FTour Frontline Tourism</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RetTrav Diploma in Retail Travel</td>
<td>6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLIC RELATIONS AND JOURNALISM</td>
<td>BA Bachelor of Arts (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRCom Diploma in Public Relations and Business Communication</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dip PR Diploma in Public Relations</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ Diploma in Journalism</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY AND INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>BA Bachelor of Arts (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BCom Bachelor of Commerce (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(A post-graduate qualification is a further requirement for these careers)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW</td>
<td>BA Bachelor of Arts (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BCom Bachelor of Commerce (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(A post-graduate qualification is a further requirement for a law career)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>BusComp Diploma in Business Computing</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PCEng Diploma in PC Engineering</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWS Diploma in PC Software Support</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SecComp Diploma/Advanced Diploma in Secretarial and Computer Skills</td>
<td>1 year 6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DigAn Diploma in Digital Publishing and Animation</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BCom (Informatics)</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

BRAAMFONTEIN CAMPUS (011) 403-3126.
Damelin Centre, Cnr Simmonds & De Korte Streets.

RANDBURG CAMPUS (011) 791-4152.
Cnr Republic Road & Hans Strijdom Drive.

KRUGERSDORP (011) 660-2356.

VEREENIGING (016) 455-2310
PRETORIA (012) 342-0755/322-6710.

BENONI (011) 425-2241.

Visit us on our Web site: [http://www.damelin.com](http://www.damelin.com)
If you want a career and not just a job, you’re a Technikon SA kind of person.

More than 70 programmes to choose from — Certificates, Diplomas and Degrees

To obtain more information on Technikon SA’s career specific programmes, contact the TSA regional office closest to you:

Benoni (011) 421-6514/16, Bloemfontein (051) 430-4353, Cape Town (021) 946-1425/6, East London (0431) 43-9246, Giyani (0158) 22005, Kimberley (0531) 82-6391, Kroonstad (0562) 32053/4, Middelburg (013) 282-4115, Mmabatho (0140) 84-4185/7/90, Newcastle (03431) 24048/54, Nelspruit (013) 755-2476, Oudtshoorn (044) 272-5177, Pietermaritzburg (0331) 94-5778, Pietersburg (0152) 297-4476/7/8, Pretoria (012) 326-5950/1/2/3 or contact our main campus in Florida on (011) 471-3500.

e-mail: info@tsamail.trsa.ac.za Internet: http://www.trsa.ac.za
### Public Relations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technikon</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Public Relations Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Eng + Afr preferably 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Public Relations</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subj on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NDip Public Relations</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subj on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng HG or 60% SG + any other Language HG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL</td>
<td>NDip Public Relations Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 6 subj of which 4 must be on HG or SC, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a Language of Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Public Relations</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Eng + a 2nd Language HG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Purchasing Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technikon</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>NDip Purchasing Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Eng + 2 other subj HG 40% or SG 50% excluding Languages + Biblical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>NDip Purchasing Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 6 subj on HG or SC: The tuition language HG 40% or SC 50% + a 2nd language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Purchasing Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subj on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Purchasing Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Purchasing Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subj on HG or SC, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a Language of Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL</td>
<td>NDip Purchasing Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Purchasing Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Radiography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technikon</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>NDip Radiography: Diagnostic, Nuclear Medicine, Oncotherapy, Therapeutic</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math + Phys Sc + Biol Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Radiography: Diagnostic, Nuclear Medicine, Therapeutic, Ultrasound</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SC 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SC 70% + Math + Phys Sc (Chemical) and/or Phys and/or Biol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Radiography: Diagnostic, Nuclear Medicine, Therapeutic, Ultrasound</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subj only: Math, Phys Sc + Biol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td>NDip Radiography: Diagnostic, Nuclear Medicine, Therapeutic, Ultrasound</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math + 1 other subj bj (i.e. Biol or Phys Sc) HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Radiography</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math, Biol + Phys Sc HG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Radiography</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Real Estate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technikon</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Real Estate: Property Marketing, Property Valuation</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subj on HG or SC: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Property Valuation</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subj on HG or SC: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SC 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SC 70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Real Estate</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Real Estate: Property Marketing, Property Practice, Property Valuation</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subj on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Real Estate</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements) with above average language abilities: A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SC 60%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Registration of Deeds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technikon</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Registration of Deeds: Civil Service</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subj on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retail Business Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technikon</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Retail Business Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (50% av) with 5 subj on HG or SC: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Retail Business Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>NDip Retail Business Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M Eng + 2 other subjs HG 40% or SG 50%, excluding Languages + Biblical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>NDip Retail Business Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with Eng 1st or Eng 2nd Language 50% + Business Econ. Preference to students with good passes in Math or Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td>NDip Retail Business Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Retail Business Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Rubber Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Rubber Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t + p/t</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Rubber Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M Math</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Secretarial

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MANCOS</td>
<td>NDip Secretarial: Executive Secretaries, Office Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (40% av) with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng HG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>NDip Secretarial: Office Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (40% av): Eng HG 50% + Afr HG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL</td>
<td>NDip Secretarial: Business Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction; Typing or 20 wpm typing speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Secretarial: Executive Secretary, Office Administration</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Security / Safety Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Safety Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Safety Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Security Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Security Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M Eng</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Small Business Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BORDER</td>
<td>NDip Small Business Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Small Business Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SC, Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. At least Std 8 Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td>NDip Small Business Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Small Business Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Small Business Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NDip Small Business Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SC (official Languages included). Eng HG 40% or SG 50% + Acc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Somatology / Beauty Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Somatology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (60% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SC: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Biol or Physiol + a medical cert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>NDip Somatology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Biol + Phys Sci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Somatology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SC: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Beauty Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Biol HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Somatology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Biol</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sport

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technikon</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BORDER</td>
<td>NDip Sport Admin &amp; Marketing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs (Eng HG or SG included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Sport Admin &amp; Marketing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 6 subs on HG or SG. The tuition language HG 40% or SG 50% + a 2nd language. Preference to students who have excelled in their chosen sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Sport &amp; Exercise Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Sport Admin &amp; Marketing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL</td>
<td>NDip Sport Admin &amp; Marketing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTS</td>
<td>NDip Sport Admin &amp; Marketing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stainless Steel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Certificate</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Cert Stainless Steel</td>
<td>11 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Surveying & Cartography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Cartography</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math HG 40% or SG 50% OR N4 Math 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Surveying</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math HG 40% or SG 50% OR N4 Math 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGOS</td>
<td>NDip Surveying</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng SG 40% plus Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or N4 (all subjs 50%) with N3 Math 50% + Eng SG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Surveying</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV</td>
<td>NDip Surveying</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subjs, including Math 60% + Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENIN</td>
<td>NDip Land Surveying</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math HG or SG OR N3 with Eng 1st or Eng 2nd Language SG + another Official Language as 2nd Language SC (both at Matric level)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Cartography</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Surveying</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Mine Surveying</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% with a max of 2 LG subjs (2 Languages excluded). Employed on a mine or in a mining related career</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NDip Surveying</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math + Physical Sc and/or Technical Drawing HG 50% or SG 60% + English HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Mine Surveying</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements). Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
<td>NDip Surveying</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M: Math HG 50% or SG 60%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Taxation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technikon</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BORDER</td>
<td>NDip Taxation</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs (Eng HG or SG included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
<td>NDip Taxation</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Cert Value Added Tax</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>NDip Taxation</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SG (official Languages included), Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc is an added recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NDip Taxation</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subs on HG or SG (official Languages included), Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc is an added recommendation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Textile Design & Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
<td>NDip Textile Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Submission of a portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Textile Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + a portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
<td>NDip Textile Tech</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Design &amp; Technology</td>
<td>Textile Design &amp; Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>NDip Textile Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with HG or SG subjs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50%. Preference to students with one HG subj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
<td>NDip Textile Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
<td>NDip Textile Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Three-Dimensional Design</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Town &amp; Regional Planning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transportation Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WITS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Travel &amp; Tourism</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BORDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECAPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tech Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Travel &amp; Tourism</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITS NDip Tourism Mgt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Veterinary Technology &amp; Animal Health</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Veterinary Tech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA NDip Animal Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Water Care</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE NDip Water Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTV NDip Water Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWEST NDip Water Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA NDip Water Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA NCert Water Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULTAN NDip Water Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wood Technology</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAASVELD NDip Wood Tech</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technikons
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting for Attorneys, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Management, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Education, 75, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Engineering, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Extension, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Management, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Research, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Conditioning, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Pollution Control, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambulance &amp; Emergency Care, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical Chemistry, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Health, 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Production, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Technology, 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art &amp; Design, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avionics, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking, 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beauty Technology, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biblical Studies, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Technology, 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communication, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Education, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management, 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiology, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catering Management, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramic Design, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramic Technology, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chartered Secretaries &amp; Administrators, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering, 76, 77, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Care, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiropractic, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering, 76, 77, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical &amp; Analogue Engineering, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Technology, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing Management, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal Mining, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce, 75, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Administration, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Practice, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Engineering, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Development Management, 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Extension, 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Policing, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company Administration, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems, 74, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correctional Services, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correctional Services Management, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrosion Control, 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost &amp; Management Accounting, 74, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Management, 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Care, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance, 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Assisting, 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Technology, 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development Management, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Technology, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama, 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressmaking &amp; Pattern Construction, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drilling Practice, 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Management Analysis, 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Sciences, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, 75, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering, 76, 77, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Communication, 76, 77, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics, 77, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering, 76, 77, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Management, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equine Studies, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploration Geology, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explosives Technology, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extraction Metallurgy, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Design &amp; Technology, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film &amp; Video Technology, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Accounting, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Administration, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Information Systems, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Management, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Art, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Service Technology, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food &amp; Clothing Technology, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food &amp; Nutrition, 80, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Service Management, 80, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Technology, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garment &amp; Pattern Construction, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geotechnology, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Finance, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services Administration, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Current Engineering, 76, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Frequency Technology, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics, 75, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homoeopathy, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Management, 82, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Management, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Reception, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing Development &amp; Management, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Management, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Import &amp; Export Management, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Electronics, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering, 76, 77, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Instrumentation &amp; Control, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology, 83, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrumentation, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrumentation &amp; Control, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercultural Studies, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Auditing, 80, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Communication, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory &amp; Stores Management, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewellery Design &amp; Manufacture, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Animal Technology, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Practice, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour Relations, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Surveying, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Technology, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Practice, 85, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Administration, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library &amp; Information Studies, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Current Engineering, 76, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government Finance, 81, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government Management, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management of Training, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Services, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Studies, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing, 86, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering, 76, 77, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Orthotics &amp; Prosthetics, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metalliferous Mining, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgical Engineering, 77, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorology, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mine Surveying, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Geology, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipal Administration, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum Technology, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music, 87, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theatre, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature Conservation, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nephrology, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurophysiology, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noise Control, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Destructive Testing, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceanography, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration, 72, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Management, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Space &amp; Recreation Management, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opera, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical Dispensing, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometry, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisation &amp; Work Study, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging &amp; Printing Technology, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging Management, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painting, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks &amp; Recreation Management, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performing Arts Technology, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Administration, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Management, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Marketing, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy Sales Consulting, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastis Technology, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podiatry, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police Management, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policing, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Engineering, 76, 77, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing Management, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printmaking, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Instrumentation, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Instrumentation &amp; Control, 77, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production Management, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Marketing, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Practice, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Valuation, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Management, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Management &amp; Administration, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations, 90, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulmonology, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing Management, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration of Deeds, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reproductive Biology, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Child Care, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Business Management, 91, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber Technology, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Management, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Management, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somatology, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stained Glass, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless Steel, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Accounts &amp; Finance (Inland Revenue), 81, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mining, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Education, 75, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Design, 93, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Design &amp; Technology, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Technology, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tour Guiding, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism Management, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town &amp; Regional Planning, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Management, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Management, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel &amp; Tourism, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value Added Tax, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary Technology, 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Technology, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Care, 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Chemistry, 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Production Engineering, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Technology, 95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction

One of the major decisions facing a school leaver today is which private college to select. This is indeed a difficult decision as there are literally hundreds to choose from, many of which appear to offer the same courses. School leavers should become active consumers and check the standing and credentials of colleges in the community since a poor choice could prove very costly. The following are some guidelines to use when making this decision:

- Many private colleges are members of APCSA (Association of Private Colleges of Southern Africa). This association ensures that its members subscribe to a code of ethics. Should students believe that the college where they are enrolled has acted unethically or made false promises to them and, provided the college is a member of APCSA, they are then at liberty write to APCSA which will undertake to investigate the students' complaints regarding the college concerned. APCSA stresses that although it will not enter into litigation on a student's behalf, it will do its utmost to ensure that the situation is resolved to the satisfaction of the parties concerned.

- Many colleges have also chosen to affiliate themselves with the NCBTS (National Council for Business Training Standards) which offers students the facility of sitting for a national examination in subjects in respect of which there is no authoritative leading institute (for example PRISA or IMM). Allowing their students to sit for external examinations is also an important measure of the teaching standards of a college.

- Students should make every effort to arrange a formal interview at the college of their choice before making a final decision. This will enable them to assess the training facilities offered and to ask questions about the college's teaching methodology in a face-to-face situation. For example, where students have elected to attend a lecture-based college, they should not base their choice purely on the information contained in a brochure received in the post. They should rather undertake an in-depth investigation to assess whether this system would suit their individual needs.

- It is important to remember that although cost plays a role in the decision-making process, it is vitally important that students satisfy themselves that the college they choose to attend will make every effort to ensure that the qualifications they receive at the end of their studies will be recognised and accepted by the employer market.

Although the above information may assist you to make an informed choice, you should also seriously consider the following points:

- Think carefully about your career choice. Is this what you really want to do or are you simply emulating your friends?
- Does the career of your choice suit your personality and fit in with your long-term plans and career goals?
- What job opportunities exist for you in your chosen career field? Although you may be tempted to enter a specific field, you need to carefully consider the work opportunities that await you once you have completed your studies.
Course information is listed in alphabetical order by field of study.

Use the index of fields of study at the end of this section to trace the field of study in which you are interested. The index will refer you to the relevant page number.

Only courses with a duration of six months and more are listed in this section. Private colleges often also offer shorter courses, e.g. computer courses. Prospective students are advised to make further enquiries at the college of their choice.

**KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Terms</th>
<th>Math</th>
<th>Mathematics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acc</td>
<td>Mgt</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>mths</td>
<td>months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>av</td>
<td>NDip</td>
<td>National Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afr</td>
<td>p/t</td>
<td>part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol</td>
<td>Phys Sc</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Tech.</td>
<td>Physiol</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cert</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dip</td>
<td>SG</td>
<td>Standard Grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ</td>
<td>Std</td>
<td>Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng</td>
<td>subjs</td>
<td>subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exam</td>
<td>UM</td>
<td>University Matric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f/t</td>
<td>Univ</td>
<td>University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HG</td>
<td>yrs</td>
<td>years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inst</td>
<td>yr</td>
<td>year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>yrs</td>
<td>years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Terms**

- Acc: Accounting
- Admin: Administration/Administrative
- av: average
- Afr: Afrikaans
- Biol: Biology
- B.Tech.: Bachelor's Degree in Technology
- Cert: Certificate
- Dip: Diploma
- Econ: Economics
- Eng: English
- exam: examination
- f/t: full-time
- HG: higher grade
- Inst: Institute
- M: Matric
PREAMBLE: ACCEPTANCE AND OBSERVANCE OF THIS CODE OF ETHICS IS A CONDITION OF MEMBERSHIP OF THE ASSOCIATION OF PRIVATE COLLEGES OF SOUTHERN AFRICA. THE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MAY, IN TERMS OF ARTICLE 7.6 OF THE CONSTITUTION, REPRIMAND, SUSPEND OR EXPEL ANY MEMBER WHO INFRINGES THE CODE OR WHO, IN ITS OPINION, CONDUCTS ITSELF IN ANY MANNER WHICH DISCREDITS THE ASSOCIATION.

1. No member shall:
   1.1 wilfully or negligently fail to perform its general functions as an educationalist;
   1.2 make false, misleading or unsubstantiated claims, whether by word of mouth or paid advertising or publicity;
   1.3 question or make negative allegations in public as to the reputation of The Association of Private Colleges of Southern Africa or any of its committees or members;
   1.4 cancel any educational or tuition course for which students have enrolled and paid, unless for good reason, and:
      1.4.1 should such course be cancelled by the member prior to its commencement, the member shall forthwith refund to each student affected by such cancellation the fee paid by such student.
      1.4.2 should such course be cancelled by the member after its commencement, the member shall forthwith refund to each student affected by such cancellation the actual amount of the fee paid by such student less appropriate pro rata amount to cover administrative fees and benefits received by the student.
   1.5 postpone a course unless for good reason, and any student to whom postponement is not acceptable shall be entitled to a full refund of fees paid upon return of all issued materials that are in an acceptable condition.

For the purpose of Clauses 1.4 and 1.5 above, "good reason" shall be determined by the Management Committee at its sole and absolute discretion. The Management Committee shall only be entitled to decide whether a course has been cancelled for good reason or not on receipt of a written complaint from a student who claims to have been adversely affected by such cancellation and shall allow the member concerned to defend himself against any such complaints, the Management Committee taking whatever steps it feels necessary to right any wrongs that may have been committed.

2. A member shall:
   2.1 conduct its activities at all times in a lawful, ethical and professional manner consistent with the promotion and maintenance of the integrity of the field of education and training and thereby enhance the image and reputation of the Association;
   2.2 when providing tuition for externally examined courses, ensure that its educational or tuition course covers the syllabus/es prescribed by the relevant external examining bodies in their publications;
   2.3 provide prospective students with an outline of their course curriculum and shall inform prospective students prior to their enrolment for an educational or tuition course of all the material terms and conditions of their enrolment, including the payment of fees;
   2.4 conduct itself with fairness and reasonableness in all its dealings with its students or student representatives;
   2.5 ensure that all lecturers/teachers employed by it for the purpose of providing educational training or tuition courses are suitably qualified to lecture thereon and conduct themselves during lectures in a professional manner and in accordance with educational standards and decorum;
   2.6 provide suitable facilities in the tuition venue/s commensurate with generally acceptable standards;
   2.7 provide essential equipment and/or training aids and/or course material that will be sufficient for the student to cover the course syllabus in the stated time;
2.8 conduct all examinations and evaluation procedures in the utmost good faith and in accordance with acceptable standard practice as regards venues, invigilation and confidentiality of examination papers and answer scripts;

2.9 encourage students to complete the educational or tuition course and take reasonable steps to ensure that all students receive the maximum benefit from the course, at least commensurate with the rules and regulations pertaining to examination procedures of the examining bodies and/or those stated in 2.8 above;

2.10 notwithstanding anything mentioned above, conduct its business ethically and shall not behave in a manner prejudicial to or likely to bring discredit upon the prestige and good reputation of the Association or its members.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Computer Bookkeeping</td>
<td>Accounting Dip</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Ability to read and write Eng and to do simple arithmetical calculations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>Credit Controller Dip</td>
<td>Approximately 8 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>Practical Accounting Dip</td>
<td>Approximately 8 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>Practical Bookkeeping Dip</td>
<td>Approximately 8 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Computer Schools</td>
<td>Dip in Computerised Accounting</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caje’s Commercial College &amp; Integrity Business College</td>
<td>Dip in Bookkeeping</td>
<td>6 - 8 mths</td>
<td>No formal requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Dip in Accountancy</td>
<td>1 - 2 yrs</td>
<td>M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC) Cert in Acc</td>
<td>6 - 12 mths</td>
<td>M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC) Dip in Acc</td>
<td>1 - 3 yrs</td>
<td>M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC) Dip in Cost &amp; Mgt Acc</td>
<td>1 - 3 yrs</td>
<td>M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC) Dip in Cost &amp; Mgt Acc</td>
<td>1 - 3 yrs</td>
<td>Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate</td>
<td>6 - 12 mths</td>
<td>Cert level of ICB or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Cert</td>
<td>6 - 12 mths</td>
<td>Std 8 or 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Fellowship</td>
<td>6 - 12 mths</td>
<td>Associate level of ICB or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Intec Cert in Accounting</td>
<td>6 - 12 mths</td>
<td>M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Intec Dip in Bookkeeping &amp; Acc</td>
<td>6 - 12 mths</td>
<td>Std 8 or 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Intec Dip in Cost &amp; Mgt Acc</td>
<td>1 - 2 yrs</td>
<td>M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Intec Dip in Internal Auditing</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>The Chartered Association of Certified Accountants (ACCA)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrand Campus</td>
<td>B.Compt. (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Plus Business Academy</td>
<td>Bookkeeping Dip</td>
<td>Flexi-time study</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford College of Education</td>
<td>Computerised Accounting Dip</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>B.Compt. (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with 50% in at least 3 HG or SG subjs. Math HG 40% or SG 50%, UM with 50% in less than 3 HG or SG subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advertising**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAA School of Advertising</td>
<td>Dip in Advertising: Art Direction or Graphic Design</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>AAA Preliminary Cert or industry experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bimarm Business College</td>
<td>Advertising Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) (Advertising)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art & Design**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAA School of Advertising</td>
<td>1 yr Preliminary Cert in Art Direction &amp; Graphic Design</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M, artistic talent, portfolio + assessment interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Varsity</td>
<td>Dip in Multimedia Design</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Centre</td>
<td>B.A.(Hons.) (Interior and Graphic Design)</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>M with Eng + interview, Preference to students with Math, Art and Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Centre</td>
<td>Cert in Higher Education: Graphic &amp; Interior Design</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>M with Eng + interview, Preference to students with Math, Art and Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Centre</td>
<td>Dip in Higher Education: Graphic &amp; Interior Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Eng + interview, Preference to students with Math, Art and Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inscape Design College</td>
<td>Architectural Design Dip</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>Preferably M, portfolio + assessment interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inscape Design College</td>
<td>Graphic Design Dip</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>Preferably M, portfolio + assessment interview</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Art & Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inscape Design College</td>
<td>Interior Design Dip</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>Preferably M, portfolio + assessment interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inscape Design College</td>
<td>Landscape Design Cert/Dip</td>
<td>6 mths p/t</td>
<td>No requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Prowse School of Art</td>
<td>Cert Fine Art</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + portfolio of drawings. Students should have a good understanding of mark making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Prowse School of Art</td>
<td>Dip in Desktop Publishing (DTP) &amp; Graphic Design</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + portfolio of drawings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Prowse School of Art</td>
<td>Dip in Fine Art</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + portfolio of drawings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Prowse School of Art</td>
<td>Dip in Graphic Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + portfolio of drawings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Prowse School of Art</td>
<td>Dip in Jewellery Design &amp; Craftmanship</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + portfolio of drawings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Prowse School of Art</td>
<td>Dip in Textile Design &amp; Applied Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + portfolio of drawings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Prowse School of Art</td>
<td>Foundation Course; Art &amp; Design</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + portfolio of drawings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Prowse School of Art</td>
<td>Post Dip in Graphic Design</td>
<td>1 yr (a Cert is obtained after 6 mths)</td>
<td>Dip (3 yrs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Design School SA</td>
<td>Graphic Design Dip</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 3 - 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M with Eng + Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Design School SA</td>
<td>Interior Decorating Dip</td>
<td>1 yr p/t</td>
<td>No requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Design School SA</td>
<td>Interior Design Dip</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t</td>
<td>M with Eng, Math + Art</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Banking & Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Computer Bookkeeping</td>
<td>Financial Mgt Dip</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Ability to read and write Eng and to do simple arithmetical calculations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberton College</td>
<td>National Cert: N4-N6 (Financial Mgt)</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>NSC (Std 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damelin Education Group: Business Campus</td>
<td>Dip in Banking &amp; Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gauteng Business College</td>
<td>Financial Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with Eng + matric subj (preferably Math) + Std 8 Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMD Education Centre</td>
<td>Inst of Bankers (OB)</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowveld Tertiary College</td>
<td>Dip in Financial Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to a Cert and 2nd yr to a Higher Cert)</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>3 yr Dip in Credit Mgt</td>
<td>3 yr p/t</td>
<td>Preferably M + experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>3 yr Dip in Financial Mgt</td>
<td>3 yr p/t</td>
<td>Preferably M + experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSC Training Centre</td>
<td>Financial Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSC Training Centre</td>
<td>Financial Mgt Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M + Acc knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>B.Com.(Banking) (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subj. UM with 50% in less than 3 subj will limit students to only 2 subj in their 1st yr of study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Beauty Care / Skin Care

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stellenbosch Academy of Health &amp; Skin Care</td>
<td>Dip &amp; Masters Dip of the Stellenbosch Academy of Health &amp; Skin Care Therapy</td>
<td>2 yrs f/t</td>
<td>M (60% av) with 6 subjects on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Biol or Physiol 55%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Management & Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>Administrative Clerk Dip</td>
<td>Approximately 6 mths</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>Principles of Business Mgt Dip</td>
<td>Approximately 8 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>Small Business Mgt Dip</td>
<td>Approximately 8 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberton College</td>
<td>N3 (Business Studies)</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>National Intermediate Cert (NIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberton College</td>
<td>National Cert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>NSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberton College</td>
<td>National Cert: N4-N6 (Business Mgt)</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>NSC (Std 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberton College</td>
<td>National Intermediate Cert (NIC/N2)</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberton College</td>
<td>National Senior Cert (NSC) Acc/Admin</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>National Intermediate Cert (NIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchor College</td>
<td>Business Admin Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birmingham Business College</td>
<td>Dip in Business Mgt</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bimam Business College</td>
<td>Specialised Business Dip</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>M (SG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bimam Business College</td>
<td>Specialised Business Dip (Plus)</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>M (SG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damelin Education Group: Bus</td>
<td>Inst of Business Studies (IBS)</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damelin Education Group: Bus</td>
<td>SA Inst of Mgt (SAIM)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global School of Business</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC)</td>
<td>2 yrs f/t</td>
<td>M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Cert of Business Studies (IBS) Associate Cert or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global School of Business</td>
<td>M.Business Admin (MBA) Bond Univ</td>
<td>19 mths p/t</td>
<td>M + 3 yrs work experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton Community College</td>
<td>Business Mgt Association (BMA) Dip (Associate level)</td>
<td>6 mths per subj</td>
<td>Open access policy - no formal requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton Community College</td>
<td>Business Mgt Association (BMA) Dip (Fellow level)</td>
<td>6 mths per subj</td>
<td>Open access policy - no formal requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawthorne University (SA)</td>
<td>Associate Degree In Business Admin (ABA)</td>
<td>2 - 4 yrs</td>
<td>Std 7 and 25 yrs of age + 5 yrs relevant work experience OR Std 8 and 23 yrs of age + 3 yrs relevant work experience OR Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMC Business School SA</td>
<td>B.Management</td>
<td>12 - 18 mths</td>
<td>2 yrs formal education at Bachelor level or equivalent work experience, 23 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMC Business School SA</td>
<td>Executive MBA</td>
<td>18 - 24 mths</td>
<td>BA or assessment of prior experiential learning + 4 yrs management experience. Access to a computer and internet compulsory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC) Cert in Business Admin</td>
<td>6 - 12 mths</td>
<td>M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Cert of Business Studies (IBS) Associate Cert or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC) Cert in Business Studies</td>
<td>6 - 12 mths</td>
<td>M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Cert of Business Studies (IBS) Associate Cert or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC) Dip in Business Admin</td>
<td>1 - 3 yrs</td>
<td>M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Cert of Business Studies (IBS) Associate Cert or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC) Dip in Business Mgt</td>
<td>1 - 3 yrs</td>
<td>Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Cert of Business Studies (IBS) Associate Cert or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Dip in Business Studies</td>
<td>6 - 12 mths</td>
<td>Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Dip or Std 10 with 2 yrs employment acceptable to the Inst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip in Business Studies</td>
<td>6 - 12 mths</td>
<td>Std 8 or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Intec Cert in Business Studies</td>
<td>6 - 12 mths</td>
<td>Std 8 or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Intec Dip in Business Mgt</td>
<td>1 - 2 yrs</td>
<td>Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>SA Inst of Mgt (SAIM) Advanced Dip in Business Mgt</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>SAIM Intermediate Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>SA Inst of Mgt (SAIM) Intermediate Dip in Business Mgt</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>SAIM Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowveld Tertiary College</td>
<td>Dip in Business Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or the London City College Dip in Business Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>3 yr Dip in Business Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Preferably M + experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>3 yr Dip in Office Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Preferably M + experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>3 yr Dip in Supervisory Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Preferably M + experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>3 yr Pre-Tertiary Dip in Business Admin or Public Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>Preferably M + experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrand Campus</td>
<td>Advanced Dip in Business Studies (London City College UK)</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>M or the London City College Dip in Business Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrand Campus</td>
<td>B.Business Admin (BBA) (Thames Valley Univ - London)</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrand Campus</td>
<td>Cert in Business Studies (London City College UK)</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrand Campus</td>
<td>Dip in Business Mgt</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midpark Business School</td>
<td>Dip in Business Mgt (London City College - UK)</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midpark Business School</td>
<td>B.Business Admin (BBA) (Thames Valley Univ - London)</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport University</td>
<td>Dip in Business Mgt</td>
<td>1 yr f/t or 2 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport University</td>
<td>Administrative Clerk Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport University</td>
<td>General Mgt Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport University</td>
<td>M.Business Admin (MBA)</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M + past academic and professional experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport University</td>
<td>M.Business Admin (MBA)</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M + past academic and professional experience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office Plus Business Academy</td>
<td>Business Mgt Dip</td>
<td>Flexi-time study</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Plus Business Academy</td>
<td>Office Manager Dip</td>
<td>Flexi-time study</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford College of Education</td>
<td>SA Inst of Mgt (SAIM) Diplomas in Business Mgt</td>
<td>3 X 1 yr Diplomas</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pax Commercial College</td>
<td>Dip in Business Admin &amp; Computing</td>
<td>1 - 3 yrs</td>
<td>M + Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>B.Com.(General Mgt) (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subs will limit students to only 2 subs in their 1st yr of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>Dip in Accounting, Admin &amp; Mgt (CIS)</td>
<td>3 yrs (after the 1st &amp; 2nd yrs a Cert can be obtained)</td>
<td>M with Math, Acc or Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>Dip in Business Mgt</td>
<td>1 yr (may lead to further studies)</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>Dip in Mgt Principles</td>
<td>1 yr (may lead to further studies - including B.Com. I)</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working World</td>
<td>Business Mgt Dip</td>
<td>7 mths f/t</td>
<td>M or relevant business experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working World</td>
<td>SA Inst of Mgt (SAIM) Dip in Business Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or relevant business experience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chartered Secretaries & Administrators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Damelin Education Group: Business Campus</td>
<td>Inst of Chartered Secretaries &amp; Administrators (CIS)</td>
<td>3 - 4 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global School of Business</td>
<td>Inst of Chartered Secretaries &amp; Administrators (CIS)</td>
<td>3 - 4 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMD Education Centre</td>
<td>Inst of Chartered Secretaries &amp; Administrators (CIS)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math or Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Chartered Secretaries &amp; Administrators (CIS) Cert</td>
<td>1 - 2 yrs</td>
<td>M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Chartered Secretaries &amp; Administrators (CIS) Dip (Members qualified to perform duties of an accounting officer)</td>
<td>1 - 2 yrs</td>
<td>CIS Cert or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pax Commercial College</td>
<td>Inst of Chartered Secretaries &amp; Administrators (CIS) Courses</td>
<td>1 mth - 3 yrs</td>
<td>M + Eng</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Child Care

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prime Care Training</td>
<td>Prime Care Training Child Care Course</td>
<td>6 mths f/t or 11 mths p/t</td>
<td>Matric is an advantage but not a necessity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Commerce & Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Midrand Campus</td>
<td>B.Com. (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Company Secretaries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC) Dip in Company Secretaryship</td>
<td>1 - 3 yrs</td>
<td>Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC) Dip in Company Secretaryship</td>
<td>1 - 3 yrs</td>
<td>M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Intec Dip in Company Secretaryship</td>
<td>1 - 2 yrs</td>
<td>M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Computer Studies / Information Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>Computer Clerk</td>
<td>6 - 8 mths</td>
<td>M (SC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>Data Capture Dip</td>
<td>Approximately 6 mths</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>Software Support Dip</td>
<td>Approximately 8 mths</td>
<td>M (SC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birnam Business College</td>
<td>Computer Technician Dip</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Intermediate Computer Dip, Matric Math + Phys Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birnam Business College</td>
<td>Dip in Advanced Comprehensive Computers</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M (SC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birnam Business College</td>
<td>Dip in Comprehensive Computers</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>M (SC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birnam Business College</td>
<td>Dip in Computer Graphics</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M (SC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birnam Business College</td>
<td>Dip in Computer Programming</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with Math + Phys Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Computer Schools</td>
<td>Dip in Business Computing / Business Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Computer Schools</td>
<td>Dip in Information Technology / Business Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M, Must pass an aptitude test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Computer Schools</td>
<td>Dip in PC Support / Business Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Computer Schools</td>
<td>PC Specialist Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Careers 2000 Business College</td>
<td>Dip in Advanced Business Computing</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>M (SC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Careers 2000 Business College</td>
<td>Dip in Advanced Personal Computing</td>
<td>6 mths p/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Careers 2000 Business College</td>
<td>Dip in Personal Computing</td>
<td>6 mths p/t</td>
<td>M (SC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Training Institute (CTI)</td>
<td>Dip in Advanced Field Service Technology</td>
<td>8 mths f/t or 16 mths p/t (2 evenings per week each)</td>
<td>M (SC), Preferably Math or Science or Computer Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Training Institute (CTI)</td>
<td>Dip in Cobol Programming (entry level)</td>
<td>4 - 6 mths f/t or 8 mths p/t (2 evenings per week of 3 hours each)</td>
<td>M (SC), Preferably Math, Science or Computer Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Training Institute (CTI)</td>
<td>Dip in Computer Science</td>
<td>1 yr f/t or 24 mths p/t (2 evenings per week of 3 hours each)</td>
<td>M (SC), Preferably Math or Science or Computer Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Training Institute (CTI)</td>
<td>Dip in Field Service Technology</td>
<td>6 mths f/t or 12 mths p/t (2 evenings per week of 3 hours each)</td>
<td>M (SC), Preferably Math or Science or Computer Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Training Institute (CTI)</td>
<td>Dip in Programming (C++, Visual Basic, Cobol, Pascal, Delphi)</td>
<td>8 mths f/t or 16 mths p/t (2 evenings per week of 3 hours each)</td>
<td>M (SC), Preferably Math or Science or Computer Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damelin Education Group: Computer School</td>
<td>Dip in Business Computing</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damelin Education Group: Computer School</td>
<td>Dip in Computers &amp; Animation</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damelin Education Group: Computer School</td>
<td>Dip in PC Engineering</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damelin Education Group: Computer School</td>
<td>PC Software Support</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durbanville College</td>
<td>Dip in Computer Programming &amp; Information Systems</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with Afr 1st or 2nd Language HG or SC + Eng 1st or 2nd Language HG or SC 1 of the Languages must be on HG + Math HG or SC + aptitude test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gauteng Business College</td>
<td>Computer Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with Eng + matric subj (preferably Math)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMD Education Centre</td>
<td>B.Tech. Degree (Information Technology) (Technikon SA)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M with Math or Computer Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>A+ Certification</td>
<td>6 - 12 mths</td>
<td>M (SC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Certified Novell Administrator (CNA)</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Certified Novell Engineer (CNE)</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (MCSE)</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>PC Support Specialist</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K Commercial College</td>
<td>Computer Dip</td>
<td>7 mths</td>
<td>No requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>3 yr Dip in Information Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Preferably M + experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrand Campus</td>
<td>Cert in Computers</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrand Campus</td>
<td>Dip in Datametrics</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>UM with Math HG 40% or SC 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milpark Business School</td>
<td>Dip or Advanced Dip in End User Computing</td>
<td>6 mths each</td>
<td>M, Applicants without Matric may still be eligible for admission, subject to the discretion of the Programme Co-ordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSC Training Centre</td>
<td>Dip in End User Computing</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Plus Business Academy</td>
<td>Business Computing Dip</td>
<td>Flexi-time study</td>
<td>M (SC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford College of Education</td>
<td>Business Computing Dip</td>
<td>2 yrs f/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford College of Education</td>
<td>Computer Science Dip</td>
<td>2 yrs f/t</td>
<td>Matric Math 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Computer Studies / Information Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oxford College of Education</td>
<td>Programming Dip</td>
<td>1 yr p/t</td>
<td>M + Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pax Commercial College</td>
<td>Diplomas in Computers (1 - 6 mths)</td>
<td>1 - 6 mths</td>
<td>UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subs will limit students to only 2 subs in their 1st yr of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>B.Com.(Computers) (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Drama & Dance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>City Varsity</td>
<td>Dip in Drama &amp; Presentation (for Radio, Film &amp; Television)</td>
<td>2 - 3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Guild of Speech &amp; Drama Teachers</td>
<td>Licentiate Examination in Speech &amp; Drama</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M + Level I Language for the 4th year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterfront Theatre School</td>
<td>Associate &amp; Licentiate Teaching Dip</td>
<td>2 - 4 yrs</td>
<td>M with Eng HG 50% or 2nd Language SG 70%. Elementary Dance (any syllabus)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Draughting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inscape Design College</td>
<td>Architectural Draughting Cert/Dip</td>
<td>1 yr p/t</td>
<td>No requirements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Corporate College International</td>
<td>Assessor Award for Competency Based Assessment</td>
<td>3 - 6 mths</td>
<td>M (SG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate College International</td>
<td>Cert in Further &amp; Adult Education</td>
<td>6 mths - 1 yr</td>
<td>M (SG) with Eng + Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate College International</td>
<td>Initial Cert in Teaching Basic Skills</td>
<td>6 mths - 1 yr</td>
<td>M (SG) with Eng + Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport University</td>
<td>B.Ed.(Education)</td>
<td></td>
<td>M + past academic and professional experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport University</td>
<td>M.Eduation</td>
<td></td>
<td>M + past academic and professional experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Train-A-Child College</td>
<td>Dip in Pre-School Education</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical / Electronics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Damekin Education Group: Technical College</td>
<td>Dip in Electronics &amp; Technology</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M + at least Std 8 Math:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learn-A-Trade</td>
<td>Electrical / Electronic Technician</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8 with Science. Ability to work with one's hands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learn-A-Trade</td>
<td>Electrical / Electronics / PLC Technician</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>Good Std 8 with Science. Ability to work with one's hands.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Entrepreneurship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anchor College</td>
<td>Business Entrepreneurial Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with general subjs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durbanville College</td>
<td>Dip in Entrepreneurship &amp; Small Business Mgt</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with Afr 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG + Eng 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG (1 of the Languages must be on HG)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fashion & Clothing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bimam Business College</td>
<td>Fashion Marketing &amp; Design with IMM Retail Marketing Cert</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bimam Business College</td>
<td>Fashion Marketing &amp; Mgt Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This newly listed division of the AD TECH GROUP is comprised of private colleges that offer tuition for certificates, diplomas, degrees, honours degrees and masters degrees covering a broad spectrum of tertiary education.

**COLLEGE CAMPUS**
Specialising in computer careers
Tel: 403-3820

---

IMM, IPM, CIS, TECHNIKON SA degrees
Tel: 403-3680

---

**GLOBAL SCHOOL OF BUSINESS**
MBA degrees, IMM, CIS, SAIM, PRISA diplomas
Tel: 403-8806

---

**VARSITY COLLEGE**
UNISA degrees, IMM, CIS and other diplomas
Tel: 886-9077

---

**Rosebank College**
IMM, SAIM, PR, TRAVEL, SECRETARIAL, COMPUTERS, IBS
Tel: 886-9860
"Wanna make it out there?

START HERE!

"I want an education that prepares me for the job I've got to do. Look, I'll still need books, but what I really need is an education that takes me places. Out of the classroom and into the workplace, for instance. Where I'll get the 'hands-on' experience that's geared for the real world. That's why I'm studying at Wits Technikon. I mean, they've got a serious range of programmes. And now they've even got degrees as well. So if you want to make it out there, get an education with the right attitude. I can relate to that."

ART, DESIGN & ARCHITECTURE
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
ENGINEERING
HEALTH & BIOTECHNOLOGY
MINING & METALLURGY

A balanced education that takes you places. FOR PROGRAMME DETAILS CONTACT: PO BOX 1701 DOORNFONTEIN 2028. TEL: (011) 406-2221

We recognise a proud past tradition, and in order to meet the dynamic needs of the present, we continually keep in touch with and invest in the future!

In an exciting environment, we equip our students with social, academic and technological skills to help them build a firm future and to guide our developing country into the 21st century!

OUR SCHOOLS
- School of Business
- School of Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Information Technology, Mathematics and Statistics
- School of Education, Secretarial Studies, Languages and Communication
- School of Architecture, Building and Civil Engineering
- School of Art and Design
- School of Science

A centre of excellence for career education Infrastructured for applied research Responding to the needs of a society

PO Box 1906
Bellville 7535
South Africa
Tel: +27 21 959-6911
Fax: +27 21 951-5617

Peninsula Technikon Your future starts here
## Fashion & Clothing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College/Design School/Design Agency</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Design 3 School of Fashion</td>
<td>Fashion &amp; Clothing Design Dip</td>
<td>2 yrs f/t</td>
<td>M with Art, Math + Technical Drawing after additional f/t study of 1 yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haute Couture School of Fashion Design</td>
<td>Dip in Fashion Design</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M (A Cert can be obtained after the 1st yr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindwe Kuzwayo Academy of Fashion Design</td>
<td>Cert in Fashion Design &amp; Clothing Production</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindwe Kuzwayo Academy of Fashion Design</td>
<td>Dip in Fashion Design &amp; Clothing Production</td>
<td>2 yrs f/t</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Fashion, Dressmaking &amp; Design</td>
<td>Dip in Fashion Designing &amp; Dressmaking</td>
<td>2 yrs (A Cert can be obtained after the 1st yr)</td>
<td>Std 8 with Eng 40%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Film & Video

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>City Varsity</td>
<td>Dip in Animation for Film &amp; Television</td>
<td>2 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Varsity</td>
<td>Dip in Television &amp; Film Production Techniques</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fire Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Course in Fire Control &amp; Prevention</td>
<td>18 mths</td>
<td>Std 8 or N1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Fire Engineers (IFE) Graduate Examination</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Fire Engineers (IFE) Membership Exam</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>IFE Graduateship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Fire Engineers (IFE) Preliminary Cert</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Health & Fitness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College/Design School</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Teachers Academy</td>
<td>Aerobic Instructor Course</td>
<td>6 mths p/t</td>
<td>Fluency in Eng (preferably M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Teachers Academy</td>
<td>Dip in Group Fitness Leadership</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>M + fluency in Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Teachers Academy</td>
<td>Dip Outdoor Adventure Guide</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>M + fluency in Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Teachers Academy</td>
<td>Lifestyle Counsellor Course</td>
<td>1 yr p/t</td>
<td>Aerobic Instructor or Sports Fitness Trainer or Personal Fitness Trainer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Teachers Academy</td>
<td>Personal Fitness Trainer Course</td>
<td>6 mths p/t</td>
<td>Fluency in Eng (preferably M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Teachers Academy</td>
<td>Sports Fitness Trainer Course</td>
<td>6 mths p/t</td>
<td>Fluency in Eng (preferably M)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Hotel & Catering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bimam Business College</td>
<td>Hotel Food &amp; Beverage Service Dip</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bimam Business College</td>
<td>Hotel Mgt Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bimam Business College</td>
<td>Practical Chef Dip</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damelin Education Group: Business</td>
<td>Dip in Hotel Operations &amp; Mgt</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durbanville College</td>
<td>Dip in Restaurant Mgt &amp; Organisation</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with Afr 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG + Eng 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG (1 of the Languages must be on HG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>1 yr Hotel &amp; Tourism Mgt Dip</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>3 yr Dip in Hotel &amp; Tourism Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Preferably M + experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>Dip in Hotel Mgt</td>
<td>1 yr (practical work included)</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Private Colleges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College</td>
<td>Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberton College</td>
<td>National Cert: N4–N6 (Human Resources Mgt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damelein Education Group: Business</td>
<td>Human Resource Mgt Dip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMC Business School SA</td>
<td>M.Phil.(Human Resources Mgt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMD Education Centre</td>
<td>B.Tech. Degree in Personnel Mgt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMD Education Centre</td>
<td>Inst of Personnel Mgt (IPM) Dip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Personnel Management</td>
<td>Inst of Personnel Mgt (IPM) Dip in Personnel Mgt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC) Cert in Personnel Mgt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC) Dip in Personnel Mgt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Intec Dip in Personnel Mgt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowveld Tertiary College</td>
<td>Dip in Human Resource Mgt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>1 yr Personnel Mgt &amp; Public Relations Dip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>3 yr Dip in Personnel Mgt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrand Campus</td>
<td>Human Resources Dip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milpark Business School</td>
<td>Dip in Human Resource Mgt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSC Training Centre</td>
<td>Human Resources Mgt Dip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>B.A.(Personnel / Human Resources) (UNISA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>B.Com.(Personnel / Human Resources) (UNISA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working World</td>
<td>Inst of Personnel Mgt (IPM) Dip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrand Campus</td>
<td>B.A. (UNISA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport University</td>
<td>B.A. (Human Behaviour)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC) Cert in Industrial Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC) Dip in Industrial Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Intec Cert in Industrial Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birnam Business College</td>
<td>Advanced Journalism Dip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birnam Business College</td>
<td>Intermediate Journalism Dip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Computer Schools</td>
<td>Dip in Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Varsity</td>
<td>Dip in Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damelein Education Group: Business</td>
<td>Dip in Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Sciences**

- **Midrand Campus**
  - B.A. (UNISA)
  - 3 yrs
  - UM (Matric Exemption)
- **Newport University**
  - B.A. (Human Behaviour)
  - M + past academic and professional experience

**Industrial Relations**

- **Intec College**
  - Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Cert in Industrial Relations
  - 6 – 12 mths
  - Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
- **Intec College**
  - Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Industrial Relations
  - 1 – 3 yrs
  - Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
- **Intec College**
  - Intec Cert in Industrial Relations
  - 6 – 12 mths
  - M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent

**Journalism**

- **Birnam Business College**
  - Advanced Journalism Dip
  - 1 yr
  - M with Eng HG 60%
- **Birnam Business College**
  - Intermediate Journalism Dip
  - 6 mths
  - M with Eng HG 60%
- **Boston Computer Schools**
  - Dip in Journalism
  - 1 yr
  - M
- **City Varsity**
  - Dip in Journalism
  - 1 yr f/t or p/t
  - M
- **Damelein Education Group: Business Campus**
  - Dip in Journalism
  - 1 yr
  - M
### Journalism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>B.A. (Journalism) (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subs will limit students to only 2 subs in their 1st yr of study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Languages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cjee's Commercial College &amp; Integrity Business College</td>
<td>Combined Courses: English Individual course settings with each student</td>
<td>M (SG) or Std 8 for simpler courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate College International</td>
<td>Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages</td>
<td>6 mths - 1 yr</td>
<td>M (SG) with Eng + Math</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Dip in Law &amp; Taxation</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>UM with at least 5 subs or the General Cert of Education with 2 subs at A level and 3 at O level with Eng + Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrand Campus</td>
<td>B.Luris</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrand Campus</td>
<td>B.Proc. (UNISA)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (Matric Exemption)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrand Campus</td>
<td>Dip. luris</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M with at least 5 subs on HG or SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>B.A. (Law) (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subs will limit students to only 2 subs in their 1st yr of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>B.Com. (Law) (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with 50% in at least 3 HG or SG subs. UM with 50% in less than 3 HG or SG subs will limit students to only 2 subs in their 1st yr of study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Local Management & Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>3 yr Dip in Local Mgt &amp; Admin</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Preferably M + experience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maintenance Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>3 yr Dip in Maintenance Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Preferably M + experience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Marketing & Sales

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>Retail Marketing Mgt Dip</td>
<td>Approx. 8 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberton College</td>
<td>National Cert: N4–N6 (Marketing Mgt)</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>NSC (Std 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bimam Business College</td>
<td>Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Dip in Retail Marketing</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bimam Business College</td>
<td>Marketing &amp; Business Mgt Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damelin Education Group: Business Campus</td>
<td>Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damelin Education Group: Business Campus</td>
<td>Marketing &amp; Business Mgt Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damelin Education Group: Degree Campus &amp; Oxford Brookes University (UK)</td>
<td>B.Com. (Marketing &amp; Business Mgt)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M + Eng + Eng proficiency test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global School of Business</td>
<td>Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Graduate Dip in Marketing</td>
<td>2 yrs f/t or 3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global School of Business</td>
<td>M. Business Admin (MBA) (Strategic Marketing) (Hull Univ)</td>
<td>2 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M + 3 yrs work experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMD Education Centre</td>
<td>B.Tech. Degree in Marketing</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Inst of Marketing Management Dip or NDip in Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMD Education Centre</td>
<td>Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Dip</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Dip in Marketing Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Marketing & Sales

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC) Cert in Marketing Mgt</td>
<td>6 - 12 mths</td>
<td>Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC) Cert in Sales Mgt</td>
<td>6 - 12 mths</td>
<td>Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC) Dip in Marketing Mgt</td>
<td>1 - 3 yrs</td>
<td>Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Cert in Marketing</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Cert in Personal Selling</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Cert in Retail Marketing</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Cert in Sales Mgt</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Graduate Dip in Marketing Research</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Graduate Dip in Marketing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Intec Cert in Marketing</td>
<td>6 - 12 mths</td>
<td>Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Intec Cert in Sales</td>
<td>6 - 12 mths</td>
<td>M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Intec Dip in Marketing</td>
<td>1 - 3 yrs</td>
<td>Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowveld Tertiary College</td>
<td>Dip in Marketing Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs (1st yr leads to a Cert and 2nd yr to a Higher Cert)</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>1 yr Business &amp; Marketing Mgt Dip</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>3 yr Dip in Marketing &amp; Sales Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Preferably M + experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrand Campus</td>
<td>Dip in Marketing &amp; Advertising</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milpark Business School</td>
<td>Dip in Marketing &amp; Advertising</td>
<td>1 yr f/t or 2 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M. Applicants without Matric may still be eligible for admission, subject to the discretion of the Programme Co-ordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSC Training Centre</td>
<td>Marketing Mgt Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>B.A. (Marketing) (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>B.Com. (Marketing Mgt) (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>Graduate Dip in Marketing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working World</td>
<td>Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Graduate Dip in Marketing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or relevant business experience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Natural Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Midrand Campus</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Math option: Math HG 50%. Phys Sc option: Phys Sc HG 50%. Botany or Zoology options: Phys Sc or Biol</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Photography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Prowse School of Art</td>
<td>Dip in Photography</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>Std 8 + 17 yrs of age. Matric will be an advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>3 yr Dip in Production &amp; Operations Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Preferably M + experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>3 yr Dip in Project Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Preferably M + experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>3 yr Dip in Property Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Preferably M + experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>General Business Practice Public Relations Dp</td>
<td>Approximately 8 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberton College</td>
<td>National Cert: N4-N6 (Public Relations)</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>NSC (Std 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birmam Business College</td>
<td>Dip in Public Relations</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Computer Schools</td>
<td>Dip in Public Relations</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damelin Education Group: Business Campus</td>
<td>Public Relations &amp; Business Communications</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damelin Education Group: Campus &amp; PRISA</td>
<td>Dip in Public Relations</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M + Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global School of Business</td>
<td>Business Skills in PR &amp; Communications</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global School of Business</td>
<td>PRSA 3 yr Dip in Public Relations</td>
<td>2 yrs f/t or 3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC) Cert in Public Relations</td>
<td>6 - 12 mths</td>
<td>Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC) Dip in Public Relations</td>
<td>1 - 3 yrs</td>
<td>M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Intec Cert in Public Relations</td>
<td>6 - 12 mths</td>
<td>Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>3 yr Dip in Corporate Relations &amp; Communications</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Preferably M + experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrand Campus</td>
<td>Dip in Public Relations</td>
<td>1 yr f/t or 2 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milpark Business School</td>
<td>Dip in Public Relations</td>
<td>1 yr f/t or 2 yrs p/t</td>
<td>M, Applicants without Matric may still be eligible for admission, subject to the discretion of the Programme Co-ordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSC Training Centre</td>
<td>Public Relations Career Dp</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>B.A. (Public Relations &amp; Advertising) (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with 50% in at least 3 HC or SC subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 HC or SC subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>Dip in Public Relations &amp; Mgt Principles</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>3 yr Dip in Purchasing &amp; Inventory Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Preferably M + experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>3 yr Dip in Quality Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Preferably M + experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>3 yr Dip in Retail Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Preferably M + experience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project Management**

| Mentor Business College       | 3 yr Dip in Project Mgt                     | 3 yrs p/t | Preferably M + experience               |

**Property Management**

| Mentor Business College       | 3 yr Dip in Property Mgt                    | 3 yrs p/t | Preferably M + experience               |

**Public Relations**

| Academy of Learning           | General Business Practice Public Relations Dp | Approximately 8 mths | M |
| Alberton College              | National Cert: N4-N6 (Public Relations)     | 6 mths per N level   | NSC (Std 10) |
| Birmam Business College       | Dip in Public Relations                     | 1 yr     | M |
| Boston Computer Schools       | Dip in Public Relations                     | 3 yrs    | M |
| Damelin Education Group: Campus | Public Relations & Business Communications | 1 yr     | M |
| Damelin Education Group: Campus & PRISA | Dip in Public Relations                    | 3 yrs    | M + Eng |
| Global School of Business     | Business Skills in PR & Communications      | 1 yr f/t | Std 8 |
| Global School of Business     | PRSA 3 yr Dip in Public Relations           | 2 yrs f/t or 3 yrs p/t | M |
| Intec College                 | Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Cert in Public Relations | 6 - 12 mths | Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent |
| Intec College                 | Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Public Relations | 1 - 3 yrs | M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent |
| Intec College                 | Intec Cert in Public Relations              | 6 - 12 mths | Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent |
| Mentor Business College       | 3 yr Dip in Corporate Relations & Communications | 3 yrs p/t | Preferably M + experience               |
| Midrand Campus                | Dip in Public Relations                     | 1 yr f/t or 2 yrs p/t | M |
| Milpark Business School       | Dip in Public Relations                     | 1 yr f/t or 2 yrs p/t | M, Applicants without Matric may still be eligible for admission, subject to the discretion of the Programme Co-ordinator |
| MSC Training Centre           | Public Relations Career Dp                  | 1 yr     | Std 8 |
| Varsity College               | B.A. (Public Relations & Advertising) (UNISA) | 3 yrs    | UM with 50% in at least 3 HC or SC subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 HC or SC subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study |
| Varsity College               | Dip in Public Relations & Mgt Principles     | 1 yr     | M |

**Purchasing & Inventory Management**

| Mentor Business College       | 3 yr Dip in Purchasing & Inventory Mgt      | 3 yrs p/t | Preferably M + experience               |

**Quality Management**

| Mentor Business College       | 3 yr Dip in Quality Mgt                     | 3 yrs p/t | Preferably M + experience               |

**Retail Management**

<p>| Mentor Business College       | 3 yr Dip in Retail Mgt                      | 3 yrs p/t | Preferably M + experience               |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Computer Bookkeeping</td>
<td>Executive Secretarial Course</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Ability to read and write Eng and to do simple arithmetical calculations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Computer Bookkeeping</td>
<td>Secretarial Dip</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Ability to read and write Eng and to do simple arithmetical calculations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>Executive Secretary Marketing Dip</td>
<td>Approximately 8 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>Executive Secretary Personal Assistant Dip</td>
<td>Approximately 8 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>Executive Secretary Public Relations Dip</td>
<td>Approximately 8 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>General Secretary Dip</td>
<td>Approximately 8 mths</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>Girl Friday Dip</td>
<td>Approximately 6 mths</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>Legal Secretary Dip</td>
<td>Approximately 8 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>Receptionist Dip</td>
<td>Approximately 6 – 8 mths</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberton College</td>
<td>National Cert: N4–N6 (Legal Secretary)</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>NSC (Std 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberton College</td>
<td>National Cert: N4–N6 (Management Assistant)</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>NSC (Std 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberton College</td>
<td>National Cert: N4–N6 (Medical Secretary)</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>NSC (Std 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberton College</td>
<td>National Senior Cert (NSC) Secretarial</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>National Intermediate Cert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchor College</td>
<td>Executive Secretarial Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with general subs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchor College</td>
<td>Girl Friday</td>
<td>6 and a half mths</td>
<td>Std 8 with general subjs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchor College</td>
<td>Legal Secretarial Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with general subjs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchor College</td>
<td>Professional Secretary</td>
<td>9 mths</td>
<td>Std 8 with general subjs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birnam Business College</td>
<td>Executive Personal Assistant</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birnam Business College</td>
<td>Executive Personal Assistant (Plus)</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birnam Business College</td>
<td>Medical Personal Assistant</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Computer Schools</td>
<td>Electronic Secretarial Dip (PA)</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caje's Commercial College &amp; Integrity Business College</td>
<td>Combined Courses: Special Secretarial College</td>
<td>Individual course settings with each student</td>
<td>M (SG) or Std 8 for simpler courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Careers 2000 Business College</td>
<td>Dip in Executive Secretarial Studies</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Careers 2000 Business College</td>
<td>Dip in Secretarial Studies</td>
<td>6 mths p/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damelin Education Group: Business Campus</td>
<td>Dip in Secretarial &amp; Computer Skills</td>
<td>6 mths or 1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durbanville College</td>
<td>Dip in Secretarial Studies</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with Afr 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG = Eng 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG (1 of the Languages must be on HG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gauteng Business College</td>
<td>Executive Secretarial Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with Eng + matric subj (preferably Math)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gauteng Business College</td>
<td>Receptionist (Girl Friday) Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with Eng + matric subj (preferably Math)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Dip for Executive Secretaries</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or IInst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Dip in Secretaryship</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>M or IInst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intec College</td>
<td>Inst of Admin &amp; Commerce (IAC) Dip for Executive Assistant</td>
<td>Determined by the student</td>
<td>M, Exemption may be granted to those holding an approved educational cert or relevant business experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrity Business College</td>
<td>Dip in Secretarial Studies</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M (SG) + Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K Commercial College</td>
<td>Executive Secretarial Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>No requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K Commercial College</td>
<td>Private Secretary's Dip</td>
<td>9 mths</td>
<td>No requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly-Greenoaks</td>
<td>Legal Secretarial Dip</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly-Greenoaks</td>
<td>Public Relations Secretarial Dip</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly-Greenoaks</td>
<td>Secretarial / Personal Assistant Course</td>
<td>6 mths f/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly-Greenoaks</td>
<td>Secretarial and Business Course</td>
<td>6 mths f/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly-Greenoaks</td>
<td>Travel Secretary Dip</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboards Secretarial Project</td>
<td>1 yr Secretarial Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritzburg Business College</td>
<td>Secretarial Course</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>No requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritzburg Business College</td>
<td>Single Subject Secretarial Cert (Legal)</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>No formal requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>1 yr Office &amp; Secretarial Mgt Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montrose Business College</td>
<td>Executive Secretarial Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montrose Business College</td>
<td>Paralegal Executive Secretarial Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC Training Centre</td>
<td>Financial Secretarial Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC Training Centre</td>
<td>General Secretarial Dip</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Plus Business Academy</td>
<td>Secretarial Dip</td>
<td>Flexi-time study</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford College of Education</td>
<td>Executive Secretarial Dip</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford College of Education</td>
<td>Secretarial Dip</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Mary's DSG Outreach</td>
<td>Business Lifeskills Course (Subsidized by sponsorship)</td>
<td>12 mths (1 mth practical training)</td>
<td>Ability to communicate in Eng, Numeracy and Eng Language entrance test plus interview.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>Dip for the Executive Secretary &amp; Personal Assistant (incorporating Public Relations &amp; Mgt Principles)</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working World</td>
<td>Executive Assistant Dip</td>
<td>9 mths f/t</td>
<td>M. Students without Matric can contact the College for an interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working World</td>
<td>Working World Dip</td>
<td>8 mths f/t</td>
<td>M. Students without Matric can contact the College for an interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentor Business College</td>
<td>3 yr Dip in Security Mgt</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Preferably M + experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrand Campus</td>
<td>B.A. (Social Sciences)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>UM (Matric Exemption)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>B.A. (Social Sciences) (UNISA)</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subs will limit students to only 2 subs in their 1st yr of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Varsity</td>
<td>Dip in Sound Recording Engineering</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damein Education Group: Business Campus</td>
<td>Dip in Ocean Sailing Mgt</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damein Education Group: Business Campus</td>
<td>Dip in Sport &amp; Event Mgt</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>Dip in Sports &amp; Health Club Mgt</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Varsity</td>
<td>Dip in Special Effects, Decor Painting &amp; Make Up</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>Stock Controller Dip</td>
<td>Approximately 8 mths</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Progressive Learning</td>
<td>The ABET Trainers Cert: Progressive Method of Learning</td>
<td>10 days intense. 1 yr practical with monitoring</td>
<td>Std 8 with Eng or Afr + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Travel &amp; Tourism</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>Tourism Information Officer</td>
<td>Approximately 6 – 8 Mths</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Learning</td>
<td>Travel &amp; Tourism Dip</td>
<td>Approximately 8 Mths</td>
<td>M with Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birmingham Business College</td>
<td>Dip in Advanced Travel</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Computer Schools</td>
<td>Dip in Travel &amp; Tourism</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damelin Education Group: Business Campus</td>
<td>Dip in Travel &amp; Tourism</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damelin Education Group: School of Travel &amp; Tourism</td>
<td>Dip in Frontline Tourism</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M + Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durbanville College</td>
<td>Dip in Tourism &amp; Public Relations</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M with Afr 1st or 2nd Language HG or SC + Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMD Education Centre</td>
<td>B.Tech. Degree in Travel &amp; Tourism (Technikon SA)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pax Commercial College</td>
<td>Dip in Travel &amp; Tourism</td>
<td>1 – 2 yrs</td>
<td>M + Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Training Institute</td>
<td>Cert of Travel Agency Competence (COTAC I)</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>M + Eng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsity College</td>
<td>Dip in Travel &amp; Tourism (Incorporating Public Relations &amp; Mgt Principles)</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working World</td>
<td>Dip in Travel &amp; Tourism</td>
<td>8 mths f/t</td>
<td>M. Students without Matric can contact the College for an interview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University Access</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrand Campus</td>
<td>Cambridge University A Levels</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>M or or Std 9 or 0 Levels. Special cases will be considered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midrand Campus</td>
<td>Cambridge University IGCSE</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>No formal requirements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Index According to Field of Study

## A
- Accounting, 101, 102, 104
- Administration & Commerce, 103
- Administrative, 102, 103, 104
- Adult Education, 106
- Adventure Guide, 107
- Advertising, 101, 110, 111
- Aerobic Instruction, 107
- Animation for Film & Television, 107
- Architectural Design, 101
- Architectural Draughting, 106
- Art, 101
- Art & Design, 102
- Auditing, 101

## B
- Banking, 102
- Beauty Care, 102
- Bookkeeping, 101
- Business, 102, 110
- Business Administration, 102, 103, 104
- Business Communications, 111
- Business Computing, 104, 105
- Business Management, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 109
- Business Studies, 102, 103

## C
- Catering, 107
- Chartered Secretaries & Administrators, 104
- Child Care, 104
- Clothing Design, 107
- Clothing Production, 107
- Commerce, 104
- Communication, 111
- Company Secretaries, 104
- Competency Based Assessment, 106
- Computer Graphics, 105
- Computer Programming, 105, 106
- Computer Science, 105
- Computer Studies, 105, 106
- Computer Technology, 105
- Computerised Accounting, 101
- Computers & Animation, 105
- Corporate Relations, 111
- Cost & Management Accounting, 101
- Credit Control, 101
- Credit Management, 102
- Data Analytics, 105
- Decor Painting, 113
- Design, 101, 102
- Desktop Publishing, 102
- Drama & Dance, 106
- Drama & Presentation, 106
- Dressmaking, 107
- Education, 106
- Electrical, 106
- Electronic Secretary, 112
- Electronics, 106
- End User Computing, 105
- English, 109
- Entrepreneurship, 106
- Fashion Design, 106, 107
- Fashion Marketing, 106
- Field Service Technology, 105
- Finance, 102
- Financial Management, 102
- Financial Secretary, 112
- Fine Art, 102
- Fire Control & Prevention, 107
- Fire Service, 107
- Fitness Leadership, 107
- Fitness Training, 107
- Graphic Design, 101, 102
- Health & Skin Care, 102
- Health Club Management, 113
- Hotel & Catering, 107
- Hotel Management, 107
- Human Behaviour, 108
- Human Resources Management, 108
- Human Sciences, 108
- I
- Industrial Relations, 108
- Information Management, 105
- Information Technology, 105
- Interior Decorating, 102
- Interior Design, 101, 102
- Internal Auditing, 101

## J
- Jewellery Design, 102
- Journalism, 108, 109
- J
- Landscape Design, 102
- Law, 109
- Legal Secretary, 112
- Lifestyle Counselling, 107
- Local Management & Administration, 109

## M
- Maintenance Management, 109
- Make Up, 113
- Management, 103, 104, 106, 111
- Management Assistant, 112
- Marketing, 109, 110
- Marketing Management, 109, 110
- Marketing Research, 110
- Medical Secretary, 112
- Multimedia Design, 101
- Natural Sciences, 110
- O
- Ocean Sailing Management, 113
- Office Management, 103, 104, 112
- Office Skills, 113
- P
- Personal Computing, 105
- Personal Selling, 110
- Personnel Management, 108
- Photography, 110
- Pneumatics, 106
- Production & Operations Management, 111
- Project Management, 111
- Property Management, 111
- Public Administration, 103
- Public Relations, 108, 111, 114
- Purchasing & Inventory Management, 101
- Q
- Quality Management, 111
- R
- Receptionist, 112
- Restaurant Management, 107
- Retail Management, 111
- Retail Marketing, 109, 110
- Retail Marketing Management, 109
- Sales, 110
- Sales Management, 110
- Secretarial, 112, 113
- Security Management, 113
- Skin Care, 102
- Small Business Management, 102, 106
- Social Sciences, 113
- Sound Recording Engineering, 113
- Special Effects, 113
- Speech & Drama, 106
- Sport Management, 113
- Stage Craft, 113
- Stock Control, 113
- Strategic Marketing, 109
- Supervisory Management, 103
- T
- Taxation, 109
- Television & Film Production, 107
- Textile Design, 102
- Tourism, 107, 114
- Training Management, 113
- Travel, 114
- Travel & Tourism, 114
- Travel Secretary, 112
- U
- University Access, 114

---

131
Introduction

Technical colleges are training institutions that aim at providing participants with the knowledge and skills that prepare them for specific trades or occupations. There is thus a strong emphasis on practical training.

Studies at the technical colleges are open to individuals who have passed at least Grade 9 (Std 7). For some of the courses, however, you may be required to have attained a higher standard, particularly in mathematics and science. The fields of study available at technical colleges include technical, commercial, the arts and cultural enrichment. Courses offered at technical colleges are referred to as National Technical Certificates (N Certificates) and range from N1 to N6.

The following courses are available:

- **The National Intermediate Certificate (NIC)** is equivalent to N2 or Grade 11 (Std 9) and is usually followed by students who have completed Grade 9 (Std 7) and are at least 16 years old.
- **The National Senior Certificate (NSC)** is equivalent to a Senior Certificate (Std 10/Grade 12) and is followed by students who have completed the National Intermediate Certificate.
- **The National Certificate (N1-N3) and (N4-N6)** are referred to as “N” courses. The N1-N3 courses are usually followed by students who have completed Grade 9 (Std 7). (Mathematics and science may be required for certain fields of study). The N4-N6 courses are followed by students who have completed N3. Std 10/Grade 12 or NSC.
- **A National Diploma** is issued provided 12 applicable subjects from N4-N6 have been passed and the student has completed a period of 18 months of relevant experience at an approved place of employment.
- **The Government Certificate of Competency for Engineers** is awarded after the 18 prescribed subjects have been passed with an average mark of 50 % and a further two applicable subjects have been passed.

How to use this section

- The technical colleges are listed in alphabetical order with course information appearing below the college’s name.
- Not all the technical colleges are listed as the relevant information was not available at the time of going to print. Please consult the complete address list of technical colleges in order to find a college that will suit you best.
- In addition to the formal courses listed in this section, technical colleges also offer a wide variety of enrichment and hobby courses, for example computer courses, language courses, photography, calligraphy, flower arranging, etc. Prospective students are advised to make enquiries at their nearest technical colleges.
- Apply for admission to the course in good time. Don’t wait for your examination results! The application form must be obtained, completed and submitted before a particular closing date. Enrolment dates are determined annually.
### General Terms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acc</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>av</td>
<td>average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afr</td>
<td>Afrikaans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cert</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dip</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f/t</td>
<td>full-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H/C</td>
<td>Heavy Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HG</td>
<td>Higher Grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/C</td>
<td>Light Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG</td>
<td>Lower Grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mths</td>
<td>months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert</td>
<td>National Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDip</td>
<td>National Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHCert</td>
<td>National Higher Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>National Intermediate Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>National Senior Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTC</td>
<td>National Technical Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p/t</td>
<td>part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys Sc</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sc</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Std</td>
<td>Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG</td>
<td>Standard Grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subj</td>
<td>subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subs</td>
<td>subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM</td>
<td>University Matric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yr</td>
<td>year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yrs</td>
<td>years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Technical Colleges

### Athlone Technical College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Building, Electrical (L/C &amp; H/C), Mechanical, Mechanical Draughtsman, Water &amp; Waste Water Treatment</td>
<td>3 mths per N level f/t or p/t</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Science + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: Orientation</td>
<td>Engineering: Building, Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths</td>
<td>Std 6 (Std 5 will be considered)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: Orientation</td>
<td>Drawing Office Practice: Engineering: Drawing Office Practice</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>N3 (Building or Mechanical) or Std 10 (Technical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Building, Electrical (L/C &amp; H/C), Mechanical Draughtsman, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level f/t or p/t</td>
<td>N3 with Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>General: Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>General: Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>NIC or Std 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Atteridgeville College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>Std 8 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>NIC or Std 9 (Commercial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>6 mths f/t</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Marketing Management, Secretarial</td>
<td>6 mths f/t</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3 or N4 Introductory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 8 with Math + Phys Sc + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: Orientation</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3 mths</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 8 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: Food Service Supervision</td>
<td>General: Food Service Supervision</td>
<td>1 yr f/t per N level</td>
<td>Std 8 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N2-N3</td>
<td>General: Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>General: Educare, Food Service Supervision</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC or Std 8 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>General: Educare</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>General: Educare</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3 (Educare) or Std 10 + N4 Introductory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Educare</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3 or NSC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bellville Technical College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3 (Modular &amp; Practical)</td>
<td>Engineering: Auto Electrical, Boiler-making, Diesel, Electrical, Fitting &amp; Machining, Motor Mechanics, Spray-painting &amp; Panel-beating</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3 or N4 Introductory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: Orientation</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3 mths</td>
<td>Std 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N5</td>
<td>Engineering: Multi-Disciplinary Drawing Office Practice</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3 or Std 10 (Technical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Building, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3 or Std 10 (Technical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production, Educare, Food Service Supervision, Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production, Educare, Food Service Supervision, Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production, Educare, Hospitality Services</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bloemfontein College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3 (Adult Education)</td>
<td>Business: Computer Practice, Typing</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Grade 10 (Std 8) is recommended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technical Colleges

134

119
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bloemfontein College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N3 (Adult Education)</td>
<td>Business: Communication, Office Practice</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Grade 10 (Std 8) is recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC/N2</td>
<td>Business: Business Studies</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Grade 9 (Std 7) or 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC/N3</td>
<td>Business: Business Studies</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC/N2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N5 (Adult Education)</td>
<td>Business: Computer Practice</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Grade 10 (Std 8) is recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Business: Management (Financial, Human Resources, Marketing, Public). Secretarial (Management Assistant, Medical Secretary, Public Relations)</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Secretarial options: Grade 12 (Std 10) with Eng or Afr SG 40%. Financial Management option: NSSC with Eng + Afr SG 40%. Human Resources, Marketing &amp; Public Management options: Grade 12 (Std 10) with Eng 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGM Cert: 1-3 (Internal Cert)</td>
<td>Engineering: Agricultural Mechanics</td>
<td>3 mths per AGM level</td>
<td>Grade 10 (Std 8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1–N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Electronics, Mechanical, Motor</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Grade 9 (Std 7) or 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Electronics, Mechanical, Motor</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Grade 12 (Std 10) or N3 with Math + Phys Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics (Module 1–6)</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>2 yrs f/t or 3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Grade 10 (Std 8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC/N2</td>
<td>General: Art, Clothing Production, Classical Music, Educare, Hair Care &amp; 1 yr Cosmetics, Light Music</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grade 9 (Std 7) or 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC/N3</td>
<td>General: Art, Clothing Production, Classical Music, Educare, Hair Care &amp; 1 yr Cosmetics, Light Music</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics option: Grade 10 (Std 8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>General: Art, Clothing Production, Educare, Hospitality Services</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Grade 10 (Std 10) or N3 or NSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boksburg College for Vocational Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business: Accounting, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7, but preferably Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business: Accounting, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC or N2 or Std 9 with 2 relevant school subj.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Business: Secretarial (Business Computers, Public Relations). Management (Accounts / Computer Practice, Personnel Management)</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3 or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1–N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical &amp; Electronics, Mechanical</td>
<td>4 mths per N level</td>
<td>Electrical &amp; Electronics option (N1): Std 7 (SG) (Technical) or Std 8 (Functional Grade) or Std 9 without Math + Science. Mechanical option (N1): Std 7 (SG) or Std 8 (Functional Grade) (Technical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>General: Computer Courses</td>
<td>1 X 3 hour classes per week</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3 or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakpan College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>Std 7, but preferably Std 8 (40% av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>N2 (Business Studies) or Std 9 with appropriate subj, including Typing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Computer Course for Beginners)</td>
<td>Business: Computer Studies</td>
<td>6 mths p/t (afternoon or evening classes)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Business: Management Assistant</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 (40% av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.N. Mahlangu Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business: Financial Manager, Management Assistant</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Business: Financial Manager, Management Assistant</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1–N3</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Cape College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N3</td>
<td>Business: Commerce</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC, N2 or Std 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 10, Financial Management option: Acc. Secretarial options: Typing 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Administration, Public Relations Secretary</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>General: Art, Educare, Food Service Supervision, Interior Decorating</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC or Std 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>General: Art, Educare, Food Service Supervision, Interior Decorating</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Cert (Std 10)/N3 Cert</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>1 yr p/t</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Art &amp; Design, Educare, Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics, Hospitality Services, Interior Decorating, Travel &amp; Tourism</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Carletonville Technical College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIC (Foundation)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC/N2</td>
<td>Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>NIC or Std 9 with appropriate subjs + an entrance test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC/N3</td>
<td>Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Accounting &amp; Computer Practice Management, Computer Practice, Marketing Management, Operation Management, Personnel Management, Public Relations</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3 mths per N level f/t or p/t</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: Orientation</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3 mths per N level f/t or p/t</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Educare</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>NIC or Std 9 with appropriate subjs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cato Manor Technical College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Management, Public Relations</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Civil (Bricklaying &amp; Plastering, Carpentry &amp; Joinery, Plumbing); Electrical H/C (Armature Winding, Electrotechnology, Refrigeration); Electrical L/C (Motor Electrical, Radio &amp; Television); Mechanical (Fitting &amp; Machining, Motor Mechanics, Plate Boilermaking, Welding)</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N2-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical L/C (Instrumentation), Mechanical (Diesel Mechanics)</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skills Training</td>
<td>Engineering: Armature Winding, Boiler-making &amp; Welding, Bricklaying, Carpentry, Electrical (H/C), Electronics, Fitting &amp; Turning, Instrumentation, Motor Electrical, Motor Mechanics, Radio &amp; Television, Refrigeration &amp; Air Conditioning, Sheet Metalwork</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N5 (Multi-Disciplinary Drawing Office Practice)</td>
<td>Engineering: Multi-Disciplinary Drawing Office Practice</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Building Drawing N3 + Engineering Drawing N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Field of Study</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cato Manor Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Civil, Electrical H/C (Electrotechnology), Electrical L/C (Instrumentation), Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Civil Engineering option: N3 with Civil Engineering subs or Std 10 with Math + Phys Sc SG 40% Mechanical Engineering option: N3 with Math + Engineering Sc or Std 10 with Math + Phys Sc SG 40% Electrical Engineering option: N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modular Training (Module 1-3)</td>
<td>General: Hair Care, Afro-Hair</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N2-N3</td>
<td>General: Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics</td>
<td>1 yr per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>General: Educare</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>General: Educare</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTAC I (Tourism)</td>
<td>General: Tourism</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production, Educare, Tourism</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Clothing Production option: N4 Introductory Educare option: N3 or NSC Tourism option: Std 10 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centurion College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business: Accounting; Administrative; Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business: Accounting; Administrative; Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>Std 9 or NIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>6 mths f/t</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Management Assistant (Secretarial)</td>
<td>18 mths f/t</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 6 – Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3 or Std 10 (SG or HQ) with Math + Phys Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Cert (Std 10/Grade 12) with</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>1 yr f/t or p/t</td>
<td>Std 8 or N1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or without university admission</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Educare, Hospitality Services</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Technical College Brits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Management Assistant</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10, Management Assistant option: Typing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Aar Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 with Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC or Std 9 with Acc + Typing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Management Assistant</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10 with or without Typing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Motor Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3 or Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distancekol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering: Combustion Principles &amp; Practice, Paint Technology, Pest Control</td>
<td>1 yr. Paint Technology: 2 yrs</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N2</td>
<td>Engineering: Power Station Operation, Water Treatment</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Building, Chemistry, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical, Plant Operation</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Building, Chemistry, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical, Plant Operation</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Distancekol

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Technisa Studies (ETS)</td>
<td>General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Educare, Hair Care</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 6 with Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Educare, Hair Care</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Educare, Hair Care</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Hair Care</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Durban Central Technical College (Centec)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business: Administrative</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 with Std 5 Math + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business: Administrative</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC + Std 5 Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Relations</td>
<td>6 mths per N level f/t</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>General: Art, Food Services</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>General: Art, Food Services</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>NIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Cert (Std 10)</td>
<td>General: General</td>
<td>6 mths f/t</td>
<td>Std 10 with Art or Std 10 (without Art) + portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4</td>
<td>General: Art</td>
<td>6 mths f/t</td>
<td>Std 10 Art + portfolio or Std 10 with high standard or NSC Art + portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>General: Art</td>
<td>6 mths f/t</td>
<td>Std 10 with Art or Std 10 (without Art) + portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Hospitality Services</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Durban Technical College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Civil, Electrical (L/C &amp; H/C), Mechanical, Motor Technology</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 8 with Math + Science. Students in possession of Std 7 with Math + Science will be required to complete the Bridging Course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: Orientation (Bridging Programme)</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3 mths</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical (H/C &amp; L/C), Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3 with 4 subjs, one of the subjs being Math</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### East London College: Aliwal North Campus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3 with Eng 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6 (f/t + p/t)</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant</td>
<td>1 or 2 yrs</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3 with Eng 40%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### East London College: King Campus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSC (f/t + p/t)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>2 yrs f/t (An NIC is obtained after the 1st yr)</td>
<td>Std 8 or Std 9 with Eng 1st Language 40% or Eng + Afr 2nd Language HG 50% plus 50% av</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3 with Eng 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6 (f/t or p/t)</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Management Assistant, Public Management</td>
<td>1 or 2 yrs</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3 with Eng 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10 with Eng 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>Std 10 with Eng 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Field of Study</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC (f/t)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>2 yrs f/t (An NIC is obtained after the 1st yr)</td>
<td>Std 8 or Std 9 with Eng 1st Language 40% or Eng + Afr 2nd Language HG 50% + 50% av</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC (p/t)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>2 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Std 10 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAC Dip: Business Management</td>
<td>Business Administration, Marketing Management</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3 with Eng 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Financial Management,</td>
<td>1 or 2 yrs</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3 with Eng 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Human Resources Management, Management Assistant,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing Management, Public Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDip: Marketing</td>
<td>Business: Marketing</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>Std 10 with a record of ability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDip: Sport Administration &amp;</td>
<td>Business: Sport Administration &amp; Marketing</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Std 10 (OG or SC) with a record of ability and achievement in a sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair Care (Module 1–6 p/t)</td>
<td>General: Hair Care</td>
<td>2 yrs + 9 mths p/t</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dip Tech: Fine Art (in conjunction with</td>
<td>General: Fine Art</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t</td>
<td>Std 10 HG or SC (no lower grade subj). 1st Language HG 40% or SC 50% + interview + portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Elizabeth Technikon)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production, Fine Art, Graphic</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10. Tourism option: Eng 50% (Geography will be an advantage). Clothing Production option: Eng HG or SC 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production, Fine Art, Graphic</td>
<td>2 yrs f/t</td>
<td>Std 10. Tourism option: Eng 50% (Geography will be an advantage). Clothing Production option: Eng HG or SC 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDip: Graphic Design (in conjunction with</td>
<td>General: Graphic Design</td>
<td>3 yrs f/t</td>
<td>Std 10 HG or SC (no LG subj). 1st Language HG 40% or SC 50% + interview + portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Elizabeth Technikon)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDip: Information Technology (in conjunction with Port Elizabeth Technikon)</td>
<td>General: Information Technology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>Std 10 with a record of ability</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**East London College: St Marks Campus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Motor, Diesel &amp; Tractor Course (1 &amp; 2)</td>
<td>Engineering: Motor, Diesel &amp; Tractor</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 2 Integrated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1–N3 (Orientation included)</td>
<td>Engineering: Engineering Studies</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3 or Std 10 (Technical) with 3 appropriate subj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3 (50% av) with Math + Phys Sc HG (F symbol) or SC (E symbol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 Access Engineering Course (in conjunction with Border Technikon)</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3 (50% av) with Math + Phys Sc HG (F symbol) or SC (E symbol)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Engcobo Technical College**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8 with Eng 40% + commercial subjs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 9 with Eng 40% + commercial subjs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Business: Human Resources Management, Management Assistants</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>N4 Introductory or Std 10 with Eng 40% + commercial subj + 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1–N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Bricklaying &amp; Plastering, Carpentry</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Math + Science 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC Clothing Production</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8 with Eng 40% + Needlework 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC Clothing Production</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8 with Eng 40% + Needlework 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Introductory N4 or Std 10 with Eng 40% + Needlework 40%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Enyenyezi Technical College**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access Course</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7, fluency in English and an entrance test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Field of Study</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enyenyezi Technical College</td>
<td>NCert: N2 Business: Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8, fluency in English and an entrance test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enyenyezi Technical College</td>
<td>NCert: N3 Business: Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>N2 Cert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4 Introductory Business</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10, fluency in English and an entrance test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Basic Education &amp; Training</td>
<td>Engineering: Bricklaying</td>
<td>3 mths</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ermelo Kollege</td>
<td>NCert: N1-N3 Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Practical Modular Course (Level 1-3) Engineering: Electrical, Motor Mechanics</td>
<td>3 mths per level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult Basic Education &amp; Training (Level 1-3) General: Educare, Garment Making</td>
<td>3 mths per level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6 Engineering: Electrical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N1-N3 Engineering: Electrical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ezakheni Technical College</td>
<td>NCert: N1-N3 Engineering: Carpentry &amp; Joinery, Electrical (H/C), Motor Body Repair, Motor Mechanics, Welding &amp; Metalwork</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 8, 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germiston College</td>
<td>NIC Business: Business Studies</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>Std 7 + admission test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NSC Business: Business Studies</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>Std 7 + admission test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6 Business: Business Management, Secretarial</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 + admission test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N1-N3 Engineering: Electrical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 + admission test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6 Engineering: Aviation, Computer, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 + admission test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N1-N3 Engineering: Aviation, Computer, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 + admission test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillside View College</td>
<td>NCert: N1-N3 Business</td>
<td>N2: 1 yr, N3: 6 mths</td>
<td>Std 8 + merit + aptitude test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6 Business</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N1-N3 Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 8 with Math + merit + aptitude tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6 Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 8 with Math + merit + aptitude tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iqhayiya College</td>
<td>NCert: N2 Business: Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N3-N4 Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>N2 (new course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NIC Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NSC Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>N2 (new course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6 Business: Management Assistant</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3 (new course)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Iqhayiya College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Studies Practical Courses</td>
<td>Engineering: Basic Entrepreneur Training; Basic Skills Training</td>
<td>10 weeks per course</td>
<td>Basic Skills Training: Std 8 with Math + Science or the NCert (Orientation). Intensive Skills Training: Basic Skills with N1. Basic Entrepreneur Training: Intensive Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Bricklaying, Carpentry, Electrical, Electronic, Fitting &amp; Machining, Motor Mechanic, Panel-beating, Plumbing, Sheetmetal, Spray-painting, Welding); Intensive Skills Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1–N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 8 with Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: Orientation</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3 mths</td>
<td>Students without Std 8 with Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Isidingo Technical College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N2–N3</td>
<td>Business: Management Assistant</td>
<td>1 yr per N level</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4</td>
<td>Business: Computerised Financial Accounting</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>N3 Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Business: Computerised Financial Accounting</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Basic keyboarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Business: Management Assistant</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3 with relevant subs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1–N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>NCert (Orientation) or Std 7 with Math + Science or Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Training Course</td>
<td>Engineering: Carpentry, Electrical, Fitting &amp; Machining, Metalwork &amp; Welding, Motor Body Repair, Motor Mechanics</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3 or equivalent with 3 relevant subs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>General: Educare</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Kathu Technical College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>NSC or Std 10 + appropriate subs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Business: Management Assistant</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>NSC or Std 10 + appropriate subs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1–N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical, Surface Mining</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 (SG) with Math + Phys Sc, Surface Mining; Std 7, with Math + Phys Sc + candidates must be employed at a surface mine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: Orientation</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3 mths</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3 or Std 10 (Technical)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Kempton College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC or Std 9 with Typing + Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>NSC or N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1–N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical &amp; Electronics, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 with 3 of the following subs: Math, Phys Sc, Technical Drawing, Trade Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: Orientation</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3 mths</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Building &amp; Civil, Electrical &amp; Electronics, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3 with 3 of the following subs: Math, Phys Sc, Technical Drawing, Trade Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technical Colleges

**Hair Care for Apprentices**
- General: Hair Care
  - 3 yrs p/t
  - Std 8

**Senior Cert (Std 10)/NSC**
- General
  - 1 yr p/t
  - Std 10

**Hair Care (Module 1–6)**
- General: Hair Care
  - 1 yr f/t
  - Std 10

**NCert: N4 (Introductory)**
- General: Educare
  - 6 mths
  - NSC or N3

**NCert: N4–N6**
- General: Educare, Tourism
  - 6 mths per N level
  - NSC or N3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kimberley College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N2-N3</td>
<td>Business: Secretarial</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business: Management Assistant, Marketing Management</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N5</td>
<td>Business: Human Resources Management</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Financial Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Financial Management option: NSC with related subjs or Std 10 with Acc. Management Assistant option: NSC with related subjs or Std 10 with Typing or N4 Introductory (Management Assistant), Marketing Management option: NSC with related subjs or N4 Introductory (Marketing Management)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Computer Studies</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4</td>
<td>General: Educare</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>N3 (Educare) or N4 Introductory (Educare)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>General: Educare</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Kroonstad College           |                                                                                  |                           |                                        |
| NIC                         | Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial                               | 1 yr f/t                  | Std 7 or Std 8 + 16 yrs of age         |
| NSC                         | Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial                               | 1 yr f/t                  | NIC or Std 9 with appropriate subjs     |
| NCert: N4-N6                | Business: Business Management, Computer Practice, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Management | 6 mths per N level f/t or 3 yrs p/t | NIC or Std 9 with appropriate subjs     |
| NCert: N1-N3                | Engineering                                                                    | P/t: 1 subj per trimester | Std 7 + 16 yrs of age                   |
| NIC/N2                      | General: Educare, Food Service Supervision                                     | 1 yr f/t                  | NIC or Std 9 with appropriate subjs     |
| NSC/N3                      | General: Educare, Food Service Supervision                                     | 1 yr f/t                  | Std 9 or NIC                            |
| Senior Cert (Std 10)        | General                                                                       | 1 yr                      |                                        |
| NCert: N4-N6                | General: Educare, Hospitality Services                                         | 6 mths per N level f/t or 3 yrs p/t | N3                                      |

| Krugersdorp College         |                                                                                  |                           |                                        |
| NIC                         | Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial                               | 1 yr                      | Std 7 + 16 yrs of age                   |
| NSC                         | Business: Accounting & Computer Practice, Secretarial                           | 1 yr                      | Std 10 or N3 or NIC                     |
| NCert: N1-N3                | Engineering: Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical                                 | 3 mths per N level        | Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc               |
| NCert: N4-N6                | Engineering: Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical                                 | 6 mths per N level        | N3                                      |
| NIC                         | General: Hair Care & Cosmetics                                                  | 1 yr                      | Std 7 or 16 yrs of age                   |
| NSC                         | General: Hair Care & Cosmetics                                                  | 1 yr                      | NIC                                     |

| Kwa Nobuhle College         |                                                                                  |                           |                                        |
| NCert: N2-N3                | Business: Secretarial                                                          | 1 yr per N level          | Std 8 or Std 9 or Std 10                |
| NCert: N3-N6                | Business: Computer Practice                                                     |                           |                                        |
| NCert: N4-N6                | Business: Business Management, Management Assistant, Secretarial                | 6 mths per N level        | Std 10 or N3                            |
| NCert: N1-N3                | Engineering: Building & Civ, Electrical, Mechanical                             | 3 mths per N level f/t or p/t | Std 6                                  |
| NCert: Orientation          | Engineering                                                                    | 3 mths f/t                |                                        |
| NSC                         | Engineering                                                                    | 3 mths                    |                                        |
| NCert: N4-N6                | Engineering: Building & Civ, Electrical, Mechanical                             | 3 mths per N level f/t or p/t |                                        |

<p>| Kwazulu-Natal Midlands Technical College (Midtech) |                                                                                  |                           |                                        |
| NIC/N2                        | Business                                                                     | 1 yr                      | Std 8                                  |
| NSC/N3                        | Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial                             | 1 yr                      | NIC/N2                                |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kwazulu-Natal Midlands Technical College (Midtech)</td>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory) Business</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6 Business: Business Management, Management Assistant, Public Relations</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Business Management and Public Relations options: preceding certificate. Management Assistant option: Std 10 with Acc HG 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N1-N3 Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>All students will be subjected to an interview to ensure correct placement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: Orientation Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths</td>
<td>All students will be subjected to an interview to ensure correct placement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6 Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.C. Johnson Technical College</td>
<td>NCert: N1-N3 Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 8 with Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: Orientation Engineering: Engineering Studies</td>
<td>3 mths</td>
<td>Std 8 with Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6 Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3 with Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladysmith College</td>
<td>NIC Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8 (A strong academic Std 7 will be considered)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NSC Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC or Std 9 with 2 commercial subj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.Business Admin (BBA) Business: Business Administration</td>
<td>3 yrs (semester courses)</td>
<td>UM with Acc or math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.Business Admin (MBA) Business: Business Administration</td>
<td>2 - 3 yrs (semester courses)</td>
<td>Any degree + 2 yrs work experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory) Business</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6 Business: Human Resources Management, Management Assistant</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 or NSC. Human Resources Management option: Eng 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N1-N3 Engineering: Electrical, Electronic</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Science 60% or Std 8 with Math + Science (SG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6 General: Educare</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lazarus Nhlapo Technical College</td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6 Business: Business Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant</td>
<td>6 mths or 1 yr per N level</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N1-N3 Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Science + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4 Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths</td>
<td>N3 with Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6 General: Educare, Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics</td>
<td>6 mths or 1 yr per N level</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lekoa Technical College</td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6 Business: Business Management, Management Assistant</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 with Commerce + Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N1-N2 Engineering: Metalwork, Motor</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + admission test + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N1-N3 Engineering: Electrical/Electronic, Fitting &amp; Turning</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + admission test + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: Orientation Engineering: Mathematics, Science</td>
<td>3 mths p/t</td>
<td>School results with required subj for upgrading, Math + Science 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4 Engineering: Electrical/Electronic</td>
<td>3 mths</td>
<td>N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N2 General: Food Service</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 9, but preferably Std 10, with languages</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Lekoa Technical College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N3</td>
<td>General: Care of the Aged</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 9, but preferably Std 10, with languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Educare, Hospitality Services</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Hospitality Service option: Std 9, but preferably Std 10, with languages. Educare option: Std 10 with any subj</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Lichtenburg College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Management Assistant</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Motor &amp; Diesel</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Science or NCert (Orientation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Manu Technical College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N2-N3</td>
<td>Business: Business Studies (Secretarial)</td>
<td>1 yr per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4</td>
<td>Business: Business Management</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10 with Acc HG 40% or SG 50% + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N5</td>
<td>Business: Management Assistant</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 with Acc HG 40% or SG 50% + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Course</td>
<td>General: Music</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age. Music option: Audition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N2-N3</td>
<td>General: Art, Educare, Music</td>
<td>1 yr per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age. Music option: Audition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Art</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Mavhoi Technical College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Bricklaying &amp; Concrete Making &amp; Plastering, Carpentry &amp; Joinery &amp; Cabinet Making, Plumbing</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Science or Std 10 with or without Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Motor Body Repairs, Motor Mechanical, Welding</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Science or Std 10 with or without Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical (H/C &amp; L/C), Electronics</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Science or Std 10 with or without Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical (H/C &amp; L/C)</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3 with Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Motor Body Repairs, Motor Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3 with Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Plumbing</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3 with Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Motor Body Repairs, Motor Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3 with Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math or Std 10 with or without Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 10 with or without Math + Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Middelburg Technical College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Management Assistant</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Qualifications that do not comply with the prerequisites of the National N-courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Technical Cert</td>
<td>Engineering: Technical</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elementary Technical Cert or Std 7 with 3 applicable SG subs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3 or 3 applicable Std 10 SG subs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Educare</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Educare</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>N4 Introductory (Educare)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Field of Study</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mpondozankomo Technical College</td>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NTC: Orientation</td>
<td>Electrical, Technical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Educare</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Msunduzi College</td>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3 mths per N level Introductory Course or Std 8 or Std 9 without Math or Std 10 (LG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: Orientation</td>
<td>Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namakwaland College</td>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Senior Cert (Std 10)</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelspruit Technical College</td>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>6 mths NSC or N3 or Std 10 with 4 subjs 40% (2 on SG), including the 1st Language and 2 of the following: Econ, Business Econ, Mercantile Law, Acc, Snelskrif, Shorthand, Typing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Management Assistant</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Tourism</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newcastle Technical College (Newtek)</td>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Instrumentation, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level f/t or p/t</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Colleges
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Newcastle Technical College (Newtek)                                  | NCert: N4-N6  
Engineering: Electrical, Instrumentation, Mechanical                              | 3 mths per N level f/t or p/t | N3 or Std 10       |
| Hair Care & Cosmetics (Module 1 - 6)                                 | General: Hair Care & Cosmetics                                                   | 2 yrs                     | Std 7              |
| Northdale Technical College                                          | NCert: N4-N6  
Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Medical Secretary, Public Management, Public Relations | 6 mths per N level         | Std 10. Business Management and Financial Management options: Acc HG or SG 40%. Management Assistant, Legal Secretary, Medical Secretary, Legal Secretary and Public Relations options: Typing HG or SG 40%. |
| General: Hair Care & Cosmetics                                        | 1 yr per N level                                                                | Std 10, but preferably Std 10 |                   |
| General: Tourism                                                     | 6 mths per N level                                                                | Std 10 with Typing HG or SG 40% |                   |
| Ntuzuma Technical College & Training Centre                          | NIC                                                                              | 1 yr                      | Std 10             |
| NSC                                                                  | Business                                                                         | 1 yr                      | Std 10             |
| NCert: N1-N3  
Engineering: Electrical, Motor                            | 3 mths per N level                                                                | Std 7 with Math + Science |                   |
| Odi Manpower Centre                                                  | NCert: N1-N3 (Office Practice)                                                   | 3 mths per N level        | Std 8              |
| NSC                                                                  | Business                                                                         |                           | Candidate must have passed 4 subjs at N3 level or Std 10 with 2 commercial subjs |
| NCert: N4-N6  
Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical (Motor & Metal Trades) | 3 mths per N level                                                                | Std 7 with Math + Science |                   |
| NIC                                                                  | General: Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Clothing Production, Educare, Food Service Supervision | 1 yr f/t                 | Std 7 or equivalent |
| NSC                                                                  | General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Clothing Production, Educare, Food Service Supervision | 1 yr f/t                 | NIC or Std 9 or equivalent |
| Paarl College                                                        | NIC                                                                              | 1 yr                      | Std 7              |
| NSC                                                                  | Business                                                                         | 1 yr                      | NIC                |
| NCert: N4 (Introductory)                                             | Business                                                                         | 1 yr                      | Std 10, NSC or N3  |
| NCert: N4-N6  
Business: Financial Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Medical Secretary, Personnel Management, Public Relations | N4-N6: 2 yrs (bridging course included)                                         | Std 10, NSC or N3, Financial Management option: Acc |
| NIC                                                                  | General: Care of the Disabled, Educare                                           | 1 yr                      | Std 7              |
| NSC                                                                  | General: Care of the Disabled, Educare                                           | 1 yr                      | NIC                |
| NCert: N4-N6  
General: Art & Design, Clothing Production, Educare, Hospitality & Catering Services | 2 yrs (bridging course included)                                               | Std 10, NSC or N3         |                   |
| NCert/N2                                                             | Business: Accounting, Administrative, Management, Secretarial                     | 1 yr                      | Grade 9 (Std 7) + 16 yrs of age |

Technical Colleges
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parktown College</td>
<td>Business: Accounting, Administrative, Management, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Grade 11 (Std 9, N2 or N3 with applicable subjs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC/N3</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Grade 12 (Std 10, NSC or N3 without applicable subjs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC/N2</td>
<td>General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Clothing Production, Educare, Food Services, Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics, Interior Decorating</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Grade 9 (Std 7) + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC/N3</td>
<td>General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Clothing Production, Educare, Food Services, Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics, Interior Decorating</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Grade 11 (Std 9, N2 or NIC with applicable subjs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC/N2</td>
<td>General: Art, Educare, Food Services</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Grade 12 (Std 10) without applicable subjs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC/N2</td>
<td>General: Art, Catering Entrepreneurship, Clothing Production, Educare, Hospitality Services, Interior Decorating</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3, NSC or Grade 12 (Std 10) with applicable subjs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phalaborwa College</td>
<td>Business: Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business: Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC or Std 9 with Typing = Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business: Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 10 with Typing or Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Management Assistant</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 8 with Math 5G 40% Management Assistant, Marketing Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>General: Food Service</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>General: Food Service</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N5</td>
<td>General: Catering Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 with Home Econ 5G 40% or NSC/N3 Food Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Tourism</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N5</td>
<td>General: Food Service</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>N5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plessislaer College</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr per N level</td>
<td>Std 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N2-N3</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N5</td>
<td>Engineering; Civil, Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 8 with Math, Phys Sci or Biol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potchefstroom Technical College</td>
<td>Business: Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 8 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business: Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Management</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10, Secretarial options: Typing (35 w.p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Colleges
# Technical Colleges

## Potchefstroom Technical College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3 or Std 10 (Technical) or Std 10 (HG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>General: Hair Care</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>General: Cosmetics, Educare</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>General: Cosmetics, Educare</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Hospitality Services, Tourism</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 with Eng HG 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tech-Puk Vocational Preparation Programme (These courses qualify students for admission to a degree or diploma course at Potch Univ)</td>
<td>General: B.A. Course, City &amp; Regional Planning, Economic &amp; Management Course (B.Com.), Natural Sciences Course (B.Sc., Pharm., B. Engineering), Nursing</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 10 with conditional exemption</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Potgietersrus Technical College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 or Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business: Accounting, Administration, Management Assistant</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC or Std 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Management Assistant</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10, NSC or N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Cert (Std 10) with or without General university admission</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
<td>1 yr f/t or p/t</td>
<td>At least 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Std 8</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>1 yr f/t or p/t</td>
<td>At least 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Pretoria College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC or Std 9 with relevant subj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10 (LC subj's only acceptable if not applicable for course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Human Resources Management, Public Management</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 (HG 40% or SG 50%) or N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6 (Distance Education)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 (HG 40% or SG 50%) or N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair Care (Module 1-6)</td>
<td>General: Hair Care</td>
<td>1 yr f/t + 2 yrs as apprentice</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair Care for Apprentices</td>
<td>General: Hair Care</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t (1 day per week)</td>
<td>Std 8 + 16 yrs of age and f/t employed at a hairdressing salon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production, Food Service Supervision, Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production, Food Service Supervision, Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC (Distance Education)</td>
<td>General: School Subjects</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC: School Subjects on SG or HG (University exemption)</td>
<td>General: School Subjects</td>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>Std 9 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>General: Food Services</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10 (but does not qualify for N4 Hospitality Services)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Educare, Clothing Production, Hospitality Services, Tourism</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 (HG 40% or SG 50%) or NSC. Tourism option: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%. Educare option: Std 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Pretoria West College of Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Civil/Building, Electrical (H/C &amp; L/C), Horticulture, Instrumentation, Mechanical, Motor Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level f/t or p/t</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Science SG (40% for Horticulture) and 16 yrs of age. Preference to matriculants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: Orientation</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3 mths</td>
<td>Students who do not meet the required qualifications for N1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Civil/Building, Electrical (H/C &amp; L/C), Instrumentation, Mechanical, Motor Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level f/t or p/t</td>
<td>N3 or Std 10 with Math + Science SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Field of Study</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Protea College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7, but preferably Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 9 (Typing included) or N2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business: Marketing Management</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Financial Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 or NSC. Financial Management option: Acc 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Clothing Production, Educare, Food Services, Interior Decorating</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Clothing Production, Educare, Food Services, Interior Decorating</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 or Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production, Educare, Hospitality Services, Human Resources Management</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production, Educare, Hospitality Services, Human Resources Management</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10, N3 or NSC. Human Resources Management option: Business subjects e.g. Econ, Business Econ, Acc, Typing etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Queenstown Technical College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7, but preferably Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 10 with no background in Computer Practice and Management subj at Std 10 level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business: Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10 (45% av) plus the Introduction Course, N3 or Std 10 with at least Information Processing, Computer Practice, Office Practice and Small Business as subj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10, N3 or NSC. Human Resources Management option: Business subjects e.g. Econ, Business Econ, Acc, Typing etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>R.M. Mshuqwana Technical College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + commercial subj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>NIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical Trade, Carpentry &amp; Joinery, Motor Mechanics</td>
<td>N1: 6 mths, N2–N3: 3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Randfontein College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 or 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 9 or Std 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Business: Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Public Relations Secretary</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Secretarial options: Std 10 or NSC Business Studies. Human Resources Management option: Std 10 with Econ + Business Econ SG 50% or NSC Business Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1–N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Chemical (Metallurgy), Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Chemical (Metallurgy), Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Cert (Std 10)</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roodepoort College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr f/t (also available p/t)</td>
<td>Std 7 SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business: Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr f/t (also available p/t)</td>
<td>Std 9 with Acc or Typing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Business: Legal Practice, Management Assistant, Public Relations</td>
<td>6 mths per N level f/t (also available p/t)</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3 or N4 Introductory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technical Colleges</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Field of Study</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roodepoort College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management</td>
<td>6 mths per N level f/t (also available p/t)</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3 (50% av). Acc or Applied Acc SG where applicable + Math 60% for Financial Acc or Computerised Financial Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Electronic, Management, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>General: Art, Child Care, Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>General: Art, Educare, Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC (Art) or Std 9 with appropriate subjs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>General: Art, Catering, Educare, Hospitality Services, Tourism</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Art, Catering, Educare, Hospitality Services, Tourism</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3 or N4 Introductory. Tourism option: Eng SC 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Russel Road College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC/N2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business: Business Studies</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>N3, NIC or Std 10. Introductory Acc opt: Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Financial Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>NSC, Std 10 or N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor, Diesel &amp; Tractor Course (1&amp;2)</td>
<td>Engineering: Motor, Diesel &amp; Tractor</td>
<td>3 mths per level</td>
<td>16 yrs of age. Previous qualifications will determine entry level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>16 yrs of age. Previous qualifications will determine entry level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>General: Art &amp; Design, Food Services, Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics, Interior Decorating</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>General: Art &amp; Design, Food Services, Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics, Interior Decorating</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>General: Art &amp; Design, Food Services, Interior Decorating</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>NSC or Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Art &amp; Design, Hospitality &amp; Catering Services, Interior Decorating</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 with prescribed subjs or N4 Introductory. Art &amp; Design opt: Std 10 with basic portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rustenburg Technical College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>NIC, N2 or Std 9 with Acc or Typing SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>NSC or N3 or Std 10 (SQ or 4 Std 10 subjs with 40% per subj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level f/t or p/t</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level f/t or p/t</td>
<td>Std 7. Music and Light Music options: Practical Music Grade 4 - 5 + Theory of Music Grade 3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>General: Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics, Light Music, Music</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>General: Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics, Light Music, Music</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sasolburg College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business: Business Assistant</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10 or NSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College</td>
<td>Field of Study</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sasolburg College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Assistant, Business Management,</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Business Assistant option: Std 10 with Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td>Business Management option: Std 10 with Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Econ or Business Econ SG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production</td>
<td>1 yr per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 for N2. Std 8 for N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N2-N3</td>
<td>General: Educare</td>
<td>1 yr per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production, Educare</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Shikoane Matlala Technical College</strong></th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>NSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Management Assistant</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>N4 Introductory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Building &amp; Civil, Electrical, Laboratory Assistants, Mechanical, Water Purification Operators</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc. The Water Purification course is for employees from Government Services, local authorities and private sector. No private students can be accepted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Building &amp; Civil, Electrical, Laboratory Assistants, Mechanical, Water Purification Operators</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Sivuyile College</strong></th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIC/N2</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC/N3</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>6 mths or 1 yr</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Personnel Management, Secretarial</td>
<td></td>
<td>Personnel Management: 6 mths per N level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Bricklaying, Carpentry, Electrical Work, Motor Mechanics</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 8 with Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3 or Std 10 with Math + Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NNCert: N6-N7</td>
<td>General: Tourism</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NSC, N3 or the Introductory Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NNCert: N6-N7</td>
<td>General: Tourism</td>
<td></td>
<td>N5 (Tourism)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>South Peninsula College</strong></th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior Cert (Std 10)/NSC</td>
<td>Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>2 yrs f/t or p/t</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4</td>
<td>Business: Computer Practice &amp; Accounting, Marketing Management, Secretarial</td>
<td>6 mths p/t</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Marketing Management, Secretarial</td>
<td>3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Computer Practice &amp; Accounting, Marketing Management, Secretarial Studies</td>
<td>6 mths per N level f/t</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>St Oswald's Technical College</strong></th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>Std 7 with general subs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr f/t</td>
<td>Std 9 or NIC with Acc SG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 with general subs or NSC (Business Studies). Financial Management option: Acc SG 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Field of Study</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Entry Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>St Oswald's Technical College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1–N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Electrical option: Std 8 with Math 40% + Engineering Sc 40%. Mechanical option: Std 8 with Math 40% + Physics 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation Course</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3 mths</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + General Science + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Electrical option: N3 with Electrical Trade Theory 40%, Industrial Electronics 40%, Engineering Sc 40% and Math 40%. Mechanical option: N3 with Mechanotechnology 40%, Engineering Sc 40%, Math 40% and Engineering Drawing 40%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Standerton Technical College** | | | |
| NIC | Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial | 1 yr | Std 7 |
| NSC | Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial | 1 yr | NIC |
| NCert: N4 (Introductory) | Business: Business Studies | 6 mths | Std 10 without applicable subs |
| NCert: N4–N6 | Business: Management Assistant | 6 mths per N level | Std 10 with applicable subs, NSC or N4 (Introductory) |
| NCert: N1–N3 | Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical | 3 mths per N level | Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc |
| NCert: N4–N6 | Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical | 3 mths per N level | N3 |

| **Stellenbosch College** | | | |
| NCert: N4–N6 | General: Educare, Hospitality Services, Tourism | 6 mths per N level | Std 10 (40% av) |

| **Strand Technical College** | | | |
| NIC | Business: Management, Secretarial | 1 yr | Std 7 |
| NSC | Business: Management, Secretarial | 2 yrs | NIC or 5 subs of NIC |
| NCert: N4–N6 | Business: Management, Secretarial | 6 mths per N level | Std 10 |

| **Swinton Road Technical College** | | | |
| NIC | Business: Secretarial | 1 yr | Std 10 or NIC |
| NSC | Business: Secretarial | 1 yr | Std 10 or NIC |
| NCert: N1–N3 | Engineering: Boiler-making, Bricklaying, Carpentry, Civil, Electrical, Fitting, Motor Mechanical, Mechanical, Plumbing | 3 mths per N level | Std 7 and 16 yrs of age or the NCert (Orientation) |
| NCert: N4–N6 | Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical | 3 mths per N level | N3 |

| **Technical College of South Africa** | | | |
| (Technisa) | Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial | 1 yr per N level | Std 7 |
| NIC | Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial | 1 yr | Std 7 |
| NSC | Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial | 1 yr | NIC |
| NCert: N4–N6 | Business: Legal Secretary, Management Assistant | 3 mths per N level | NSC, N3 or Std 10 |
| Cert in Combustion Principles & Practice | Engineering: Combustion Principles & Practice | | |
## Technical College of South Africa (Technisa)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Building, Electrical, Electronics, Mechanical, Power Station Operators, Water Treatment</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 or NCert (Orientation) or ETS (Elementary Technisa Studies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering, Engineering Studies</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3 or Std 10 with appropriate subjs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cert in Funeral Directing</td>
<td>General: Funeral Directing</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Technisa Studies (ETS)</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>Students without Std 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair Care for Apprentices (Module 1-6)</td>
<td>General: Hair Care</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>Registration with the Industrial Council for Hair Care as an apprentice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Educare, Hair Care</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
<td>N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Educare, Hair Care</td>
<td>NIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Hair Care</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 or N3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Tosa Technical College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business: Accounting &amp; Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 or Std 8 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business: Accounting &amp; Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>NIC or Std 9 with appropriate subjs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10 with appropriate subjs or N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Management</td>
<td>6 mths per N level f/t or p/t</td>
<td>Std 10 with appropriate subjs or N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N2</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 or Std 8 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N3</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N2 or Std 9 with applicable subjs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3 mths per N level f/t or p/t</td>
<td>Std 10 with appropriate subjs or N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>General: Educare, Food Services, Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>Std 7 or Std 8 + 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>General: Educare, Food Services, Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics</td>
<td>NIC or Std 9 with appropriate subjs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>General: Educare</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10 with appropriate subjs or N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Educare, Food Services</td>
<td>6 mths per N level f/t or p/t</td>
<td>Std 10 with appropriate subjs or N3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Tygerberg College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business: Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAC Dip</td>
<td>Business: Accounting, Business Management, Company Secretaries, Cost &amp; Management Accounting, Industrial Relations, Marketing Management, Personnel Management</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>Std 10. Acc, Company Secretary + Cost and Management Acc option: Std 10 Acc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business: Management, Marketing Management, Public Management, Secretarial</td>
<td>6 mths</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Computer Secretary, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Medical Secretary, Public Management, Public Relations</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3 (Commerce) or Std 10. Financial Management option: Acc or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair Care for Apprentices</td>
<td>General: Hair Care</td>
<td>1 yr f/t or 3 yrs p/t</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Course</td>
<td>General: Music</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>General: Care of the Aged, Educare</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>Std 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Educare</td>
<td>6 mths per N level f/t or Std 10</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Tourism</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10 (60% av) with Eng HG 50% and strong language proficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Colleges</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tygerberg College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Food Services &amp; Clothing</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tzaneen College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>Std 7 or Std 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial</td>
<td>NIC or Std 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Secretarial</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc + entrance examination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Umlazi Technical College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N2-N3</td>
<td>Business: Business Management</td>
<td>1 yr per N level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1-N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Laboratory Assistant, Mechanical, Plant Operators, Water Treatment</td>
<td>Std 8 with Math + Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>N3 with appropriate subjs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upington College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Relations</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Catering, Educare</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Van Der Bijlpark College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Medical Secretary, Public Management, Public Relations</td>
<td>Std 10, N3 or N4 Introductory. Secretarial option: Typing or Acc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc + 16 yrs of age</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>N3 or Std 10 (Technical) with 3 appropriate subjs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>General: Art, Clothing Production</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>General: Art, Clothing Production</td>
<td>Std 7, for Art. NIC for Clothing Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4 (Introductory)</td>
<td>General: Art</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>General: Clothing Production, Fine Art, Graphic Design</td>
<td>Std 10, N3 with portfolio of Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vereeniging College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert</td>
<td>Business: Secretarial</td>
<td>Std 7 + 14 yrs of age</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N2-N3</td>
<td>Business: Secretarial</td>
<td>Std 7 + 14 yrs of age</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Std 7 + 14 yrs of age</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Business: Secretarial</td>
<td>Std 7 + 14 yrs of age</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1 (Introductory)</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Std 10 with Eng SC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4-N6</td>
<td>Business: Management Assistant</td>
<td>Std 10 + appropriate subjs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Course</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Technical Colleges

### Vereeniging College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1–N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cert: Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics</td>
<td>General: Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics</td>
<td>2 yrs f/t or 3 yrs p/t for apprentices</td>
<td>F/t: Std 7, P/t: Std 8 or N2 in Hair Care &amp; Cosmetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC/N2</td>
<td>General: Food Service Supervision</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC/N3</td>
<td>General: Food Service Supervision</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>N2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert. N4–N6</td>
<td>General: Catering Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>6 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Western Province Technical College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Technical Cert</td>
<td>Engineering: Technical</td>
<td></td>
<td>Students without Std 7 Math and Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1–N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Building &amp; Civil, Electrical, Horticulture, Mechanical, Motor Mechanics</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 or 16 yrs of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N5 (Multi-Disciplinary Drawing Office Practice)</td>
<td>Engineering: Multi-Disciplinary Drawing Office Practice</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Engineering: Building &amp; Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Motor Mechanics</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3 with 3 applicable subjs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Westlake Technical College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Modular Based Practical Training (Basic Level 1&amp;2)</td>
<td>Engineering: Boiler-maker/Pater &amp; Welder, Carpenter &amp; Joiner/Wood Machinist, Electrical &amp; Electronics, Fitter &amp; Turner, Motor &amp; Diesel Mechanic, Motor Body Repairer &amp; Spray-painter, Plumber &amp; Sheetmetal Worker</td>
<td>The number of prescribed modules completed by trimester depends on the working ability and productivity of the student</td>
<td>Practical ability plus Std 8 with Math + Phys Sc or N2 for Engineering Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1–N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Building, Electrical, Mechanical, Motor Mechanics</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>8 with Math + Phys Sc or Std 7 with Math + General Sc + 16 yrs of age + the NCert (Orientation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: Orientation</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3 mths</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wingfield Technical College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N1–N3</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>Std 7 and/or 16 yrs of age with Math + Science 40% SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N5</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical</td>
<td>3 mths per N level</td>
<td>N3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Adult Basic Education & Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General: Basic Skills, Languages, Mathematics</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3 mths</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Worcester College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCert/NHCert: Farm Management</td>
<td>Business: Farm Management</td>
<td>NCert: 1 yr; NHCert: 1 yr</td>
<td>N3 or Std 10 (40% av) + 4 subjs on HG or SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Marketing Management</td>
<td>N4–N5: 1yr f/t; N6: 1 yr f/t (certain p/t courses available)</td>
<td>N3 or Std 10 (40% av) + 4 subjs on HG or SG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCert: N4–N6</td>
<td>Business: Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Public Relations</td>
<td>N4–N5: 1yr f/t; N6: 1 yr f/t (certain p/t courses available)</td>
<td>N3 (Commerce) or Std 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction

Once you have selected a suitable career and the type of tertiary institution you wish to attend, you need to start thinking about how you will finance your studies.

Lack of funds should not prevent you from attaining your goal. No deserving student should be unable to further his or her education on account of financial restraints.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

There are several ways in which you can fund your studies. You may choose to work before you begin your studies, save your money and then pay for your studies yourself. You can also study part-time or work part-time in order to finance your studies. Alternatively, you can apply for a scholarship, bursary or loan.

A scholarship is a form of financial assistance given to scholars who have achieved outstanding academic results. This means that you must have obtained high marks in matric in order to qualify for a scholarship. Employment conditions are not usually attached to a scholarship. Financial aid differs from one scholarship to another. Some forms of aid provide for tuition and books only, whereas others cover all expenses.

A bursary is usually awarded on merit but may also be given to any promising student who needs the money. Bursaries sometimes have specific conditions attached to them. For example, you may have to work for the company that awarded the bursary during university holidays or for a specified period once you have completed your studies. Bursaries are awarded for one year, two years or for the entire period of study depending on your academic achievement. The amount of money differs from one bursary to another and may or may not cover all your expenses.

If you are unable to obtain a scholarship or a bursary, you may apply for a loan at a bank, training institution or university at a relatively low interest rate. However, it may be difficult to obtain a loan for your first year of study. Remember that you have to repay the loan, usually after completion of your studies. It is important to find out how much interest you will have to pay. The institution awarding the loan will also need someone other than yourself to guarantee that the money will be repaid if you are unable to repay the loan.

Remember to apply for scholarships, bursaries or loans in good time. The application form must be obtained, completed and submitted before the closing date indicated for the award. Do not apply for bursaries and loans for which you are not eligible as bursary donors usually adhere strictly to the conditions thereof.

How to use this section

The aim of this section is to provide a summary of the financial assistance that is available for obtaining a certificate, diploma or degree at a university, college or technikon. The bursaries, loans and other forms of financial aid are arranged in alphabetical order.

The following suggestions will help you find information on the awards:

- Awards are usually offered for a specific field of study and the index of fields of study is a useful aid for tracing the awards. Look for the field of study in which you are interested and consult the page numbers in order to locate the awards.
- Many awards are not connected to a specific field of study. These awards are listed under the section “Any field of study”.
- Use the index of institutions where awards are tenable in the same way as the index of fields of study.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ALIGARH OLD BOYS SCHOLARSHIP TRUST</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field of study:</strong> Any field of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Value:</strong> Approximately R2 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duration:</strong> 1 year, renewable for 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tenable at:</strong> University of Stellenbosch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eligibility:</strong> Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to a first-year student from the Free State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service contract:</strong> None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Closing date:</strong> 15 January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Further information:</strong> The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans) University of Stellenbosch Private Bag X1 MATIELAND 7602</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>A.L. NORDEN EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field of study:</strong> Any field of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Value:</strong> At the discretion of the University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duration:</strong> 1 year, renewable subject to continued financial need, satisfactory academic performance and availability of funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tenable at:</strong> University of the Witwatersrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eligibility:</strong> Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance. Preference will be given to sons of widowed mothers, whose intelligence, ability and character would justify promoting their further education at University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service contract:</strong> None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Closing date:</strong> 30 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Further information:</strong> The Senior Assistant Registrar Financial Aid and Scholarships University of the Witwatersrand Private Bag 3 WITS 2050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ABELIS LEIBOVICUS BURSARY</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field of study:</strong> Any field of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Value:</strong> At the discretion of the University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duration:</strong> 1 year, renewable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tenable at:</strong> University of the Witwatersrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eligibility:</strong> Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to undergraduate students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service contract:</strong> None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Closing date:</strong> 30 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Further information:</strong> The Senior Assistant Registrar Financial Aid and Scholarships University of the Witwatersrand Private Bag 3 WITS 2050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ABRAHAM AND SARAH SKAPINKER BURSARY FUND</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field of study:</strong> Any field of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Value:</strong> At the discretion of the University up to a maximum of the tuition fees payable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duration:</strong> 1 year, renewable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tenable at:</strong> University of the Witwatersrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eligibility:</strong> Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of the Hebrew faith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service contract:</strong> None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eligibility:</strong> Awarded on the basis of first-year results. Holders must proceed to a degree at Rhodes University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Closing date:</strong> 1 December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Further information:</strong> The Financial Aid Officer Rhodes University PO Box 94 GRAHAMSTOWN 6140 Information not confirmed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ALIGARH OLD BOYS SCHOLARSHIP TRUST</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field of study:</strong> Any field of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Closing date:</strong> 30 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Further information:</strong> The Senior Assistant Registrar Financial Aid and Scholarships University of the Witwatersrand Private Bag 3 WITS 2050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ABSA BANKING GROUP (LOANS)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field of study:</strong> Any field of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Value:</strong> Amount varies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tenable at:</strong> University of Pretoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eligibility:</strong> Undergraduate students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service contract:</strong> None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Closing date:</strong> Contact any ABSA branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Further information:</strong> Any ABSA branch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ACHIEVEMENT BURSARY (PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field of study:</strong> Any field of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Value:</strong> R750 – R6 500, depending on symbols of the 6 best matric subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eligibility:</strong> Candidates who obtain six or more distinctions in the final examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duration:</strong> 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tenable at:</strong> University of Pretoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eligibility:</strong> Awarded on the basis of academic merit to students from the second year of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service contract:</strong> None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Closing date:</strong> 15 October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Further information:</strong> The Head: Study Financing University of Pretoria PRETORIA 0002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER PIETERSBURG-BEURSFONDS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field of study:</strong> Any field of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Value:</strong> Amount varies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tenable at:</strong> University of Pretoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eligibility:</strong> Students from the second year of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service contract:</strong> None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Closing date:</strong> 15 October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Further information:</strong> The Head: Study Financing University of Pretoria PRETORIA 0002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>AGGREGY FUND</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field of study:</strong> Any field of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Value:</strong> Amount varies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duration:</strong> 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tenable at:</strong> Any tertiary institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eligibility:</strong> Applicants who pass the examinations in the agricultural studies at the University of Pretoria</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Financial Aid and Scholarships

The Senior Assistant Registrar

Closing date: 30 September

Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ALLIED BANK STUDENT LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount and interest rates depend on field of study and academic year
Duration: 1 year, renewable for duration of the course, provided the student passes
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college of education in South Africa
Eligibility: First-year students at university with at least a D symbol average in the matriculation examination or senior students with at least a D symbol average in the matriculation examination or first-year students at technikon with at least a C symbol average in the matriculation examination or senior students with at least a D symbol average in the previous year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: None
Further information:
Any Allied Bank branch
Information not confirmed

AMIT BHOWAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Tenable at: Technikon or University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Students who intend to do the National Diploma course
Service contract: None
Further information:
The Secretary
Amrit Bhowan Memorial Scholarship Fund
PO Box 42375
FORDSBURG 2033
Information not confirmed

ANALENE DU PLESSIS MEMORIAL TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

ANDRIES OLIVIER BURSARIES (ANDRIES OLIVIER YSTERKOPPE, VICTORIA–WES FONDS)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Not specified
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: Preference to students in any year of study with the surname of Olivier from Victoria West or Cape Flatteland and who are supporters in general of the political principles of the late General Smuts
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
Kempen & Kempen
PO Box 24
VICTORIA WEST 7070
Information not confirmed

ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OPEN SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a cash allowance of R6 000. One return airfare from Johannesburg to London during year of study
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university in SA
Eligibility: Prospective students who are in matric and have high intellectual and academic ability (three or more distinctions) and who may be expected to become leaders in the career of their choice. Available to citizens or permanent residents of SA
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Scholarship & Bursary Unit
Anglo American Corporation of SA Ltd
PO Box 61 587
MARBELTOWN 2107

APOTHEOSIS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R860 to R8 030 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students who are members of the AFM Church
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

ARTHUR AIKEN SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 250 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a further 2 years if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance to full-time students as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
PO Box 3
WITS 2050

ASICS SOCCER BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Not specified
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic and soccer performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding ability in soccer and satisfactory academic performance to registered students, full-time or part-time
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ASSOCIATION OF HELENES FROM EGYPT AND SUDAN BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually for the duration of the course
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to male or female candidates domiciled in SA. The candidate’s home language must be Greek and parents must be of Greek origin, preferably born in Egypt or Sudan
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ATHLETICS BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Not specified
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually for the duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university in SA
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding ability in soccer and satisfactory academic performance to registered students, full-time or part-time
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
PO Box 3
WITS 2050

158

Bursaries
Bursaries

Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time or part-time students with outstanding ability in athletics and adequate academic ability
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
   The Senior Assistant Registrar
   Financial Aid and Scholarships
   University of the Witwatersrand
   Private Bag 3
   WITS 2050

ATKV REDENAARSKOMPETISIE-BEURS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Winner: R1 000; runner-up: R500
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Winner and runner-up of the Afrikaanse Taal- en Kultuurbond orator competition
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
   The Director
   Bursaries and Loans
   PJ for CHE
   Private Bag X60001
   POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

ATKV STUDY LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R4 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of study
Tenable at: Any approved tertiary institution
Eligibility: ATKV members and their dependent children
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
   The Managing Director
   ATKV
   PO Box 4586
   RANDBURG 2125

AVBOB BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information:
   The Chairman: Bursaries Committee
   Technikon Pretoria
   Private Bag X680
   PRETORIA 0001

AVRIL FRIEDA MALAN STUDY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum of R6 160 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time promising, needy students of strong character
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
   The Registrar of Finance
   Rand Afrikaans University
   PO Box 524
   AUCKLAND PARK 2006

B.SM AND HC GOLDSTEIN BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to undergraduate students as from the second year of study onwards.
Students must be SA citizens
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
   The Registrar of the university concerned

BACHE BABOO BENEVOLENT FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape, Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and diploma students from Kimberley or immediate environment
Service contract: None
Further information:
   The Secretary
   15 Plum Street
   KIMBERLEY 8301
   Information not confirmed

BANK OF TRANSKEI BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R4 640
Tenable at: University of Transkei
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to Transkeian born students
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
   The Bursary Officer
   Financial Aid Bureau
   University of Transkei
   Private Bag X1
   UNITRA 5117

BEDFORDVIEW BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic performance and financial need to students of any population group or religion
Service contract: None
Closing date: Apply early in the year
Further information:
   The Chairman
   Bona People's Fund Bursaries
   Republican Press (Pty) Ltd
   PO Box 32083
   MOBENI 4060
   Information not confirmed

BONA PEOPLE'S FUND BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Most Southern African universities
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic progress
Service contract: None
Closing date: Apply early in the year
Further information:
   The Chairman
   Bona People's Fund Bursaries
   Republican Press (Pty) Ltd
   PO Box 32083
   MOBENI 4060
   Information not confirmed

BONA PEOPLE'S FUND BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of any population group or religion
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
   The Senior Assistant Registrar
   Financial Aid and Scholarships
   University of the Witwatersrand
   Private Bag 3
   WITS 2050

BENNO AND LEAH MARGULIES BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to Jewish students in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
   The Senior Assistant Registrar
   Financial Aid and Scholarships
   University of the Witwatersrand
   Private Bag 3
   WITS 2050

BETHAL TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any technikon or university
Eligibility: Students or prospective students living in Bethal
Service contract: Available at Bethal Town Council
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
   The Town Secretary
   PO Box 3
   BETHAL 2310

BONA PEOPLE'S FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Most Southern African universities
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic progress
Service contract: None
Closing date: Apply early in the year
Further information:
   The Chairman
   Bona People's Fund Bursaries
   Republican Press (Pty) Ltd
   PO Box 32083
   MOBENI 4060
   Information not confirmed
Bursaries

Brakpan Town Council Bursary Loans for Tertiary Study
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Universities: R5 000 p.a.; college of education or other tertiary educational institutions: R4 000 p.a.
Duration: Renewable annually if progress is satisfactory, for a period not exceeding 6 years
Tenable at: Any university, college or other tertiary educational institution
Eligibility: Students who have resided in the Brakpan municipal area for at least 3 years and who have passed the matriculation examination with a minimum average of 50% within a period of 2 years before the date of application
Service contract: None
Closing date: Advertised annually
Further information:
The Town Secretary
Town Council of Brakpan
PO Box 15
BRAKPAN 1540
Information not confirmed

Brebner Bursary
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Approximately R7 300 p.a.
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to male students born in the OFS and who are communicants of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints
Preference to candidates who wish to study a technical education subject
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Director
Dept of Education
Cape Tech
PO Box 524
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300
Information not confirmed

Bruce Murray Cricket Bursary
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Not specified
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time or part-time students with outstanding ability in cricket and adequate academic ability. Award will also be based on financial need. First-year students who have been deputy headboys or headgirls of their schools
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
PO Box 3
WITS 2050

Bursaries Administered by the Cape Technikon
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 semester/year
Tenable at: Cape Technikon

C.T.J. Van der Walt Bursary
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 - R5 000 p.a. according to need
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to full-time undergraduate students
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

CalTex Bursary
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Transkei
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to Transkeian born students
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNTRRA 5117

Cape Technikon Loans
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum amount restricted to class fees only
Duration: 1 year/semester
Tenable at: Cape Technikon
Eligibility: Needly students for National Diploma, National Higher Diploma and B.Tech. study. Proof of indigency required (gross income of both parents not to exceed R60 000 p.a.)
Closing date: Apply before 31 January (for first semester and year) or 31 July (for second semester)
Further information:
The Registrar
Cape Technikon
PO Box 652
CAPE TOWN 8000

Cape Technikon Merit Bursaries
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000
Duration: 1 semester/year
Tenable at: Cape Technikon
Eligibility: First-year students who apply for study direct after matriculating. Requirements: An aggregate for the Senior Certificate or a head girl/boy with at least a C aggregate for the Senior Certificate or provincial colours in a Technikon sport (submission of proof)
Closing date: Apply before 31 January (for first semester and year) or 31 July (for second semester)
Further information:
The Registrar
Cape Technikon
PO Box 652
CAPE TOWN 8000

Cape Times Bursary Fund
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
Department of Head Management Services
PO Box 145
GERMISTON 1400

C.T.J. Van der Walt Bursary Scheme
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 - R5 000 p.a. according to need
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to full-time undergraduate students
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602
CHARLES EGAN BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to any undergraduate student or prospective student, but first preference is given to the grandchildren of Mrs Hulda Egan
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed
CHANGHUA WANG BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R2 4000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic ability to students who are matriculants at Citrusdal High School and who are children of the late Chief Commander I.S. Ferreira, during his lifetime, from De Stadesfontein, Ladybrand district
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006
CHRISTINE FERREIRA FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to students on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students.
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELVILLE 7535
CHRIS KOKKORIS BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time undergraduate and postgraduate Afrikaans-speaking students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006
CLAUDE HARRIS LEON FOUNDATION BURSARIES
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic ability and with great emphasis placed on financial need of students for their second and third years of degree study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed
CLIVE ULYATE RUGBY BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Not specified
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Registered full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students. The award is based on the ability to play rugby, a proven record and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
PO Box 3
WITS 2050
CLUB 10-100 BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students on the basis of financial need and academic achievement
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006
COCA-COLA BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to students in South Africa
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006
COCA-COLA BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R2 500 each
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Transkei
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to Transkeian born students
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
COUNCIL OF TECHNIKON PRETORIA LOAN FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Prospective as well as registered students
Service contract: Loan must be repaid within 3 years of completion of the course
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information:
The Chairman: Bursary Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

FURTHER INFORMATION:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARY LOAN SCHEME
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition fees
Tenable at: Any university or other tertiary training institution
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are members of the Roman Catholic Church in the diocese of Dundee
Service contract: None
Closing date: End of December
Further information:
The Administrator Bursary Fund

Bursaries
Bursaries

DIOCES OF DUNDEE
PO Box 425
LADYSMITH 3370
Information not confirmed

DIOCES OF NATAL BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students who are members of the Anglican Church in the diocese of Natal
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Diocesan Secretary
Diocese of Natal
PO Box 47439
GREYVILLE 4023

DIOCES OF NELSPRUIT BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Mainly colleges of education or technikons
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students from within the diocese
Closing date: 24 January of year of study
Further information:
The Diocesan Secretary
Diocese of Nelspruit
PO Box 107
NELSPRUIT 0010
Information not confirmed

DIOCES OF RUSTENBURG BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Universities, technikons and colleges of education
Eligibility: Students (Catholics as well as non-Catholics) whose home is in the diocese of Rustenburg
Service contract: None
Closing date: September
Further information:
Application forms obtainable from the priest in charge at applicant's parish
Information not confirmed

DIOCESE OF WITBANK BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Universities, technikons and colleges of education
Eligibility: Students (Catholics as well as non-Catholics) whose home is in the diocese of Witbank
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
Application forms obtainable from the priest in charge at applicant's parish
Information not confirmed

DORIS FALCKE TRUST LOAN
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Universities, technikons and colleges of education
Eligibility: Students in any year of study who are SA citizens and who reside specifically within the Southern Cape Peninsula
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

DR J.H. NEETHLING BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Descendants of the late reverend J.H. Neethling
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

DU TOIT HUGENOTE BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic achievement, leadership potential and financial need to undergraduate students. Preference to Huguenot descendants if anything is equal
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

E. G. PELZER BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information:
The Chairman: Bursary Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

E. G. PELZER BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory for a maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic performance for full-time undergraduate study to DURBAN HIGH SCHOOL PUPILS ONLY
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Head Master
PO Box 50001
MUSGRAVE 4062

DURBANVILLE MEN'S FORUM BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch, University of the Western Cape, Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Second-year students living in Durbanville
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Secretary
Durbanville Men's Forum
PO Box 452
DURBANVILLE 7550
Information not confirmed

DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH OF AFRICA BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time meritworthy students from the Wewetansrand Presbytery Area of the Dutch Reformed Church of Africa
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

E. BELLAIRS TRUST BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information:
The Chairman: Bursary Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

E. G. PELZER BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need, preferably to first-year students from the Northern Cape region
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
Deputy Director
Student Financial Assistance
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300
E.J. LOMBARDI BURSARY TRUST
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year/semester
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who normally reside in the Western Cape
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who normally reside in the Western Cape
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar, Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ELAINE FORSYTH MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to undergraduate students
Closing date: 5 January
Further information:
The Trustees
Elaine Forsyth Memorial Trust
PO Box 206
CAPE TOWN 8000

ELISE VISSER BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar, Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ELIZABETH MARAIS BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: Preferably University of Stellenbosch. Also valid at another university or abroad
Eligibility: Students who are direct descendants of Abraham Barend de Villiers and Theophile Antonia de Villiers (née van der Lingen)
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar, Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ELIZABETH VILJOEN TRUST BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Descendants and adopted children of the late Miss Elizabeth Viljoen's brothers and sisters
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar, Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ERNEST OPPENHEIMER MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information:
The Chairman, Bursaries Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

ESTCOURT INDIAN ONE CENT BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Secretary
Estcourt Indian One Cent Bursary
PO Box 135
ESTCOURT 3310

ESTHER AND DAVID HORWICH SCHOLARSHIPS
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a further 2 years subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to matriculants or undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ETHEL MARY SMITH BEQUEST BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN SA BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Undergraduate Lutheran students belonging to the ELCSA-SED
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Executive Secretary
Evangelical Lutheran Church in SA
Private Bag X9204
MAPUMULO 4470

164

Bursaries
**EVE ANDERSON BURSARY**
Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded to children of staff who have matriculated or who are first-year students, as well as pensioners or deceased members of the First National Bank Ltd  
Closing date: 15 November  
Further information:  
The Registrar: First National Bank of SA Ltd  
Private Bag: 156  
BELLVILLE 7535

**FEMNET ELIZABETH LOUW BURSARY**
Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to a child of a pensioner, employee or widow of Transnet who is, or was, a member of the Transnet pension fund  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

**EXPO FOR YOUNG SCIENTISTS BURSARY**
Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Gold medalists who undertake further studies for the first time after matric  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head: Study Finance  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

**F.W. KNACKE BURSARY**
Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Duration of the course renewable for postgraduate studies  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to German-speaking students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

**FAMILY BURSARY**
Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: 10% discount on tuition fees for two children and 20% discount for three or more children  
Duration: 1 year, renewable on application  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: When two or more children from one family study full-time at the university at the same time, application for discount may be submitted  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information:  
The Head: Study Finance  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

**FELIX EN CHRISTINE GUT BURSARY LOAN (GENERAL)**
Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R1 000 - R5 000 p.a.  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to white full-time students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

**FINNISH GOVERNMENT BURSARY**
Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
The Registrar: University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
MATIELAND 7602

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF SA LTD STUDENT LOAN**
Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Tuition fees plus R1 000 for books  
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to undergraduate and postgraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: None  
Further information:  
The nearest branch office of First National Bank of SA Ltd  
Information not confirmed

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK UNIVERSITY AND TECHNIKON SCHOLARSHIP**
Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: 75% of tuition and residence fees; a subsistence allowance if not in residence  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa  
Eligibility: Awarded for full-time study on the basis of academic merit to children of staff who have matriculated or who are first-year students, as well as pensioners or deceased members of the First National Bank Ltd  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: Mid October  
Further information:  
The Manager: Recruitment & Selection  
First National Bank Ltd  
PO Box 1153  
JOHANNESBURG 2000  
Information not confirmed

**FIVE OR MORE CHILDREN AT UOFS BURSARY**
Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the OFS  
Eligibility: Awarded to the fifth and following children from the same parents who study at the University of the OFS, irrespective of how many children are studying simultaneously at the University  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 December  
Further information:  
The Bursaries Officer  
Gadra Educational Welfare  
PO Box 126  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
Information not confirmed

**FOURTH CHILD BURSARY**
Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: R600 p.a.  
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: The fourth and following child(ren) of the same family who attend the university  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATIELAND 7602

**FOSCHINI BURSARY**
Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students who are children of employees of the Foschini Group  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year  
Further information:  
The Registrar: University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELVILLE 7535

**FRENCH EMBASSY IN SA BURSARIES**
Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: University of Cape Town  
Eligibility: SA citizens in any year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Bursary Secretary  
Cultural Section of the French Embassy  
PO Box 29086  
SUNNYSIDE 0132  
Information not confirmed

**GADRA BURSARY**
Field of study: Any field of study  
Value: Amount varies (approximately half the cost of tuition fees)  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: University of Cape Town  
Eligibility: SA citizens in any year of study  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 October  
Further information:  
The Bursaries Officer  
Gadra Educational Welfare  
PO Box 126  
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140  
Information not confirmed
Gavin Cooke Canoeing Bursary
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication subject to satisfactory academic and sporting performances
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time or part-time, registered students with outstanding ability in canoeing and adequate academic ability
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information: Financial Aid & Scholarship Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

Gawie Hendriksz Bursary
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Approximately R2 250
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to orphans or children who reside in a children's home as a result of the divorce of their parents
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information: The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

George Home Bursary
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R900
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to undergraduate students who matriculated at Worcester High School, Montana High School and a school in Stellenbosch
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 January
Further information: The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

George Jacobus Petersen Scholarship
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic ability of students whose parents have been domiciled within the Grahamstown municipal area for a period of at least 3 years
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 July
Further information: The Town Clerk
City of Grahamstown
PO Box 176
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140

Greater Louis Trichardt Transitional Local Council Bursary Loan Scheme
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Variable
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university, college or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic ability of students whose parents have been domiciled within the Grahamstown municipal area for a period of at least 3 years
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 30 September
Further information: The Town Clerk
PO Box 96
LOUIS TRICHARDT 0920

Graemeland Scholarship
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R100 p.a.
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and matriculation examinations to pupils of the Aliwal North High School
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information: The Principal
Aliwal North High School
ALIWAL NORTH 5530

Gertruida C. du Toit Memorial Trust
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R3 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Cape Technikon
Eligibility: Students who are connected to the ACV
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 July
Further information: The Director
ACV
PO Box 3834

Gideon Roos Bursary
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Matriculants of Paul Roos Gymnasium in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 28 February
Further information: The Registrar
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

Gillette SA Ltd Bursary
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: First-year students 1 March; seniors 30 November of the previous year
Further information: The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELVILLE 7535
Information not confirmed

Gillis SA Ltd Bursary
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition, accommodation and book fees
Duration: 1 semester, renewable
Tenable at: Technikon North West
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time, deserving students on the basis of academic achievement and financial need which is directly related to the income of the student's family. The student should have registered for at least 3 instructional offerings and passed them in 1 sitting. Not more than 1 instructional offering should be failed
Closing date: At least 1 month before the end of the previous semester
Further information: The Student Liaison Officer
Financial Aid Office
Technikon North-West
PO Box 911-1263
ROSSLYN 0200
Information not confirmed

Goede Loan Fund
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition, accommodation and book fees
Duration: 1 semester, renewable
Tenable at: Technikon North West
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time, deserving students on the basis of academic achievement and financial need which is directly related to the income of the student's family. The student should have registered for at least 3 instructional offerings and passed them in 1 sitting. Not more than 1 instructional offering should be failed
Closing date: At least 1 month before the end of the previous semester
Further information: The Student Liaison Officer
Financial Aid Office
Technikon North-West
PO Box 911-1263
ROSSLYN 0200
Information not confirmed

Goede Loan Fund
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition, accommodation and book fees
Duration: 1 semester, renewable
Tenable at: Technikon North West
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time, deserving students on the basis of academic achievement and financial need which is directly related to the income of the student's family. The student should have registered for at least 3 instructional offerings and passed them in 1 sitting. Not more than 1 instructional offering should be failed
Closing date: At least 1 month before the end of the previous semester
Further information: The Student Liaison Officer
Financial Aid Office
Technikon North-West
PO Box 911-1263
ROSSLYN 0200
Information not confirmed

H.A. Koch Scholarship
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 800
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bursary Name</th>
<th>Eligibility</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Service contract</th>
<th>Closing date</th>
<th>Further information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bursaries</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University of Pretoria</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Headgiris for first-time study after matric</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Further information:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Headboys and Headgirls</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELEN SUZMAN BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory performance to black, Coloured or Indian women students</td>
<td>R10 000</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>30 September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELLENIC BURSARY OF LODGE PYTHAGORAS</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of Greek parents. Preference given to children or relatives of Freemasons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELPING HAND TRUST BURSARIES</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black women students only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HERMANN OHLTHAVER BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and extreme financial need to first-year students</td>
<td>R500</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>15 January</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIGH SCHOOL MODEL BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Preference to past pupils of the Model Primary and High Schools. If no applications are received, pupils of the City Bloemfontein will be considered</td>
<td>Amount varies</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>15 January</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HERMAN VAN DER WURFF</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory performance to black, Coloured or Indian women students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELPING HAND TRUST BURSARIES</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black women students only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HERMANN OHLTHAVER BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and extreme financial need to first-year students</td>
<td>R500</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>15 January</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIGH SCHOOL MODEL BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Preference to past pupils of the Model Primary and High Schools. If no applications are received, pupils of the City Bloemfontein will be considered</td>
<td>Amount varies</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>15 January</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELEN SUZMAN BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory performance to black, Coloured or Indian women students</td>
<td>R10 000</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>30 September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELLENIC BURSARY OF LODGE PYTHAGORAS</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of Greek parents. Preference given to children or relatives of Freemasons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELPING HAND TRUST BURSARIES</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black women students only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HERMANN OHLTHAVER BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and extreme financial need to first-year students</td>
<td>R500</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>15 January</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIGH SCHOOL MODEL BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Preference to past pupils of the Model Primary and High Schools. If no applications are received, pupils of the City Bloemfontein will be considered</td>
<td>Amount varies</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>15 January</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELEN SUZMAN BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory performance to black, Coloured or Indian women students</td>
<td>R10 000</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>30 September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELLENIC BURSARY OF LODGE PYTHAGORAS</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of Greek parents. Preference given to children or relatives of Freemasons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELPING HAND TRUST BURSARIES</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black women students only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HERMANN OHLTHAVER BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and extreme financial need to first-year students</td>
<td>R500</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>15 January</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIGH SCHOOL MODEL BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Preference to past pupils of the Model Primary and High Schools. If no applications are received, pupils of the City Bloemfontein will be considered</td>
<td>Amount varies</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>15 January</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELEN SUZMAN BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory performance to black, Coloured or Indian women students</td>
<td>R10 000</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>30 September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELLENIC BURSARY OF LODGE PYTHAGORAS</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of Greek parents. Preference given to children or relatives of Freemasons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELPING HAND TRUST BURSARIES</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black women students only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HERMANN OHLTHAVER BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and extreme financial need to first-year students</td>
<td>R500</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>15 January</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIGH SCHOOL MODEL BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Preference to past pupils of the Model Primary and High Schools. If no applications are received, pupils of the City Bloemfontein will be considered</td>
<td>Amount varies</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>15 January</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELEN SUZMAN BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory performance to black, Coloured or Indian women students</td>
<td>R10 000</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>30 September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELLENIC BURSARY OF LODGE PYTHAGORAS</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of Greek parents. Preference given to children or relatives of Freemasons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELPING HAND TRUST BURSARIES</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black women students only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HERMANN OHLTHAVER BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and extreme financial need to first-year students</td>
<td>R500</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>15 January</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIGH SCHOOL MODEL BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Preference to past pupils of the Model Primary and High Schools. If no applications are received, pupils of the City Bloemfontein will be considered</td>
<td>Amount varies</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>15 January</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELEN SUZMAN BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory performance to black, Coloured or Indian women students</td>
<td>R10 000</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>30 September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELLENIC BURSARY OF LODGE PYTHAGORAS</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of Greek parents. Preference given to children or relatives of Freemasons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELPING HAND TRUST BURSARIES</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black women students only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HERMANN OHLTHAVER BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and extreme financial need to first-year students</td>
<td>R500</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>15 January</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIGH SCHOOL MODEL BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Preference to past pupils of the Model Primary and High Schools. If no applications are received, pupils of the City Bloemfontein will be considered</td>
<td>Amount varies</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>15 January</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELEN SUZMAN BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory performance to black, Coloured or Indian women students</td>
<td>R10 000</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>30 September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELLENIC BURSARY OF LODGE PYTHAGORAS</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of Greek parents. Preference given to children or relatives of Freemasons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HELPING HAND TRUST BURSARIES</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black women students only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HERMANN OHLTHAVER BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and extreme financial need to first-year students</td>
<td>R500</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>15 January</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIGH SCHOOL MODEL BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Preference to past pupils of the Model Primary and High Schools. If no applications are received, pupils of the City Bloemfontein will be considered</td>
<td>Amount varies</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>15 January</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bursaries

INDEPENDENT DEVELOPMENT TRUST
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded to black students, preferably undergraduate
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information: The Registrar

ITALIAN BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March.
Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year

J.C. VAN DER MERWE BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information: The Director

J.F. HAVENGA TRUST BURSARIES
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Undergraduate students from Upington
Service contract: None
Further information: The Director of the university concerned

J.M. HATTINGH STUDY FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Direct descendants of the late prof. J.M. Hattingh. If no applications are received, needy Afrikaans-speaking students will be considered
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information: The Director (Bursaries & Loans)

JACK ELLERT BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Undergraduate students from Upington
Service contract: None
Further information:

J.L.C. DU PLESSIS BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students
Closing date: 30 September/year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information: The Chairperson

J.M. HATTINGH STUDY FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate students from Upington
Service contract: None
Further information: The Director (Bursaries & Loans)

Jvolución

J.M. HATTINGH STUDY FUND
_field of study: Any field of study
value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Direct descendants of the late prof. J.M. Hattingh. If no applications are received, needy Afrikaans-speaking students will be considered
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information: The Director (Bursaries & Loans)

JACK ELLERT BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Undergraduate students from Upington
Service contract: None
Further information:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bursary Name</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Tenable at</th>
<th>Eligibility</th>
<th>Service Contract</th>
<th>Closing Date</th>
<th>Further Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>JACOB FRANK SCHOLARSHIP</strong></td>
<td>Any field of study</td>
<td>Value: R450 p.a.</td>
<td>Duration: Minimum duration of the course</td>
<td>Tenable at: University of Cape Town</td>
<td>Eligibility: First-year students whose parents have resided in Cape Town for at least ten years prior to the award and continue to do so for the duration of the scholarship</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Closing date: 15 January</td>
<td>Further information: The City Administration Dept PO Box 259 CAPE TOWN 8000 Information not confirmed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JACOB AND PAULINE PERTZ SCHOLARSHIP</strong></td>
<td>At the discretion of the University</td>
<td>Value: At the discretion of the University</td>
<td>Duration: 1 year</td>
<td>Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand</td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to undergraduate students</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Closing date: 10 January</td>
<td>Further information: The Financial Aid Office University of the Witwatersrand Private Bag 3 WITS 2050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JACOB PALM SCHOLARSHIP</strong></td>
<td>Any field of study</td>
<td>Value: Amount varies</td>
<td>Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication</td>
<td>Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria</td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Closing date: 31 January</td>
<td>Further information: The Chairperson Bursary Committee Technikon Pretoria Private Bag X680 PRETORIA 0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JANE KUMMER BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Any field of study</td>
<td>Value: At the discretion of the University</td>
<td>Duration: One year, renewable on reapplication subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need</td>
<td>Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand</td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to students who matriculated at Springs Boys' or Girls' High Schools</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Closing date: 15 January</td>
<td>Further information: The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans) University of the Witwatersrand Private Bag 3 MATIELAND 7602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JAMES DAVID LENNOX MEMORIAL FUND</strong></td>
<td>Any field of study</td>
<td>Value: At the discretion of the University</td>
<td>Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress for a maximum period of 4 years</td>
<td>Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand</td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students registered for professional degrees at the University of the Witwatersrand</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Closing date: 30 September</td>
<td>Further information: The Senior Assistant Registrar Financial Aid and Scholarships University of the Witwatersrand Private Bag 3 WITS 2050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JAMES ROBERTSON BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Any field of study</td>
<td>Value: As decided by the Trustees</td>
<td>Duration: As decided by the Trustees</td>
<td>Tenable at: University of the OFS</td>
<td>Eligibility: Matriculants of the University</td>
<td>Service contract: None</td>
<td>Closing date: 31 January</td>
<td>Further information: The Magistrate Private Bag X4 WEPENER 9944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JAN AND MARTIE BOOTH BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Any field of study</td>
<td>Value: Amount varies</td>
<td>Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication</td>
<td>Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria</td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students</td>
<td>Closing date: 15 January</td>
<td>Further information: The Magistrate Private Bag X4 WEPENER 9944</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JOEY HANEKOM BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Any field of study</td>
<td>Value: As decided by the Trustees</td>
<td>Duration: As decided by the Trustees</td>
<td>Tenable at: University of the OFS</td>
<td>Eligibility: Matriculants of the University</td>
<td>Service contract: None</td>
<td>Closing date: 31 January</td>
<td>Further information: The Magistrate Private Bag X4 WEPENER 9944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JOHAN VAN RENSBERG STUDY FUND</strong></td>
<td>Any field of study</td>
<td>Value: Amount varies</td>
<td>Duration: 1 year</td>
<td>Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch</td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to women students</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Closing date: 30 September</td>
<td>Further information: The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans) University of Stellenbosch Private Bag 1 MATIELAND 7602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JOHAN AND WILLIE SPIES BURSARY</strong></td>
<td>Any field of study</td>
<td>Value: Amount varies</td>
<td>Duration: 1 year</td>
<td>Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch</td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to women students</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Closing date: 30 September</td>
<td>Further information: The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans) University of Stellenbosch Private Bag 1 MATIELAND 7602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JOHAN VAN RENSBERG STUDY FUND</strong></td>
<td>Any field of study</td>
<td>Value: Amount varies</td>
<td>Duration: 1 year</td>
<td>Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch</td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to women students</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Closing date: 30 September</td>
<td>Further information: The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans) University of Stellenbosch Private Bag 1 MATIELAND 7602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JOHANNESBURG CITY COUNCIL BURSARIES – UNIVERSITY-ADMINISTERED</strong></td>
<td>Any field of study</td>
<td>Value: 50% – 100% of tuition fees</td>
<td>Duration: One year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress for the prescribed duration of one bachelor's degree up to a maximum of 6 years</td>
<td>Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand</td>
<td>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to matriculants and students in any year of study who are residents of Johannesburg and surrounding areas</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Closing date: 30 September</td>
<td>Further information: The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans) University of Stellenbosch Private Bag 3 MATIELAND 7602</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Service contract: None

Closing date: 30 September

Further information: The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans) University of the Witwatersrand Private Bag 3 MATIELAND 7602
Bursaries

JOHN SAVOPOULOS BURSARIES
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: One year, renewable
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic ability, with first preference being given to the children of old Rhodians
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

JOHN HURWITZ BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable on reapplciation and satisfactory academic progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JOHN BRUNTON WHITE BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: One year, renewable
Tenable at: Bloemfontein University
Eligibility: Awarded to students in their final year of study for academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
Director: Student Financial Assistance
universalche@ufs.ac.za
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

JUTA BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Single payment
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college of education
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic ability, with first preference being given to applicants who are domiciled in SA and whose parents were born in Greece or whose home language is Greek. Preference will be given to applicants who are domiciled in the Transvaal.
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Secretary
Dept of Education
KNGwane Government
KANGWANE BURSARY
FUND
Private Bag 1306
LOUMS CREEK 1302
Information not confirmed

KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCESAN BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university, technikon, technical college, teacher’s training college, agricultural college, nursing college
Eligibility: An Anglican resident in the Diocese of Kimberley and Kuruman for undergraduate study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Diocesan Secretary
PO Box 45
KIMBERLEY 8300

KING SOLOMON MAPHUMZANA BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college of education
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Secretary
King Solomon Maphumzana Bursary
Private Bag X09
ULUNDI 3838
Information not confirmed

KIMBERLEY CITY COUNCIL BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Kimberley residents only
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The City Secretary
Kimberley Municipality
Private Bag X5030
KIMBERLEY 8300

KENNETH B. GLOAG BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic ability to pupils of the Collegiate School, Port Elizabeth, and Riebeek College, Uitenhage, who have been in continuous attendance at one of these schools for not less than 3 years at the time of the award of the bursary
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The principal of the school concerned
Information not confirmed

KIMBERLEY PARK CITY COUNCIL – PRESTIGE BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R3 500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded to matriculants from Kempton Park who obtain 6 or more distinctions
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Manager
Management Services
Town Council of Kempton Park
PO Box 13
KEMPTON PARK 1620
Information not confirmed

KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 500 each
Duration: Single payment
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: Full-time students who are permanent residents of Kempton Park
Service contract: None
Closing date: End of October
Further information:
Head
Management
Kempton Park City Council
PO Box 13
KEMPTON PARK 1620
Information not confirmed

KIMBERLEY CITY COUNCIL BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Kimberley residents only
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The City Secretary
Kimberley Municipality
Private Bag X5030
KIMBERLEY 8300

JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERSKORPS DEBATSKOMPE-
TIE-BEURSE
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: One year’s tuition fees for the winner and R1000 for the runner-up for undergraduate studies.
Regional winners receive R500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Winners and runners-up of the JRK Debate Competition
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
Director: Student Financial Assistance
PU for CHE
P/Bag X1006
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCESAN BUR-
SARY FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: An Anglican resident in the Diocese of Kimberley and Kuruman for undergraduate study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Diocesan Secretary
PO Box 45
KIMBERLEY 8300

KIMBERLEY CITY COUNCIL BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Kimberley residents only
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The City Secretary
Kimberley Municipality
Private Bag X5030
KIMBERLEY 8300

KING SOLOMON MAPHUMZANA BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college of education
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Secretary
King Solomon Maphumzana Bursary
Private Bag X09
ULUNDI 3838
Information not confirmed

170
Bursaries

KLERKSDORP ROTARY CLUB LOAN FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Matriculants from Klerksdorp, Orkney, Hartbeesfontein or Stilfontein
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director
Dept Bursaries & Loans
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

KLERKSDORPSE AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER MERIETEBEUS
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: On the basis of extramural achievements to a matriculant who attended a high school in Klerksdorp or Stilfontein
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director
Dept Bursaries & Loans
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

KOOS VERSTER STUDY FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the Trustees
Tenable at: Afrikaans university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to students who intend to study at an Afrikaans university
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The bursary officer of the university concerned

KOOS DU TOIT AND LOWISA GRIEBENOW STUDY LOAN FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum of R6 160 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to white full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students who are Christian national orientated
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

KRUGERSDORP KRUGER FESTIVAL STUDY LOAN FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R6 160 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to pupils from the district of Krugersdorp
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University

KRUGERSDORP TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R3 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any technician, university or teacher's training college
Eligibility: Students whose parents have been residential tax payers of Krugersdorp for at least three years
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Town Treasurer
PO Box 54
KRUGERSDORP 1740

KUSHLICK/KAPLAN BURSARY SCHEME
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Normal duration of a course
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic results and/or financial need to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: Mid August
Further information:
The Secretariat
Kushlick/Kaplan Bursary
Cape Gate (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 54
VANDERBILJPARK 1900

L.M.C. BENDIKS-BEURS
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

LADYSMITH CITY COUNCIL BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Approximately R300 each
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

LEADERSHIP (CATEGORIES WINNERS US DEBATING COMPETITION) BURSARIES
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 – R300
Duration: Awarded annually
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are winners and runners-up of the orator and debating competitions
Service contract: None
Closing date: None
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

LEADERSHIP (HEADPREFECTS) BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded to first-year students who were headprefects
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

LEADERSHIP (PRESIDENT SCOUTS) BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: First-year students who received the President Scouts award
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

LITFLASKI BURSARIES
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress and conduct
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
LEADERSHIP (US HONORARY AWARD AND JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERS DEBATING COMPETITION) BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500 – R1 000
Duration: Awarded annually
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are recipients of honorary cultural achievement awards by the University as well as winners and semi-final winning team of the annually Rapportryers Debating Competition
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

LEADERSHIP WINNER ATK B ORATOR COMPETITION BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 p.a.
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded to the winner of the Afrikaanse Taal–en Kultuurbond orator competition
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

LEADERSHIP BURSARIES
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 maximum
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Candidates entering university for the first time and who fulfilled a leadership role in Std 9 or matric in school or extra-murally in the fields of sport, culture or other activities
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head Study Financing
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

LETTIE FOUCHE TRUSTFUND LOAN
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: According to merit
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: ONLY students who matriculated at Rouxville, Free State
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
J. Fouche & Kie
PO Box 54
ROUXVILLE 9958

LEWIS COWAN BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Jewish students and non-white orphans who live and wish to study in the Western Cape
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Trustees
Lewis Cowan Trust

PO Box 206
CAPE TOWN 8000

LO MING-YUAN SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Matriculants of Chinese parentage who are entering the university for the first time
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Administrator
LO Ming-Yuan Scholarship Fund
PO Box 25202
FERRERIASTOWN 2048
Information not confirmed

LOUIS LANDAU SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable for a maximum of 3 years subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of European parentage born in SA or in Zimbabwe
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

LOUIS OSTROWIAK MEMORIAL BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable annually for a maximum of 3 years subject to satisfactory progress and good conduct
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students who have successfully completed their first year of study in any degree course
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

LOUISE AND NELLIE HERMAN BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to white undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

M.M. ROBERTSON BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded to Kritzinger descendants with preference to those who find it financially difficult to study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Study Financing)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

MAKRO SA (PTY) LIMITED BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Approximately R6 000
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Makro employees’ dependants only who intend to do undergraduate or postgraduate studies
Closing date: 15 July
Further information:
Bursary Committee
Makro SA (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 471
JOHANNESBURG 2000

MALAN BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R800
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to students, born Malan
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

MARIA CILLIE BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to students, born Malan
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

M.M. HATTINGH STUDY BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R2 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch

Further information:
Bursaries

MERIT BURSARIES FOR HEADBOY AND HEADGIRL (PU FOR CHE)
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R600 p.a.
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE

Eligibility: Headboys and headgirls from high schools
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information: The Director (Financial Bureau)
P/Bag X1 006
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

MERIT BURSARY OF THE DEAN OF STUDENT AFFAIRS (TECHNIKON PRETORIA)
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reaplication
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information:
The Chairman: Bursary Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

METHODIST BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 4 years
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Black students who are members of the Methodist Church of South Africa, and who are permanent residents in one of the three Gauteng districts of the church
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Methodist Church of SA
Northern District Finance Committee
PO Box 1572
Johannesburg 2000

METHODIST CHURCH OF SOUTHERN AFRICA - BOARD OF EDUCATION BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: First-year students whose parents have resided in the Cape Town municipal area for at least five years prior to the award. No concurrent awards without city council's permission
Service contract: None
Closing date: January
Further information:
The Town Clerk’s Department
Scholarship Executor Committee
PO Box 298
Cape Town 8000
Information not confirmed

N.F. PATTERSON BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 each
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

NATAL COLOURED BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape, University of Natal
Eligibility: Students for first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 September
Further information:
The Secretary
Natal Coloured Bursary Trust
57 Almond Road
Woodlands
Pietermaritzburg 3201
Information not confirmed

NATIONAL BEVERAGE SERVICES (COCA-COLA) BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the North West
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to enrolled students or students planning to enrol
Service contract: None
NATIONAL BEVERAGES BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
P/Bag X1006
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

NATIONAL EXPO-COMPETITION BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 500 (gold) for the winner and R1 000 (silver) and R500 (bronze) for the runners-up
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
P/Bag X1006
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

NATIONAL OLYMPIAD BURSARIES
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: One year's tuition fees for the winner and R1 000 for the runner-up
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: The winner and runner-up of the National Olympiads
Eligibility: The winner and runner-up of the National Olympiads
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
P/Bag X1006
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

NATIONAL STUDENT FINANCIAL AID SCHEME (NSFAS)
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies: R800 - R10 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in SA
Eligibility: Academically deserving students in financial need. They must also be South African citizens
Closing date: Contact the institution concerned
Further information:
The bursary office of the institution concerned

NATIONAL UNION OF COMMERCIAL TRAVELERS BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R260 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university in SA
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are dependants of members of NUCT
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:

THE SECRETARY
NUCT
PO Box 4659
JOHANNESBURG 2000

NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE SUSTERSEVENING (NHSV) STUDY LOAN
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 to R2 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Students who are members of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Administrator
NED Herv Kerk van Afrika
PO Box 2368
PRETORIA 0001

NEIL SYMONS ATHLETIC BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Not specified
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to academic and sporting achievement
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding ability in athletics and acceptable academic performance to an undergraduate or postgraduate (full-time or part-time) student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Financial Aid & Scholarship Office
University of the Witwatersrand
P/Bag 3
WITS 2050

NELSPRUIT TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R2 500 for full-time
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in SA
Eligibility: Residents of Nelspruit only
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Town Clerk
Town Council of Nelspruit
PO Box 45
NELSPRUIT 1200

NG GEMEENTE BLOEMFONTEIN-WES-BEURSE
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition and residence fees when necessary
Duration: Renewable annually
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Children of employees who died while in the service of OK Bazaars or children of staff or pensioners who have had at least 5 years' service with the OK. Awarded on the basis of academic adequacy, financial need and length of service of employee
Service contract: N.a.
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Personnel Controller
OK Bazaars (1929) Ltd
PO Box 3171
JOHANNESBURG 2000

NG KERK (VRYSTAAT) BEURSE
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Technikon Free State, University of the OFS, Bloemfontein Teacher's Training College or any other university or technikon if the course is not offered in the OFS

NORMAN BAXTER UNIVERSITY LOAN FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Only full-time, undergraduate students who are past pupils of Northlands Boys High School, Beachwood High School or Northwood High School
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Secretary
Norman Baxter University Loan Fund
Wits 13157
VINCENT 5217

NORTHWOOD JUBILEE SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R6 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year only
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Only full-time, undergraduate students who are past pupils of Northwood High School
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Secretary
Northwood High School
PO Box 20079
DURBAN NORTH 4016

OK BAZAARS BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition and residence fees when necessary
Duration: Renewable annually
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in South Africa
Eligibility: Children of employees who died while in the service of OK Bazaars, or children of staff or pensioners who have had at least 5 years' service with the OK. Awarded on the basis of academic adequacy, financial need and length of service of employee
Service contract: N.a.
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Personnel Controller
Bursary Department
OK Bazaars (1929) Ltd
PO Box 3171
JOHANNESBURG 2000

OLD MUTUAL LOAN FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 - R5 000
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Grants on the basis of financial need and merit to gifted undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIE LAND 7602
### OLD RHODIAN UNION BURSARIES AND GRANTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field of study: Any field of study</th>
<th>Value: Amount varies</th>
<th>Duration: 1 year, renewable</th>
<th>Tenable at: Rhodes University</th>
<th>Service contract: None</th>
<th>Closing date: 15 January</th>
<th>Further information: The Registrar (Financial Bureau) University of Stellenbosch P/Bag XI MATIELAND 7602</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ORSNESE AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER–BEURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>Field of study: Any field of study</strong></td>
<td><strong>Value: Amount varies</strong></td>
<td><strong>Duration: 1 year, renewable</strong></td>
<td><strong>Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch</strong></td>
<td><strong>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need, academic merit, and academic achievements to full-time students</strong></td>
<td><strong>Closing date: 15 November</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field of study: Any field of study</strong></td>
<td><strong>Value: Amount varies</strong></td>
<td><strong>Duration: 1 year, renewable</strong></td>
<td><strong>Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch</strong></td>
<td><strong>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need, academic merit, and sporting achievement to full-time undergraduate students from Orkney</strong></td>
<td><strong>Closing date: 30 November</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OUD–MATIE GHOFLKLUB (TRANSVAAL) BEURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>Field of study: Any field of study</strong></td>
<td><strong>Value: Amount varies</strong></td>
<td><strong>Duration: 1 year, renewable</strong></td>
<td><strong>Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch</strong></td>
<td><strong>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need, academic merit, and academic performance to full-time students</strong></td>
<td><strong>Closing date: 15 January</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OUD–MATIE GHOFLKLUB (SUIDE) BEURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>Field of study: Any field of study</strong></td>
<td><strong>Value: Amount varies</strong></td>
<td><strong>Duration: 1 year, renewable</strong></td>
<td><strong>Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch</strong></td>
<td><strong>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need, academic merit, and athletic performance to full-time students</strong></td>
<td><strong>Closing date: 15 January</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OUD–STUDENTELENSFONDS</strong></td>
<td><strong>Field of study: Any field of study</strong></td>
<td><strong>Value: Amount varies</strong></td>
<td><strong>Duration: 1 year</strong></td>
<td><strong>Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch</strong></td>
<td><strong>Eligibility: Only a student with at least one parent who has held a PAW Botha Bursary for 3 consecutive years</strong></td>
<td><strong>Closing date: 30 November</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OLLEY AND MEYER BURSARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field of study: Any field of study</th>
<th>Value: R850 up to R4 680 p.a.</th>
<th>Duration: 1 year, renewable</th>
<th>Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University</th>
<th>Service contract: None</th>
<th>Closing date: 15 November</th>
<th>Further information: The Registrar (Finance) Rand Afrikaans University PO Box 524 AUCKLAND PARK 2006</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRANTS</strong></td>
<td><strong>Field of study: Any field of study</strong></td>
<td><strong>Value: Amount varies</strong></td>
<td><strong>Duration: 1 year, renewable</strong></td>
<td><strong>Tenable at: Paul Roos Gymnasium</strong></td>
<td><strong>Eligibility: A matriculant from Paul Roos Gymnasium who as a result of military operations or operational training die or are officially declared disabled</strong></td>
<td><strong>Closing date: 28 February</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field of study: Any field of study</strong></td>
<td><strong>Value: Amount varies</strong></td>
<td><strong>Duration: 1 year</strong></td>
<td><strong>Tenable at: University of the Western Cape</strong></td>
<td><strong>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to full-time undergraduate students</strong></td>
<td><strong>Service contract: None</strong></td>
<td><strong>Further information: The Registrar (Finance) Paul Roos Gymnasium STELLENBOSCH 7600</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OPEN SOCIETY SCHOLARS FUND BURSARIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field of study: Any field of study</th>
<th>Value: Amount varies</th>
<th>Duration: 1 year, renewable</th>
<th>Tenable at: University of Witwatersrand</th>
<th>Service contract: None</th>
<th>Closing date: 30 September</th>
<th>Further information: The Senior Assistant Registrar Financial Aid &amp; Scholarships University of the Witwatersrand Private Bag 3 WITS 2050</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### OPERATION EDUCATION AME CHURCH BURSARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field of study: Any field of study</th>
<th>Value: Amount varies</th>
<th>Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch</th>
<th>Eligibility: Diploma students who are members of the AME Church ONLY</th>
<th>Service contract: None</th>
<th>Closing date: 15 August</th>
<th>Further information: Operation Education C/o Mr G. Longwe Snr 150 Eleventh Ave KENSINGTON 7405 Information not confirmed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### ORANJE BOND BURSARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field of study: Any field of study</th>
<th>Value: R400 for the purchase of books</th>
<th>Duration: 1 year</th>
<th>Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch</th>
<th>Eligibility: Matriculants from the Kakamas, Keimoes, Kenhardt and Upington high schools who have already completed their first year of study</th>
<th>Service contract: None</th>
<th>Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March; Senior students: 31 October of the previous year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### ORANGE BOND BURSARIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field of study: Any field of study</th>
<th>Value: Amount varies</th>
<th>Duration: 1 year, renewal considered on reaplication</th>
<th>Tenable at: Rhodes University</th>
<th>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic ability. Preference to the dependants of Old Rhodians. Dependents of former chair members receive preference for the Doc and Mamma Gruber Bursary</th>
<th>Service contract: None</th>
<th>Closing date: 1 December</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### ORANGE BOND BURSARIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field of study: Any field of study</th>
<th>Value: Amount varies</th>
<th>Duration: 1 year, renewal</th>
<th>Tenable at: Paul Roos Gymnasium</th>
<th>Eligibility: A matriculant from Paul Roos Gymnasium for 3 consecutive years</th>
<th>Service contract: None</th>
<th>Closing date: 28 February</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field of study: Any field of study</strong></td>
<td><strong>Value: Amount varies</strong></td>
<td><strong>Duration: 1 year</strong></td>
<td><strong>Tenable at: University of the Western Cape</strong></td>
<td><strong>Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to full-time undergraduate students</strong></td>
<td><strong>Service contract: None</strong></td>
<td><strong>Further information: The Rector Paul Roos Gymnasium STELLENBOSCH 7600</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bursaries

PAUL ROOS GYMNASIUM (PRG) BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any tertiary institute
Eligibility: Matriculants from Paul Roos Gymnasium in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
The Rector
Paul Roos Gymnasium
STELENBOSCH 7600

PAULINE CZUEN BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Matriculants from Rand University on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

PELOPONNESIAN SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: Annually renewable for the duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Financial Aid Office
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag 3
STELLENBOSCH 7600

PETRUSA VAN ZIJL BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Needy descendants of the six sisters of the donor, the late Mrs. Petrusa Groenewald (née van Zijl)
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
PO Box X1

MATIELAND 7602
PHILIP AND ISAAC ALBOW SCHOLARSHIP A & B
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R375 each p.a. for Scholarship A; R435 each p.a. for Scholarship B
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town and the Western Cape and Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Scholarship A: Residents of Cape Town or the Western Cape. Preference to first-year students who have attended Matieland High School. Scholarship B: Residents of the Western Cape, as from the first year of study. Both scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic achievement
Service contract: None
Closing date: Advertised annually in January when available
Further information:
The Town Clerk's Department
Scholarship Executor Committee
PO Box 298
CAPE TOWN 8000

PHILIP AND RACHEL LEVY DONATION BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Matriculants from the Steinkopf High School
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Financial Aid Office
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X1 7
BELLVILLE 7535

PHILIP NEL MEMORIAL FUND BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum of R300 p.a.
Duration: Annually renewable for a maximum of 4 years
Tenable at: An Afrikaans university or other advanced training institution
Eligibility: Children of Volkskas officials, pensioners or deceased Volkskas officials whose services at Volkskas were terminated through death
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Manager
Absa Trust Ltd
Trust Division
PO Box 1033
SANLAMHOF 7532

PIETER AND FLORRIE DU PREEZ BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS

PHILIP AND ISAAC ALBOW SCHOLARSHIP A & B
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R375 each p.a. for Scholarship A; R435 each p.a. for Scholarship B
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town and the Western Cape and Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Scholarship A: Residents of Cape Town or the Western Cape. Preference to first-year students who have attended Matieland High School. Scholarship B: Residents of the Western Cape, as from the first year of study. Both scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic achievement
Service contract: None
Closing date: Advertised annually in January when available
Further information:
The Town Clerk's Department
Scholarship Executor Committee
PO Box 298
CAPE TOWN 8000

PHILIP AND RACHEL LEVY DONATION BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Matriculants from the Steinkopf High School
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Financial Aid Office
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X1 7
BELLVILLE 7535

PHILIP NEL MEMORIAL FUND BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum of R300 p.a.
Duration: Annually renewable for a maximum of 4 years
Tenable at: An Afrikaans university or other advanced training institution
Eligibility: Children of Volkskas officials, pensioners or deceased Volkskas officials whose services at Volkskas were terminated through death
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Manager
Absa Trust Ltd
Trust Division
PO Box 1033
SANLAMHOF 7532

PIETER AND FLORRIE DU PREEZ BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS

Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are descendants of the late P.J.J. and F.J. du Preez
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
The Bursary Manager
Premier Food Industries Ltd
PO Box 87268

PIETERSBURG/POLOKWANE TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R2 240
Duration: Minimum duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any technikon, university or technical college in South Africa, excluding overseas studies
Eligibility: School-leaving matriculants who are legitimate children of residents of Pietersburg/Polo kwane for full-time undergraduate study
Service contract: None
Closing date: Mid December
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNITRA 5117

PORT ELIZABETH TECHNikon ADMINISTERED BURSARIES AND STUDY LOANS
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Port Elizabeth Technikon
Eligibility: Available to five Transkeian born students
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

PREMIER FOOD INDUSTRIES LTD BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition and book fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in SA
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Bursary Manager
Premier Food Industries Ltd
PO Box 87268

Further information:
The Registrar
Attention: Bursaries Officer
Port Elizabeth Technikon
Private Bag X6011
PORT ELIZABETH 6000
PRINSLOO-WOLMARANS STUDY FUND (LOAN)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined according to merit
Duration: Awarded annually, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any South African University or Technikon
Eligibility: Need for students, Preference to students related to the Prinsloo and Wolmarans families
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Administrator
Prinsloo-Wolmarans Study Fund
PO Box 2368
PRETORIA 0001

PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND OF THE PREMIER OF THE MPUMALANGA PROVINCE

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information:
The Chairman: Bursary Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

PROF J.H. NEETHLING BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Descendants: tuition fees; other students: R2 500 p.a.
Duration: Maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Needy and promising students as from the second year of study. Preference to direct descendants of the late Prof. J.H. Neethling's father Hendrik Johannes Neethling
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

PU FOR CHE BURSARIES FOR HANDICAPPED STUDENTS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 - R2 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: When two or more dependent members from the same family are registered simultaneously and full-time for a degree course at this University; where married couples are studying simultaneously at this University; and where a parent is studying simultaneously with dependants at this University
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

PU FOR CHE CULTURAL PERFORMANCE BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of participation, performance and leadership in cultural activities to undergraduate students as well as National winner and runner-up of National competitions
Service contract: None
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

PU FOR CHE FAMILY BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 - R2 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: First-year students who enroll at the University for the first time and who passed all the prescribed courses in the year
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

PU FOR CHE SCHOLARSHIPS FOR BEGINNERS (ACADEMIC)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500 - R6 000 p.a., depending on the number of A symbols and the average percentage obtained in the matric examination
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: When two or more dependent members from the same family are registered simultaneously and full-time for a degree course at this University; where married couples are studying simultaneously at this University; and where a parent is studying simultaneously with dependants at this University
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

PU FOR CHE SPORTS BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Students with a satisfactory academic performance. Candidate will be subject to a means test
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

PU FOR CHE STUDY LOAN FUNDS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate and diploma students. More information can be obtained from Standard or ABSA Bank
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

PU FOR CHE STUDY LOAN SCHEMES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 p.a., depending on the average percentage obtained during the previous year
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time students who reside more than 150 km from the University
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

PU FOR CHE UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS (ACADEMIC)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R5 000 p.a., depending on the average percentage obtained during the previous year
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate and diploma students who obtained an average of at least 65% during the previous year and who passed all the prescribed courses for the year
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

PUK ONDERSTEUNINGSKEMPA

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R5 000 p.a., depending on the average percentage obtained during the previous year
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance. Candidate will be subject to a means test
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

QUEEN ELIZABETH II CORONATION UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R2 500 p.a.
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Cape Town, University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: White and coloured first-year students whose parents have resided in the Cape Town municipal area for at least five years prior to the award and continue to do so for the duration of the scholarship
Service contract: None
Closing date: January
Further information:
The Town Clerk’s Department Scholarship Executor Committee
PO Box 298
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

QUEENSBURGH MUNICIPAL BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Variable - amount determined by Council
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Student must be a SA citizen and a resident of Queensburgh for at least 5 years
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Town Clerk
PO Box 39016
QUEENSBURGH 4070
Information not confirmed

R.B. HAGART TRUST
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to full-time, needy students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

RAU BURSARIES (RAU)
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R4 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to full-time students from their second year of study who participate in organised student activities
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

RANDFONTEIN TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R2 000 per annum
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded to a needy first-year student from the Stellenbosch vicinity
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Randfontein Municipality
PO Box 218
RANDFONTEIN 1760

RAU LADIES CIRCLE BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R300
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

RAY SPILKIN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable for 3 years subject to satisfactory progress and good conduct
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Students as from their second year of study on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

RECTOR’S BURSARY FOR OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE (TECHNIKON PRETORIA)
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information:
The Chairman: Bursary Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

REICER PARK BURSARY LOAN FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Variable
Tenable at: Any university or teacher's training college
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students resident in Reigerpark
**Bursaries**

**Service contract: None**

**Closing date: 1 November**

**Further information:**

- The Secretary
- Reiger Park Bursary Loan
- PO Box 14178
- REIGER PARK 1466
- Information not confirmed

---

**REMBRANDT BURSARY FUND**

- Field of study: Any field of study
- Value: R7 500
- Tenable at: University of Transkei
- Eligibility: Tensured: Transkeian born students
- Closing date: Contact the University
- Further information:
  - The Bursary Officer
  - Financial Aid Bureau
  - University of Transkei
  - Private Bag X1
  - UMTUTRA 5117

---

**RENIER VAN ROOYEN BURSARY FUND**

- Field of study: Any field of study
- Value: Amount varies
- Duration: 1 year
- Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
- Eligibility: Students who matriculated in Upington
- Service contract: None
- Closing date: 28 February and 31 July
- Further information:
  - The Trustees
  - PO Box 190
  - UPINGTON 8800

---

**REYERSBACH BURSARY**

- Field of study: Any field of study
- Value: R1 000 p.a.
- Duration: 1 year, renewable for 3 years
- Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
- Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to a white matriculant or undergraduate who is born in SA
- Service contract: None
- Closing date: 30 September
- Further information:
  - The Senior Assistant Registrar
  - Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
  - University of the Witwatersrand
  - Private Bag 3
  - WITS 2050

---

**RHODES UNIVERSITY STUDENT STUDY LOANS**

- Field of study: Any field of study
- Value: Approximately R3 000 p.a.
- Duration: Duration of the course
- Tenable at: Rhodes University
- Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and good conduct to needy students as from their second year of study who cannot complete their studies without the loan
- Service contract: On leaving the University without completion of the course, the full amount of the loan is payable at once
- Closing date: 15 December
- Further information:
  - The Bursaries Officer
  - Rhodes University
  - PO Box 94
  - GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
  - Information not confirmed

---

**ROSA DE MUNNIK-ELOFF STUDY LOAN FUND**

- Field of study: Any field of study
- Value: Amount varies
- Duration: 1 year
- Tenable at: University of the OFS
- Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to full-time students. Preference to theological students in case of similar circumstances
- Service contract: None
- Closing date: 15 October
- Further information:
  - The Director (Financial Assistance)
  - University of the OFS
  - PO Box 339
  - BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

---

**ROSS BRESLER SCHOLARSHIP**

- Field of study: Any field of study
- Value: At the discretion of the University
- Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress and conduct
- Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
- Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
- Service contract: None
- Closing date: 30 September
- Further information:
SA JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES Bursary Fund
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time female students residing in the greater Western Cape area
Service contract: None
Closing date: First-year students 1 March; seniors 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Director
SA National Council for the Blind
PO Box 298
Koffiefontein 7602

SALES HOUSE CLUB Bursary
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R3 500
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded to members of the club or to applicants whose parents are members of the club
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Bursary Controller
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

SANDERS AND HAVENGA BURSARIES
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 each
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Devoting pupils who matriculated at the Koffiefontein or Fauresmith high schools and intend to study at the University of the OFS
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned
University of the OFS
PO Box 298
FORDSBURG 2033

SALESMAN OF THE YEAR BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: UJ
Eligibility: Graduates of the National Institute of Business Management
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

SAWAS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Serving and former members of the South African and British Forces and their descendants with preference to the South African Naval Forces
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 April
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
Private Bag X18
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140

SEA PLANT WELFARE TRUST Bursary
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition fees up to R5 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Available to students residing in Hawston, Hermanus or Gansbaai and whose parents/guardians are involved in the fishing industry
Service contract: None
Closing date: October
Further information:
Sea Plant Products Ltd
PO Box 265
HERMANUS 7200

SENEKAL (ROOKTRANS) Education Fund
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Not more than R5 000 per student
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Universities of Stellenbosch, Orange Free State, Potchefstroom and Pretoria
Further information:
The Registrar
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

SA Women's Cultural Organisation
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time female students residing in the greater Western Cape area
Service contract: None
Closing date: First-year students 1 March; seniors 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Secretary
SA National Council for the Blind
PO Box 298
Koffiefontein 7602

SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS Bursary
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Graduates of the National Institute of Business Management
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535
SOCCER ASSOCIATION OF SA EDUCATION TRUST (SASA)
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Further information: The Registrar or the university concerned
Closing date: 1 January

ST LEGER SCHOLARSHIP TRUST
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: A South African citizen, under 25 years of age, who has graduated or matriculated in the Cape Province, is unmarried, of the Christian faith and bilingual or intending to become bilingual. The award will be based on literary and scholastic attainments, moral force of character, leadership qualities, good citizenship including personality, intellect and financial need. Preference to candidates who give evidence of merit in the Classics or Literature subjects.
Closing date: 31 March
Further information: The Chairman
Closing date: 15 May

SPORTS DEVELOPMENT BURSARIES
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Candidates with adequate academic performance who can prove financial need and previous inaccessibility to sporting facilities and privileges. Must be registered with the Wits Sports Council
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January and 15 June
Further information: The Registrar
Closing date: None

STANDARD BANK LOAN
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Full-time: R5 000 to R7 000 p.a.; part-time: R2 500 to R3 500 p.a.; full-time technikon and agricultural college students: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or agricultural college
Eligibility: Full-time and part-time students from the first year of study onwards
Service contract: None
Closing date: None
Further information: The nearest branch of the bank
Info not confirmed
STANDARD BANK LOANS FOR TECHNIKON PRETORIA
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R7 000 maximum
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Registered students with an average mark of 60% and matriculants with full exemption
Service contract: Acceptance of sureties by the bank
Closing date: 30 September (year and 1st semester); 30 April (semester students registering for the 1st time in Jul)
Further information:
The Chairman Bursary Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

STANDARD BANK SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R6 000
Tenable at: University of Transkei
Eligibility: First-year full-time Transkeian born students
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNTR A 5117

STANLEY J. O. NOOME BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 260 each
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of South Africa and University of the North
Eligibility: Only blacks and coloureds from Pretoria or Pietersburg or both districts. At the time of first application applicants should preferably be under 26 years of age
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Academic)
UNISA
PO Box 392
PRETORIA 0003

STELLENBOSCH FARMERS’ WINERY BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Variable
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time students on the basis of academic achievement and financial need
Closing date: First-year students: 1 March; current students: 31 October
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

STUDENT GOVERNMENT BURSARIES
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: The student must be involved in the affairs of student government to the extent that he/she will be unable to continue with part-time work
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

TAAIBOS MERIT BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Value determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Undergraduate students from their first year who are already or will become residents of Taalbos
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
TAAIBOS 47, POTCHEFSTROOM

TAFELRonde 47, POTCHEFSTROOM
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Full-time students preferably first-years, whose parents are permanent residents of Potchefstroom
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
TAFELRONDE 47, POTCHEFSTROOM

TECHNIKON NORTH WEST ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT FUND (PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS)
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies according to the aggregate obtained at Std 10 level
Duration: 1 semester
Tenable at: Technikon North West
Eligibility: Prospective students with an aggregate of 60% during previous applicable examinations
Closing date: Contact the technikon
Further information:
The Student Liaison Officer
TECHNIKON NORTH WEST ADMINISTRATION
Bursary Fee Office
Private Bag X6001
WITS 2050

TECHNIKON NORTH WEST PRESTIGE BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 semester
Tenable at: Technikon North West
Eligibility: Full-time needy students with an aggregate of 50% and outstanding achievement in non-academic activities such as culture, sport and leadership
Closing date: Contact the technikon
Further information:
The Student Liaison Officer
Financial Aid Office
Technikon North West
PO Box 911-1263
ROSSLYN 0200
Information not confirmed

TECHNIKON SA BURSARIES AND LOANS
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Technikon SA
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic performance and availability of funds to current or prospective students who are SA citizens
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November for bursaries and 15 March for loans
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Technikon SA
Private Bag X6
FLORIDA 1710

TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND ADMINISTERED BURSARIES AND SCHOLARSHIPS
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year or 1 semester
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic performance and financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the technikon
Further information:
The Financial Aid Bureau
Technikon Witwatersrand
PO Box 17011
DOORNFONTEIN 2029

TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND ADMINISTERED SPORTS BURSARIES
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year or 1 semester
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic performance and financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the technikon
Further information:
The Manager
Sports Bureau
Technikon Witwatersrand
PO Box 17011
DOORNFONTEIN 2029
TED AND MABEL EVERITT BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Needy, undergraduate, registered students from a disadvantaged community who are SA citizens. The applicant must have the potential to succeed in the course and may not receive other financial assistance for tuition and accommodation. 40% of the loan may be converted into a bursary, depending on academic success.
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Registrar of the institution concerned
TENABLE AT: Any educational institution
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the institution concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the institution concerned

THE COMPUTER SCHOOL BURSARIES
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in SA
Eligibility: All matriculants with a knowledge of computers can qualify for the bursary according to the results of the Company’s bursary examination.
Closing date: 15 July. Candidates can start applying for information as from 1 May
Further information:
The Computer School
1st Floor
Rink Street
PORT ELIZABETH 6001
Information not confirmed

THOMAS ROBERTSON BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 p.a.
Duration: 3 years, if academic performance and conduct are satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Matriculants born in the OFS or who lived in the OFS for 12 months before the 1 December. Must write the OFS Senior Certificate or equivalent examination in December of the year in which they apply for the bursary.
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Director
OFS Education Department
PO Box 521
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300
Information not confirmed

TRANSNET BURSARY LOAN SCHEME
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 to R5 000 p.a., depending on need
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch

Eligibility: Needy students as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATELAND 7602

TRANSVAAL HELMPEKAAR STUDY FUND (LOAN FOR TECHNIKON AND UNIVERSITY STUDY)
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any technikon or university in SA
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and first-diploma students whose parents are residents of Transvaal
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Secretary
Transvaal Helpmekaar Study Fund
PO Box 91050
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARIES
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R7 200 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Full-time students, according to need. For some courses only from the second year of study.
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: Varies from 31 July to 29 November, depending on the course which is followed
Further information:
The Director-Gr-General
TPA Bursary Division
Private Bag X64
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

TRANSVAALSE ONDERWYERSVERENIGING (SA ONTWIKKELINGSTIGTING BEURS- EN LENINGSFONDS)
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 200 – R1 400 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Full-time students who are children of parents who are TEFSA members for at least 10 years
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 February
Further information:
The Director
Transvaal Teachers’ Association
PO Box 90120
CARPSFONTEIN 0042

TREVOR SALE MEMORIAL BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Registered full-time undergraduate students with the ability to play rugby and satisfactory academic performance. Personal circumstances will also be taken into account
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Director
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3

WITS 2050
TRUST BANK STUDENT LOANS
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amounts and interest rates depend on field of study and academic year
Duration: Duration of the course, provided the student passes
Tenable at: University, technikon or teacher’s training college in South Africa
Eligibility: First-year university: at least a C symbol in matric; first-year technikon: at least a D symbol in matric; senior students: at least a D symbol during the previous year
Service contract: None
Closing date: None
Further information:
Any branch of Trust Bank
Information not confirmed

TRUST FOR CHRISTIAN OUTREACH AND EDUCATION (ZINGISA BURSARY)
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500 – R2 000
Duration: Renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to black undergraduate students from the Eastern Cape
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Director
Trust for Christian Outreach & Education
Zingisa Educational Projects
PO Box 658
KING WILLIAMS TOWN 5600
Information not confirmed

TSHEZI EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum of R2 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to undergraduate students from the second or third year of study. Preference to black students from a disadvantaged background
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Administrative Trustee
Tshezi Trust
PO Box 433
AHLONE 7760
Information not confirmed

UCT BURSARIES
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Financial Aid Office
University of Cape Town
Green Level
Students’ Union Building
Private Bag
RONDEBOSCH 7700

UCT SPORTS BURSARIES
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Cape Town

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Field of study</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Eligibility</th>
<th>Closing date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University of Cape Town</td>
<td>Any field of study</td>
<td>Amount varies</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Tenable at: University of Cape Town</td>
<td>30 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Pretoria</td>
<td>Any field of study</td>
<td>Any field of study</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Tenable at: University of Pretoria</td>
<td>15 October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Stellenbosch</td>
<td>Any field of study</td>
<td>R7 000 maximum p.a.</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch</td>
<td>7 February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of the North West</td>
<td>Any field of study</td>
<td>Any field of study</td>
<td>1 semester, renewable</td>
<td>Tenable at: University of the North West</td>
<td>31 October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of the Western Cape</td>
<td>Any field of study</td>
<td>R1 300 – R6 700 (determined according to achievement)</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Tenable at: University of the Western Cape</td>
<td>1 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Venda</td>
<td>Any field of study</td>
<td>R7 000 maximum p.a.</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Tenable at: University of Venda</td>
<td>31 October</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UNITED BANK STUDENT LOANS**

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Financial Aid Office
University of Cape Town
Green Level
Students' Union Building
Private Bag
Rondebosch 7700

**UNITED BANK STUDENT LOANS**

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Varies between R1 000 and R5 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 7 February
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
Matieland 7602

**UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH BURSARIES FOR FIRST YEAR STUDENTS**

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 300 – R6 700 (determined according to achievement)
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: First-year students who obtained 80% or more in the matriculation examination
Service contract: None
Closing date: 7 February
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
Matieland 7602

**UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH SPECIAL BURSARIES**

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of achievement in sports (provincial and national colours) during the previous year
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Head (Study Financing)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

**UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA SPORTS BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded to students who acquired provincial colours in sport
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Study Finance)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

**UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA WINNERS AND RUNNERS-UP OF SUBJECT OLYMPiADS BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Overall winners: R3 500; runners-up: R1 000
Duration: One-off bursary
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: First-year students
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Study Finance)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

**UNIVERSITY OF THE WESTERN CAPE MERIT BURSARIES**

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined by the family income
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
Unitra 5117

**UNIVERSITY OF VENDA ADMINISTERED BURSARIES**

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: According to availability of funds, number of applications and merit points
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Venda
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need

**UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH WEST LOANS**

Field of study: Any field of study
Duration: 1 semester, renewable
Tenable at: University of the North West
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need, academic performance and conduct. Applicants must provide acceptable sureties and must be South African citizens
Service contract: None
Further information:
The Financial Aid Office
University of the North West
Private Bag X2046
MMABATHO 8681
Information not confirmed

**UNIVERSITY OF THE WESTERN CAPE MERIT AWARDS**

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Matriculants with A average: Full rebate on tuition fee; matriculants with B average: R1 000; undergraduate students with A symbol (final mark) in prescribed courses, maximum of R600 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of achievement in sports (provincial and national colours) during the previous year
Service contract: None
Closing date: None
Further information:
The Head (Sport)
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
Bellville 7535

**UNIVERSITY OF VENDA LOANS**

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Venda
Eligibility: Funds are limited and loans are only available to unemployed students who are unable to raise sufficient money from other sources to cover their study costs. Only students with a family income less than R60 000 p.a. will be considered
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Director (Financial Aid)
University of Venda
Private Bag X5050
THOHONYANDO 0950

**UNIVERSITY OF VENDA VICE CHANCELLOR'S MERIT BURSARY**

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined by the family income
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Venda
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need

**UNITED BANK STUDENT LOANS**

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the North West
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need, academic performance and conduct. Applicants must provide acceptable sureties and must be South African citizens
Service contract: None
Further information:
The Financial Aid Office
University of the North West
Private Bag X2046
MMABATHO 8681
Information not confirmed
UPE ALUMNI AND FANIE DU PREEZ BURSARIES
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Prospective UPE students in financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 February
Further information:
Alumni Affairs
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

UPE BONUSES BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Only students who receive bursaries from private sources (no statutory) to support their study programme. Proof must be produced
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
Financial Support Office
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

UPE CONVERTIBLE LOAN/BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 200 maximum (R400 per subject)
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Financially needy, part-time, first-year students only
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
Financial Support Office
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

UPE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Prospective and current full-time students in financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: Current students: 31 August; new students: 30 October
Further information:
Financial Support Office
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

UPE LOANS
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: A limited number of loans will be available to students who are not able to obtain a loan from a financial institution. Proof must be submitted
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
Financial Support Office
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

UPE SCHOLAR MERIT AWARD
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 500 – R4 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and available funds to prospective students who obtained an average of 68% or higher in their final Std 9 (Grade 11) examinations
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
Financial Support Office
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

UPE SPORT BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Candidates with good examination results as well as outstanding achievements in sport
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Director (Sport Bureau)
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

VEREENIGING KOPANONG CITY COUNCIL STUDY LOAN SCHEME
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum of R1 500 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university, teacher's college or technikon
Eligibility: Full-time students whose parents are ratepayers at the time of application and who have resided within the municipal area of Vereeniging for at least two years
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The City Secretary
PO Box 35
VEREENIGING 1930
Information not confirmed

VERULAM HIGH EX-STUDENTS' BURSARY TRUST
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: University of Natal
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 February
Further information:
The Secretary
Verulam High Trust
PO Box 122
VERULAM 4340
Information not confirmed

VETERANS BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Assistance towards tuition and residence fees and miscellaneous expenses for particular fields of study
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university, teacher's training college, technikon or technical college in South Africa

UOF S SCHOLARSHIP FOR CULTURE AND LEADERSHIP (SENIOR STUDENTS)
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of cultural and leadership activities to senior students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Director,
Bureau for Student Development
University of the OFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

UOF S SCHOLARSHIPS FOR CULTURE AND LEADERSHIP
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: First-year students who have excelled in the areas of culture and leadership and who obtained a C symbol average in the Matric examination
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Director (Financial Assistance)
University of the OFS
PO BOX 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

UOF S SPECIAL SCHOLARSHIPS FOR SPORTS
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: Before 30 November
Further information:
The Director (Financial Assistance)
University of the OFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

UOF S UNIVERSITY LOANS
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
Director,
Financial Assistance
University of the OFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

UPE ALUMNI AND FANIE DU PREEZ BURSARIES
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Prospective UPE students in financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 February
Further information:
Alumni Affairs
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

UPE BONUSES BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Only students who receive bursaries from private sources (no statutory) to support their study programme. Proof must be produced
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
Financial Support Office
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

UPE CONVERTIBLE LOAN/BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 200 maximum (R400 per subject)
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Financially needy, part-time, first-year students only
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
Financial Support Office
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

UPE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Prospective and current full-time students in financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: Current students: 31 August; new students: 30 October
Further information:
Financial Support Office
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000
VORSTER VAN DER MERWE EDUCATION FUND (LOANS)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Decided on merit
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university, teacher's college or business college
Eligibility: Full-time students who matriculated at a high school in Rustenburg
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Treasurer
Vorster Van der Merwe Education Fund Municipal Offices
PO Box 550
RUSTENBURG 0300
Information not confirmed

W.D. HENDRICKS MEMORIAL BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R300 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape, Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Secretary
Bursary Committee
Cape Town Terminating Bldg Society
110 Bree Street
CAPE TOWN 8000

W.M. RICHARDSON BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

WAR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R350 each
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: White and coloured undergraduate and diploma students whose parents resided in the Cape Town municipal area prior to the award
Service contract: None
Closing date: Advertised annually in January/February when available
Further information:
The Town Clerk
Scholarship Executor Committee
PO Box 298
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

WESLEY FRANCIS MEMORIAL MASCON EDUCATION FUND (SCHOLARSHIP)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: No maximum
Duration: 1 year, renewable each year for duration of the course
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Children of Freemasons who resided in the Masonic District of Natal for at least five years
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Secretary
9 Sapphire Street
Gedogene
KIMBERLEY 8301
Information not confirmed

WILLIE DU TOIT (QUIAGGASFONTEIN) EDUCATIONAL FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Approximately tuition fees
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Students from Loxton or Victoria West if funds permit, applicants from elsewhere may also be considered, with preference to the Cape Province

WILFRED ORR BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R2 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Universities of the Western Cape, Stellenbosch, Rhodes and the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to students or prospective students who matriculated at a school in Kimberley
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

WILLIAM PESCOD ELLEN CARTER FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Full-time students of Kimberley who have passed their first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Secretary
5 Sapphire Street
Gedogene
KIMBERLEY 8301
Information not confirmed

VINUCHI TIES BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic and sporting performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of sporting excellence in rowing or gymnastics and satisfactory academic performance. Financial need is taken into account if two students are of equal ability. Candidate must be a registered undergraduate or postgraduate, full-time or part-time student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 October
Further information:
The Secretary
Veterans Bursary Fund
Private Bag X886
PRETORIA 0001

WILFROD METJE BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to students born in Namibia and attended school there
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATELAND 7602

WILFRED ROGUE BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Students from Loxton or Victoria West. If funds permit, applicants from elsewhere may also be considered, with preference to the Cape Province

WILFRED ORR BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to students or prospective students who matriculated at a school in Kimberley
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

WILLIAM PESCOD ELLEN CARTER FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Full-time students of Kimberley who have passed their first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Secretary
5 Sapphire Street
Gedogene
KIMBERLEY 8301
Information not confirmed
WILLS CRICKET CLUB BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding ability in cricket and satisfactory academic performance to undergraduate or postgraduate, full-time or part-time students. Award will also be based on financial need if the circumstances of two candidates are equal.
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

WITS TENNIS CLUB BURSARIES
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic and sporting achievement
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding ability in tennis and satisfactory academic performance to registered undergraduate or postgraduate, full-time or part-time students.
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

WITS UNIVERSITY COUNCIL BURSARIES
Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Needy students in any year of study
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050
ZERILDA STEYN LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R6 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university, technikon, college or adult education centre in the Western Cape
Eligibility: SA citizens, preference to Western Cape residents
Service contract: At the discretion of the company
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Administrator

Zerilda Steyn Bursary/Loan Fund
Communicare
PO Box 259
CAPE TOWN 8000

ZIERVOGEL LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 to R3 000
Duration: Duration of studies for which the loan is awarded
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa

Eligibility: Undergraduate male students born in South Africa whose parents are Afrikaans. Preference will be given to persons born in the Transvaal.
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Secretary
Zievogel Fonds
PO Box 35296
MENLO PARK 0102
1820 SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION BURSARY
Field of study: Any tertiary field of study
Value: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a period of 3 years if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or tertiary college of education
Eligibility: Applicants or their parents/guardians must have been members of the 1820 Settlers' Association for at least two years
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
A.H. HESSEL BURSARY
Tenable at University of Transkei
Value: Amount varies
A.H. HESSEL BURSARY FUND
The Dean: Faculty of Forestry
1820 Settlers' Association of SA
PO Box 31584
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017

3M SA BURSARY
Field of study: Dentistry
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March
Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X1
BELLEVILLE 7535

A. TREVOR WILLIAMS SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: Electrical Engineering or Physics
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: A student of high academic ability registered for a B.Sc. (Engineering) or B.Sc. (Physics III) degree
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Financial Aid & Scholarship Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

A.C. TINGLE MEMORIAL BURSARY
Field of study: B.Sc. Forestry and Wood Science
Value: R7 000 p.a.
Duration: 4 years, if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Prospective first-year students who are SA citizens
Service contract: Must enter the service of the Lion Match Company for at least two years
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Dean: Faculty of Forestry
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIEELAND 7602

A.H. HESSEL BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Religious and biblical studies
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: University of Transkei
Eligibility: Transkeian born students who intend to do religious and biblical studies
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNI/TRA 5117

A.J.M. STEPHANSEN BURSARY LOAN SCHEME
Field of study: Medicine, Natural Sciences and Theology
Value: R1 000 – R5 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to undergraduate, white students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIEELAND 7602

A.P. LUBBE BURSARY
Field of study: Social Work
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIEELAND 7602

A.W. SCHUMANN BURSARY
Field of study: Preferably Physics and Mathematics
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students. All other matters being equal, descendants get preference
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIEELAND 7602

ABRAHAM AND OLGA LIPMAN FUND BURSARIES
Field of study: Music
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress for the duration of the course
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The General Manager
1820 Settlers' Association of SA
Private Bag 3
SANLAMHOF 7532

ACCOUNTING TECHNICIANS BURSARY PROGRAMME
Field of study: National Diploma in Accounting or Diploma in Cost and Management Accounting
Value: Academic fees and a book allowance
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course
Tenable at: Any technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded for full-time study to black SA matriculants who have a good pass mark in Accounting and Mathematics and English
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
Association for the Advancement of Black Accountants of SA
PO Box 3282
JOHANNESBURG 2000
Information not confirmed

ACTUARIAL SCIENCE BURSARIES
Field of study: Actuarial Science
Value: Tuition, book and residence fees or an amount not exceeding the amount of university residence fees and one economy airfare home per year for out-of-town students
Duration: B.Bus.Sc. – 4 years, reviewed annually
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement
Service contract: Is required at company discretion
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
Bursary Administrator
Actuarial Manpower Development
Great Westerford
Main Road
Rondebosch 7700

ADAM BARNARD AGRICULTURAL STUDY FUND
Field of study: Agriculture
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Agricultural school, agricultural college or university
Eligibility: Needy students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
The Manager
Adam Barnard Agric Study Fund
C/o ABSA Trust Ltd
Trust Division
PO Box 1033
SANLAMHOF 7532

ADAMS AND ADAMS BURSARY
Field of study: Law
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Further information:
Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050
ADAMS AND ADAMS BURSARY
Field of study: Law
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March.
Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

ADAMS AND ADAMS BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Law (B.Proc. or LL.B.)
Value: R2 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ADIE FUHRMANN BURSARY
Field of study: History of Art
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

ADRIAN ELFERINK BURSARY
Field of study: Classical Languages or Roman Languages (French)
Value: R600 to R8 030 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

AFRIKAANSE MUSIEKKLUB – BEURS VIR KOMPOSIE
Field of study: Music
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Available to the B.Mus. student with the highest achievement in Composition IV. Awarded on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Music
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Financing
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

AFRICAN EDUCATIONAL TRUST
Field of study: Any field of study (except Arts)
Value: Approximately R3 500
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black and coloured students as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

AFRICON BURSARY
Field of study: Civil and Electrical Engineering, as well as Computer Science
Value: R14 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory (maximum 4 years)
Tenable at: Any South African university approved by the Company
Eligibility: Prospective and current students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Training Co-ordinator
Africon
PO Box 905
PRETORIA 0001

AFRICON ENGINEERING INTERNATIONAL BURSARIES (TECHNIKON)
Field of study: Civil and Electrical Engineering (mainly Civil Engineering)
Value: R12 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any technikon approved by the Company
Eligibility: Diplomas students, on the basis of academic achievement
Service contract: Six months service for every semester at the technikon
Closing date: Contact the company
Further information:
The Training Co-ordinator
Africon Engineering International
PO Box 905
PRETORIA 0001

AGRICOR BURSARY
Field of study: Agriculture, Social Work, Public Health, Animal Health, Veterinary Science
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course if academic progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are SA citizens
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Human Resources Manager
Organisational Development
Agricon
Private Bag X2137
MMABATHO
Information not confirmed

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC)
ORDINARY BURSARIES
Field of study: Agricultural Sciences, Natural Sciences
Value: R15 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any recognised university or technikon
Eligibility: Candidates who comply with the minimum requirements of the technikon or university in respect of the field of study as mentioned
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Director
Human Resources & Admin
PO Box 8783
PRETORIA 0001

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC)
PRESTIGE BURSARIES
Field of study: Agricultural Sciences, Natural Sciences
Value: R20 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any recognised university or technikon
Eligibility: Matriculants with A or B symbols in Mathematics, Physical Science and Biology
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Director
Human Resources & Admin
PO Box 8783
PRETORIA 0001

AGRIHOLD BURSARIES
Field of study: B.Sc. (Agric.) with Plant Pathology, Entomology or Weed Science as major subjects
Value: R3 000 – R7 500
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate students as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
Mrs E Olivier
Agritield
PO Box 912055
SILVERTON 0127
Information not confirmed

AKTOL UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY
Field of study: Economic Sciences
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Preference will be given to children of members or personnel of the AKTOL
Agritield, other members of the Afrikaanse Sakekamer and children of members of the AKTOL
Service contract: Bursary is to be paid back immedi-
ately at the current rate of interest if studies are
discontinued or if progress is unsatisfactory
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Chairman
Potchefstroomse Afrikaanse Sakekamer
PO Box 824
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

AIR SURVEY COMPANY OF AFRICA LOAN
Field of study: B.Sc. (Land Surveying)
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Natal
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and
academic qualifications to students from the second
year onwards. Degrees other than Land Surveying
cannot be considered
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
Air Survey Company of Africa Ltd
PO Box 2836
DURBAN 4000

AKTOL UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY
Field of study: Chemical Engineering, Chemistry or
Education
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually, dependent
upon satisfactory academic progress, continuing
financial need and good conduct
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and
academic performance to candidates who have
successfully completed the university entrance
examinations or their first year of study. Preference
will be given to candidates from underprivileged
backgrounds
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ALBERT ELLMER BURSARY
Field of study: Civil Engineering (preference to Soil
and Water Conservation)
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
RAU
PO Box 542
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

ALBERT GEYSER BURSARY FUND
Field of study: B.Theology
Value: R500 to R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and
merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ALVISE PISANO SCHOLARSHIPS
Field of study: B.A. (Italian Studies)
Value: R500 to R1 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic
achievement
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 March
Further information:
Undergraduate Financial Aid Office
Students Union
UCT
Private Bag
RONDEBOG 7700

ALETTA VORSTER BURSARY
Field of study: Engineering (all branches)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and
merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Registrar
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ALBERT HOSACK SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: Electrical Engineering
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and
academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ALEC BROOK BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine or a degree or diploma
course in Engineering (all branches)
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Applicants must be SA citizens, resident in
SA for at least five years, unmarried, under 25 years
of age and their parents must be residents in the
district of Port Elizabeth
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
Alec Brook Bursary Fund
c/o Syfrets Trust Limited
PO Box 466
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

ALEXANDER WIGODER MEMORIAL BURSARY
Field of study: B.A. (Religious Studies)
Value: R500 to R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and
academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ALEXANDER WIGODER MEMORIAL FUND
Field of study: B. Theology
Value: Approximately R1 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and
academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ALEXANDER WIGODER MEMORIAL FUND (LOAN)
Field of study: Agriculture
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and
academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ALEXANDER WIGODER MEMORIAL FUND (LOAN)
Field of study: Agricultural Science
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and
academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ALEXANDER WIGODER MEMORIAL FUND (LOAN)
Field of study: B. Theology
Value: Approximately R500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and
merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ALBERT ELLMER BURSARY
Field of study: Chemical Engineering, Chemistry or
Education
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
RAU
PO Box 542
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

ALBERT GEYSER BURSARY FUND
Field of study: B. Theology
Value: R500 to R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and
merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ALVISE PISANO SCHOLARSHIPS
Field of study: B.A. (Italian Studies)
Value: R500 to R1 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic
achievement
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 March
Further information:
Undergraduate Financial Aid Office
Students Union
UCT
Private Bag
RONDEBOG 7700

ALWYN ZOUTENDYK BURSARIES
Field of study: Medicine
Value: According to need
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the
course
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and
academic performance
Bursaries

ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Chemical, Electrical (preferably Heavy Current), Mechanical, Metallurgical and Mining Engineering; Geology

Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance of R4 700 p.a.

Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course up to honours level if progress is satisfactory

Tenable at: Any university in SA

Eligibility: Young people who are interested in the mining industry. Candidates who are interested in Chemical or Metallurgical Engineering should be prepared to do courses in Extraction Metallurgy and Mineral Processing. Candidates should do Geology together with Chemistry and/or Physics and/or Mathematics or another subject approved by the Corporation

Service contract: Employment with the Corporation on a year for year service basis

Closing date: 30 June

Further information:

The Scholarship & Bursary Unit
Anglo American Corp of SA Ltd
PO Box 61587
MARSHALLTOWN 2107

ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY

Field of study: A bridging programme with study in the following courses in mind: Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Chemical Engineering (with Mining Processing), Metallurgical or Mining Engineering, Geology and Accounting

Value: Tuition and residence fees, plus a cash allowance

Duration: 1 year

Tenable at: Universities of Natal, Cape Town and Witwatersrand

Eligibility: Students who are SA citizens, under 25 years of age, who have an educational disadvantage, to benefit from the bridging programme before enrolling for first-year study

Service contract: None

Closing date: 30 June

Further information:

The Scholarship & Bursary Unit
Anglo American Corp of SA Ltd
PO Box 61587
MARSHALLTOWN 2107

ANGLOVAAL MINERALS TECHNIKON BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: B.Sc. (Geology) including Honours; B.Sc. (Mining Geology) including Honours. Engineering: Mining, Mechanical, Chemical, Electrical (Heavy Current) and Metallurgical

Value: Tuition, residence and registration fees, personal allowance and a book allowance

Duration: 1 year

Tenable at: Any university in SA

Eligibility: Students under 25 years of age who are citizens of SA

Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received. Compulsory vacation work is required during December each year

Closing date: 15 November

Further information:

The Registrar
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ANNEMARIE BASSON BURSARY

Field of study: Music and Drama

Value: Amount varies

Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to undergraduate students

Service contract: None

Closing date: 15 January

Further information:

The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ANTON HARTMAN BURSARY

Field of study: Music

Value: R2 000

Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch

Eligibility: Awarded to undergraduate or postgraduate students

Service contract: None

Closing date: 30 September

Further information:
ANTON HARTMAN TRUST BURSARIES
Field of study: Music
Value: R3 000 for tuition fees and, if there is a balance, books
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students registered for undergraduate or postgraduate degrees, diplomas or licentiates in the School of Music
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ANTON RUPERT BURSARY
Field of study: B.Sc.
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

ARCUS CENTENARY BURSARY
Field of study: English
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

ARMSCOR BURSARY
Field of study: Aeronautical, Chemical, Electronic/Electrical, Mechanical or Metallurgical Engineering; B.Sc. Natural Sciences; Physics; Chemistry; Mathematics: Applied Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics or Computer Science
Value: Tuition fees plus a cash amount as well as a merit award as from the second year of study
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory with a maximum of 4 years
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
The Director
Armscor
Private Bag X337
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

ARMSCOR BURSARY FOR TECHNIOON STUDY
Field of study: Mechanical, Civil and Electrical Engineering; Explosives Technology; Metallurgy
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a cash amount which is reviewed from time to time
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any technikon
Eligibility: Diploma students
Service contract: None
Closing date: Mid June
Further information:
The Director
Armscor
Private Bag X337
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

ARTHUR E. HILL BURSARY
Field of study: Civil or Mechanical Engineering
Value: Up to a maximum of the tuition fees payable
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY UNDERTAKINGS (SA) BURSARY
Field of study: Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)
Value: A maximum loan of R12 900 from NEDBANK - interest to be served by the AMEU
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually for the duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who have successfully completed their first year of study and who are SA citizens
Service contract: None
Closing date: During year
Further information:
The Secretary
AMEU
PO Box 868
FERNDALE 2160

ASSOCIATION OF SA QUANTITY SURVEYORS STUDENT LOAN SCHEME
Field of study: Quantity Surveying
Value: Determined according to merit
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Natal, Orange Free State, Port Elizabeth, Pretoria and the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Students as from their second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Director
The Association of SA Quantity Surveyors
PO Box 3527
HALFWAY HOUSE 1685

ATKV STUDY LOAN FOR PART-TIME STUDY
Field of study: Any approved qualification after matric with a duration of 12 months or more
Value: R4 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable on merit
Tenable at: Any approved tertiary institution
Eligibility: ATKV members and their dependent children for part-time study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Managing Director
ATKV
PO Box 4586
RANDBURG 2125

ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES
Field of study: Chemical, Electrical, Electronic, Industrial, Mechanical and Metallurgical Engineering; Chemistry; Physics; Material Science
Value: Tuition, residence and meal fees, a book allowance and financial assistance to obtain a personal computer
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Scholars and students who are SA citizens
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 15 June
Further information:
University Bursary Admin
AEC
PO Box 582
PRETORIA 0001

ATZ0 NICOLAI MEMORIAL SCIENCE BURSARIES
Field of study: Science
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to second-year students.
Preference to students of British or Dutch (Hollands) descent
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

AUBREY FALKSON BURSARY
Field of study: B.Com., B.Sc., BA (with legal subjects) or LL.B.
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded for second or subsequent years of study on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

AUBREY SIMPSON BURSARY
Field of study: Land Surveying
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable to 4 years maximum
SA Council for Professional
Aubrey Simpson Bursary

Further information:
Closing date: 31 December
Course:
Eligibility: SA citizens
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Natal and Technical Surveyors within 4 years of completion of the course

AVBOB MUTUAL INSURANCE SOCIETY BURSARY
Field of study: Social Work
Value: R 1 000 p.a.
Duration: 4 years
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to two prospective first-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar, Bursaries and Loans
Private Bag X1
MATTIELAND 7602

AVBOB STUDY LOAN FUND
Field of study: Any field of study. Preference will be given to fields of study which may be beneficial to AVBOB and its affiliates
Value: Maximum of R 160 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to full-time postgraduate and undergraduate students who already completed their first year of study successfully
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

B'NAI BRITH JOHANNESBURG LODGE AND CHAPTER LILLIENFIELD BURSARY
Field of study: Hebrew or Social Work
Value: R 5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded to the top student in Sociology III who intends to continue with Honours studies in Sociology
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Trust Officer
BG Heydenrych Bursaries
The Board of Executors
PO Box 86
CAPE TOWN 8000

B. L. STEYN
Field of study: Sociology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded to the top student in Sociology III who intends to continue with Honours studies in Sociology
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Trust Officer
BG Heydenrych Bursaries
The Board of Executors
PO Box 86
CAPE TOWN 8000

B.S. PRYCE MEMORIAL BURSARY
Field of study: Architecture, Civil Engineering
Value: R 5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to all race groups
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

B.S. CIVIL ENGINEERING BURSARIES
Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Tuition fees plus a book allowance that varies according to year of study
Duration: Academic performance related
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: SA matriculants and undergraduate students with Mathematics HG (C symbol) and Physical Science HG (C symbol)
Service contract: None
Closing date: Varies by year of study
Further information:
Bursary Co-ordinator
SA Institute of Steel Construction
PO Box 1338
JOHANNESBURG 2000
Information not confirmed

BABETTE TAUTE BURSARIES
Field of study: English Language and Literature
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: White male Protestants as from their second year of study to qualify for the civil service in the RSA or as pharmaceutical chemists. Bursary conditions as stipulated in the will
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
The Trustees
Babette Taute Trust

Sanlam Trust
PO Box 1260
SANLAMHOF 7532

BABS BEYLEVELD BURSARY
Field of study: B.A. with Theological subjects
Value: R 1 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
Private Bag X1
MATTIELAND 7602

BANK OF LISBON BURSARY
Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences
Value: R 1 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to a full-time second- or third-year student of Portuguese origin
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

BARCO ELECTRONICS (PTY) LIMITED BURSARY
Field of study: B.Sc. (Electronics)
Value: Tuition fees plus a book and subsistence allowance
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Durban-Westville, University of Natal
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: One year service in New Germany for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Personnel Manager
Barcom Electronics (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 118
NEW GERMANY 3610
Information not confirmed

BARKLY WEST/KLIPDAM FARMERS’ ASSOCIATION BURSARY
Field of study: Agriculture
Value: R 3 000 p.a.
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Students who reside in the Barkly-West farming area only and have successfully completed their first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Secretary
PO Box 240
BARKLY WEST 8375

BARNES BLEDEN BURSARIES
Field of study: Biochemistry, Medical Biochemistry, Nuclear Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
BEREND KOLK BURSARY
Field of study: Science
Value: Approximately R500
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a black student registered for the degree of B.Sc.
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

BERNARD THOMAS BOURKE BURSARY
Field of study: B.Sc. (Geology)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

BEURSFONDS TEOLOGIJESE STUDIE VAN DIE NG KERK VAN DIE OVS
Field of study: Theology
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students of the Free State
Service contract: Service in the Dutch Reformed Church is required
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Director: Administration & Finance
NG Kerk OVS
PO Box 399
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

BIA BURSARY
Field of study: B.Sc. (Building Management)
Value: R3 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded to undergraduate students on the basis of merit and financial need
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
Prof RC Bigalke
Dpt of Nature Conservation
Faculty of Forestry
University of Stellenbosch
MATIELAND 7602

BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL BURSARY
Field of study: Zoology or allied field with the accent on Nature Conservation
Value: R1 600 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded to undergraduate students on the basis of academic merit, future manpower requirements to students who are SA citizens
Service contract: Half the curriculum period for which the bursary has been granted
Closing date: 30 August
Further information:
JM Hewson
Bursaries Committee
Blue Circle Ltd
PO Box 1320
PARKLANDS 2121

BOAT LONGYEAR BURSARY (BRIDGING SCHEME)
Field of study: Mechanical and Metallurgical Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus R1 600 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Standard 10 pupils
Service contract: Required
Closing date: 1 October
Further information:
The Regional HR Manager
Boat Longyear
PO Box 784149
SANDTON 2146
Information not confirmed

BRAAMFONTEIN 2017
BLUE CIRCLE BURSARY
Field of study: Electrical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Accounting, Cost and Management Accounting, Marketing
Value: Tuition and registration plus a book allowance, in some cases also residence fees
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit, financial need and future manpower requirements to students who are SA citizens
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
CJ Geekie
PO Box 158
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to students as from their second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Financial Aid & Scholarship Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050
BOB BLUNDELL TRUST (SIR ARNOLD THEILER MEMORIAL BURSARY)
Field of study: Veterinary Science (specialising in wild life)
Value: R4 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
Bob Blundell Trust
Mr C.J. Geelie
PO Box 158
PRETORIA 0001

BOB BUTTON ACCOUNTING BURSARY
Field of study: Accounting
Value: Tuition fees and books
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Natal
Eligibility: Full-time students studying towards the B.Com. and Dip.Accounting with the ultimate objective of qualifying as chartered accountants
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 August
Further information:
The Staff Partner
PO Box 243
DURBAN 4000
Information not confirmed

BODKO KOCH BOOK BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine
Value: R700 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a further 2 years subject to continued financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

BOKOMO BURSARY
Field of study: Home Economics
Value: R1 500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A final-year student who attained above-average results in all the Food and Nutrition courses
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Head
Dept of Home Economics
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

BONA MAGAZINE BURSARY
Field of study: B.Sc. majoring in Mathematics and any other Science subject
Value: R2 000 each p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 3 years if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Transkei
Eligibility: Transkeian born students
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNI TRA 5117

BOPHUTHATSWANA MPLUDULOLE BURSARY AID FUND
Field of study: Agriculture, Commerce, Natural Sciences and technical courses (other fields of study may also be considered and dealt with at the discretion of the board)
Value: Full tuition, accommodation and meal fees and a book allowance
Duration: Duration of the course subject to satisfactory performance
Tenable at: University of the North West
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate and postgraduate students who are citizens of Bophuthatswana
Service contract: Bursars should sign a contract to serve the Bophuthatswana government for the period for which the bursary was offered
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Secretary
Bophuthatswana Mpwdulole Bursary Aid Fund
Private Bag X2065
MMABATHO 8681
Information not confirmed

BOPHUTHATSWANA TRANSPORT HOLDINGS (BTH) BURSARY
Field of study: B.Com. (Transport Economics)
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Preference will be given to Tswana students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Secretary
Dept Transport Economics
RAU
PO Box 524
AUCKLANDPARK 2006

BORDER COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME
Field of study: Contact the Technikon
Value: Tuition and residence fees
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Border Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to second-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

BRONWEN WALKER BURSARY
Field of study: Dramatic Art
Value: R400
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to second-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

BRUNEL BURSARY
Field of study: Pharmacy
Value: R2 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded to a B.Pharm-student in the third year on the basis of financial need and academic achievement
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director: Student Finance
Potchefstroom University for CHE
POTCHEFSTROM 2520

Further information:
The Director Student Admin
University of the OPS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

BREYTENBACH BURSARY
Field of study: Dramatic Art
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reappraisal and continued financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black or coloured students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

BRITISH AWARD SCHEME
Field of study: Commerce, Education with at least one major in English, Mathematics, Science or Economics or B.A. in Primary Education, Engineering/Building Science; Medicine: Science
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance for books, travelling and subsistence
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to continued financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black South Africans
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

BPP (BEPERKTE PRIVAATPRAKTYK) STUDIEBEURS
Field of study: Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Students in the Faculty of Medicine
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Director Student Admin
University of the OPS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

BPP (BEPERKTE PRIVAATPRAKTYK) STUDIEBEURS
BURSARY FUND FOR THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS
Field of study: Diploma in Theology, B.Th., B.Th. (Hons.), B.D., M.Th., D.Th. If funds are sufficient, bursaries may also be allocated for theological subjects taken as part of a B.A degree
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of South Africa
Eligibility: Theological students who earn below a certain income, are not older than 50 years of age and who have obtained an aggregate of 55% in the previous examination
Service contract: None
Closing date: None
Further information:
The Registrar (Academic)
UNISA
PO Box 392
PRETORIA 0003

BURSARY SCHEME FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES
Field of study: The course chosen must be career-oriented
Value: Adapted to meet the needs of the student
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college
Eligibility: An applicant who wishes to be considered for a bursary must: be a person with a disability for whom training could solve the problem of finding suitable employment and who has insufficient funds for study fee, be older than 16 years; not qualify for extraordinary education as defined in the Educational Services Act of 1967; reside in SA when applying for the bursary and be a SA citizen
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Director-General
CAREERS SERVICES
Department of Labour
Private Bag X117
PRETORIA 0001

BUTTERWORTHS BURSARY
Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences
Value: R3 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to students as from the second year of study
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATELAND 7602

C.H.E. BURSARY
Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Theology students from the Reformed Church
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Registrar
School for Theology
PU for CHE
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

C.J. LATEGAN AND PARTNERS LOAN FUND
Field of study: Medical
Value: R3 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded to male students
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
Deputy Director
Student Financial Assistance
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

C.P. DE LEEUW BURSARY
Field of study: Quantity Surveying
Value: R2 500 p.a. for the first three years of study and R1 500 p.a. for the fourth and fifth years of study
Duration: 5 years
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students from the first year of study
Service contract: Must work with the sponsors for the third to fifth years of study and on completion of studies six months' service for each R1 500 received
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
C.P. de Leeuw and Partners (Pta)
PO Box 12286
HATFIELD 0028
Information not confirmed

CALLIE HUMAN GYMNASTIC BURSARIES
Field of study: Human Movement Science
Value: R2 000 for one or more bursaries
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to undergraduate students who are active members of the Callie Human Gymnastics Club
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
Deputy Director
Student Financial Assistance
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

CALTEX BURSARY
Field of study: Commerce
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to second- and third-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY
Field of study: Geography, Computer, Commerce, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Mathematics, Science
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Undergraduate or diploma students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: Contact the institution concerned
Further information:
Contact the bursary office of the institution concerned
Information not confirmed

CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY
Field of study: Banking, Cost and Management Accounting, Financial Information Systems, Information Technology, Internal Auditing, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Retail Business Management, Commercial Education
Value: R5 000
Tenable at: Any Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to second- and third-year students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 July for completed forms
Further information:
Bursaries Office
Caltex Oil (SA)
PO Box 714
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

CAPE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
Field of study: Commerce
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to second- and third-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE BANK BURSARY
Field of study: B.Com. or B.Econ. with Economics as subject
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students who are SA citizens
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATELAND 7602

CALTEX BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Commerce, Computer Science, Engineering, Mathematics, Science
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the OFS

Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY
Field of study: Chemical, Mechanical & Civil Engineering, Commerce & Accounting, Computer Science, Business, Economics & Commerce
Value: University: R1 8 000; technikon: R10 000 (plus performance bonus for engineering students)
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate or diploma students
Preference given to second-year students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: Contact the institution concerned
Further information:
Contact the bursary office of the institution concerned
Information not confirmed

CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY
Field of study: Banking, Cost and Management Accounting, Financial Information Systems, Information Technology, Internal Auditing, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Retail Business Management, Commercial Education
Value: R5 000
Tenable at: Any Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to second- and third-year students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 July for completed forms
Further information:
Bursaries Office
Caltex Oil (SA)
PO Box 714
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students.

Service contract: None

Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March.
Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year.

Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
8000

CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME
Field of study: B.Bibl. (4-year course in Library and Information Science); B.Sc. (Engineering): Civil (Transportation Engineering emphasis), Electrical (Heavy Current); B.Sc. (Computer Science); B.Sc. (Quantity Surveying) (from 2nd year); Town and Regional Planning; Land Surveying; Commerce; Economics: Architecture; Postgraduate Diploma in Traffic Engineering or Postgraduate Diploma in Library Science.
Value: Registration and tuition fees plus an annual allowance of R3 800 for additional expenses, books, instruments, travel and accommodation
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory.
Tenable at: Any South African university or technikon
Eligibility: Current matrics who are about to commence full-time study at a university or technikon or full-time postgraduate students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: 28 August
Further information:
Director of Human Resources
City of Cape Town
PO Box 298
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

CAPE TOWN HEBREW CONGREGATION BURSARY
Field of study: Jewish Studies, Teaching
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: Undergraduate SA Jewish students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Secretary
Capetown Hebrew Congregation
8 Hatfield Street
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

CAPITAL RADIO/RHODES MUSIC RADIO BURSARY
Field of study: Journalism
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to third or fourth-year students only
Service contract: Two weeks of in-house training with Capital Radio
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The Bursaries Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
CHARL ERASMUS BURSARY
Field of study: Theology
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate theology students of the Reformed Church
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

CHARLES HURWITZ BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to black SA citizens
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag X1
WITS 2050

CHARLES PELTERET EDUCATIONAL TRUST
Field of study: Mathematics, Physics, Medicine and related subjects
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATELAND 7602

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARIES
Field of study: Commerce, Accounting
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Renewable annually if progress and conduct are satisfactory
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Durban-Westville, Orange Free State, Port Elizabeth, Natal, Pretoria, Rhodes, Western Cape, Witwatersrand, Stellenbosch, Potchefstroom University, University of South Africa and the Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: The award is based on academic merit, cultural, sports and leadership achievement
Service contract: Must serve articles of clerkship with the firm for three years
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Human Resources Manager
Coopers & Lybrand
PO Box 2536
JOHANNESBURG 2000

CHILDREN'S FOUNDATION BURSARY
Field of study: Social Work
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time students intending to do Social Work among children
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

CHRIS SNIJMAN LOAN
Field of study: Dentistry
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Financing
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

CHRISTMAS STUDY BURSARY
Field of study: Music
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Financing
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

CIBA BURSARY
Field of study: Commerce
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded to students in any year of study
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Ciba (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 92
ISANDO 1600
Information not confirmed

CIBA BURSARY
Field of study: Pharmacy
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded to students from historically disadvantaged communities as from the second year of study
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATELAND 7602

CIBA BURSARY
Field of study: Agronomy
Value: R4 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Head
Dept Agronomy & Pasture Science
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATELAND 7602

CLIFFORD-GLOSSOP BURSARY
Field of study: Forestry
Value: Approximately R750
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A Natal matriculant who is in his second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January (30 November for matriculants)
Further information:
The Dean: Faculty of Forestry
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATELAND 7602

CLOVER BURSARY
Field of study: Commerce
Value: R800
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director: Financial Assistance
Potchefstroom University for CHE
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME
Field of study: Universities: B.Com. (Accounting, Marketing and Computer Science), B.Sc. (Food Technology or Microbiology), B.Sc. (Mechanical, Industrial or Chemical Engineering), B.Com. (Transport Economics). Technikons: National Diploma in Food Technology, Marketing, Mechanical or Industrial Engineering
Value: Universities R18 000 and technikons R13 500
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon with applicable subjects
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to undergraduate students.

Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded. Bursary holders are required to work at Clover SA for at least one month a year during vacations.

Closing date: 30 June

Further information:
The Manager
Human Resources Planning
Clover SA
PO Box 750
HEILBRON 9650

COHOL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Field of study: Horticulture, Parks and Recreation Management, Nature Conservation or Forestry.

Value: University of Stellenbosch: R1 400 p.a.; technikons: R1 300 p.a.

Duration: 1 year, renewable.

Tenable at: Cape Technikon, Peninsula Technikon and the University of Stellenbosch.

Eligibility: SA citizens.

Service contract: None.

Closing date: 31 December.

Further information:
The Honorary Secretary
Colin Kohl Fund
c/o Rachel Swart-fonds
71 Klippfontein Road
RONDORBSCH 7700

COLUMBUS STAINLESS STEEL BURSARY

Field of study: Metallurgical, Mechanical, Electrical, Industrial and Chemical Engineering.

Value: Full Bursary: Registration, tuition, accommodation and meal fees plus a cash allowance. Partial Bursary: Registration and tuition fees.

Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory.

Tenable at: Any university.

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit.

Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received.

Closing date: End of May each year.

Further information:
Ms S Harley
PO Box 133
MIDDELBURG 1050

COMMITTEE OF UNIVERSITY PRINCIPALS

Field of study: Pre-graduate course in Law (excluding LLB).

Value: R800.

Duration: 1 year.

Tenable at: Any university in South Africa.

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to students registered for a pre-graduate course in Law.

Service contract: None.

Closing date: 31 January.

Further information:
The Chief Director
CUP
PO Box 27392
SUNNSIDE 0132

COMPUTER SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY

Field of study: Computer Data Processing, Computer Science, Business Information Systems.

Value: R1 000 to R3 000.

Duration: 1 year.

Tenable at: Technikon Natal, University of Natal, University of Durban-Westville and M.L. Sultan Technikon.

Eligibility: Matriculants and students.

Service contract: None.

Closing date: 31 January.

Further information:
The Computer Society of SA
Natal Chapter
PO Box 74
DURBON 4000

CONCOR CONSTRUCTION BURSARY

Field of study: Civil Engineering, Building Science, Quantity Surveying.

Value: Approximate tuition and book fees.

Duration: From second year up to graduation.

Tenable at: Any university in South Africa.

Eligibility: First-year students.

Service contract: Is required.

Closing date: 30 September.

Further information:
The Human Resources Manager
Concor Construction
PO Box 8259
JOHANNESBURG 2000

CONSANI BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering.

Value: R1 000 p.a.

Duration: Duration of the course.

Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch.

Eligibility: Undergraduate students.

Service contract: None.

Closing date: 15 January.

Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIEiland 7602

COOPERS AND LYBRAND BURSARY

Field of study: Prescribed studies for Chartered Accountant.

Value: Determined annually.

Duration: Duration of the course.

Tenable at: Any acknowledged university.

Eligibility: Full-time students.

Service contract: Must complete training contract at the Pretoria office.

Closing date: 31 August.

Further information:
The Human Resources Partner
PO Box 1093
PRETORIA 0001

CORNELIUS AND LEA CROBLER THEOLOGICAL FUND

Field of study: Theology.

Value: Determined by donor.

Duration: Duration of the course.

Tenable at: University of Pretoria.

Eligibility: Coloured theological students of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika.

Service contract: Determined by donor.

Closing date: None.

Further information:
Die Skriba
Kuratorium vir Teologiese Opleiding
PO Box 2368
PRETORIA 0001

Information not confirmed

COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering. Chemical, Electrical (Light Current) and Materials. Natural Science: Chemistry, Geology and Physics.

Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance.

Duration: 1 year, renewable up to 4 years maximum.

Tenable at: University of Cape Town, Peninsula Technikon.

Further information:
The Council for Mineral Technology, SACOM.
PO Box 395
PRETORIA 0001

CSIR BURSARY


Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance.

Duration: Duration of studies subject to satisfactory progress.

Tenable at: Any Technikon.

Eligibility: Matriculants and students who are SA citizens and who obtain above average marks for Mathematics and Physical Science.

Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was granted.

Closing date: 31 July.

Further information:
CSIR Bursaries
PO Box 395
PRETORIA 0001

CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY)

Field of study: Engineering. Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Electronic, Industrial, Mechanical, Mining or Metallurgical: Natural Science: Applied Mathematics, Botany, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Physics, Geology, Forestry.

Value: Determined annually.

Duration: 1 year.

Tenable at: University of Natal or Cape Town.

Eligibility: First-year students who are SA citizens or sons of armed forces of Zimbabwe or SA or sons of Land Surveyors.

Service contract: Must register with the Council within four years of completion of studies.

Closing date: 30 December.

Further information:
The Registrar
SA Council for Land Surveyors and Technical Surveyors
PO Box 62041
MARSHALLTOWN 2107

Information not confirmed

CRADOCK'S AFRIKAANS LANGUAGE FESTIVAL BURSARY

Field of study: Afrikaans.

Value: Determined annually.

Duration: 1 year.

Tenable at: Any university.

Eligibility: A student who matriculated at a high school in Cradock and who is taking a third-year degree course in Afrikaans.

Service contract: None.

Closing date: 28 February.

Further information:
The Principal
Cradock High School
PO Box 253
CRADOCK 5880

CSIR BURSARY


Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance.

Duration: Duration of studies subject to satisfactory progress.

Tenable at: Any Technikon.

Eligibility: Matriculants and students who are SA citizens and who obtain above average marks for Mathematics and Physical Science.

Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was granted.

Closing date: 31 July.

Further information:
CSIR Bursaries
PO Box 395
PRETORIA 0001
Value: Tuition and residence fees, an allowance for books (revised annually), member of CSIR medical pension fund and salary paid for vacation work
Duration: Duration of studies subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of a panel interview or selection test to matriculants and undergraduate students who are SA citizens resident in the RSA for 3 years and who achieve above average marks
Service contract: Service contract for a minimum period equal to that for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 July
Further information: The Bursaries Administrator, PO Box 395, PRETORIA 0001

CYANAMID BURSARY SCHEME
Field of study: Chemical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Metallurgy
Value: R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to first year black, coloured or Indian students, preferably residing in the Transvaal
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information: The Senior Assistant Registrar, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, WITS 2050

D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (EASTERN CAPE)
Field of study: Must major in Mathematics/Physics: Engineering; Technical Field
Value: Amount varies. Usually half of the tuition fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable on application for duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university, technikon, teacher's training or technical college in the Eastern Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to residents of the Eastern Cape. Must attend an Academic Support Programme during the first year of study if available. Must major in Mathematics or Science. Students desiring to study at a technikon or university must have obtained a minimum D aggregate
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information: The Bursaries Administrator, D G Murray Trust Bursary Fund, PO Box 126, GRAHAMSTOWN 6140

D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (WESTERN CAPE)
Field of study: Science: Mathematics/Physics (Teaching); Engineering
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year, renewable on application for duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: SA residents of the Western Cape only who are entering a tertiary institution for the first time
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information: The Secretary, SAIRR, 5 Long Street, MOWBRAY 7700

D.N.G. KOTZE BURSARY FOR THEOLOGY
Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are members of the Reformed Church
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information: The Director (Bursaries and Loans), PU for CHE, Private Bag X6001, POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

D.P. PONGRACZ SCHOLARSHIP TRUST
Field of study: Viticulture and Oenology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to undergraduate and postgraduate students
Closing date: 15 January
Further information: The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans), University of Stellenbosch, Private Bag X1, MATIELAND 7602

D.R. MCINTOSH TRUST
Field of study: Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course
Tenable at: Any medical university in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded to undergraduate student of British descent. Preference given to physically disabled males
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 December
Further information: The Trustees, DR McIntosh Trust, PO Box 206, CAPE TOWN 8000

D.R. MEIRING MEMORIAL BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to students as from their third year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information: The Trustees, DR McIntosh Trust, PO Box 206, CAPE TOWN 8000

DAAD UNDERGRADUATE BURSARIES (GERMAN ACADEMIC EXCHANGE SERVICE)
Field of study: German
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 4 years, renewable upon satisfactory progress
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded to educationally disadvantaged SA first-year students who wish to major in German as a foreign language. No previous knowledge of German is required
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 December
Further information: The Senior Assistant Registrar, Financial Aid and Scholarships, University of the Witwatersrand, Private Bag 3, WITS 2050
DE BEERS GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: Engineering; Chemical (Mineral Processing), Electrical (Heavy Current), Mechanical, Mining, Geology, Metallurgy
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus approximately R4 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable for duration of the course
Tenable at: Any South African university
Eligibility: Citizen or permanent resident of SA
Service contract: 2 years service contract and compulsory vacation training every December
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Scholarship & Bursary Unit
PO Box 61587
MARSHALLTOWN 2107
Information not confirmed

DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKONS)
Field of study: Mechanical and Electrical Engineering and Extractive Metallurgy
Value: Tuition fees, residence fees and a general allowance
Duration: Renewable bi-annually
Tenable at: Most technikons
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to matriculants with an minimum Higher Grade C symbol and current students doing T1, T2 or T3
Service contract: Year for year obligation after completion of diploma
Closing date: 15 June
Further information:
Bursary Secretary
De Beers Industrial Diamond Division
PO Box 1770
SOUTHDALE 2135

DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES)
Field of study: Chemical, Mechanical and Electrical (Light Current) Engineering; Physics; Metallurgy (Physical Metallurgy, Extractive Metallurgy); Chemistry; Computer Science
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a generous allowance towards the cost of books, subsistence and travel
Duration: 1 year, renewable for undergraduate study
Tenable at: Most universities in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of exceptional academic achievement and financial need to male and female matriculants and undergraduate as well as postgraduate students
Service contract: Vacation employment at least one a year and year for year obligatory service after completion of the degree
Closing date: 15 June
Further information:
The Bursary Secretary
De Beers Indus Diamond Div (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 916
JOHANNESBURG 2000

DENEL INFOPLAN BURSARY
Field of study: Degree or Diploma in Information Technology
Value: Tuition, residence, books (prescribed) and meals
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to students who have successfully completed their first year of study
Closing date: October/November
Further information:
The Senior Admin Officer
Denel Infoplan Bursaries
PO Box 25300
MONUMENT PARK 0105
Information not confirmed

DENEL INFA INFPLAN BURSARY
Field of study: B.Com. (Accounting)
Value: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: Renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: Serve articles of clerkship with the firm
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Human Resources Manager
Deloitte & Touche
PO Box 11007
HATFIELD 0028

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING BURSARY LOAN SCHEME
Field of study: Chemical Engineering (Mineral Processing)
Value: Amount varies according to need
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to undergraduate students
Closing date: None
Further information:
The Chairman
Department of Chemical Engineering
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATELAND 7602

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES PUBLIC BURSARY SCHEME
Value: R10 700 p.a.
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students who are SA citizens
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Personal Privileges
Commissioner
Correctional Services
Private Bag X136
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARY
Field of study: Teaching
Value: Full tuition, residence and registration fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any appropriate tertiary institution in South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Secretary
Dept of Education

DENYS S. WAUGH BURSARY
Field of study: Production Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees up to R3 500 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: Black SA citizens who intend studying a B.Sc. in Production Engineering
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Chairman
Johannesburg Branch
SA Air Force Association
PO Box 2312
JOHANNESBURG 2000

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING BURSARY SCHEME
Field of study: Chartered Accounting
Value: Tuition and residence fees and book costs
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Black SA citizens who intend studying towards a Chartered Accountancy qualification
Service contract: Training contract (3 years) plus six months service for every year sponsored at university
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Deloitte and Touche
Private Bag X6
CALLO MANOR 2052

DELOITTE AND TOUCHE BURSARY
Field of study: B.Com., B.Business Science (for study towards a CA qualification) or the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: All universities
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students who are SA citizens for study towards a CA qualification
Service contract: Must sign a training contract with donor's principal office after qualification
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Human Resources – Audit
Deloitte & Touche
Private Bag X6
CALLO MANOR 2052

DELOITTE AND TOUCHE BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME
Field of study: Degree or Diploma in Information Technology
Value: Tuition, residence, books (prescribed) and meals
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to students who have successfully completed their first year of study
Closing date: October/November
Further information:
The Senior Admin Officer
Denel Infoplan Bursaries
PO Box 25300
MONUMENT PARK 0105
Information not confirmed

DENTAL ASSOCIATION OF SA LOAN SCHEME
Field of study: Dentistry
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Loan is awarded on the basis of financial need to third-, fourth- or fifth-year students
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
The Dean
Faculty of Dentistry
Private Bag X1
TYGERBERG 7505

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING BURSARY SCHEME
Field of study: Chemical Engineering (Mineral Processing)
Value: Amount varies according to need
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to undergraduate students
Closing date: None
Further information:
The Chairman
Faculty of Chemical Engineering
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATELAND 7602

DENYS S. WAUGH BURSARY
Field of study: Production Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees up to R3 500 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: Black SA citizens who intend studying a B.Sc. in Production Engineering
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Chairman
Johannesburg Branch
SA Air Force Association
PO Box 2312
JOHANNESBURG 2000

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING BURSARY SCHEME
Field of study: Chartered Accounting
Value: Tuition and residence fees and book costs
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Black SA citizens who intend studying towards a Chartered Accountancy qualification
Service contract: Training contract (3 years) plus six months service for every year sponsored at university
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Deloitte and Touche
Private Bag X6
CALLO MANOR 2052

DELOITTE AND TOUCHE BURSARY
Field of study: B.Com., B.Business Science (for study towards a CA qualification) or the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: All universities
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students who are SA citizens for study towards a CA qualification
Service contract: Must sign a training contract with donor's principal office after qualification
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Human Resources – Audit
Deloitte & Touche
Private Bag X6
CALLO MANOR 2052

DELOITTE AND TOUCHE BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME
Field of study: Degree or Diploma in Information Technology
Value: Tuition, residence, books (prescribed) and meals
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to students who have successfully completed their first year of study
Closing date: October/November
Further information:
The Senior Admin Officer
Denel Infoplan Bursaries
PO Box 25300
MONUMENT PARK 0105
Information not confirmed

DENTAL ASSOCIATION OF SA LOAN SCHEME
Field of study: Dentistry
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Loan is awarded on the basis of financial need to third-, fourth- or fifth-year students
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
The Dean
Faculty of Dentistry
Private Bag X1
TYGERBERG 7505
Private Bag X2250
SIBASA 0570
Information not confirmed

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH BURSARY
Field of study: Social Work
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need
and academic achievement to second- or third-year students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 1 March
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LAND AFFAIRS BURSARY
Field of study: Architecture, Quantity Surveying, Personnel Administration, Personnel Management
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable for duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth, Potchefstroom University for CHE, University of Cape Town, Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Full-time diploma and undergraduate students in any year of study who are SA citizens
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Director General
Dept of Public Works and Land Affairs
Private Bag X65
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY BURSARY
Field of study: Economics, Business Economics, Accounting, Marketing, Cost Accounting, Commerce, Natural Sciences, Engineering
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: Depends on the minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Director-General
Dept Trade and industry
Private Bag X84
PRETORIA 0001

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: B.Sc. Engineering/B. Engineering (Chemistry, Civil, Electrical - Heavy and Light Current, Mechanical), B.Sc. (Hydrology); B.Sc with Chemistry as major subject; B.Sc (Forestry); B.Sc (Exploration Geophysics); B.Sc Degree: any of the following two subjects as majors: Biochemistry, Chemistry, Botany, Computer Science, Geology, Mathematical Statistics, Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Microbiology, Physics, Water Environment Studies, Zoology. National Diploma: Electrical Engineering (General and Light Current), Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Analytical Chemistry, Cartography, Surveying, Water Care, Geotechnology
Value: Tuition, residence, registration and meal fees plus an allowance for books
Duration: Minimum duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: Scholarships: awarded solely on the basis of academic merit to applicants obtaining a first class pass in the matric examination with a certificate of merit. Full-time study bursaries: based on academic performance, financial circumstances and the promotion of representivity in the staff complement of the Department
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Secretary
School of Health Sciences
Cape Technikon
PO Box 652
CAPE TOWN 8000

DIOCESE OF MARIANNHILL NATIONAL CATHOLIC BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP FUND
Field of study: Commerce, Technical Field, Natural Sciences, Agriculture and Education
Value: Determined by sponsor
Duration: 1 year, renewable if previous year was passed
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college of education in South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate students from the diocese of MARIANHILL
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Secretary
Diocese of MARIANHILL
PO Box 11001
MARIANHILL 3600
Information not confirmed

DIPPENAAR BURSARY
Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences
Value: R7 500
Duration: Duration of the course (student must apply every year)
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded to a first- or second-year undergraduate student on the basis of merit and financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
Mr LL Dippenaar
PO Box 784500
SANDTON 2146

DON TILLEY BURSARY
Field of study: Production Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees up to R3 500 p.a. for a B.Sc. (Engineering) course at a university and R2 500 p.a. for a diploma course at a technikon
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution

DORBYL LIGHT AND GENERAL ENGINEERING
Field of study: Mechanical or Industrial Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a cash amount of R2 200 for books, etc. A merit award of R750 if promoted to consecutive year of study
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to undergraduate students who are SA citizens
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received. Vacation work is required
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Human Resources Director
Dorbyl Light & General Engineering
PO Box 1351
BEDFORDVIEW 2008

DON TILLEY BURSARY
Field of study: Social Work
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Chairman
Johannesburg Branch
SA Air Force Association
Private Bag X1
JOHANNESBURG 2030

DORINDA KOK BURSARY
Field of study: Speech Therapy, Audiology
Value: R1 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to a first-year student who is a SA citizen
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar
Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATTIELAND 7602

DOROTHY ADELINE JOOSTE FUND
Field of study: Law
The Dean
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Duration: 1 year
Value: Amount varies

Further information:
The Dean
Faculty of Law
Pw for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

DOROTHY AND MENDEL SPITZ STUDY BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable for 6 years if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to prospective students resident in the area of the Eastern Transvaal Branch of MASA
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Honorary Secretary
Eastern Transvaal Branch
Medical Association of SA
PO Box 1149
BOKSBURG 1460

TYGERBERG 7505
PO Box 19063
Tygerberg Campus
TUYSBERG 7505

DR J.P. MEYER AND W.A. JOHNSEN BURSARY LOAN
Field of study: Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to coloured or black, full-time undergraduate students
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Assistant Registrar
Tygerberg Campus
PO Box 19063
TUYSBERG 7505

Further information:
The Head: Study Finance
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box S24
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

DR P.G. JANSEN BURSARY
Field of study: Dentistry
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

DR ZUURDEEG MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Field of study: Medicine
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students entering the second year of study. Preference to students of either British or Dutch (Hollands) decent
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

DUNCAN HUTCHEON BURSARY
Field of study: Veterinary Science
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time final-year students on the basis of achievement and financial need – preference given to students from the Cape Province.
Awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty Council of Veterinary Science
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Finance
University of Pretoria
Pretoria 0002

DUNDEE MUNICIPAL BURSARY
Field of study: As determined by the council
Value: Not less than R750 per student
Duration: Once off amount
Tenable at: Any approved institution
Eligibility: Candidates should have attended a school in the Council’s jurisdiction area at least two years prior to matriculating
Service contract: Required
Closing date: Advertised during December and January of each year

Further information:
The Town Clerk,
Chief Executive
Private Bag 2024
DUNDEE 3000

DUNVEGAN AND GLENDOVER RESIDENTS AND RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study (but not courses in Religious Studies)
Value: R500
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to second or third year students whose parents or guardians are registered taxpayers or long-term residents in the Edenvale areas of Dunvegan, Glendower, Dowerglen and extensions
Closing date: 31 March
Further information:
Dunvegan & Glendower Residents and Ratepayers Association Bursary Committee
PO Box 238
EDENVALE 1610

Further information:
The Director
Corporate Human Resources
PO Box 5892
DURBAN 4000

DURBAN RADIATIONAL SERVICES EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine
Value: R10 000 each
Duration: 4 years, if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university in SA
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to medical students as from the third year of study. Only SA citizens and students with an address in Natal may apply
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
Durban Radiational Services Educational Trust
PO Box 4812
DURBAN 4000

Information not confirmed

E. GLUCKMAN WILL TRUST LOANS
Field of study: Any field of study (but not courses in Religious Studies)
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Provided satisfactory progress is attained, the loan may be renewed on application
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit, good health, normal height, appearance and body to male or female Jewish (not converted) students, domiciled in the Transvaal
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Trustees
E Gluckman Will Trust
PO Box 205
CAPE TOWN 8000

E.J. LOMBARDI BURSARIES
Field of study: B.Sc. (Agric.) (Botany)
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to undergraduate students.
Preference will be given to students as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

E.J. LOMBARDI TRUST BURSARY
Field of study: Natural Sciences, Dentistry, B.Com. and B.Econ.
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students.
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March.
Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

E.O. BAXTER BURSARY
Field of study: Social Work
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students.
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March.
Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

E.W. TURTON STUDY LOAN
Field of study: Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable up to 6 years if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa

Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to prospective students residing in the area of the Eastern Transvaal Branch of the Medical Association of SA
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Honorary Secretary
Eastern Transvaal Branch
Medical Association of SA
PO Box 1149
BOKSBURG 1460

EAST LONDON MUNICIPAL BURSARY
Field of study: First Bachelor's degree (preference to a B.Sc. degree), teacher's diploma or technical certificate
Value: Approximately R2 000 p.a.
Duration: Renewable annually on application if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university, college or technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: Parents or guardians of applicants must be either ratepayers or residents of East London, and in the case of residents, must have resided in the city for the past two years. Bursaries are available for full-time study only and preference will be given to students studying at local institutions.
Service contract: is required
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Town Clerk
PO Box 134
EAST LONDON 5200

EASTERN CAPE TECHNIKON BURSARIES
Field of study: Contact the Technikon
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Eastern Cape Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need
Closing date: Contact the Technikon
Further information:
The Financial Aid Office
Eastern Cape Technikon
Private Bag X3182
BUTTERWORTH 4960

EASTERN METROPOLITAN SUBSTRUCTURE
Field of study: Medicine
Value: Available from sponsor
Tenable at: Medical University of Southern Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are permanent residents of Alexandra.
Closing date: Apply early in the year
Further information:
The Senior Bursary Clerk
PO Box 39101
BARMLEY 2018
Information not confirmed

EDDIE LEVITZ BURSARY
Field of study: Music
Value: Approximately R300
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students entering the University for the first time.
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

EDFAMED PERFORMANCE BURSARY
Field of study: Dietetics
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time third or fourth-year students who performed well in the previous year of study

EDEN TRUST BURSARIES
Field of study: Accounting (CA)
Value: R1 000 each p.a.
Duration: Renewable annually
Tenable at: Any university in the RSA
Eligibility: Part-time or full-time students who are registered articled clerks/trainee accountants
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Eden Trust Bursary
PO Box 59875
KENGRAY 2100

EDKINS BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Engineering
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students registered in the Faculty of Engineering for a first degree
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

EDWARD H. WAUGH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: Architecture
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a student in the second or subsequent year of study who has completed the first year of study towards the B.Arch or BAS degree
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

EDWARD WALKER BUCHANAN BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to former pupils of Jeppe Boys' High School, King Edward VIII High School, Parktown Boys' High School, St John's College.
Candidates must be English residents of SA
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

EFAMED PERFORMANCE BURSARY
Field of study: Dietetics
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time third or fourth-year students who performed well in the previous year of study

Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students entering the University for the first time.
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050
Bursaries

ELI LILLY (SA) (PTY) LTD BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Universities of Pretoria, Witwatersrand and Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to students as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information: The Registrar of the university concerned

ELI LILLY BURSARY AND LOAN SCHEME
Field of study: Pharmacy, Natural Sciences, Nursing
Value: R3 000 for Pharmacy
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Poetsfroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Students in their final year of study with satisfactory academic performance and financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information: The Director (Bursaries and Loans) PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

ELI LILLY BURSARY
Field of study: Pharmacy
Value: Amount varies. Approximately R3 200 for the University of the Witwatersrand
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Universities of the Western Cape and Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information: The Registrar of the university concerned

ELLEN DANIELL BURSARY
Field of study: Music
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of any race, creed or sex
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information: The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ELSIE CECILIA MCDERMID BURSARY
Field of study: Forestry
Value: R500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A deserving and needy second or third-year student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January (30 November for matriculants)
Further information:
The Dean: Faculty of Forestry
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X5108
STELLENBOSCH 7599

ERMANUEL JACOBSON BURSARY
Field of study: Mining Engineering
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

EMIL KITMINIC BURSARY
Field of study: Theology (Dutch Reformed Church)
Value: R1 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time students who have registered for the following courses: B.D., Diploma in Theology
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Church Administrator
NG Gemeente Kameeldrift
PO Box 15185
LYNN EAST 0039

ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME
Field of study: Computer Science, Accounting, Information Systems, Chemical Engineering, Electrical Engineering
Value: Cover all study expenses
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Durban-Westville, Western Cape, Natal and Witwatersrand
Cape Peninsula, M.L. Sulfan and Wits Technikon
Eligibility: Full-time SA undergraduate students
Service contract: Negotiable
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
SA Institute of Race Relations
Engen Bursaries
PO Box 32597
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017

ERMELTOWNCOUNCILSTUDYLOAN
Field of study: A municipal field of study as determined by the council year to year
Value: Tuition, residence, registration and examination fees plus an allowance during theoretical and practical training
Duration: Maximum of 4 years
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Students who are resident in the municipal area of the Town Council of Ermelo
Service contract: The loan is not repayable if the student works for the Council, after completion of his studies, for the X2 period for which the loan was received
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Chief Executive Officer
Ermelo Town Council
PO Box 48
ERMELO 2350

ERNIE WENTZEL SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: Studies leading to LLB
Value: Tuition, residence fees and an allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to students studying towards a LLB degree
Service contract: Students must pass at the Johannesburg Bar
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Chairman
Ernie Wentzel Scholarship
JHB Bar Council
300 Innes Chambers
Pritchard Street
JOHANNESBURG 2001
Information not confirmed

ERST AND YOUNG BURSARY
Field of study: Accounting
Value: Amount determined annually
Duration: 3 years if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who obtained a matriculation exemption certificate with an A or B symbol for Mathematics
Service contract: Must complete training contract with the firm
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Staff Partner
Ernst and Young
PO Box 2128
PRETORIA 0001

ESKOM TECHNikon BURSARY
Field of study: Instrumentation and Control, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering (Heavy and Light Current)
Value: Registration, tuition and residence fees plus an allowance during theoretical and practical training
Duration: Maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: Any technikon
Eligibility: Full-time students with a Senior Certificate with Mathematics HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol) and Physical Science HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol) and who are SA citizens
Service contract: Year for year work back contract
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Student Development Manager
Eskom
PO Box 1091
JOHANNESBURG 2000

ESKOM UNIVERSITY BURSARY
Field of study: B.Sc. (Engineering) (Electrical (Heavy/Light Current), Mechanical, Electronic/Mechanical), Computer Science
Value: Registration, tuition and residence fees as well as an allowance for books and pocket money
Duration: Maximum of 4 years
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Full-time students with Matric Exemption plus with Mathematics HG (C symbol) and Physical Science HG (C symbol) and who are SA citizens
Service contract: Year for year work back contract
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Student Development Manager
Eskom
PO Box 1091
JOHANNESBURG 2000
ESTEE LAUDER GROUP OF COMPANIES BURSARY
Field of study: B.Com., B.Econ. Science (Marketing or Finance)
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book and personal allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded from the second year of study to black, coloured or Asian students who are SA citizens
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 30 July
Further information:
Mrs Magda Lategan
Estee Lauder
PO Box 7983 32
SANDTON 2146
Information not confirmed

ESTER MENTZ BURSARY
Field of study: Music (Singing)
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATICLAND 7602

ESTHER TAYLOR AWARD
Field of study: Science
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ETHEL JOYCE CHARLTON BURSARY
Field of study: Human Sciences, Education
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATICLAND 7602

EVANGELICAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN SA BURSARY/LOAN
Field of study: Medicine
Value: R500
Tenable at: Any medical institution in the RSA
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need, character and academic record of student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 February
Further information:
The Chairman – Medical Subcommittee
c/o General Secretary
Evangelical Presbyterian Church in SA
PO Box 31961

FACULTY OF LAW PERSONNEL BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Law
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Dean
Faculty of Law
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

FAK BEURS
Field of study: Music
Value: R2 000 each
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Chief Executive Officer
FAK
PO Box 91050
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

FAK MUSIEKBEURSE
Field of study: B.Mus. or BA with music subjects
Value: R1 000 each
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Chief Executive Officer
FAK
PO Box 91050
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

FAK MUSIEKBEURSE
Field of study: Music
Value: R3 000 each
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Chief Executive Officer
FAK
PO Box 91050
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

FEDERALE VOLKSBELEGGINGS BEURS
Field of study: Science, Medicine, Commerce, Law, Education
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Full–time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
The Executive Director
Far North Education and Training Trust
55 Hans van Rensburg Street
Shop No 20 Kirkade
PIETERSBURG 0699

FEDERALE VOLKSBELEGGINGS BEURS
Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences, Engineering, Natural Sciences, Law
Value: R1 000 each
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:

FANNY AND SHLOMO BACKEN BURSARY
Field of study: A field of study that will qualify the applicant to render some form of social service in the SA community
Value: Approximately R6 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Full–time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 July for written applications. 31 August – all relevant papers and marks to be in
Further information:
Bursary Officer
Union of Jewish Women of SA
PO Box 87556
HOUGHTON 2041

FAK UNIVERSITEIT VAN DIE OVS-MUSIEKBEURS
Field of study: Music
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Chief Executive Officer
FAK
PO Box 91050
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

FAK UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA-BEURSE
Field of study: Law
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Chief Executive Officer
FAK
PO Box 91050
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

FAR NORTH EDUCATION AND TRAINING TRUST LOAN
Field of study: Science, Medicine, Commerce, Law, Education
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Students from the Northern Province
Service contract: None
Further information:
The Executive Director
Far North Education and Training Trust
55 Hans van Rensburg Street
Shop No 20 Kirkade
PIETERSBURG 0699

FEDERALE VOLKSBELEGGINGS BEURS
Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences, Engineering, Natural Sciences, Law
Value: R1 000 each
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:

FACULTY OF LAW PERSONNEL BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Law
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Chief Executive Officer
FAK
PO Box 91050
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

FAK UNIVERSITEIT VAN DIEMUSIEKBEURS
Field of study: Law
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Chief Executive Officer
FAK
PO Box 91050
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

FEDERALE VOLKSBELEGGINGS BEURS
Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences, Engineering, Natural Sciences, Law
Value: R1 000 each
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
Bursaries

The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

FELIX AND CHRISTINE GUT BURSARY LOAN
Field of study: Medicine, Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

FEMALE ACCOUNTANTS BURSARY SCHEME
Field of study: B.Accounting or Graduate Diploma in Accounting
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance for books
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa - only PAAB accredited universities
Eligibility: Awarded for full-time study to black female South Africans in possession of a B.Com. (Accounting) degree or those presently in their final year
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 October
Further information:
Association for the advancement of Black Accountants
PO Box 5282
JOHANNESBURG 2000
Information not confirmed

FENELLA LEVY MEMORIAL BURSARY
Field of study: Sociology
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable once for a maximum of 2 years
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

FIDELITY FUND STUDENT LOAN SCHEME
Field of study: Law
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Dean Faculty of Law
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

FINE ARTS MERIT BURSARY
Field of study: B.A. (Fine Arts) or B.A.(Ed.) Art
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Needy and meritorious full-time students in any of the major fields, viz. Fine Art, Painting, Graphic Art and Information Design
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Finance
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

FIRST NATIONAL BANK AGRICULTURAL BURSARY SCHEME
Field of study: Agriculture
Value: R2 000 each
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need, academic achievement and character to second-year students residing in the Free State or Northern Cape
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Director
Students Financial Assistance
UOFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

FIRST NATIONAL BANK SCHOLARSHIP FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
Field of study: B.Com. (Business Information Systems) or B.Com. (Hons.) (Business Information Systems) and B.Sc. (Computer Science)
Value: R10 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to final year B.Com. or B.Com. (Hons.) students or second or third year B.Sc. (Computer Science) students
Service contract: 1 year's service in First National Bank's Information Systems division in Johannesburg
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Manager - Recruitment Division
Information Technology
First National Bank
PO Box 61 856
MARSHALLTOWN 2107

FLORENCE VAN DER BIJL MUSIC BURSARY (IN CORPORATION WITH THE MARTHA WASHING-TON CLUB)
Field of study: Music
Value: R500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a senior student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Bursary Officer of the university concerned

FRANK CONNOCK UNIVERSITY TRUST BUR- SARIES
Field of study: English
Value: Amount varies
Duration: At the discretion of the universities
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Witwatersrand and Natal
Eligibility: Awarded from the second year of study on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate and postgraduate students of the Christian religion intending to major in English
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Bursary Officer of the university concerned

FRANS EN RYKIE THERON BURSARY
Field of study: Theology or Agriculture
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Preference to descendants of the Theron, Marias or Zeeman families. Thereafter students from the Tuibach district
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Bursary Officer of the university concerned

FOUNDATION FOR PHARMACEUTICAL EDUCA- TION
Field of study: Pharmacy
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Second to fourth year of study, if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any Pharmacy Training Institution
Eligibility: Pharmacy students from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Secretary
Foundation for Pharmaceutical Education
PO Box 31 360
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017
Information not confirmed

FOREST OWNERS BURSARY
Field of study: Forestry
Value: R13 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students of the Christian religion intending to major in English
Service contract: None
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
The Secretary
SA Institute of Agricultural Engineers
PO Box 912 719
SILVERTON 0127
Information not confirmed

FORD BURSARY
Field of study: Agricultural Engineering
Value: R2 000 each p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Pretoria, University of Natal
Eligibility: Undergraduate students from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
The Registrar
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

FOUNDATION FOR PHARMACEUTICAL EDUCA- TION
Field of study: Pharmacy
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Second to fourth year of study, if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any Pharmacy Training Institution
Eligibility: Pharmacy students from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Secretary
Foundation for Pharmaceutical Education
PO Box 31 360
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017
Information not confirmed

FRANK CONNOCK UNIVERSITY TRUST BUR- SARIES
Field of study: English
Value: Amount varies
Duration: At the discretion of the universities
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Witwatersrand and Natal
Eligibility: Awarded from the second year of study on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate and postgraduate students of the Christian religion intending to major in English
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Bursary Officer of the university concerned

FRANS EN RYKIE THERON BURSARY
Field of study: Theology or Agriculture. Any field of study if there are no students in the prescribed fields
Value: Amount varies
Duration: At the discretion of the universities
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Preference to descendants of the Theron, Marias or Zeeman families. Thereafter students from the Tuibach district
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602
Bursaries

Bursary Scheme

Field of study: Nature Conservation, Zoology, Ecology and Management of Wild Life of Southern Africa
Value: R4 000 each p.a.
Duration: 1 year, may be extended
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Pretoria, Stellenbosch and Rhodes
Eligibility: Deserving students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
Mr CJ Geetee
PO Box 158
PRETORIA 0001

FREE STATE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY

Field of study: Courses which can be of use to the Provincial Government
Value: Tuition, registration and residence fees and full meals a day (full-time bursaries)
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Full-time students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: Approximately 31 August
Further information:
The Registrar
Human Resources Management Directorate
PO Box 517
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

FRENCH GOVERNMENT BURSARIES

Field of study: French
Value: Tuition costs and possibly a book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to full-time SA students under the age of 24
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

FUNDANI TRUST

Field of study: Medical, Agriculture, Sciences, Technical
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Undergraduate students from areas where Fundani operates i.e. Eastern Cape, kwazulu Natal (Maputaland and Upper Tugela Valley), Free State (North), Northern (Lowveld) and Mpumalanga (Lowveld)
Service contract: Community service for 3 years
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Bursary Administrator
Fundani Trust
PO Box 30896
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017
Information not confirmed

G.P. CANITZ BURSARY

Field of study: Painting
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 August
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATELAND 7602

GARDEN CITIES BURSARY

Field of study: University Building Science. Civil Engineering, Town Planning and Quantity Surveying. Technikon: Architecture and Building
Value: Tuition fees plus book allowance
Duration: Renewable annually subject to academic progress
Tenable at: Any university in the Western Cape and Cape Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Full-time students under the age of 30 who reside within 100 km of Cape Town
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Personnel Officer
Garden Cities
PO Box 166
EDGEMEAD 7407
Information not confirmed

GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY

Field of study: M.B., Ch.B., Dietetics, Physiotherapy, Pharmacy, Occupational Therapy, Speech Therapy
Value: R15 600 p.a. for M.B., Ch.B. and R12 900 for the other courses
Duration: Prescribed minimum duration or the course
Tenable at: Any university in Gauteng
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are residing in Gauteng
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was granted. Bursary obligations must be redeemed in the Gauteng Provincial Administration
Closing date: 20 October
Further information:
The Director
Human Resources Management
Section Bursaries
Private Bag X221
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

GENBEL-STUDIETRUST BURSARY LOANS FOR B.COM. STUDENTS

Field of study: B.Com. with subjects which include Accounting, Financial Management, Business Management and Taxation, preferably majoring in Accounting and Business Management
Value: Covers most, if not all, of the study costs
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Matriculants with Mathematics HG (C symbol) and with an interest in the field of investment, may apply. Academic merit as well as financial circumstances will be taken into account for selection purposes
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 August for completed forms
Further information:
The National Director
Genbel-Studietrust
PO Box 29192
MELVILLE 2109

GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Chemical, Electrical, Mechanical and Mining Engineering; Extractive/Physical Metallurgy, Geology (applicants for Geology bursaries must study up to honours level) with one of the following majors: Chemistry, Geophysics, Physics, Earth Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics; Chemistry (applicants for Chemistry bursaries must study up to honours level) with Physics or Mathematics as major; Purchasing Management from third year only;
Computer Science and B.Com. (Accounting)
Value: Tuition, registration and residence fees plus an annual cash allowance. (Bursars who do not stay in residence will be entitled to receive an amount equivalent to the residence fees)
Duration: Maximum of 4 years. Bursaries are renewable annually, dependent on academic performance
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: All matriculants with a minimum of a C symbol (Higher Grade) in both Mathematics and Natural Science and students who are already studying at a university or technikon. Bursaries are available for full-time study only
Service contract: Must work for Gencor or its nominee for a period of six months in respect of each year for which the bursary was received, or repay the bursary costs incurred by Gencor
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
The Manager
Gencor Bursaries
PO Box 61820
MARSHALLTOWN 2107

GENREC CONSTRUCTION BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Electrical Engineering (Light and Heavy Current), Mechanical Engineering; Quantity Surveying, Civil Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Any technikon or university
Eligibility: All students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
Genrec Construction Bursary Scheme
PO Box 14101
WADEVILLE 1422
Information not confirmed

GENREC LIMITED BURSARY

Field of study: Chemical, Electrical or Mechanical Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university in SA or M.L. Sultan Technikon
Eligibility: SA citizens
Service contract: Two year service contracts subject to availability of suitable vacancy on completion of degree
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
The Study Grant Co-ordinator
Genrec Limited
PO Box 956
DURBAN 4000
Information not confirmed

GEORGE BLAKE BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering
Value: R6000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: An undergraduate student from the Cape
Service contract: None

Bursaries
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)

Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATTIELAND 7602

GEORGE COATES SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: Agricultural Economics
Value: R4 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Natal
Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Award is based on academic merit. Preference given to persons involved in the sugar industry
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
SA Cane Growers Association
PO Box 1278
DURBAN 4000

GEORGE HIBBERT SCHOLARSHIP IN PHYSIOTHERAPY
Field of study: Physiotherapy
Value: Approximately R700 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate student in Building Management as from the second year of study. Financial position will be taken into consideration
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
O MBA Bursary Executive Director
Gauteng Master Builders Association
PO Box 33271
JEPPESTOWN 2043

GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY
Field of study: B.Sc. (Engineering): Mining, Mechanical, Electrical, Metallurgical, Chemical and Geological. A limited number of awards in the field of B.Com., B.Com. Accounting, B.Bus. Science, B.Sc. (Computer Science/Mathematics), B.Sc. (Quantity Surveying/Building Science), Medicine (from fourth year and up) and Physiotherapy (from third year and up)
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a personal allowance of R4 500 p.a. as well as R650 for study equipment to new bursary holders (these amounts are reviewed annually)
Duration: Renewable annually if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university in Southern Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate or postgraduate students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was held. Employment with the group must be accepted for at least 2 years. Eight weeks of vacation training is required
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
Senior Personnel Officer (Sourcing)
CFTS Trust
Private Bag X11
WESTONARIA 1780

GOLDSMITH AND PAPENFUS BURSARY
Field of study: Social Work
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to undergraduate students who are reviewed annually
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Church Secretary
Curator for Theological Training
PO Box 2368
PRETORIA 0001

GORDON LE ROUX MEMORIAL BURSARY LOAN
Field of study: Agriculture
Value: R800 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course (first year amount only payable on successful completion of the first year)
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to undergraduate students who originate from East Griqualand
Service contract: None
Closing date: None
Further information:
The Secretary
Gauteng Master Builders Association
PO Box 94
GREATER POTGIETERSRUS TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL STUDY LOAN
Field of study: Any field of study in an appropriate municipal field
Value: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to the availability of funds
Tenable at: An approved tertiary institution
Eligibility: Residents of Greater Potgietersrus
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:

GLAXO BURSARY
Field of study: Pharmacy
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Award on the basis of financial need and academic achievement
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director: Financial Assistance
Potchefstroom University for CHE
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

GMSA BURSARY
Field of study: B.Sc. (Building Management)
Value: R3 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate student in Building Management as from the second year of study
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
GMBA Bursary Executive Director
Gauteng Master Builders Association
PO Box 33271
JEPPESTOWN 2043

GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTM C) BURSARY
Field of study: Civil, Mechanical, and Electrical Engineering; Town and Regional Planning; Quantity Surveying; Architecture; Accounting; Land Surveying; Public and Municipal Administration; Human Resource Management; Psychology and Industrial Psychology; Computer Science; Public Health;
Horticulture (fields of study vary annually)
Value: Tuition fees plus an allowance of R6 000 p.a.
Duration: Typically duration of the course but revised annually
Tenable at: Any university or any technician in Gauteng
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Executive Officer
Training, Development & Employee Assistance
Human Resources
PO Box 1049
JOHANNESBURG 2000

GREATER POTGIETERSRUS TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL STUDY LOAN
Field of study: Any field of study in an appropriate municipal field
Value: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to the availability of funds
Tenable at: An approved tertiary institution
Eligibility: Residents of Greater Potgietersrus
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
**GROUP FIVE ROADS, SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE (WESTERN CAPE) (PTY) LTD BURSARY**

Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Depend on results
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town and Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Full-time students as from the second year of study
Service contract: 1 year service for every year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Personnel and Training Officer
Savage and Lovemore (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 366
SOMERSET WEST 7130

**HAGGIE BURSARY**

Field of study: Engineering, Metallurgy and Business Studies
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded primarily to dependants of employees, but will consider applications from unrelated undergraduates in cases of financial need and will always give preference to a student who has successfully completed the first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
Mrs YE Swart
PA to Group MD
Haggie Rand Ltd
PO Box 40072
CLEVELAND 2022

**GROUP CAPTAIN 'SAILOR' MALAN MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 4 years
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students in any year of study. Students whose parents have served in the armed forces, and in the air force in particular, will be given special consideration
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Dean: Faculty of Law
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

**HANSIE BOTHA STUDY BURSARY FUND (LOAN)**

Field of study: Commerce and Natural Science
Value: Approximately R600 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to B.Proc. final-year students who participate in student activities
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Dean: Faculty of Law
PU for CHE
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

**GROUP FIVE ROADS SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE (EASTERN CAPE) (PTY) LTD BURSARY**

Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Covers tuition and residence fees and prescribed books
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any South African university - preferably universities in the Cape Province
Eligibility: Students who have successfully completed their first year of study
Service contract: Minimum one year, maximum two years
Closing date: 1 September
Further information:
The Director
Human Resources Admin Office
Savage and Lovemore (East Cape)
PO Box 7172
PORT ELIZABETH 6055

**HANS MERENSKY BURSARY**

Field of study: Forestry (all degrees in the faculty)
Value: R7 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Needy prospective students who are progressing satisfactorily and intend to qualify in the ministry of the Dutch Reformed Church with the courses B.D. and B.Th.
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Church Secretary
NC Kerk Stellenbosch Central
PO Box 6114
Uniecal
STELLENBOSCH 7612

**HAMEL BURSARY**

Field of study: Pediatrics
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Depend on results
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town and Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded primarily to dependants of employees, but will consider applications from unrelated undergraduates in cases of financial need and will always give preference to a student who has successfully completed the first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Dean: Faculty of Forestry
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag 3
STELLENBOSCH 7612

**GRINAKER BURSARIES**

Field of study: B.Sc. (Electronics)
Value: Tuition and residence fees
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Graduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: Consult donor
Further information:
The Personnel and Training Officer
Grinaker Electronics Ltd
PO Box 29813
SUNNYSIDE 0132

**H.A. WHITECROSS SCHOLARSHIPS**

Field of study: English or History
Value: At the discretion of the trustees
Duration: 1 year only
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to second or third year students who propose to major in English or History. Preference to candidates who propose to proceed to B.A. Honours in English or History, or to complete a teachers training career
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Dean: Faculty of Law
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

**HANSIE BOTHUWA STUDY BURSARY FUND (LOAN)**

Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Varies
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement ONLY to full-time undergraduate students of the Dutch Reformed Church
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Cashier
NC Community, Rustenburg
PO Box 286
RUSTENBURG 0300
Information not confirmed

**GROUP FIVE ROADS, SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE (EASTERN CAPE) (PTY) LTD BURSARY**

Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 2 years' service after completion of study
Tenable at: Any technikon
Further information:
The Personnel and Training Officer
Savage and Lovemore (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 7172
PORT ELIZABETH 6055
Bursaries

HAROLD AND DORIS TOTHILL FUND (BURSARY FOR TUITION FEES)
Field of study: Education (English), Dramatic Art
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students who, in the year of tenure of the bursary, will be registered for English I or II, or the Higher Diploma in Education, or the fourth year of the B.A. Education degree with English as a major teaching methodology, or B.A. (Dramatic Art)
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
Financial Aid and Scholarships
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

HELEN SUZMAN/BRITISH GOVERNMENT AWARDS
Field of study: Social Work, Speech and Hearing Therapy, Clinical Psychology, Commerce, Engineering, Education, Pharmacy, Nursing, Occupational Therapy, Psychotherapy, Science
Value: Approximately R12 500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black women students in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

HELEN JOOSTE UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY
Field of study: Veterinary Science
Value: R2 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Deserving undergraduate fourth- or fifth-year students in Veterinary Science who performed well in the subjects Pathology, Infectious Diseases, Toxicology, Helminthology, Entomology and Protozoology and who are interested in following a career in research
Service contract: One year service at the Onderstepoort Veterinary Institute for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Director
Onderstepoort Veterinary Institute
ONDERSTEPOORT 0110

HELLENS HUSSEL BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to Jewish sixth-year M.B. B.Ch. students based on their results in the Psychiatry examination in the fifth year
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

HENDRIK EN ANNATJIE VISAGE BURSARY
Field of study: Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Preference to undergraduate female students who successfully completed their first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

HERMAN KRICE BURSARY
Field of study: Psychology
Value: R860 - R8 030 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded to undergraduate or postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

HERMAN LOUIS KARNOVSKY FUND
Field of study: Pharmacy
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

HEXAGON TRUST BURSARY
Field of study: Science, Commerce and Technical Studies
Value: Tuition plus an allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
PO Box S401
DURBAN 4000

HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY
Field of study: Electrical, Mechanical and Metallurgical Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus R2 000 for books and other expenses
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any South African university
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: One year service for each year of assistance
Closing date: 30 April
Further information:
The Head (Training)
Highveld Steel and Vanadium Corp
PO Box 111
WITBANK 1035
Information not confirmed

HILDA HENDRIKZ BURSARY
Field of study: Singing
Value: R2 500
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to undergraduate or postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Chairman
Dept of Music
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

HNR COMPUTERS BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Information Technology, Computer Science, Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Renewable
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need, academic achievement and the course undertaken to full-time students from a disadvantaged background
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Human Resources Manager
HNR Computers Bursary Fund
PO Box 8116
RODGEBAAI 8012

HOFMEYR AND DE VOS BURSARY
Field of study: Social Work and Theology
Value: R1 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Boarding bursaries are awarded on the basis of financial need of students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Bursaries

HOME ECONOMICS ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA BURSARY (HEASA)
Field of study: Home Economics and Dietetics
Value: R2 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are in financial need and have received a first year loan. Applicants must be junior members or full paid-up members of the HEASA.
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The HEASA Head Office
Private Bag X1
University of the Western Cape
DURBAN 4000

INTERNATIONAL BUREAU (IBB) SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN
Field of study: Information Systems, Engineering (all fields), Computer Science, Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Fisheries, Forestry, Agriculture, Veterinary Science
Value: Registration, tuition, examination and residence fees plus a specified amount per semester, trimester or year for books and allowance
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Second-year or third-year students only
Service contract: Employment in packaging industry
Closing date: Apply before 31 October
Further information:
The Bursary office
NIKON/TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY
Private Bag X1
KENGREY 2100

INSTITUTION OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS BURSARY
Field of study: Land Surveying
Value: Tuition fees – partial or full
Duration: 1 – 3 years (second year – fourth year)
Tenable at: University of Natal (Durban)
Eligibility: B.Sc. (Surveying) students from the second year of study
Service contract: Required to register as professional land surveyor after degree
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Training Manager
ISCOR WORKS
Private Bag X1
BELLVILLE 7535

IRVIN AND JOHNSON BURSARY
Field of study: Food Science
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A second-year student on the basis of satisfactory academic achievement in the first year of study. Preference will be given to students in financial need.
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARY
Field of study: Accounting
Value: Tuition and books up to R6 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate students for B.Com. (Accounting)
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The SA Institute for Chartered Accountants
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

INSTITUTE OF PACKAGING BURSARY
Field of study: Packaging and Printing Technology
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Cape Technikon
Eligibility: Second- and third-year students only
Service contract: Employment in packaging industry
Closing date: Apply before 31 October
Further information:
The Institute of Packaging
Western Cape Region
PO Box 252
EPPINDUST 7475

INSTITUTE OF INSTITUTE OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS BURSARY
Field of study: Land Surveying
Value: Tuition fees – partial or full
Duration: 1 – 3 years (second year – fourth year)
Tenable at: University of Natal (Durban)
Eligibility: B.Sc. (Surveying) students from the second year of study
Service contract: Required to register as professional land surveyor after degree
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Training Manager
ISCOR WORKS
Private Bag X1
BELLVILLE 7535

INSTITUTION OF CERTIFICATED MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY
Field of study: Mechanical and Electrical Engineering
Value: R5 000 p.a. (can vary)
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic adequacy and financial need to actual or prospective full-time students. Preference to dependants or nominees of Institution members.
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Secretary
The Institution of Certificated Mechanical and Electrical Engineers, South Africa
PO Box 93480
YEVELL 2143

IRWIN AND JOHNSON BURSARY
Field of study: Food Science
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A second-year student on the basis of satisfactory academic achievement in the first year of study. Preference will be given to students in financial need.
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARY
Field of study: Accounting
Value: Tuition and books up to R6 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate students for B.Com. (Accounting)
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The SA Institute for Chartered Accountants
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

INSTITUTE OF PACKAGING BURSARY
Field of study: Packaging and Printing Technology
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Cape Technikon
Eligibility: Second- and third-year students only
Service contract: Employment in packaging industry
Closing date: Apply before 31 October
Further information:
The Institute of Packaging
Western Cape Region
PO Box 252
EPPINDUST 7475

INSTITUTE OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS BURSARY
Field of study: Land Surveying
Value: Tuition fees – partial or full
Duration: 1 – 3 years (second year – fourth year)
Tenable at: University of Natal (Durban)
Eligibility: B.Sc. (Surveying) students from the second year of study
Service contract: Required to register as professional land surveyor after degree
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Training Manager
ISCOR WORKS
Private Bag X1
BELLVILLE 7535
TENABLE AT: Cape Technikon

ISCOR HEAD OFFICE

CLOSING DATE: 30 JUNE

FROM THE SECOND YEAR OF STUDY

ELIGIBILITY: South Africans only

TENABLE AT: Any university or technikon

DURATION: 1 YEAR, RENEWABLE UP TO 3 YEARS

ALLOWANCE AND COMPUTER SUBSIDY

VALUE: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance and computer subsidy

Field of study: B.Com. (Accounting, Information Systems, Economics, Business Economics) or B.Bus Science (Computer Science), Engineering (All Branches), Natural Sciences (Computer Science, Chemistry, Geology with Chemistry or Physics)

TENTABLE AT: Any university or technikon

ELIGIBILITY: South Africans only

SERVICE CONTRACT: Compulsory vacation training as from the second year of study

CLOSING DATE: 30 JUNE

FURTHER INFORMATION:

PERSONNEL MANAGER

ISCOR HEAD OFFICE

PO BOX 450

PRETORIA 0001

ITESSA BURSARY

FIELD OF STUDY: Surveying

VALUE: R500 per semester

DURATION: 1 YEAR

TENTABLE AT: University of Stellenbosch

ELIGIBILITY: Undergraduate and postgraduate students

SERVICE CONTRACT: None

CLOSING DATE: 15 August

FURTHER INFORMATION:

ITESSA

PO BOX 20030

DURBAN NORTH 4016

Information not confirmed

J.G. MEIRING BURSARY FUND

FIELD OF STUDY: Medicine and Engineering

VALUE: Amount varies

DURATION: Duration of the course

TENTABLE AT: University of Stellenbosch

ELIGIBILITY: White students

SERVICE CONTRACT: None

CLOSING DATE: 15 January

FURTHER INFORMATION:

The Registrar

The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)

University of Stellenbosch

Private Bag X1

MATIELAND 7602

J.C. BITCON FUND

FIELD OF STUDY: Architecture, Building, Quantity Surveying, Town and Regional Planning

VALUE: Up to a maximum of tuition fees

DURATION: One year, renewable annually subject to satisfactory performance and continued financial need

TENTABLE AT: University of the Western Cape

ELIGIBILITY: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to students of any race, colour or creed who have successfully completed the first year of study

SERVICE CONTRACT: None

CLOSING DATE: 30 September

FURTHER INFORMATION:

The Senior Assistant Registrar

Financial Aid and Scholarships

University of the Witwatersrand

Private Bag 3

WITS 2050

J.C. BITCON SCHOLARSHIP

FIELD OF STUDY: B.Sc. (Building Management)

VALUE: R14 000 p.a.

DURATION: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory

TENTABLE AT: Universities of Cape Town, Natal, Orange Free State, Pretoria and the Witwatersrand

ELIGIBILITY: Matriculants and students who are already enrolled at a university

SERVICE CONTRACT: Work in the building industry for a period of six months for every year for which the bursary was received

CLOSING DATE: 2 January

FURTHER INFORMATION:

The Director

National Development Fund

Building Industry

PO BOX 1619

HALFWAY HOUSE 1685

J.C. COETZEE BURSARY FOR ECCLESIASTICAL ORGAN MUSIC

FIELD OF STUDY: Music

VALUE: R2 000 each

TENTABLE AT: University of Stellenbosch

ELIGIBILITY: Undergraduate students who want to become church organists

SERVICE CONTRACT: None

CLOSING DATE: 30 September

FURTHER INFORMATION:

The Chairperson

Music Dept

University of Stellenbosch

Private Bag X1

MATIELAND 7602

J.C. D. HEECKROODT BURSARY

FIELD OF STUDY: Any university degree

VALUE: Amount varies

DURATION: Duration of the course

TENTABLE AT: University of Stellenbosch

ELIGIBILITY: Only descendants of P.H. Heckroodt

SERVICE CONTRACT: None

FURTHER INFORMATION:

The J.C.D. Heckroodt Trust

First National Trust

PO BOX 2036

JOHANNESBURG 2000

J.E. CONRADIE LOAN

FIELD OF STUDY: Occupational Therapy

VALUE: Amount varies

DURATION: Minimum duration of the course

TENTABLE AT: Any technician or university

ELIGIBILITY: Only students whose mothers are members of CWAA

SERVICE CONTRACT: None

CLOSING DATE: 31 July

FURTHER INFORMATION:

CWAA

PO BOX 273

STELLENBOSCH 7599

J.F. OOSTHUIZEN MEMORIAL FUND

FIELD OF STUDY: Economics

VALUE: Amount varies

DURATION: 1 YEAR

TENTABLE AT: University of the Western Cape

ELIGIBILITY: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students

SERVICE CONTRACT: None

CLOSING DATE: New first-year students: 1 March.

Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year

FURTHER INFORMATION:

The Registrar

University of the Western Cape

Private Bag X17

BELLVILLE 7535

J.G. MEIRING BURSARY FUND

FIELD OF STUDY: Theology

VALUE: Amount varies

DURATION: 1 YEAR

TENTABLE AT: University of Stellenbosch

ELIGIBILITY: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students

SERVICE CONTRACT: None

CLOSING DATE: New first-year students: 1 March.

Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year

FURTHER INFORMATION:

The Registrar

University of the Western Cape

Private Bag X17

BELLVILLE 7535

J.L.M. FRANKEN BURSARY

FIELD OF STUDY: Music

VALUE: R2 000

DURATION: 1 YEAR

TENTABLE AT: University of Stellenbosch

ELIGIBILITY: Exceptionally deserving full-time undergraduate student in music - any speciality

SERVICE CONTRACT: None

CLOSING DATE: 30 September

FURTHER INFORMATION:

The Chairperson

Dept of Music

University of Stellenbosch

Private Bag X1

MATIELAND 7602

J.W. DU PREEZ BURSARY

FIELD OF STUDY: Natural Sciences, Medicine and Dentistry

VALUE: Amount varies

DURATION: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory

TENTABLE AT: University of Stellenbosch

ELIGIBILITY: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to students as from their second year of study

SERVICE CONTRACT: None

CLOSING DATE: 15 January

FURTHER INFORMATION:

The Registrar

The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)

University of Stellenbosch

Private Bag X1

MATIELAND 7602

JACK MINCER BURSARY

FIELD OF STUDY: Social Work

VALUE: R2 000

DURATION: 1 YEAR

TENTABLE AT: University of the Witwatersrand

ELIGIBILITY: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance

SERVICE CONTRACT: None

CLOSING DATE: 30 September

FURTHER INFORMATION:

The Senior Assistant Registrar

Financial Aid and Scholarships

The Witwatersrand

PRIVATE BAG X3

199

Bursaries

PRETORIA 0001

Information not confirmed

The Senior Assistant Registrar

Financial Aid and Scholarships

The University of the Witwatersrand

PRIVATE BAG X3

199

Bursaries

PRETORIA 0001

214
JAMES MAY DUTHIE BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine (B.Ch.)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to coloured students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JAN THOMAS MARTENS BURSARY
Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
Matieland 7602

JAN LEENDERDT ACHTERBERG BURSARY
Field of study: Chemistry (B.Ch.), Arts, Education or Science (Teaching); thereafter any other faculty
Value: Tuition fees and, in special cases, residence fees
Duration: One year, renewable annually on reapplication subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to Indian students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JAN DRECHMEIER MEDICAL BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine (B.Ch.)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable annually subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to Indian students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JAN LEENDERDT ACHTERBERG BURSARY
Field of study: Chemistry (B.Ch.), Arts, Education or Science (Teaching); thereafter any other faculty
Value: Tuition fees and, in special cases, residence fees
Duration: One year, renewable annually on reapplication subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to Indian students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JEANETTE GOLDMAN TRUST BURSARY
Field of study: Physical Therapy
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Trustee
Jeanette Goldman Trust
PO Box 206
CAPE TOWN 8000

JEFFARES AND GREEN, CONSULTING ENGINEERS BURSARY SCHEME
Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Tuition fees and a monthly allowance for other expenses
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate or diploma students who have successfully completed their first year of study
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was granted
Closing date: 1 October
Further information:
Jeaffers and Green
PO Box 2973
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

JOHN G. LEIPOLDT MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study, but preference to Engineering, Science, Mathematics, Theology, Education, Social Work, Medicine
Value: Varies from R500 to R2 000. Determined by the Trustees
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Matriculants of ESSELEN PARK SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL, WORCESTER ONLY
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Bursary officer
Johann G. Leipoldt Memorial Trust
SA Inst of Race Relations
S Long Street
MOWBRAY 7700

JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD 'JOHNNIES' CATEGORY B BURSARY
Field of study: B.Sc. (Chemistry) (Inorganic); Chemical, Electrical, Metallurgical, Mechanical and Mining Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees, book allowance of R1 400 and salary including fringe benefits such as pension and medical aid
Duration: Maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are SA residents
Service contract: Required to work for the company for a period of one year PRIOR to attending university and to render one year's service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
The Educational Bursaries Manager
PO Box 976
RANDFONTEIN 1760
Information not confirmed
Service contract: Work for the company for one year after graduation
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
The Education and Bursary Manager
JCI
PO Box 976
RANDSFONTEIN 1760
Information not confirmed

JOHANNESBURG REPERTORY PLAYERS BURSARY FOR DRAMATIC ART
Field of study: B.A. (Dramatic Art)
Value: Up to a maximum of R1 500
Duration: One year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JOHANNESBURG TRANSPORT DIVISION (JTD) JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPALITY BURSARY
Field of study: B.Com. (Transport Economics)
Value: Registration, tuition and examination fees
Duration: One year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: Vacation work at JTD for holidays longer than 14 days
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Secretary
Dept of Transport Economics
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

JOHN DEERE BURSARIES
Field of study: Mechanical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Education
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: One year, renewable on reapplication and satisfactory academic progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a student registered for the second or third year of study who is not of the white population group. Preference will be given to a student who resides in Duduza
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JOHN DEERE BURSARY
Field of study: Agricultural Engineering
Value: R2 000 each p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Pretoria, University of Natal
Eligibility: Undergraduate students from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
The Secretary
SA Inst of Agricultural Engineers
PO Box 912719
SILVERTON 0127

JOHN MICHAEL HANSEN BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine
Value: R600 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable up to 3 years if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Universities of Pretoria, Stellenbosch, Witwatersrand and the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to undergraduate students as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The registrar of the university concerned

JOHNSON AND JOHNSON 'PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS' BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine, Pharmacy
Value: Tuition fees, residence fees (if applicable)
Duration: One year, renewable for the duration of the course
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to second-year students.
Preference will be given to black students but coloured and Asian students are encouraged to apply. Preference will also be given to students in residence.
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JOHNSON AND JOHNSON BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study excluding Teaching
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 December
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans) of the university concerned

JOSEPH GRANELLI BURSARY
Field of study: Home Economics
Value: R500 p.a.
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: Any technikon or university
Eligibility: Students whose mothers are members of the CWAA
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Director
Dept Bursaries & Loans
PU for CHE
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

JOSIE ACKERMANN LOAN
Field of study: Home Economics
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: Any technikon or university
Eligibility: Students whose mothers are members of the CWAA
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director
Dept Bursaries & Loans
PU for CHE
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

JUNIOR RAPPORTRYSKORPS KLERKSDORP-BEURSE
Field of study: Communication
Value: R1 500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students who are Afrikaans-speaking and have passed matric at a high school in Klerksdorp or Stilfontein
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 October
Further information:
The Director
Dept Bursaries & Loans
PU for CHE
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

JUTA BURSARIES
Field of study: Law, Accounting, Medicine, Commerce
Value: Approximately R2 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Universities of Stellenbosch, Rhodes, Venda, Witwatersrand and Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to a student as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans) of the university concerned
KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES
Field of study: Priority will be given to Natural Science-based subjects, Commerce, Law, Architecture, Teacher Training, Health Sciences, Communication, Social Work.
Value: Registration, tuition and residence fees plus books. Awards are granted on the basis of 60% grant and 40% loan.
Duration: 1 year, renewable depending on successful academic performance and availability of funds.
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa.
Eligibility: Awarded to undergraduate SA citizens from disadvantaged backgrounds who display leadership and academic potential.
Service contract: None.
Closing date: Contact the institution concerned.
Further information: The bursary office of the institution concerned.

KANGWANE MEDICAL BURSARIES
Field of study: Medicine
Value: R12 000
Duration: 1 year.
Tenable at: University of Natal.
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to undergraduate students.
Service contract: On completion of degree, student is expected to work for Kangwane Department of Health.
Closing date: 31 October.
Further information: The Secretary.
Public Service Commission.
Private Bag X1007.
LOUPS CREEK 1302.

KANTEY AND TEMPLER BURSARY
Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 3 years.
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa.
Eligibility: Awarded to undergraduate students from the first year of study onwards.
Service contract: Compulsory vacation training with the donor and six months service for each year for which the bursary was received.
Closing date: 31 July.
Further information: Kantey & Templer.
PO Box 3132.
CAPE TOWN 8000.

KAPLAN CENTRE AWARD IN JEWISH EDUCATION
Field of study: Jewish and/or Hebraic studies, B.Prim.Ed, B.A. or HED.
Value: R1 500
Duration: 1 year.
Tenable at: University of Cape Town.
Eligibility: Awarded to undergraduate students from the first year of study onwards.
Service contract: None.
Closing date: 15 October.
Further information: The Personnel Manager.
Karlochem division of Sentrachem.
Private Bag X25.
BRYANSTON 2021.

KAS VIR TEOLOGIESE STUDENTE-BEURSE
Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies.
Duration: 1 year.
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students of the Reformed Church.
Service contract: None.
Closing date: 15 October.
Further information: The Registrar.
School for Theology.
PU for CHE.
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520.

KAT BURSARY
Field of study: Drama.
Value: R400
Duration: 1 year.
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch.
Eligibility: Undergraduate students, excluding first-year students.
Service contract: None.
Closing date: 15 January.
Further information: The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans).
University of Stellenbosch.
Private Bag X1.
MATIELAND 7602.

KATHLEEN ALISTER HARP SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: Music (Harp)
Value: At the discretion of the University.
Duration: 1 year.
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand.
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit.
Service contract: None.
Closing date: 15 January.
Further information: The Financial Aid Office.
University of the Witwatersrand.
Private Bag 3.
WITS 2050.

KEMPSON PARK CITY COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME (LOCAL GOVERNMENT)
Field of study: Local Government.
Value: Tuition and residence fees of up to R11 000
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa.
Eligibility: Full-time students who are permanent residents of Kempston Park.
Service contract: Required.
Closing date: 31 March.
Further information: The Administrator.
Kempston Park City Council.
PO Box 13.
KEMPSTON PARK 1620.

KESSEL FEINSTEIN BURSARIES (CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS)
Field of study: A degree leading towards the qualification of Chartered Accountant (SA).
Value: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: One year.
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand.
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance.
Service contract: None.
Closing date: 31 August.
Further information: The Human Resources Manager.
Kessel Feinstein.
Private Bag X28.
BENMORE 2010.

KHELOVAD MADRESSA FUND
Field of study: Medicine (any degree in the faculty)
Value: Approximately R2 000
Duration: One year.
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand.
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students from an under-privileged background.
Service contract: None.
Closing date: 30 September.
Further information: The Human Resources Manager.
Kessel Feinstein.
Private Bag X28.
BENMORE 2010.

KIRKNESS SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: Architecture, Building, Civil, Electronic and Mechanical Engineering and Town and Regional Planning.
Value: Amount varies.
Duration: 1 year.
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution.
Eligibility: Old boys from Pretoria Boys High School only, as from their second year of study.
Service contract: None.
Closing date: End of the year.
Further information: The Bursary Committee.
Pretoria Boys High School.
Roper Street.
BROOKLYN 0181.

KPMG SCHOLARSHIP (CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS)
Field of study: A degree leading towards the qualification of Chartered Accountant (SA).
Value: Tuition fees up to a maximum of R5 000
Duration: One year.
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa.
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of essential academic merit to full-time students.
Service contract: Must serve a training contract of three years with the South African office of KPMG.
Closing date: None.
Further information:
### JOHANNESBURG 2000

#### KA-DUKUZA/STANGER TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL

- **Field of study**: All diploma and degree courses
- **Value**: R1 000 each p.a.
- **Duration**: 1 year
- **Tenable at**: Any registered university, technikon or teacher’s college

### KWA-DUKUZA-STANGER TRANSITIONAL BURSARY SCHEME

- **Field of study**: Medicine
- **Value**: Amount varies
- **Duration**: 1 year
- **Tenable at**: University of Pretoria
- **Eligibility**: Full-time undergraduate students from underprivileged backgrounds

### KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME

- **Field of study**: All diploma and degree courses
- **Value**: R2 000 - R10 000
- **Duration**: 1 year
- **Tenable at**: University of Stellenbosch

### KWEEKSKOOL BEURSE EN LENINGS

- **Field of study**: Vocal studies
- **Value**: Tuition and accommodation fees
- **Duration**: One year, renewable
- **Tenable at**: University of Natal

### KWV UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY

- **Field of study**: Medicine
- **Value**: At the discretion of the University
- **Duration**: One year, renewable
- **Tenable at**: University of the Witwatersrand

### LAZAR RAVID MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

- **Field of study**: Medicine (M.B., Ch.B.)
- **Value**: At the discretion of the University
- **Duration**: One year, renewable annually for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress
- **Tenable at**: University of the Witwatersrand

### LATE G.A. NIVEN TRUST VETERINARY BURSARY

- **Field of study**: Veterinary Science
- **Value**: Determined annually
- **Duration**: 1 year
- **Tenable at**: University of Pretoria

### LATE G. A. NIVEN TRUST VETERINARY BURSARY

- **Field of study**: Veterinary Science
- **Value**: Variable
- **Duration**: One year, renewable annually for the first year of study
- **Tenable at**: University of the Witwatersrand

### LEOPOLD PREMYSLAV BURSARY

- **Field of study**: Drama
- **Value**: At the discretion of the University
- **Duration**: Variable
- **Tenable at**: University of the Western Cape

### LEO AND SARA BUCHEN SCHOLARSHIPS

- **Field of study**: Medicine (all degrees)
- **Value**: At the discretion of the University
- **Duration**: One year, renewable
- **Tenable at**: University of the Witwatersrand

### LEOSA BURSARY

- **Field of study**: Medicine (any undergraduate degree course)
- **Value**: At the discretion of the University
- **Duration**: One year, renewable
- **Tenable at**: University of the Witwatersrand

### LEONTINE SAGAN SCHOLARSHIP

- **Field of study**: Drama
- **Value**: At the discretion of the University
- **Duration**: 1 year, renewable
- **Tenable at**: University of the Witwatersrand

### LESOTHO GOVERNMENT BURSARY

- **Field of study**: Medicine
- **Value**: Tuition and accommodation fees
- **Duration**: 1 year
- **Tenable at**: University of the Witwatersrand

### L. COHEN BURSARY

- **Field of study**: B. Sc. (Building Science)
- **Value**: Approximately R3000
- **Duration**: One year, renewable
- **Tenable at**: University of the Witwatersrand

### L. COHEN BURSARY

- **Field of study**: B. Sc. (Building Science)
- **Value**: Approximately R3000
- **Duration**: One year, renewable
- **Tenable at**: University of the Witwatersrand

### LEPARA STRICKLER BURSARY

- **Field of study**: Medicine
- **Value**: At the discretion of the University
- **Duration**: Variable
- **Tenable at**: University of the Witwatersrand

### LESOTHO GOVERNMENT BURSARY

- **Field of study**: Medicine
- **Value**: Tuition and accommodation fees
- **Duration**: 1 year
- **Tenable at**: University of the Witwatersrand

### LINDA H O Reilly BURSARY

- **Field of study**: Medicine
- **Value**: At the discretion of the University
- **Duration**: One year, renewable
- **Tenable at**: University of Natal

### LINDA H O Reilly BURSARY

- **Field of study**: Medicine
- **Value**: At the discretion of the University
- **Duration**: One year, renewable
- **Tenable at**: University of Natal

### LINDA H O Reilly BURSARY

- **Field of study**: Medicine
- **Value**: At the discretion of the University
- **Duration**: One year, renewable
- **Tenable at**: University of Natal

### LINDA H O Reilly BURSARY

- **Field of study**: Medicine
- **Value**: At the discretion of the University
- **Duration**: One year, renewable
- **Tenable at**: University of Natal

### LINDA H O Reilly BURSARY

- **Field of study**: Medicine
- **Value**: At the discretion of the University
- **Duration**: One year, renewable
- **Tenable at**: University of Natal
LEVI AND BESSIE JONES BURSARIES
Field of study: Natural Sciences
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need
Closing date: 15 January
Further information: The Registrar (Bursaries & Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

LEZA LEGALWISE BURSARY
Field of study: Law
Value: Approximately R5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need
Closing date: 15 January
Further information: The Legalwise Policy holders
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

LIBERO FATTI MEDICAL BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Medicine (B.M. B.Ch.)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information: The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

LIBERTY LIFE BURSARY SCHEME
Field of study: Actuarial Science and Computer Science
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course
Tenable at: Universities of Pretoria, Witwatersrand and Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement (a distinction in Mathematics HG and a further distinction for any other HG subject). Participation in extra-curricular activities i.e. member of prefect body, debating society, maths olympiads, science olympiads, school/university newspaper, sports etc.
Service contract: One and a half year's service for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: 31 August
Further information: Bursary Administrator
PO Box 10499
JOHANNESBURG 2000

LIEBENBERG AND STANDER WESTERN CAPE PTY LTD BURSARY
Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Tuition fees only or as agreed with the successful applicant
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually depending on examination success
Tenable at: Any SA university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to SA citizens with above average marks in Mathematics, Natural Science and languages at matric level
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded. Vacation employment is compulsory
Closing date: 30 October
Further information:
The Personnel Manager
PO Box 4733
CAPE TOWN 8000

LIGHT HOUSE CLUB BURSARY
Field of study: Civil Engineering, Construction, Architecture and Building
Value: R600
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Cape Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded to needy students
Closing date: 31 January
Further information: The Registrar
Cape Technikon
PO Box 652
CAPE TOWN 8000

LILITHSHE SINGER ART FORUM BURSARY
Field of study: Arts
Value: R250
Duration: One year, renewable annually for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a student who has completed the first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

LION MATCH COMPANY BURSARY
Field of study: Commerce and Natural Science
Value: Approximately R600 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: All institutions
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are SA citizens
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Personnel Officer
PO Box 918
DURBAN 4000

LOE KIE OENDAAL BURSARY
Field of study: Engineering
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Head (Study Finance)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 00020

LUTHER FIELD VETERINARY TRUST (BURSARY)
Field of study: Veterinary Science
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time undergraduate students from the second year onwards on the basis of achievement and financial need. Preference given to students from Natal. Awards granted on the recommendation of the Faculty of Veterinary Science
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Study Finance)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 00020

LUKAS HAVENGA BURSARY
Field of study: B.A. (Theology)
Value: Approximately R600 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Eligibility: Awarded to needy students
Closing date: 30 October
Further information: The Registrar
University of Pretoria
Private Bag X159
PRETORIA 0001

LUUKAS HAVENGA BURSARY
Field of study: B.A. (Theology)
Value: Approximately R600 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded to needy students
Closing date: 30 October
Further information: The Registrar
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

LUKKIN BURSARY
Field of study: Professional, Commercial and Techni- cal fields
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any SA university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to a first-year student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Head of Staff Personnel
Private Bag X159
PRETORIA 0001

LUTHER FIELD VETERINARY TRUST (BURSARY)
Field of study: Veterinary Science
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time undergraduate students from the second year onwards on the basis of achievement and financial need. Preference given to students from Natal. Awards granted on the recommendation of the Faculty of Veterinary Science
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Study Finance)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 00020

LUTHER FIELD VETERINARY TRUST (BURSARY)
Field of study: Veterinary Science
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time undergraduate students from the second year onwards on the basis of achievement and financial need. Preference given to students from Natal. Awards granted on the recommendation of the Faculty of Veterinary Science
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Study Finance)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 00020
M.E.I. CONSTRUCTION TRAINEE TECHNICIAN SCHEME
Field of study: Mechanical Engineering and Electrical Engineering (Heavy current)
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Technikon students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
MEI Construction Trainee
Technician Scheme
PO Box 14101
WADEVILLE 1422
Information not confirmed

MAGDELAEN GRUNDLING TRUST
Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are members of the Dutch Reformed Church who are residents of Outshoorn West
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 February
Further information:
The Trustee
M Grundling Trust
PO Box 1260
SANLAMHOF 7532

MAGGIE LAUBSER LOCAL BURSARY
Field of study: Fine Arts
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need (first-year students excluded) with preference to more advanced students in Painting
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
JACOBS 4026

MAGWA TEA CORPORATION BURSARY SCHEME
Field of study: B.Com. (Accounting) or Mechanical Engineering
Value: Tuition, residence and book fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Mangosuthu Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to matriculants or first-year students excluded which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Human Resource Manager
Magwa Tea Corporation
Private Bag X6027
UMTATA 5100
Information not confirmed

MANGOSUTHU TECHNIKON ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS
Field of study: Contact the Technikon
Duration: 1 semester
Tenable at: Mangosuthu Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to students from disadvantaged backgrounds
Closing date: First semester: 31 October of the previous year; second semester: 30 April
Further information:
The Head
Financial Aid Bureau
Mangosuthu Technikon
PO Box 12363
JACOBS 4026

MANGOSUTHU TECHNIKON SPORTS AWARDS
Field of study: Contact the Technikon
Duration: 1 semester
Tenable at: Mangosuthu Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of satisfactory performance and conduct
Closing date: First semester: 31 October of the previous year; second semester: 30 April
Further information:
The Head
Financial Aid Bureau
Mangosuthu Technikon
PO Box 12363
JACOBS 4026

MARGARET GIBSON BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.) or Science
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable subject to satisfactory performance and conduct
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to matriculants or students in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MARY AND LOUIS GOLDFOOT SCHOLARSHIPS
Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.) or Dentistry (BDS)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable subject to satisfactory performance and conduct
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to matriculants or students in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MARCIE HOCKEN BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study except the field which includes experiments with animals
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
PO Box X1
MATIELAND 7602

MARY AND LOUIS GOLDFOOT SCHOLARSHIPS
Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.) or Science
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable subject to satisfactory performance and conduct
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to matriculants or students in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MARY AND LOUIS GOLDFOOT SCHOLARSHIPS
Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.) or Dentistry (BDS)
WITS 2050
Closing date: 30 September
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Value: At the discretion of the University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic progress
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MARY GORDON BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic progress to a matriculant or student in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MAUDE CATHERINE BIRD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS
Field of study: Arts or Natural Science
Value: R600
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 4 years subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic progress to a matriculant or student in any year of study
Preference to applicants who intend to become school teachers or university lecturers
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MAUERBERGER BURSARY
Field of study: Dentistry
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MAVIS WAKEFORD BURSARY
Field of study: Teaching
Value: R4 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable up to 4 years maximum
Tenable at: Any university or college
Eligibility: Past pupils of Rustenburg High School for Girls in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Secretary
ROGU
C/o Rustenburg High School for Girls
Camp Ground Road
RODEBOSCH 7700

MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN BURSARIES FOR AFRIKAANS
Field of study: Afrikaans
Value: Amount varies (R1 000 p.a. maximum)
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: White, Afrikaans-speaking, nationally inclined, Christian, male, first-year students who obtained outstanding marks in Afrikaans. Bursar should take Afrikaans as major subject for his degree
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATELAND 7602

MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN BURSARIES FOR HOME ECONOMICS
Field of study: Home Economics
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: White, Afrikaans-speaking, nationally inclined, Christian females first-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATELAND 7602

MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN LOANS FOR MEDICINE
Field of study: Medicine
Value: R1 100
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: White, Afrikaans-speaking, nationally inclined male students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Assistant Registrar
Tygerberg-kampus
PO Box 19063
TYGERBERG 7505

MAX AND WINNIE SALOMON MEMORIAL BURSARY
Field of study: Natural Sciences
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress and continued financial need
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to any South African-born student who has successfully completed the first year of B.Sc. (majoring in Chemistry) and who has done well in Chemistry
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

MAX FELDMAN BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)
Value: Up to R600
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic progress to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (ANONYMOUS DONOR)
Field of study: Mechanical Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATELAND 7602

MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA (TYGERBERG - BOLAND) BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine
Value: R500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Prospective medical students
Service contract: Results must be satisfactory after each year
Closing date: 15 September
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Medical Association of South Africa
Lowveld Branch
PO Box 20272
ALKANTRAND 0005

MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine
Value: R6 000 p.a.
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Prospective medical students
Service contract: Results must be satisfactory after each year
Closing date: 15 September
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Medical Association of South Africa
PO Box 20272
ALKANTRAND 0005

MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA LOWVELD BRANCH MEDICAL BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine
Value: R2 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for fourth year of study if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Undergraduate third-year students who matriculated within the boundaries of the MASA Lowveld Branch, or whose parents lived there during the students' high school careers
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Dean
Faculty of Medicine
University of the OFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY
Field of study: All medical related disciplines e.g. Medicine, Dentistry, Physiotherapy, Occupational Therapy, Nursing, Nutrition, Pharmacy
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Universities of the Western Cape, OFS, PU for CHE, Stellenbosch, Rhodes, North West
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

MEDICAL GRADUATES' ASSOCIATION BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine (all degree courses offered by the faculty, M.B. B.Ch. and the allied medical disciplines included)
Value: Full tuition fees and R500 towards cost of books
Duration: 1 year, renewable upon reapplication subject to satisfactory progress and continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate students of South African birth
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MER - NATIONAL BURSARY
Field of study: Dentistry
Value: R2 500 for the semifinal year; R1 500 for the final year
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Medical students in the semifinal or final year of study
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Faculty of Medicine
UOFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9301

MICROSOFT APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMME
Field of study: Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (MCSE)
Value: R35 000 which covers a year's tuition and an allowance of R1 000 per month
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: ISU Campus
Eligibility: Apprentices between the ages of 18 - 25 with Mathematics and English (read, write and speak well) from disadvantaged backgrounds (defined as people who are unemployed or under-employed and cannot afford to undertake this level of training)
Service contract: Required
Closing date: Any time
Further information:
Alisa Hide
ISU Campus
1st Floor BP Centre
Thibault Square
CAPE TOWN 8001

MIEN HAMMERSMA BURSARY FOR SINGING
Field of study: Singing
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: A promising undergraduate student in singing
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Head
Dept of Music
PU for CHE
P/Bag 96001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

MIG SULTER MEMORIAL FUND BURSARY
Field of study: Land Surveying
Value: Tuition only
Duration: 1 year, renewable (4 years maximum)
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: SA citizens in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
SA Council for Surveyors
Mig Sultser Memorial Fund
PO Box 62041
MARCSTOWN 2107
Information not confirmed

MIKE AND HANNAH AMOILS MEDICAL BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)
Value: Approximately R5 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication for the duration of the course subject to continued financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to a SA citizen or a permanent resident whose parents are also living in South Africa and who undertake to remain in SA for at least 6 years after qualification
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MINTEL BURSARY
Field of study: Chemistry (Analytical, Physical, Inorganic); Metallurgy (Extractive, Physical); Engineering (Materials, Metallurgical, Chemical, Electrical); Electronic); Mineralogy; Geology; Physics
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance for books
Duration: Duration of the course (maximum of 4 years) if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any recognised university or technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit (according to Mintek standards) to any SA citizen in any year of study, including Honours
Service contract: Six months service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 30 April
Further information:
The Head: Recruitment
Human Resources Division
Mintek
Private Bag X3015
RANDBURG 2125
Information not confirmed

MOBIL OIL REFINING DIVISION STUDY GRANT
Field of study: Chemical, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Any university in SA
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: 2 years
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
The Study Grant Co-ordinator
Engen Refinery
PO Box 956
DURBAN 4000
Information not confirmed

MOLTENO BROTHERS BURSARY
Field of study: Horticulture
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Cape Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit
Closing date: 1st semester: 31 January; 2nd semester: 31 July
MONSANTO BURSARY
Field of study: Natural Sciences
Value: R18 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to a black student who has successfully completed one year of college.
Service contract: None
Closing date: September
Further information:
The Human Resources Director
Financial Aid & Scholarship
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MURRAY AND ROBERTS CONTRACTORS BURSARY LOAN SCHEME
Field of study: B.Com. (Accounting), Electrical, Civil, Industrial and Mechanical Engineering
Value: Tuition, residence and book fees
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: 6 months service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Bursary Office
Murray & Roberts Contractors
PO Box 811
BEDFORDVIEW 2008

MURRAY AND ROBERTS ENGINEERING LIMITED BURSARY
Field of study: B.Com., Electrical, Mechanical and Materials (Physical) Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees and a book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded to SA citizens of all races, but special consideration will be given to black applicants.
Preference to second-year students and onwards.
Service contract: One year service for every two years for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Human Resources Manager
Murray & Roberts Engineering Limited
PO Box 874
BEDFORDVIEW 2008
Information not confirmed

N.J. DEAN BURSARY
Field of study: Natural Sciences, Agricultural Sciences, Economics and Management Sciences, Law, Medicine, Dentistry
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate second-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 January
Further information:
The Secretary
SA Speech & Hearing Association
PO Box 600
WITS 2050
Information not confirmed

NAMDEB DIAMOND CORPORATION (PTY) LTD
Field of study: B.Sc. (Logopaedics) (Speech Therapy and Audiology)
Value: Approximately R500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa offering a degree/diploma in Speech Therapy and Audiology
Eligibility: SA citizens as from the second year onwards
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Secretary
SA Speech & Hearing Association
PO Box 600
WITS 2050
Information not confirmed

N.C. SEKELA–MAMISIBO MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND
Field of study: Any field of study except Medicine
Value: Tuition, registration and boarding fees plus a maximum of R350 book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape, University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate second-year students
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Secretary
Masekela–Mamisibo Scholarship Fund
PO Box X81
SOSHANGUVE 0152
Information not confirmed

NAMDEB DIAMOND CORPORATION (PTY) LTD
Field of study: Accounting, Engineering, Mining, Metallurgy, Geology, Surveying
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to Namibian students only
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
NATIONAL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: B.Sc. with Chemistry, Microbiology or Biochemistry as major; Chemical Engineering.
National Diploma in Chemical Engineering
Value: Tuition, residence fees plus a personal allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on merit to students in any year of study
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received. Must undertake vacation work each year
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Bursary Committee
NATIONAL CHEMISTRY BURSARY
Field of study: B.Sc. – Chemistry
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time students with Chemistry as major
Further information:
The Bursary Committee
BEDFORDVIEW 2008
Further information:
NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET)
Field of study: Management and Commerce; Agriculture and Farming; Technical Education;
Science-related studies
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any local or national university, technikon, technical college, agricultural college
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement, financial need and fields of study to black students residing in the territory that formed part of the RSA as at the 31st May 1961
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October for completed forms. Apply for application forms from 1 May to 31 August
Further information:
National Economic Education Trust
Private Bag X4
LANGLAAGTE 2102
NATIONAL READJUSTMENT COMMITTEE AND VOCATIONAL BOARD BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Career orientated courses
Value: All fees
Tenable at: University of Venda, University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Any disabled person
Further information:
The Director General
Department of Manpower
Private Bag X117
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed
NATIONAL STATE/INDEPENDENT STATE BURSARY LOANS
Field of study: Teaching
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or college of education in South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who qualify for citizenship of Gazankulu
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Director General
Department of Education
Private Bag X9578
GIYANI 0826
Information not confirmed
NCORA IRRIGATION SCHEME AGRICULTURAL BURSARY
Field of study: Agricultural Management
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus prescribed books
Tenable at: University of Natal
Eligibility: Transkeian students who have completed the first year towards the B.Agric. Management degree and who are under the age of 30 years
Service contract: On completion of the degree the bursary must be paid within the scheme
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Projects Manager
Ncora Irrigation Scheme
Private Bag X5025
UMTATA
TRANSEKI 5100
Information not confirmed
NEDERDUITSC Hervormde Kerk van Afrika if there is a vacancy
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Administrator
NHSV
PO Box 2368
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed
NEDERLANDSE STUDIEFONDS–BEURS
Field of study: Afrikaanse en Nederlands Kultuurgeskiedenis
Duration: 1 year or more
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to full-time, final-year undergraduate students with Afrikaanse en Nederlands Kultuurgeskiedenis as major
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Study Finance)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002
NEW SETTLERS’ FOUNDATION BURSARY
Field of study: Education (B.Phm.Ed.)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable. Reviewed half-yearly based on academic results
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to educational disadvantaged students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050
NG KERK (OOS–KAAP) BEURSE
Field of study: Music with organ as major subject
Value: R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded to undergraduate students with organ as a major and who are members of the Dutch Reformed Church
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Head
Music Department
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000
NG KERK VAN GAUTENG–LENING/BEURSE
Field of study: Theology, Social Work, Missionary Work
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Pretoria, Rand Afrikaans University, PU for CHE
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: Required
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
The Director
Dutch Reformed Church
PO Box 433
PRETORIA 0001
NG KERK–BEURS
Field of study: Theology
Value: R400 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Students who undertake to continue their studies at the Seminary after completion of the B.D. course
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATEIELAND 7602
NORAH TAYLOR BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine
Value: R1 250 – R2 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Universities of Pretoria, OFS, Stellenbosch and Cape Town
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to fifth-year students
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned
NORITAN MEDICAL STUDY LOAN
Field of study: Law (LLB)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually for a maximum of 3 years subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to a student in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050
NORTH WEST GOVERNMENT BURSARIES
Field of study: Any field of study relevant to the Public Service
Value: Tuition and residence fees
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in South Africa
Eligibility: SA citizens who are willing to work in the North West Province
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 31 October
Further information: The Chief Director
Northern Province Service Commission
Private Bag X2065
MMABATHO 2735
Information not confirmed

NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION BURSARY
Field of study: Fields of study required by the Public Service
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress and conduct
Tenable at: University of the North West
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate and postgraduate students who are citizens of SA. Preference will be given to students residing in the North West Province
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: 31 October of the preceding year
Further information: The Chief Director
North West Provincial Service Commission
Private Bag X2065
MMABATHO 8681
Information not confirmed

NORTH WEST TRANSPORT INVESTMENTS BURSARY
Field of study: B.Com.
Value: R2 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 semester, renewable subject to continued and satisfactory performance
Tenable at: University of the North West
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information: The Co-ordinator
Private Bag X1
University of Stellenbosch
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

NORTHERN CAPE AGRICULTURAL UNION BURSARY (VISAGIE/MORELIG TRUST)
Field of study: Agriculture
Value: Approximately R2 000
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Students from the Northern Cape Agricultural Union area who have already completed their first year of study
Service contract: After completion of studies, students should follow a career in the agricultural field by being a farmer or by being employed by an approved institution
Closing date: 30 September
Further information: The General Manager
Northern Cape Agricultural Union

PO Box 1094
KIMBERLEY 8300

NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST
Field of study: Engineering; Civil, Chemical, Electrical, Mechanical; Finance; Auditing; Agricultural Science; Management; Secretarial Studies
Tenable at: Any technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to technikon students
Closing date: 31 October for completed forms
Further information: NSB Educational Trust
PO Box 785067
SANDTON 2146
Information not confirmed

NURCOMBE SUMMERLEY RINGROSE AND TODD BURSARY
Field of study: Architecture (B.Arch./BAS or B.Sc. (TRP))
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and a high standard of scholastic achievement and motivation
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information: The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY BURSARY
Field of study: Occupational Therapy
Value: R600 each
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information: The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
Private Bag 1
UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA 0001

ODA BURSARY/LOAN SCHEME
Field of study: Engineering and Natural Sciences
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to black, coloured and Indian students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information: The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

OREO BURSARY
Field of study: Dentistry (BDS)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually for a maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to students in any year of study towards the BA Fine Arts or B.Mus. degree
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information: The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ORAL BURSARY
Field of study: Dentistry (BDS)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information: The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ORAL BURSARY
Field of study: Dentistry (BDS)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information: The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050
OUTSPAN BURSARY
Field of study: B.Sc. (Agric.) with Horticulture, Entomology or Plant Pathology.
Value: Covers tuition fees, accommodation and an allowance.
Duration: Renewable annually if progress is satisfactory.
Tenable at: University of the North West.
Eligibility: Selected students of the Northern Province with at least C symbols in Mathematics and Physical Science on HG (for engineering courses) or students of the Northern Province already registered at university or technikon.
Service contract: None.
Closing date: 31 August.
Further information:
The Financial Aid & Scholarships Office.
University of the North West.

PAM GREGORY MEMORIAL BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study, but preference to students in the Faculty of Arts.
Value: At the discretion of the University.
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress.
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand.
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need.
Service contract: None.
Closing date: 31 August.
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar.
The Financial Aid & Scholarships Office.
University of the Witwatersrand.

PANNAR SEED (PTY) LTD BURSARY
Field of study: Agriculture.
Value: R10 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of study.
Tenable at: University of the North West, University of Pretoria.
Eligibility: Students as from their second year of study.
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received.
Closing date: 31 August.
Further information:
The Human Resources Manager.
Pannar Seed (Pty) Ltd.
PO Box 19.
GREYTOWN 3250.

PATRIC OWENS BURSARIES
Field of study: Law.
Value: Variable.
Duration: 1 year.
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch.
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need.
Closing date: 15 January.
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries & Loans).
University of Stellenbosch.
P/Bag X1.
MATELAND 7602.

PEROLD-STEINER BURSARY LOAN SCHMEME
Field of study: Viticultural Science and Oenology.
Value: Variable.
Duration: 1 year, renewable.
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch.
Eligibility: Awarded to students as from the 2nd year of study on the basis of merit and financial need.
Depending on the academic results, the loan may be converted into a bursary.
Closing date: 1 May.
Further information:
The Dean.
The Faculty of Agricultural Sciences.
University of Stellenbosch.
P/Bag X1.
MATELAND 7602.

PETER AND SYDNEY DICKSON TRUST BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)
Value: At the discretion of the University.
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress.
Tenable at: University of the OFS.
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to a final-year or Honours student in Communication.
Service contract: One year service as Peteror.
Closing date: 15 December.
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar.
The Financial Aid & Scholarships Office.
University of the OFS.
PO Box 339.
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300.

PHALABORWA TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY
Field of study: Packaging.
Value: Amount varies.
Duration: Duration of the course.
Tenable at: University of the North West.
Eligibility: Selected students of the Nederduitsche Hervormde Kerk van Afrika.
Service contract: Determined by donor.
Closing date: None.
Further information:
The Junior Assistant Registrar.
The Curator.
The Church Secretariat.
The Theological Training.
PO Box 2368.
PRETORIA 0001.

PHALABORWA TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study related to municipal affairs.
Value: Full tuition, residence and registration fees plus books.
Closing date: None.
Further information:
The Town Council of Phalaborwa.
MATELAND 7602.

PETERBURG THEOLOGICAL STUDY FUND
Field of study: Theology.
Value: Determined by donor.
Duration: Duration of the course.
Tenable at: University of Pretoria.
Eligibility: Selected students of the Nederduitsche Hervormde Kerk van Afrika.
Service contract: Determined by donor.
Closing date: None.
Further information:
The Church Secretary.
The Curator.
The Theological Training.
PO Box 2368.
PRETORIA 0001.

OVERBEEK TRUST
Field of study: Arts, Education, Medical related courses, Natural Science and Social Science.
Value: Amount varies.
Duration: 1 year.
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape.
Eligibility: Full-time students.
Service contract: None.
Closing date: First year students 1 March; seniors 31 October of the previous year.
Further information:
The Registrar.
The University of the Western Cape.
Private Bag X17.
BELLVILLE 7535.

PACKAGING INSTITUTE OF SA
Field of study: Packaging.
Value: Amount varies.
Duration: 1 year, renewable only after academic success.
Closing date: 31 August.
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar.
The Financial Aid & Scholarships Office.
University of the North West.
Private Bag X2046.
MMABATHO 8681.
Information not confirmed.

OWIE ARUP INCORPORATED SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: Civil Engineering.
Value: Variable.
Duration: 1 year.
Tenable at: Any South African university.
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit.
Service contract: Determined by donor.
Closing date: 30 September.
Further information:
The Financial Aid & Scholarships Office.
University of the Witwatersrand.

PAM SLOAN BURSARY
Field of study: Fine Arts.
Value: Amount varies.
Duration: 1 year.
Tenable at: University of the North West.
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement.
Service contract: None.
Closing date: 30 September.
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar.
The Curator.
The Church Secretariat.
The Theological Training.
PO Box 2368.
PRETORIA 0001.

PATRIK BURSARIES
Field of study: Agriculture.
Value: Amount varies.
Duration: 1 year.
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch.
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need.
Closing date: 15 January.
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries & Loans).
University of Stellenbosch.
P/Bag X1.
MATELAND 7602.

PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY BURSARIES
Field of study: Pharmacy
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Universities of Port Elizabeth, Western Cape, Witwatersrand, Durban-Westville, Potchefstroom, The North and Rhodes University
Eligibility: B.Pharm. students who have successfully completed the first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information: The Secretary Foundation for Pharmaceutical Educ
PO Box 31360
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017

PIERRE F. THERON BURSARY
Field of study: B.Accounting
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A needy, but preferably deserving, first-year student
Service contract: Service contract with Coopers
Closing date: 15 January
Further information: Theron Du Toit
PO Box 116
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

PLASTICS INDUSTRY TRAINING BOARD BURSARY
Field of study: Plastics Technology
Value: R3 000 per semester
Duration: Till another source is found
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Students with Standard 10 Mathematics and Science HC (D symbol) or SG (C symbol)
Service contract: The PITB sets conditions
Closing date: 31 November/15 May
Further information: The Chief Executive Officer
Plastics Industry Training Board
Private Bag X68
HALFWAY HOUSE 1685
Information not confirmed

PLATO DEVELOPMENT FUND BURSARY
Field of study: Engineering (Geodetic) and Science (Surveying)
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: SA citizens in all study years on the basis of proven financial need
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
Bursary Office
SA Council of Professional & Technical Surveyors
PO Box 62041
MARMELAND 7602

POLLIN BURSARY SCHEME
Field of study: Engineering: Chemical, Electrical, Electro-Mechanical, Mechanical, Industrial - Polimer Scientist
Value: Tuition, residence and book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: Any approved South African University
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are SA citizens. Bursars may not change course of study without approval
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 30 July
Further information:
The Bursary Office
Training and Development
Politin Midlands Factory
PO Box 321
SASOLBURG 9570

PORT ELIZABETH CITY COUNCIL BURSARIES
Field of study: B.Sc. (Electrical Engineering) (Heavy Current), B.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning), B.Sc. (Civil Engineering), National Diploma in Civil Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a personal allowance
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Full-time students resident in Port Elizabeth and who wish to join the Port Elizabeth municipal service after successful completion of their studies
Service contract: Bursars will be required to enter into a formal written agreement to serve the Council for a period equal to that over which the bursary was paid
Closing date: 15 July
Further information:
The Personnel Manager
City Council of Port Elizabeth
PO Box 116
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

PRECIOUS METALS REFINERS BURSARY AWARD
Field of study: Applied Chemistry
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a cash allowance of R1 400 p.a., book allowance of R1 500 p.a. and cost of compulsory excursions
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Only available to full-time third-year and Honours students. The award is based on academic merit and suitability as a future employee
Service contract: One year's service
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
Bursary Office
Johannesburg Consolidated Investment Co Ltd
PO Box 976
RANDFONTEIN 1760
Information not confirmed

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF SOUTHERN AFRICA
Field of study: Theology as preparation for the ministry of the denomination
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Universities of Durban-Westville, Rhodes, South Africa and Natal Pietermaritzburg, TEE College or other institutions selected in consultation with the PCSA at the selection conference
Eligibility: A student who is a member of the Presbyterian Church and who is selected as a student for the Ministry of this Denomination
Service contract: Student aid loans reduced proportionally over a period of service one year longer than period of study
Closing date: Apply through local PCSA congregation before 28 February in preceeding year
Further information:
The Rev E.A. Parking
PO Box 96188
BRIXTON 2019

PRETORIA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BURSARY
Field of study: B.Com.
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Secretary
Pretoria Chamber of Commerce
PO Box 40653
ARCADIA 0007

PRETORIA CITY COUNCIL FULL-TIME BURSARY SCHEME
Field of study: Depends on the annual determination of forecasted needs
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance for books
Duration: Renewable annually if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or technical college in South Africa
Eligibility: Matriculants and full-time students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: August
Further information:
The Executive Director
Personnel Services Department
City Council of Pretoria
PO Box 440
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

PRETORIA PORTLAND CEMENT BURSARY SCHEME (MEMBER BARLOWS)
Field of study: Chemical, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, B.Sc. Chemistry
Value: Full tuition fees, book allowance plus a discretionary accommodation allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate students for full-time study. Award is based on academic ability and suitability as future employees
Service contract: At the discretion of the Company
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Pretoria Portland Cement
PO Box 3811
JOHANNESBURG 2000
Information not confirmed

PRETORIUM TRUST BURSARY
Field of study: Music
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time deserving students. First-year students are selected by means of an audition
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Financing
University of Pretoria
### Bursaries

**PRICE WATERHOUSE BURSARY**  
Field of study: Accounting  
Value: To be established every year  
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory  
Tenable at: Any university  
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students  
Service contract: is required  
Closing date: 30 September  
Further information: The Staff Partner  
Price Waterhouse  
PO Box 35296  
MENLO PARK 0102

**PRICE WATERHOUSE MEMORIAL BURSARY**  
Field of study: B.Com. Accounting  
Value: R800 p.a.  
Duration: Two years  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: A full-time student from the second year of study. Must excel academically and be determined to become a chartered accountant (SA)  
Service contract: Contract as articled clerk with Price Waterhouse for a minimum of two years  
Closing date: 15 January  
Further information: The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1  
MATELAND 7602

**PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION BURSARY**  
Field of study: Law (excluding LLB)  
Value: R800  
Duration: 1 year, renewable  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and scholastic and/or academic achievements to matriculants and undergraduate students  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 31 January  
Please enclose a self-addressed envelope  
Further information: The Chief Director  
CUP  
PO Box 27392  
SUNNYSIDE 0132  
Information not confirmed

**PROTEA BURSARY FUND**  
Field of study: Accounting  
Value: Determined annually  
Duration: 1 year  
Tenable at: University of Pretoria  
Eligibility: Full-time or extramural undergraduate students who wish to qualify as chartered accountants  
Service contract: None  
Closing date: 15 October  
Further information: The Head (Study Finance)  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA 0002

**PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION WESTERN CAPE BURSARY SCHEME**  
Field of study: B.Ch.D., M.B., Ch.B., B.Pharm., B.Sc. (Pharm.), B.Sc. (Physiotherapy), B.Sc. (Occupational Therapy), B.Sc. (Dietetics) (four year course), B.Sc. (Speech Therapy/Logopaedics), National Diploma in Food Service Management  
Value: Amount varies from year to year  
Duration: Remaining duration of studies  
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa

**R.E. PRETORIUS BURSARY**  
Field of study: Electrical Engineering  
Value: Amount varies  
Duration: Duration of the course  
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch  
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need  
Further information: The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X1

**RAPP TRUST BURSARIES**  
Field of study: Dramatic Art  
Value: Amount varies
on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance. Service contract: None.

Closing date: 30 September

Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

REGINALD N. DRYDEN BURSARIES
Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year

Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 December

Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
University of the Witwatersrand
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

REPPIN FINANCE BURSARY
Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences
Duration: 1 year

Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November

Further information:
The Head of Department Divinity
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY
Field of study: Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Computer Science, Information Systems, Administration and Commercial fields, Health Care with emphasis on preventative and industrial health, Education
Value: Full fees
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Natal
Eligibility: Full-time students
Closing date: 10 September
Further information:
The Training Secretary
PO Box 56
RICHARDS BAY 3900
Information not confirmed

RICHARDS BAY MINERALS BURSARIES (FOR UNIVERSITY STUDY)
Field of study: Electrical or Mechanical Engineering, Metallurgy, Chemistry
Value: Tuition and residence fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: Is required as well as vacation employment
Closing date: 31 March
Further information:
The Personnel Manager
Richards Bay Minerals
PO Box 401
RICHARDS BAY 3900

Richter Bursary
Field of study: Electronic Engineering
Value: R750
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATEILAND 7602

Robert Hulme Bursary
Field of study: Architecture or Civil Engineering
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: A second-year student in financial need who is recommended by the Head of the Department
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050
ROBERT JUNG SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: A recognised B. degree in Electrical Engineering
Value: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for normal duration of the course
Tenable at: Any approved university in SA
Eligibility: Awarded on merit to SA citizens or permanent residents of SA with four or more distinctions in the matric examinations and who might be expected to become leaders in the career of their choice
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The National Administration Manager
Electrical Development & Training Fund
PO Box 9694
EDENGLEN 1613

ROB'T. B. VILJOEN LOAN
Field of study: Quantity Surveying
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students in the first or second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Study Financing)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

ROODEPOORT MUNICIPALITY BURSARY LOAN
Field of study: Almost any field of study
Value: R4 800 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Matriculants and undergraduate students residing in Roodepoort
Service contract: On completion of studies, the loan plus interest must be repaid in 60 equal monthly payments at the rate which will then be effective
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The City Treasurer
Private Bag X30
ROODEPOORT 1725
Information not confirmed

ROOTH & WESSELS SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: Law
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Final-year B.Proc. or LL.B. students
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
Rooth & Wessels
PO Box 208
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

ROTERY CLUB OF CAPE TOWN BURSARY
Field of study: Courses with an accent on community service
Value: Tuition and registration fees plus a book allowance
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Students as from the second-year of study, resident in the Cape Peninsula
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ROTERY SEA POINT BURSARY
Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Prospective theology students
Closing date: First-year students: 1 March; seniors: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELVILLE 7535

ROTERY STUDENT FUND
Field of study: Social Work
Value: R100
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: 2nd-year student in Social Work
Duration: 1 year
Value: R500 p.a.
Field of study: A teaching career
Value: R500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Prospective students who wish to prepare themselves for a teaching career (university or college)
Closing date: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
Mr V Morta
Student Administrator
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELVILLE 7535
Information not confirmed

ROY BEAMISH BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine and Civil Engineering
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Needy and deserving male students as from the second year of study
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

RUBY REEVES BURSARY
Field of study: Dentistry (BDS) and Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)
SA ASSOCIATION FOR FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (SAVYOT) UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY
Field of study: Food Science
Value: R1 000 – R1 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Universities of Stellenbosch and the OFS
Eligibility: A full-time, needy student in Food Science
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME
Field of study: Predominantly Engineering. Chemical, Electrical, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Production or Packaging Management, Marketing, Food Technology, B.Sc. Chemistry, Biochemistry and Microbiology
Value: Full tuition, residence or living allowance – R 7 000 p.a., a book allowance of R1 750 p.a. and a once off payout computer allowance of R6 000
Duration: Duration of the course, depending on good progress
Tenable at: Any recognised university or technikon in SA
Eligibility: Only bona fide SA citizens as from the first year of study
Service contract: Year for year, vacation and in-service training excluded
Further information:
The Bursary Administrator Beer Division
SA Breweries
PO Box 782178
SANDTON 2146

SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS (BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDY)
Field of study: Surveying
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 1 semester, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Technikons of Pretoria, Mangosuthu, Natal, M.L. Sultan, Northern Transvaal, Port Elizabeth and Cape Technikon
Eligibility: SA citizens
Service contract: Must register with the Council for Professional and Technical Surveyors within 3 years of completion of the course
Closing date: 2 January
Further information:
The Bursary Administrator
SA Council for Prof Land Surveyors
PO Box 62041
MARRSHAL TOWN 2107
Information not confirmed

SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS BURSARY
Field of study: Land Surveying
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: Renewable annually for all 4 years of the course
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Natal and Pretoria
Eligibility: Residents of SA
Service contract: Must register with the Council for Surveyors within 4 years of completion of the course
Closing date: 2 January
Further information:
The Registrar
SA Council for Prof Land Surveyors

and Technical Surveyors
PO Box 62041
MARRSHAL TOWN 2107
Information not confirmed

SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (EMPLOYEES’ BURSARIES)
Field of study: Horticulture or Food Science
Value: R10 000
Duration: 3 years (every 3rd year)
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A second-year student
Service contract: Should be willing to work for the SA Dried Fruit Co-operation if required
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries & Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MARELAND 7602

SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (JAN BOSMAN) BURSARY
Field of study: Horticulture or Food Science
Value: R10 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Accepts students for the profession
Service contract: A service contract is required
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries & Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MARELAND 7602

SA DRUGGIST BURSARY
Field of study: B. (Medical Science)
Value: R7 500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Assistant Registrar
Tygerberg Campus
PO Box 19063
TYGERBERG 7505

SA GE EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY
Field of study: Engineering (any branch, but preferably Electrical/Electronics)
Value: R3 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to a black student
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

SA INSTITUTE FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION SCIENCE (SAILIS) (WESTERN CAPE BRANCH) STUDY GRANT
Field of study: Library Science
Value: R2 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: A technikon or university in the Western Cape, as well as the University of South Africa or Technikon SA (provided that students are resident in the SAILIS Western Cape Branch area)
Eligibility: Deserving students in their final year of study for a first qualification, irrespective of race, gender or creed. Awarded on the basis of academic achievement, financial need, personality and aptitude for the profession
Closing date: 31 March
Further information:
The Secretary
SA Institute
PO Box 5482
CAPE TOWN 8000

SA INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY SCHEME
Field of study: Electrical or Electronic Engineering
Value: R2 000 – R15 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or technical college
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to students as from the first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
SA Institute
PO Box 93541
YEOVILLE 2143

SA INSTITUTE OF FOUNDRYMEN SPONSORSHIP
Field of study: Metallurgical Engineering
Value: Partial payment of salary during 3 or 6 months practice
Duration: 3 to 6 months practice
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Full-time students who intend to study Physical Metallurgy or Foundry in the final year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
SA Foundry Institute
PO Box 1530
KELVIN 2054

SA INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR) BURSARIES
Field of study: Preference given to Science, Engineering, Commerce, Agriculture, Education, Public Administration and technical courses
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university, technikon, technical college, agricultural college or teacher’s training college in South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate SA students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
Bursary Director
SAIRR
PO Box 32597
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017
Information not confirmed

SA INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MERIT AWARDS
Field of study: Mechanical Engineering
Value: Contribution towards tuition and residence fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable
SA RESERVE BANK BURSARY

Field of study: Lower or Higher Diploma in Library Science
Value: Academic fees
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Final-year Library Science students
Closing date: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Treasurer
SA Library Association
West Cape Branch
Univ Stellenbosch
STELLENBOSCH 7600
Information not confirmed

SA NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON ILLUMINATION BURSARY

Field of study: Architecture, Civil and Electrical Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Cape Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded to National Diploma or B. Tech students
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Chairman
Education and Grants Committee
Sand 37 Wenning Street
GROENKLOOF 0181
Information not confirmed

SA NURSERY ASSOCIATION BURSARY

Field of study: Horticulture
Value: R5 600
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Cape Technikon, Technikon Natal, Technikon Pretoria, Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Deserving Horticultural students after one year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
SA Nursery Association
PO Box 514
HALFWAY HOUSE 1685

SA ORT BURSARY TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study, preferably vocational or technical
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any technikon or university
Eligibility: Jewish students in need of financial assistance
Service contract: None
Further information:
The Secretary
SA ORT Bursary Trust
PO Box 95090
GRANT PARK 2051

SA RESERVE BANK BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com., B.Sc.
Value: Determined yearly
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any approved training institution
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Personnel Manager
SA Reserve Bank
PO Box 427
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

SA ROADS BOARD (SARB) BURSARIES

Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: R20 000 p.a., reviewed annually
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Prospective and current students who are SA citizens
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Chairman
SA Roads Board
PO Box 415
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

SA SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAMME

Field of study: Any field of study, Limited for Law and Medicine
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance for books
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university of technology in SA
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to black, Indian and coloured disadvantaged SA citizens as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 January
Further information:
The Student Counsellor
SA Scholarship Programme
EOP
PO Box 3323
Johannesburg 2000

SA STUDENTS EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY (SAET)

Field of study: Any field of study except Pharmacy and Dentistry
Value: As determined by sponsor
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Full-time students who are SA citizens
Closing date: Contact the institution concerned
Further information:
The Secretary
SAET
PO Box 349
Salt River 7925
Information not confirmed

SA SUGAR INDUSTRY TRUST FUND BURSARIES

Field of study: Sciences, engineering or agricultural fields
Value: Approximately 80% of tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance of a maximum of R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Tertiary institutions in sugar producing areas of SA
Eligibility: Students with a direct link to the sugar industry who are SA citizens, as from the second year of study.
Preference to students with a rural affiliation
Service contract: The course must be completed within 4 years and the bursar should be available for employment or vacation work
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
Bursary Co-ordinator
SA Sugar Association
PO Box 507
Durban 4000

SA VISION CARE PTY (LTD) BURSARY

Field of study: Optometry
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Durban--Westville, University of the North, Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Final-year students only
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Management Director
South African Vision Care
PO Box 1096
Ferndale 2160
Information not confirmed

SAADAKKER BURSARY

Field of study: Theology
Value: Determined annually
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate Theology students
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
Auckland Park 2006

SABELO MAGWENTSHU MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Field of study B.Com.
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Transkei, University of Fort Hare
Eligibility: Second-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Secretary
Sabelo Magwentshu Scholarship Fund
PO Box 808
UMTATA
Information not confirmed

SABIE BOSFIEESKOMITEE-BEURS

Field of study: Forestry, Wood Science, Wood Technology, Pulp and Paper Science
Value: R1 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch, Saasveld College (Port Elizabeth Technikon) and Natal Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to undergraduate students as from their second year of study
Closing date: Contact the institution concerned
Further information:
The bursary office of the institution concerned

SAFRIPOL BURSARY

Field of study: Chemical, Mechanical and Electro-mechanical Engineering
Value: R25 000 each p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: Any South African university
Eligibility: Any undergraduate student from the second year of study onwards
Service contract: None
Closing date: October
Further information:
The Manager: Public Relations
Safripol
PO Box 700
SASOLBURG 9570

SASKIE GEYSER BURSARY
Field of study: Library and Information Science
Value: Variable up to R5 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded to students as from the 2nd year of study on the basis of merit, financial need, leadership potential and suitability for the career
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries & Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag 1
MATIELAND 7602

SALMA BURSARIES (FOR UNIVERSITY STUDY)
Field of study: B.Sc. (Wood Science) (Mechanical Processing) and Mechanical Engineering
Value: R12 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic performance
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Deserving students with a natural science background and an interest in technology, who wish to specialise in Mechanical Processing
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Dean
Faculty of Forestry
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag 1
MATIELAND 7602

SAMRO BURSARIES FOR GENERAL MUSIC STUDY IN SOUTHERN AFRICA
Field of study: Music
Value: R4 000
Tenable at: An approved tertiary institution
Eligibility: First- or second-year music students
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Secretary Board of Trustees
SAMRO Endowment for the National Arts
PO Box 31609
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017

SAMRO BURSARIES FOR SCHOOL MUSIC TEACHING IN SOUTHERN AFRICA
Field of study: School Music Teaching
Value: R4 000
Tenable at: An approved tertiary institution
Eligibility: First- or second-year students with Class Music as major subject
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Secretary Board of Trustees
SAMRO Endowment for the National Arts
PO Box 31609
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017

SAMRO'S INTERMEDIATE BURSARIES FOR COMPOSITION STUDY IN SOUTHERN AFRICA
Field of study: Music
Value: R4 000

SAMST BURSARY/LOAN
Field of study: Pharmacy, Dentistry, Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university in SA
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Secretary
SAMST
PO Box 349
SALT RIVER 7925

SANLAM BURSARIES FOR GENERAL MUSIC
Field of study: Music
Value: Tuition, residence and registration fees, an amount towards books and pocket money plus merit
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to students as from their second year of study
Service contract: A period equal to the number of years to obtain the qualification which is negotiated with the grant of the bursary
Tenable at: Any South African university
Eligibility: Third- and fourth-year music students who are citizens of the RSA, Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland for major-subject composition study
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Secretary Board of Trustees
SAMST Endowment for the National Arts
PO Box 31609
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017

SANST BURSARIES
Field of study: Business Management, Marketing and Financial Management
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Technikon SA
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic performance and financial need preferably to second and third-year students
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
Financial Aid Officer
Technikon SA
Private Bag X6
FLORIDA 1710

SAPPI BURSARY
Field of study: Chemical, Electrical, Electronic and Mechanical Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Students with higher grade Mathematics and Science. A minimum C symbol average is required (university) and a minimum D symbol average (technikon)
Service contract: Service obligation linked to duration of bursary
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
SAPPI SA
PO Box 31560
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017
Information not confirmed

SAPREF ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: Chemical, Electrical, Electronic and Mechanical Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable for duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any South African university
SAREL AND GERTIE VISser TRUST FUND
(Bursaries and Loans)
Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
Die Skriba
Kuratorium Kweekskool
171 Dorp Street
STELLENBOSCH 7600

SASOL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES BURSARIES FOR TECHNikon STUDIES
Field of study: Chemical, Electrical, Light and Heavy Current, and Mechanical Engineering
Value: R5 000 per semester
Duration: Completion of theoretical part of studies
Tenable at: Vaul Triangle Technikon
Eligibility: Diploma students on the basis of academic achievement
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: End of May and October yearly
Further information:
The Human Resources Manager
SCI
PO Box 1
SASOLBURG 9570
Information not confirmed

SASOL LTD BURSARY
Field of study: Chemical, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical, Metallurgical, Industrial and Mining Engineering; B.Sc. (Hons.) Chemistry; B.Com.(Computer Science) and B.Com.(Accountancy)
Value: Tuition, residence and registration fees plus a cash allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: A university
Eligibility: Full-time students who are SA citizens
Service contract: A period equal to the tenure of the bursary
Closing date: 1 June
Further information:
Bursary Department
Sasol Ltd
PO Box 5486
JOHANNESBURG 2000

SATs ‘GENERAL BOTHA’ OLD BOYS’ ASSOCIA-
TION War Memorial Fund Bursary
Field of study: Higher Education
Value: Amounts vary from R400 to R1 000 p.a.
(depending on number of applicants)
Duration: Duration of the course (apply each year)
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Sons and daughters of ex-cadets of ‘General Botha’ establishments (training ship, college, academy)
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October; bursaries awarded March
Further information:
The SATs
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

SMITH AND NEPHEW EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY
Field of study: Medicine
Value: R2 500 p.a., probably renewable
Duration: 1 year
Tenable: at University of the OFS, University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to students as from their second year of study
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
The Sally Ginwala Memorial Trust
PO Box 4138
DURBAN 4000

SOLOMON AND ANN WINER BURSARIES
Field of study: Science or Engineering, thereafter any other faculties
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic performance, good conduct and continued financial need
Tenable: at University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black students
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

SOUTH EASTERN CAPE ATTORNEYS ASSOCIATION BURSARY
Field of study: Law
Value: R3 500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable: at University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: B.Proc. or LL.B. students who are in financial need and residents of the Eastern Cape
Closing date: 12 December
Further information:
Financial Support Office
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

SOUTHERN AFRICAN INSTITUTE FOR STEEL CONSTRUCTION BURSARIES
Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable depending on academic performance
Tenable: at Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: South African citizens
Service contract: Applicable to third- and fourth-year students
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Bursary Co-ordinator
SA Institute of Steel Construction
PO Box 1338
Johannesburg 2000

SPARGS WHOLESALE BURSARY
Field of study: B.Com. (Accounting)
Value: Tuition and residence fees
Tenable: at University of Transkei
Eligibility: First-year Transkei-born students studying towards a B.Com. (Accounting) degree for the purpose of proceeding to qualify as chartered accountants and who meet the conditions of the bursary
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNTRA 5117

STANWAY EDWARDS NGOMANE GROUP BURSARY
Field of study: All fields related to transportation planning and traffic engineering
Value: Tuition and hostell fees and books
Duration: Annual
Tenable: at Any tertiary education institution
Eligibility: All academic years
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Johannesburg
Private Bag X1
Joubertpark 2044

SPOORNET BURSARIES
Field of study: Engineering
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 3 years, if progress is satisfactory
Tenable: at University of the OFS
Eligibility: Matrics, first-, second- and third-year students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 15 May
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Spoornet Bursaries
PO Box 2179
Joubertpark 2044

STANDARD BANK GROUP BURSARY AND EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE SCHEME
Field of study: Any field of study, Preference to professional/commercial fields of study
Value: Depending on number of applications
Duration: 1 year
Tenable: at Any South African tertiary educational institution
Eligibility: Children of employees and pensioners of the Standard Bank Group may apply for assistance under this scheme
Further information:
The Standard Bank
Human Resources Division
PO Box 7758
Johannesburg 2000
Information not confirmed

STANDARD BANK SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME
Field of study: Business Studies, Building, Engineering, Health Sciences
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable: at Any technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to full-time first-year undergraduate and postgraduate students who are permanent residents at the technikon
Closing date: Contact the technikon concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the technikon concerned
Information not confirmed

SMITH EDUCATION FUND
Field of study: Theology
Value: According to merit
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable: at University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Needly and deserving undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATELAND 7602

SOCIAL WORK BURSARY
Field of study: Social Work
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable: at University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Needly and deserving undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATELAND 7602

SOL MOSHAL BURSARY
Field of study: Forestry (Forest Management or Wood Science)
Value: R400
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable: at University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A needy and academically above-average student in any year of study
Service contract: None, but the Bursar is expected to inquire about vacancies at Mondi Timbers
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATELAND 7602

SOLLY CINWALA MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY
Field of study: A degree or diploma course in any field of study
Value: Variable, up to a maximum of R500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable: at Any university or college in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to deserving South Africans, as from their second year onwards, irrespective of race, colour, creed or sex, but preferably African Nursing students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 August of the previous year
Further information:
The Secretary
The Solly Cinwala Memorial Trust
PO Box 4138
DURBAN 4000

STANLEY EDWARDS NGOMANE BURSARY
Field of study: B.Com. (Accounting)
Value: Tuition and residence fees
Tenable: at University of Transkei
Eligibility: First-year Transkei-born students studying towards a B.Com. (Accounting) degree for the purpose of proceeding to qualify as chartered accountants and who meet the conditions of the bursary
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNTRA 5117
STATE STUDY LOAN FUND
Field of study: Fields of study which are annually published in the Bursary Notice of the Commission for Administration
Value: Maximum of R6 160 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time needy, merit worthy candidates
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

STELLA AND PAUL LOEWENSTEIN CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARIES
Field of study: Science or Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

STELLENBOSCH AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY BURSARY
Field of study: Agriculture and Home Economics
Value: R400
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A needy and deserving undergraduate student born in, or living in the divisional council district of Stellenbosch
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

STELLENBOSCH BOERE-ORKE-BEURS
Field of study: Music
Value: R500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A deserving and needy undergraduate student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

STELLENBOSCH CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BURSARY
Field of study: Commerce
Value: R750

STEWART SCOTT BURSARY
Field of study: Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or teacher's training college
Eligibility: Open to all races from anywhere in South Africa on the basis of academic merit, financial need and career-oriented study courses
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Studietrust
PO Box 29192
MELVILLE 2109

SWISS RE SA
Field of study: Commerce
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Black students as from their second year of study
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: None
Further information:
The Bursaries Officer
Swiss Re Southern Africa
PO Box 7049
Johannesburg 2000
Information not confirmed

SWISS RE SA LTD BURSARY (ACTUARIAL SCIENCE)
Field of study: Actuarial Science
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Undergraduate students with academic merit
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: None
Further information:
TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION OF TRANSVAAL SECONDARY SCHOOLS BURSARY

Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences, Natural Sciences, Education
Value: R800 - R4 680 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Teachers or student teachers who undertake to teach at least 3 years at Transvaal high schools
Closing date: 15 November
Further information: The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
PRETORIA 0001

ASSOCIATION OF LEARNERSHIP PROFESSIONALS OF SOUTH AFRICA BURSARY

Field of study: Computer Systems Engineering
Value: R2 000
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand
Duration: 1 year
Eligibility: Awarded on merit to 54 students
Closing date: 1st semester: 31 May; 2nd semester: 15 November
Further information: Human Resources Manager
Technicare
PO Box 1461
PRETORIA 0001

TECHNICARE BURSARY

Field of study: Computer Systems Engineering
Value: R2 000
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on merit to 54 students
Closing date: 1st semester: 31 May; 2nd semester: 15 November
Further information: Human Resources Manager
Technicare
PO Box 1461
PRETORIA 0001

TECHNIKON FREE STATE BURSARIES

Field of study: Contact the Technikon
Tenable at: Technikon Free State
Eligibility: Contact the Technikon for more information
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Bursaries & Loans
Technikon Free State Private Bag X20539
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

TECHNIKON NORTHERN TRANSVAAL BURSARIES/LOANS

Field of study: Contact the Technikon
Tenable at: Technikon Northern Transvaal
Eligibility: Registered students
Closing date: Contact the Technikon
Further information:
The Head
Financial Aid Bureau
Technikon Northern Transvaal
Private Bag X07
PRETORIA NORTH 0116

TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS)

Field of study: Electrical (Light Current), Electronic and Mechanical Engineering; B.Sc. (Computer Science), B.Com. (Accounting, Financial Management, Internal Auditing and Marketing)
Value: Academic and residential fees plus an additional amount
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or technical college

THEBIS BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering
Value: All costs
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Stellenbosch and the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time, needy, coloured and African students from the Western Cape
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information: The Registrar of the university concerned

TRANSFARM BURSARY

Field of study: Pharmacy
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to final-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNITRA 5117

TRANSKEI INSURANCE BROKERS BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce
Value: R1 500
Tenable at: University of Transkei
Eligibility: Second-year Transkeian born students
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNITRA 5117

TRANSKEI NATIONAL BURSARY

Field of study: Agricultural Management, Agronomy, Horticulture, Economics, Engineering
Value: All costs
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Natal
Eligibility: Transkeian students
Service contract: 1 year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Transkei Tea Management (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 931
UMNTATA

TRANSKEI TEA MANAGEMENT

Field of study: Civil, Electrical, Electro-Mechanical, Electronic, Industrial and Mechanical Engineering; Computer Science; Chemistry; Human Resources Management; Industrial Psychology, Information Technology; Computer Science; Transport Economics; Transport Logistics; Economics; Accounting; Business Economics; Marketing Management; Purchasing Management; Land Surveying

Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
Transkei Tea Management (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 931
UMNTATA

TILLY STAPPER TRUST (BURSARY)

Field of study: Architecture (B.Arch./BAS), Biblical and Religious Studies and Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: A Christian student in the sixth year of study for the courses Architecture and Medicine, as well as a registered student for Biblical and Religious Studies III
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

TETJE PATTISON BURSARIES

Field of study: Theology, BA (Admissie), B.Th.
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or technical college in SA
Eligibility: Employees of the company for full-time or part-time study. Applicants must be South African citizens, hold a matriculation certificate or equivalent with English and Afrikaans as subjects (as well as Mathematics and Physical Science in the case of prospective B.Sc. students); and be in good health.
Those who are not employed by the company must enter the service of Telkom if they should their applications be successful. Matriculants and students already studying may also apply
Service contract: Must remain in the service of Telkom for a period equivalent to the tenure of the bursary
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The General Manager
Financial Aid Bureau
Transkei Tea Management (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 931
UMNTATA

UMTATA THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS PROVIDENT FUND (LOAN)

Field of study: Theology, B.A. (Admissie), B.Th.
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Awarded annually for 6 years
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate theology students up to B.Th.III
Service contract: Should enter the ministry of the Dutch Reformed Church after completion of studies
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Director: Administration & Finance
Dutch Reformed Church in the OFS
PO Box 399
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

THEOLOGICAL TRAINING FUND (NEDERDUTCH HERVORMDE KERK VAN AFRIKA)

Field of study: Theology
Value: Varied
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Theological students of the Nederduits Hervormde Kerk van Afrika for B.A. and B.D. study
Service contract: Should enter the ministry of the Nederduits Hervormde Kerk after completion of studies
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
Die Skriba
Curatorie for Theological Education
PO Box 2368
PRETORIA 0001

TILLY STAPPER TRUST (BURSARY)

Field of study: Teaching, Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable

Telenet Bursary

Field of study: Computer Science, Electrical, Mechanical, Electronic, Industrial and Mechanical Engineering; Computer Science; Chemistry; Human Resources Management; Industrial Psychology, Information Technology, Computer Science; Transport Economics; Transport Logistics; Economics; Accounting; Business Economics; Marketing Management; Purchasing Management; Land Surveying

Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or technical college in SA
Eligibility: Employees of the company for full-time or part-time study. Applicants must be South African citizens, hold a matriculation certificate or equivalent with English and Afrikaans as subjects (as well as Mathematics and Physical Science in the case of prospective B.Sc. students); and be in good health.
Those who are not employed by the company must enter the service of Telkom if they should their applications be successful. Matriculants and students already studying may also apply
Service contract: Must remain in the service of Telkom for a period equivalent to the tenure of the bursary
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The General Manager
Financial Aid Bureau
Transkei Tea Management (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 931
UMNTATA

Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
Transkei Tea Management (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 931
UMNTATA

Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
Transkei Tea Management (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 931
UMNTATA

Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
Transkei Tea Management (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 931
UMNTATA

Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
Transkei Tea Management (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 931
UMNTATA
TENABLE at: Rand Afrikaans University

TRANSPORT TECHNICAL INDUSTRIES (PTY) LTD (TTI) BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com. (Transport Economics) and B.Com. (Hons) (Transport Economics)

Value: Tuition and residence fees and related costs

Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University

Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students

Closing date: 30 September

Further information:

The Secretary
Dept of Transport Economics
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

TRANSVAAL ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS LOAN/BURSARY

Field of study: Teaching

Value: R250

Tenable at: University of the Western Cape

Eligibility: Students residing in Transvaal

Closing date: 31 December of the previous year

Further information:

The Secretary
PO Box 356
NEWCLARE
JOHANNESBURG 2112

information not confirmed

TRANSVAAL INTER-CONSTITUTIONAL MASONIC CHARITY LOAN

Field of study: Any field of tertiary study leading to gainful employment

Value: Approximately R3 500 p.a.

Duration: Renewable annually for duration of the course if progress is satisfactory

Tenable at: Any university, technikon, teacher's training college or technical college

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic potential and financial need to matriculants and undergraduates. Please note: Father of applicant must be (or have been if deceased) a subscribing member of a Masonic body within the area contributing to the Transvaal Inter-Constitutional Masonic Charity

Service contract: None

Closing date: 31 October

Further information:

The student must apply through relevant Masonic lodge/constitution

information not confirmed

TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARY

Field of study: Primarily Medicine and ancillary Health Sciences

Value: M.B.Ch.B: R15 600 p.a.; B.Logopedics, B.Occupational Therapy, B.Physiotherapy, B.Pharmacy and B.Dietetics: R12 900 p.a.

Duration: Until successful completion of the course

Tenable at: Any university, technikon, teacher's training college or technical college

Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students with Transport Economics as major from the second year of study

Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received

Closing date: 15 January

Further information:

The Area Facilitator
The Ubuntu Foundation
PO Box 39508
CRAWFORD 7770

information not confirmed

UMGENI WATER BURSARY

Field of study: Civil, Mechanical and Chemical Engineering, Microbiology, Analytical Chemistry, Accounting, B.Com./B.Sc. (Information Systems)

Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance

Duration: Duration of study (3–4 years)

Tenable at: University of Natal

Eligibility: Diploma or degree students

Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received

Closing date: 1 August

Further information:

Human Resources
Umgeni Water
PO Box 9
PIETERMARITZBURG 3200

information not confirmed

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL AND TRAINING PROGRAMME FOR SOUTHERN AFRICA (UNETPSA) BURSARIES

Field of study: Commerce, Science, Education, Law and Medical related courses

Value: Tuition, residence and books

Duration: 1 year

Tenable at: University of the Western Cape

Eligibility: Full-time students

Closing date: First-year students: 1 March; current students: 31 October of the previous year

Further information:

The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELVILLE 7535

UNITTRANS LTD BURSARY

Field of study: Transport Economics

Value: Determined annually

Duration: 1 year

Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University

Eligibility: Any tertiary institution in Natal

Closing date: 31 October

Further information:

The Secretary
Dept Transport Economics
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN–WESTVILLE BURSARIES AND LOANS

Field of study: Contact the University

Tenable at: University of Durban-Westville

Eligibility: Awarded primarily on financial need

Closing date: 15 November

Further information:

The Head: Financial Aid Bureau
University of Durban-Westville
Private Bag X54001
DURBAN 4000

UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN–WESTVILLE SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Contact the University
Bursaries

Value: Depends on the merit rating of successful applicants and the amounts donated
Tenable at: University of Durban-Westville
Eligibility: Open to full-time students of academic merit
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Head, Financial Aid Bureau
University of Durban-Westville
Private Bag X54001
DURBAN 4000

UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH BURSARIES
Field of study: Contact the University
Tenable at: University of the North
Eligibility: Contact the University for more information
Further information:
The Registrar of the University
Private Bag X11 106
SOVENGA 0727

US-VOUWERENICING BEURS
Field of study: Music
Value: R3 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A deserving third-year music student for performance in any musical instrument or singing
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Secretary
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

VAAL TRIANGLE TECHNION BURSARIES AND LOANS
Field of study: Contact the Technikon
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Vaal Triangle Technikon
Eligibility: Bursaries are available in the following categories: sport, culture and on merit. There are also special bursaries for undergraduates, physically handicapped students as well as family bursaries.
Loans are also available to students in need
Closing date: 31 October and 31 May
Further information:
The Head
Financial Aid Bureau
Technikon Vaal Triangle
Private Bag X021
VANDERBIJLPARK 1900

VAN DER SPUY SCHOLARSHIP
Field of study: B.Sc. (Survey) only
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: A deserving and needy student
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Secretary
Inst of Professional Land
Surveyors of Western Cape
PO Box 15873
VALEBERG 8018

VAN ENTER KRYNAUW BURSARY FUND
Field of study: Social Work
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need with preference to orphans
Closing date: 15 January

Further information:
The Registrar (Head: Bursaries & Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

VAN EIWICK FOUNDATION MERIT BURSARIES
Field of study: Nederlandse of Afrikaanse Kultuurskie-der, Taal en Letterkunde
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A deserving student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Registrar
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

VENDA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BURSARY
Field of study: Any field of study except Education
Value: R7 000 maximum
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Venda citizens
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary is awarded
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Manager (Training)
Venda Development Corporation Ltd
PO Box 9
SIBASA
VENDA
Information not confirmed

VERENIGING VIR VOLKSGANG EN MUSIEK-BEURS
Field of study: Music
Value: R250
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A deserving and needy student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

VERWOERDBURGSE JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERSBEURS
Field of study: Any field of study except Education
Value: R850 - R4 680
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students
Preference to Afrikaans-speaking residents of Centurion
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

VISTA UNIVERSITY BURSARIES AND LOANS
Field of study: Contact the University
Tenable at: Vista University
Eligibility: Full-time students
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Registrar
Vista University
Private Bag X634
PRETORIA 0001

VKE BURSARY
Field of study: Civil and Electrical Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a cash allowance (maximum R20 000 p.a.)
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Universities of Stellenbosch, Cape Town, Witwatersrand, Pretoria, Natal and the Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Personnel Manager
VKE Engineers
PO Box 1462
PINETOWN 2123

VODACOM BURSARY SCHEME
Field of study: Electronic Engineering, Information Services
Value: All tuition fees p.a. at the Company's discretion
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to full-time students from their second year of study
Service contract: A period of compulsory service to be negotiated
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Bursary Office
Human Resources Division
Vodacom (Pty) Ltd
Private Bag X9904
SANDTON 2146

VOLKSWAGEN BURSARY
Field of study: Commerce, Computer Science, Engineering
Value: Tuition, registration and accommodation fees plus an allowance for books
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded as from the second year of study to university or technikon students who are permanent residents of South Africa. Selection is based on academic merit and suitability for the intended course of study
Service contract: Work for one half of the number of years that the bursary was held
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Corporate Education Department
Volkswagen of South Africa (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 80
UITENHAGE 6230
Information not confirmed

W. K. KELLOG FOUNDATION BURSARIES
Field of study: Natural Sciences, Health Sciences, Education, Commerce, Business Administration, Pharmacy, Information Sciences, Economics
Value: Tuition, residence fees and book allowance
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand, University of the Western Cape

W.L. HECKROODT STUDY LOAN FUND
Field of study: Afrikaans History
Value: Maximum of R6 160 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time needy, merit worthy students who are unable to continue their studies without financial aid.
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The bursaries officer of the university concerned

WENTZEL BURSARY
Field of study: B.Prim.Ed.
Value: R250

Field of study: Education
Value: Full-time: R8 500 for universities, technikons and colleges of education; part-time: R1 000 for study at universities
Duration: Full duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college of education
Eligibility: Prospective teachers and full-time students from the Western Cape who have been selected by the Western Cape Education Department and who are following approved educational courses.
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Executive Director
Western Cape Education Department
Bursary Application Section
Private Bag 9008
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

WESTERN CAPE SOCIETY OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARIES
Field of study: Accounting
Value: R1 250 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: UNISA or any university in the Cape Province
Eligibility: Students who are registered as trainee accountants and are studying part-time
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Secretary
The Western Cape Society of Chartered Accountants
PO Box 4484
CAPE TOWN 8000

WESTONARIA BURSARY LOAN FUND
Field of study: Local government related studies
Value: R2 000 p.a.
Duration: Maximum of 1 year (possible re-allocation on application)
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution, registered according to stipulations by the Local Government Ordinance 12 17 of 1939
Eligibility: Full-time students whose parents are bona fide residents of Westonaria and whose service accounts are fully paid up. Parent/guardian must be a permanent employee of the Council and a ratepayer of property in the municipal boundary
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Town Secretary
Westonaria Municipality
PO Box 19
WESTONARIA 1780
Information not confirmed

WILHELMINA DU TOIT NYBOER BURSARY
Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable for duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Full-time students as from their second year of study who intend to major in English
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

WOMEN'S AND MOTHER'S MOVEMENT ATKV (SAR & H) JOHANNESBURG BURSARY
Field of study: Social Work
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University

Eligibility: Full-time female students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

WORKMEN'S ACCIDENT AND REHABILITATION CENTRE BURSARY - DURBAN
Field of study: Physiotherapy, Occupational Therapy
Value: R8 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa

Eligibility: Undergraduate students in fourth year of study only
Service contract: One year service
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Manager
Workmen’s Accident & Rehabilitation
PO Box 30001
MAYVILLE 4058
Building

Commercial

Construction

Chemical

Civil Engineering

Computer Programming

Cost Accounting

Cost and Management

Credit...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Company</th>
<th>Scholarship/Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ecology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economic and Management</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economic Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Any agricultural college
ADAM FERD AGRUCOL DRUG FUND, 174
KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCEAN BURSARY FUND. 151
NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST
STANDARD BANK LOAN, 166
Any college
ALLERTON STUDENT LOANS, 143
BASIL LEE MAY BURSARY, 180
BURSARY SCHEME FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES, 182
CRESTON PREMIST BURSARY FUND, 147
DIOCESE OF WITBANK BURSARY, 148
EAST LONDON MUNICIPAL BURSARY, 190
EGO JEWEL BURSARY FUND, 192
GRAHAMSTOWN CITY BURSARY, 151
GEPHARG TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 175
HOME ECONOMICS ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA BURSARY (HESA), 198
KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCESAN BURSARY
KWA-OUKUZA/STANGER TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL BURSARY, 151
GREATER LOUIS TRICHARDT TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 188
KING SOLOMON MAPHUMZANA BURSARY FUND, 185
STUDIETRUST BURSARY, 222
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (EASTERN)
PRETORIA CITY COUNCIL FULL-TIME BURSARY SCHEME, 213
PIETERSBURG/POLOKWANE TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 221
KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCESAN BURSARY
NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST
Bursaries
• Universities
• Technikons
• Private Colleges
• Technical Colleges
• Agricultural Colleges
• Nursing Colleges
• Teacher Training Institutes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Fax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University of Natal</td>
<td>Private Bag X01</td>
<td>(0331) 260-5111</td>
<td>(0331) 260-5599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCOTTsville</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tel.:</td>
<td>(0331) 260-5111</td>
<td>(0331) 260-5599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(0331) 260-5111</td>
<td>(0331) 260-5599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Natal (Durban)</td>
<td>DURBAN</td>
<td>(031) 260-1111</td>
<td>(031) 260-2214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tel.:</td>
<td>(031) 260-1111</td>
<td>(031) 260-2214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(031) 260-1111</td>
<td>(031) 260-2214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of North West</td>
<td>Private Bag X2046</td>
<td>(0140) 89-2111</td>
<td>(0140) 25775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMAABATHO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tel.:</td>
<td>(0140) 89-2111</td>
<td>(0140) 25775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(0140) 89-2111</td>
<td>(0140) 25775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Port Elizabeth</td>
<td>PO Box 1600</td>
<td>(041) 504-2111</td>
<td>(041) 504-2574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PORT ELIZABETH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tel.:</td>
<td>(041) 504-2111</td>
<td>(041) 504-2574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(041) 504-2111</td>
<td>(041) 504-2574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Pretoria</td>
<td>PRETORIA</td>
<td>(012) 420-9111</td>
<td>(012) 43-2185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tel.:</td>
<td>(012) 420-9111</td>
<td>(012) 43-2185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(012) 420-9111</td>
<td>(012) 43-2185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of South Africa</td>
<td>PO Box 392</td>
<td>(012) 429-4116</td>
<td>(012) 429-4150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRETORIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tel.:</td>
<td>(012) 429-4116</td>
<td>(012) 429-4150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(012) 429-4116</td>
<td>(012) 429-4150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Stellenbosch</td>
<td>Private Bag X1</td>
<td>(021) 808-9111</td>
<td>(021) 808-4499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATIELAND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tel.:</td>
<td>(021) 808-9111</td>
<td>(021) 808-4499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(021) 808-9111</td>
<td>(021) 808-4499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of the North</td>
<td>Private Bag X1106</td>
<td>(0152) 268-2226</td>
<td>(0152) 268-2624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOVENGa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tel.:</td>
<td>(0152) 268-2226</td>
<td>(0152) 268-2624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>(0152) 268-2226</td>
<td>(0152) 268-2624</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Addresses correspondence to The Registrar.)
Technikons

(Address correspondence to
The Registrar)

Border Technikon
Private Bag 1421
EAST LONDON
5200
Tel.: (0403) 63-1491
Fax: (0403) 63-2236

Cape Technikon
PO Box 652
CAPE TOWN
8000
Tel.: (021) 460-3911

Eastern Cape Technikon
Private Bag X3182
BUTTERWORTH
4960
Tel.: (0474) 62-0707
Fax: (0474) 62-0735

M.L. Sultan Technikon
PO Box 1334
DURBAN
4000
Tel.: (031) 308-5111
Fax: (031) 308-5194

Peninsula Technikon
PO Box 1906
BELLVILLE
7535
Tel.: (021) 959-6911
Fax: (021) 951-5617

Port Elizabeth Technikon
Private Bag X6011
PORT ELIZABETH
6000
Tel.: (041) 504-3911
Fax: (041) 53-3644

Port Elizabeth Technikon
Saasveld Faculty of Forestry
Private Bag 6531
GEORGE
6530
Tel.: (044) 801-5111
Fax: (044) 801-5031

Technikon Free State
Private Bag X20539
BLOEMFONTEIN
9300
Tel.: (051) 507-3911
Fax: (051) 507-3199

Technikon Mangosuthu
PO Box 12363
JACOBS
4026
Tel.: (031) 907-7111
Fax: (031) 907-2892

Technikon Natal
PO Box 953
DURBAN
4000
Tel.: (031) 204-2111
Fax: (031) 223405

Technikon North-West
PO Box 911-1263
ROSSLYN
0200
Tel.: (01461) 32251/2
Fax: (01461) 32255

Technikon Northern Transvaal
Private Bag X07
PRETORIA-NORTH
0116
Tel.: (01214) 793-0950
Fax: (01214) 793-0966

Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA
0001
Tel.: (012) 318-5533

Technikon SA
Private Bag X6
FLORIDA
1710
Tel.: (011) 471-2000
Fax: (011) 471-2134

Technikon Witwatersrand
PO Box 17011
DOORNFONTEIN
2028
Tel.: (011) 406-2221

Vaal Triangle Technikon
Private Bag X021
VANDERBIJLPARK
1900
Tel.: (016) 85-2221
Fax: (016) 85-1203

Private Colleges

The Principal
AAA School of Advertising
PO Box 3423
CAPE TOWN
8000
Tel.: (021) 418-1461
Fax: (021) 21-1952

The Principal
Academy of Computer
Bookkeeping
PO Box 46217
ORANGE GROVE
2119
Tel.: (011) 483-1980
Fax: (011) 483-1909

The Principal
Academy of Learning
PO Box 559
WENDYWOOD
2144
Tel.: (011) 444-2887
Fax: (011) 444-4634

Addresses

257
The Principal
Alberton College
PO Box 166575
BRACKENDOWNS
1454
Tel.: (011) 900-1202
Fax: (011) 900-1712

The Principal
Anchor College
PO Box 30715
BRAAMFONTEIN
2017
Tel.: (011) 403-3580
Fax: (011) 403-1505

The Principal
Birnam Business College
PO Box 37082
BIRNAM PARK
2015
Tel.: (011) 887-2540
Fax: (011) 887-4678

The Principal
Boston Computer Schools
PO Box 7019
ROGGEBAAI
8012
Tel.: (021) 26-1175
Fax: (021) 24-0479

The Principal
Cajee's Commercial College
PO Box 25136
FERREIRASTOWN
2048
Tel.: (011) 834-1857/8
Fax: (011) 834-1857

The Principal
Careers 2000 Business College
PO Box 5357
DURBAN
4000
Tel.: (031) 41-2000
Fax: (031) 303-1694

The Principal
City Varsity
32 Kloof Street
CAPE TOWN
8001
Tel.: (021) 24-7222
Fax: (021) 24-6657

The Principal
College of Progressive Learning
PO Box 21073
VALHALLA
0137
Tel.: (012) 71-3931
Fax: (012) 71-4420

The Principal
Computer Training Institute (CTI)
PO Box 297
CRAMERVIEW
2060
Tel.: (011) 789-3178
Fax: (011) 789-4606

The Principal
Corporate College International
Private Bag X7
LANGLAAGTE
2102
Tel.: (011) 885-2424
Fax: (011) 885-2423

The Principal
Damelin Education Group
PO Box 32167
BRAAMFONTEIN
2017
Tel.: (011) 403-5420
Fax: (011) 403-2985

The Principal
Design 3 School of Fashion
PO Box 2020
STANGER
4450
Tel.: (0324) 9-1770
Fax: (0324) 2-4190

The Principal
Design Centre
PO Box 84190
GREENSIDE
2043

The Principal
Durbanville College
PO Box 1668
DURBANVILLE
7550
Tel.: (021) 975-1038
Fax: (021) 96-1721

The Principal
Exercise Teachers Academy
Sport Sc Inst 4th Floor
Boundary Road
NEWLANDS
7700
Tel.: (021) 689-1491
Fax: (021) 686-2600

The Principal
Gauteng Business College
597 Louis Botha Ave
BRAAMLEY
2090
Tel.: (011) 440-5116
Fax: (011) 440-5118

The Principal
Global School of Business
No 20 De Korte Street
Everite House
BRAAMFONTEIN
2001
Tel.: (011) 403-8806
Fax: (011) 403-8755

The Principal
Hampton Community College
PO Box 49316
EAST END
4016
Tel.: (031) 368-3393/4
Fax: (031) 368-3398

The Principal
Haute Couture School of Fashion Design
PO Box 257
CAPE TOWN
8000
Tel.: (021) 23-0494
Fax: (021) 439-1464

The Registrar
Hawthorne University (SA)
PO Box 5231
DURBAN
4000
Tel.: (031) 368-4035
Fax: (031) 368-3398
Private Colleges (continued)

The Principal
IMC Business School
2nd Floor 45 On Castle
45 Castle Street
CAPE TOWN
8001
Tel.: (021) 234747
Fax: (021) 234745

The Principal
1MD Education Centre
PO Box 137
WITS
2050
Tel.: (011) 403-3680
Fax: (011) 403-3680

The Principal
Inscape Design College
PO Box 87605
HOUGHTON
2041
Tel.: (011) 487-1449
Fax: (011) 487-1030

The Principal
Inst of Personnel Mgt
PO Box 31390
BRAAMFONTEIN
2017
Tel.: (011) 482-4970
Fax: (011) 482-5542

The Principal
Intec College Campus
PO Box 2918
CAPE TOWN
8000
Tel.: (021) 462-4170
Fax: (021) 461-5693

The Principal
Integrity Business College
PO Box 2968
PIETERSBURG
0700
Tel.: (0152) 297-2619

The Principal
K Commercial College
PO Box 15908
VLAEBERG
8018
Tel.: (021) 23-9275
Fax: (021) 23-6472

The Principal
Kelly-Greenoaks
PO Box 1692
PARKLANDS
2121
Tel.: (011) 880-4805
Fax: (011) 447-2101

The Principal
Keyboards Secretarial Project
PO Box 31419
BRAAMFONTEIN
2017
Tel.: (011) 403-3353
Fax: (011) 339-7185

The Principal
Learn-A-Trade
PO Box 41001
ROSSBURGH
4072
Tel.: (031) 21-7771
Fax: (031) 22-1181

The Principal
Lindiwe Kuzwayo Academy
of Fashion Design
Suite 1400 Permanent Corner
102 Field Street
DURBAN 4001
Tel.: (031) 301-4690

The Principal
Lowveld Tertiary College
PO Box 1846
TZANEEN
0850
Tel.: (0152) 307-5318
Fax: (0152) 307-5318

The Principal
Maritzburg Business College
157 Pietermaritz Street
PIETERMARITZBURG
3201
Tel.: (0331) 42-1471
Fax: (0331) 42-1471

The Principal
Mentor Business College
PO Box 32369
BRAAMFONTEIN
2017
Tel.: (011) 403-1387
Fax: (011) 339-7382

The Principal
Midrand Campus
PO Box 2986
HALFWAY HOUSE
1685
Tel.: (011) 315-2853

The Principal
Milpark Business School
PO Box 91714
AUCKLAND PARK
2006
Tel.: (011) 482-6378
Fax: (011) 482-3397

The Principal
Montrose Business College
PO Box 23741
CLAREMONT
7735
Tel.: (021) 64-3288
Fax: (021) 683-4171

The Principal
MSC Training Centre
PO Box 18332
QUIGNEY
5211
Tel.: (0431) 43-5778
Fax: (0431) 43-6099

The Registrar
Newport University
PO Box 2068
PARKLANDS
2121
Tel.: (011) 880-2775
Fax: (011) 452-9190

The Principal
Office Plus Business Academy
PO Box 11630
DORPSPRUIT
3206
Tel.: (0331) 94-0296
Fax: (0331) 45-3962

The Principal
Oxford College of Education
1234 Church Street
HATFIELD
0083
Tel.: (012) 43-6786
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Principal</th>
<th>The Principal</th>
<th>The Principal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pax Commercial College</td>
<td>School of Fashion</td>
<td>Train-A-Child College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102 Field Street</td>
<td>Dressmaking &amp; Design</td>
<td>160 Windermere Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN</td>
<td>192 Retief St</td>
<td>Morningside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4001</td>
<td>PIETERMARITZBURG</td>
<td>DURBAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (031) 307-4525</td>
<td>3201</td>
<td>4001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (031) 307-3299</td>
<td>Tel.: (0331) 45-4671</td>
<td>Tel.: (031) 303-2911/23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Principal</th>
<th>The Principal</th>
<th>The Principal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prime Care Training</td>
<td>St Mary's DSG Outreach</td>
<td>Travel Training Inst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 13076</td>
<td>PO Box 11379</td>
<td>PO Box 411498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE TOWN</td>
<td>Hatfield</td>
<td>CRAIGHALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7900</td>
<td>PRETORIA</td>
<td>2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (021) 45-2734</td>
<td>0028</td>
<td>Tel.: (011) 447-7150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (021) 448-4393</td>
<td>Tel.: (012) 386-4184</td>
<td>Fax: (011) 447-7157</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Principal</th>
<th>The Principal</th>
<th>The Principal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Prowse School of Art</td>
<td>Stellenbosch Academy of Health &amp; Skin Care Therapy</td>
<td>Varsity College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 89</td>
<td>PO Box 149</td>
<td>Waterfront Theatre School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOODSTOCK</td>
<td>STELENBOSCH</td>
<td>PO Box 195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7915</td>
<td>7599</td>
<td>GREENPOINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (021) 47-2492</td>
<td>Tel.: (021) 883-9777</td>
<td>8051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (021) 448-4393</td>
<td>Fax: (021) 886-6061</td>
<td>Tel.: (021) 418-4600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fax: (021) 419-4558</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Principal</th>
<th>The Principal</th>
<th>The Principal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA Guild of Speech &amp; Drama Teachers</td>
<td>The Design School SA</td>
<td>Working World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 44308</td>
<td>PO Box 13973</td>
<td>PO Box 5259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINDEN</td>
<td>HATFIELD</td>
<td>DURBAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2104</td>
<td>0028</td>
<td>4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (011) 782-4814/5</td>
<td>Tel.: (012) 324-1779</td>
<td>Tel.: (031) 304-2693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (011) 782-4815</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Technical Colleges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(Address correspondence to The Principal)</th>
<th>Alexandra Technical College</th>
<th>Athlone Technical College</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academy for Vocational Education</td>
<td>PO Box 40</td>
<td>Private Bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 166575</td>
<td>ALEXANDRA</td>
<td>ATHLONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRACKENDOWNS</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>7764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1454</td>
<td>Tel.: (011) 882-9763</td>
<td>Tel.: (021) 797-5540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (011) 900-1201/2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fax: (021) 797-6682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (011) 900-1712</td>
<td>Aliwal North Tech College</td>
<td>Atteridgeville College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PO Box 434</td>
<td>PO Box 97615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALIWAL NORTH</td>
<td>WESPARK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5530</td>
<td>0146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tel.: (0551) 41035</td>
<td>Tel.: (012) 373-8030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fax: (0551) 41035</td>
<td>Fax: (012) 373-8032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Colleges (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellville Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KASSELSVLEI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7533</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (021) 951-2231</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (021) 951-3967</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benoni Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENONI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (011) 425-2780</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethelsdorp Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag 17241</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALTVILLE 6059</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (041) 43-7263</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethlehem College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BETHLEHEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (058) 303-3377</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloemfontein College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X20542</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOEMFONTEIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (051) 448-1525</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (051) 447-0486</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boksburg College for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X08</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOKSBURG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1460</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (011) 52-7907</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (011) 52-8937</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Border Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X9004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAST LONDON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0431) 43-5177</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakpan College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAKPAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (011) 740-0204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (011) 740-9188</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.N. Mahliangu Tech College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 681</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARBLE HALL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0137) 73-1324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.S. Barlow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X8660</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROBLERSDAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0470</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0132) 69-0020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 726</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE TOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (021) 462-2053</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (021) 461-1608</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carletonville Tech College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X2015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARLETONVILLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (01491) 787-4102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (01491) 787-5115</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cato Manor Tech College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X06</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DORMERTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (031) 269-2412</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centani Tech College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTANI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4980</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centurion College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X1018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTURION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (012) 664-5591</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (012) 664-0166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clydesdale Tech College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 132</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMZIMKULU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4660</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0536) 341-906</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Tech College Brits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X2060</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRITNS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (01211) 20788</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Aar Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X1009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE AAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (05363) 60594</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distancekol (Distance Education)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85 Schoeman Street</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRETORIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (012) 325-5408/9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durban Central Tech College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 5268</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DURBAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (031) 207-2060</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (031) 28-5498</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durban Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONGELLA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (031) 25-1379</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (031) 25-9358</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East London College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag 9016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAST LONDON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0431) 2-5453</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (0431) 43-0116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastside College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 53636</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TROYEVILLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2139</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (011) 614-4125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edendale Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDENDALE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4505</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0331) 99-3663</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellisras Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELLISRAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0555</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0014) 763-2252</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engcobo Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X6309</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGCBOBO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0472) 481-105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (0472) 481-105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enyenyzezi Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X814</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT SHEPSTONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (039) 685-5482</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (039) 685-4135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Colleges (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ermelo College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X9048</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERMEOLO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (01781) 5824</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evander Technical College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X1007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVANDER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0136) 22388</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ezakheni Technical College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X10022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LADYSMITH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3370</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0361) 341020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ezibeleni Technical College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 277</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EZIBELENI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0479) 32106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>George Tabor Tech College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROODEPOORT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1725</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (011) 982-1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>George Tech College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X6548</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEORGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0441) 74-2360</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Germiston College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X1030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERMISTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (011) 825-3524</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Giyani Technical College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X9570</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIYANI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0826</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0158) 23221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grahamstown Technical College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 142</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAHAMSTOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0461) 24939</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H.B. Tsengwa Technical College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X505</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILLOWVALE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5040</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (047492) 25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Highveld Technical College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGLAAGTE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (011) 474-2080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hillside View College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X20-509</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOEMFONTEIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (051) 35-2828</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (051) 35-7602</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Iqhayiya College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 14038</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIDWELL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (041) 42-2085</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Isidingo Technical College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAVEYTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1507</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (011) 424-2107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (011) 424-2107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Itemoheleng Tech College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHUTHADITJHABA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9866</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (058) 713-0296</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Johannesburg Tech College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 17000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOORNFONTEIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2028</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (011) 402-2990</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (011) 402-2991</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>John Knox Bokwe Careers College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDANTSANE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5219</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0403) 61-1792</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jouberton Technical College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREEMANVILLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2573</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (018) 465-3133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kathu Technical College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X504</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KATHU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8446</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (05376) 33281</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (05376) 33091</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kempton College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEMPTON PARK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1620</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (011) 972-4247</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kimberley College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X5028</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIMBERLEY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0531) 711-056</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (0531) 711-177</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>King William's Town Tech College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X7409</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KING WILLIAM'S TOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0433) 23152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Klerksdorp College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X5013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLERKSDORP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2570</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (018) 462-8923</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kroonstad College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KROONSTAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0562) 25157</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (0562) 27815</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Krugersdorp College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRUGERSDORP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1740</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (011) 953-1140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kudube Manpower Centre</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X494</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMMANSKRAAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (01464) 2151</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kwa Nobuhle College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UITENHAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6230</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (041) 992-3460</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kwazulu-Natal Midlands</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical College (Midtech)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag CUMBERWOOD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3235</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0331) 457-062</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (0331) 429-172</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Colleges (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwetlisong College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X837</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITSIESHOEK 9870</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (058) 713-1330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.C. Johnson Tech College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag DALBRIDGE 4014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (031) 301-6734</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladysmith College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag 9903 LADYSMITH 3570</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0361) 24-782</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (0361) 31-0871</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lazarus Nhlapo Tech College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X012 KEMPON PARK 1620</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (011) 925-1005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebowakgomo College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X23 CHUENESPOORT 0743</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (015) 633-6770</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (015) 633-6589</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lekoa Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X3703 DRIE RIVIÈRE 1935</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (016) 88-1276</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lichtenburg College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 55 LICHTENBURG 2740</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (01441) 24317</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (01441) 23394</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maake Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X4035 TZANEEN 0850</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0152) 355-3430</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madadeni Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X5020 MADADENI 2951</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (03431) 91182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manu Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 119 FLORIDA 1710</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (011) 988-1047</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mapuzi Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X579 MQANDULI 5080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mavholi Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X1017 DZANANI 0955</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middelburg Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X251861 MIDDELBURG 1050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (013) 243-2294</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (013) 282-7441</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mlumati Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X501 MALELANE 1320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (01316) 85-0022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mmabatho Manpower Centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X2024 MMABATHO 8681</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0140) 22094</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molapo Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 164 FLORIDA 1710</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (011) 984-4059</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Frere Tech College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X9001 MOUNT FREERE 5090</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (04772) 52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (037) 727-3256</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mpondozankomo Tech College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X7259 WITBANK 1035</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0135) 96-1170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Msunduzi College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X9032 PIETERMARITZBURG 3200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0331) 94-0235</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (0331) 42-7446</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namakwaland College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 88 OKIEP 8270</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0251) 41360</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (0251) 41603</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelspruit Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X11282 NELSPRUIT 1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (013) 741-3016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newcastle Tech College (Newtek)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X6602 NEWCASTLE 2940</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (03431) 83041</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (03431) 83041</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngqunguqaseh Tech College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X1011 LUSIKISIKI 4820</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0473) 46-1059</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nolita Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 301 BUTTERWORTH 4960</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0474) 62-0700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nongoma Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X5060 NONGOMA 3940</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0358) 31-0358</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northdale Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X503 LAXMI 3207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0331) 71-251</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Cape Tech College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X5031 KIMBERLEY 8300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0531) 31-418</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (0531) 821-713</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ntunzuma Technical College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X506 RED HILL 4071</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (031) 509-1924/3516</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Name</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odi Manpower Centre</td>
<td>Private Bag X564</td>
<td>MABOPANE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oudtshoorn Tech College</td>
<td>Private Bag X564</td>
<td>MABOPANE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paarl College</td>
<td>Private Bag X3027</td>
<td>PAARL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parktown College</td>
<td>Private Bag 2336</td>
<td>HOUGHTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phalaborwa College</td>
<td>Private Bag X01038</td>
<td>PHALABORWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pietersburg Tech College</td>
<td>Private Bag 205</td>
<td>PIETERSBURG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinetek</td>
<td>Private Bag 304</td>
<td>PINETOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plessislaer College</td>
<td>Private Bag X9088</td>
<td>PIETERMARITZBURG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Shepstone Tech College</td>
<td>Private Bag X892</td>
<td>PORT SHEPSTONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potchefstroom Tech College</td>
<td>Private Bag X1252</td>
<td>POTCHEFSTROOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potgietersrus Tech College</td>
<td>Private Bag 659</td>
<td>POTGIETERSRUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pretoria College</td>
<td>Private Bag 26193</td>
<td>ARCADIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pretoria West College of Engineering</td>
<td>Private Bag X03</td>
<td>PRETORIA-WEST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protea College</td>
<td>Private Bag 9060</td>
<td>CAPE TOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queenstown Technical College</td>
<td>Private Bag X7110</td>
<td>QUEENSTOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.M. Mshuwana Tech College</td>
<td>Private Bag X1247</td>
<td>MOUNT FLETCHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randfontein College</td>
<td>Private Bag X17</td>
<td>RANDFONTEIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards Bay Tech College</td>
<td>Private Bag X5023</td>
<td>RICHARDS BAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rustenburg Technical College</td>
<td>Private Bag X82086</td>
<td>RUSTENBURG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sasolburg College</td>
<td>Private Bag X4010</td>
<td>SESGEGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shikoane Matlala Tech College</td>
<td>Private Bag X1101</td>
<td>NAMAKGALE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Val Duncan Tech College</td>
<td>Private Bag X1101</td>
<td>NAMAKGALE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siteto Tech College</td>
<td>Private Bag X502</td>
<td>BIZANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sivananda Tech College</td>
<td>Private Bag X507</td>
<td>RED HILL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Colleges (continued)**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Colleges (continued)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soshanguve Tech College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROSSLYN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (01214) 8-9208/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>South Cape Tech Inst</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 9272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEORGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0441) 734-903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (0441) 734-903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>South Peninsula College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUIZENBERG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (021) 788-8373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (021) 788-2417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Springs College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRINGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (011) 815-4804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>St Oswald’s Tech College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 1919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWCASTLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (03431) 8-1206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (03431) 8-1262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standerton Technical College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X2042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STANDERTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (01331) 2-2180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (01331) 2-2159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stellenbosch College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag 5012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STELLENBOSCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (021) 887-3027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (021) 887-0774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sterkspruit Tech College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STERKSPRUIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (04762) 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Strand Technical College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X3010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (021) 853-7611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (021) 854-8756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Swinton Road Tech College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X32050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOBENI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (031) 42-2333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technical College of South Africa (Technisa) Distance Education</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PINEGOWRIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (011) 886-1531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (011) 886-7718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Techniven College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X2201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIBASA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0159) 32-489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Teko Technical College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X3018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUTTERWORTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0474) 62-0711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thaba N’Chu Manpower Centre</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THABA N’CHU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (051871) 2136/7/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thuto Mathale Tech College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILVERTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (012) 801-1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tiamoha Tech College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRINGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (011) 736-4408/6555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tosa Technical College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELKOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (057) 395-1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (057) 395-1304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tseke Mabooe Tech College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X4008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESHEGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0152) 232-1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tygerberg College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PANORAMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (021) 58-1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (021) 58-1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tzaneen College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TZANEEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0152) 307-4438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (0152) 307-4439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uitenhage College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UITENHAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (041) 922-7132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Umlazi Technical College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISIPINGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (031) 907-2666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (031) 907-3141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Umtata Tech College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X5011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMTATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (0471) 35-0937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upington College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X5975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPINGTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (054) 25-711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Usizo College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 11662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANDHART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (011) 905-3531/3562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Van Der Bijlpark College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VANDERBIJLPARK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (016) 33-5644/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vereeniging College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEREENIGING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.: (016) 42-1115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (016) 22-0746</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical Colleges (continued)

Vryheid College
PO Box 725
VRYHEID 3100
Tel.: (0381) 5337

Welkom College
Private Bag X21
WELKOM 9460
Tel.: (057) 353-2597/8/9

Western Province Tech College
Private Bag X6
HOWARD PLACE 7405
Tel.: (021) 531-2105
Fax.: (021) 531-0361

Westlake Technical College
Private Bag X17
TOKAI 7966
Tel.: (021) 701-1340
Fax.: (021) 701-1855

Wingfield Technical College
Private Bag X16
GOODWOOD 7460
Tel.: (021) 591-3181
Fax.: (021) 592-3923

Witbank Tech College
Private Bag X7215
WITBANK 1035
Tel.: (0135) 656-2997

Worcester College
Private Bag X3060
WORCESTER 6849
Tel.: (0231) 70379
Fax.: (0231) 26769

Zwelethemba Tech College
Private Bag X510
ZWETLETHEMBA 5608
Tel.: (0401) 954-1516

Agricultural Colleges

The College Head
Cedara College of Agriculture
Private Bag X9059
PIETERMARITZBURG 3200
Tel.: (0331) 33371

The College Head
Glen College of Agriculture
Private Bag X01
GLEN 9360
Tel.: (052) 2051

The College Head
Grootfontein College of Agriculture
Private Bag X529
MIDDELBURG 5900
Tel.: (0492) 21113

The College Head
Lowveld College of Agriculture
Private Bag X11283
NELSPRUIT 1200
Tel.: (01375) 33064

The College Head
Potchefstroom College of Agriculture
Private Bag X804
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520
Tel.: (0148) 299-6556

Nursing Colleges

(Address correspondence to The Principal)

Ann Latsky College of Nursing
Private Bag X40
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

Bafokeng Nursing College
Private Bag 363
RUSTENBURG 0300

Baragwanath Nursing College
Private Bag X05
BERTSHAM 2013

BG Alexander Nursing College
Private Bag X43
JOHANNESBURG 2000

Bonaalesedi Nursing College
Private Bag X7
ROODEPOORT 1725

Bophelong Nursing College
Private Bag X2031
MAFIKENG 2745

Bophuthatswana College of Nursing
Private Bag X2178
MAFIKENG 2745

Carinus Nursing College
Private Bag X1
GROOTE SCHUUR 7937

Addresses
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College Name</th>
<th>Address Details</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>Postal Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charlotte Searle Nursing College</td>
<td>Private Bag X6047</td>
<td>PORT ELIZABETH</td>
<td>6000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ciskei College of Nursing</td>
<td>Private Bag 13303</td>
<td>CAMBRIDGE</td>
<td>5206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coronation College of Nursing</td>
<td>Private Bag X01</td>
<td>NEWCLARE</td>
<td>2112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Cape College of Nursing</td>
<td>Private Bag X6047</td>
<td>PORT ELIZABETH</td>
<td>6000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edendale Nursing College</td>
<td>Private Bag X9099</td>
<td>PIETERMARITZBURG</td>
<td>3200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernest Oppenheimer Nursing College</td>
<td>PO Box 87</td>
<td>WELKOM</td>
<td>9460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excelsius College of Nursing</td>
<td>Private Bag A19</td>
<td>KLERKSDORP</td>
<td>2570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frere Nursing College</td>
<td>Private Bag X9023</td>
<td>EAST LONDON</td>
<td>5200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ga-Rankuwa Nursing College</td>
<td>Private Bag X830</td>
<td>PRETORIA</td>
<td>0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gazankulu Nursing College</td>
<td>Private Bag X9658</td>
<td>GIYANI</td>
<td>0826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldfields Nursing College</td>
<td>PO Box 3146</td>
<td>VALBLUM</td>
<td>1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey's Nursing College</td>
<td>Private Bag X9001</td>
<td>PIETERMARITZBURG</td>
<td>3200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groothoek College of Nursing</td>
<td>Private Bag X1122</td>
<td>SOVENGA</td>
<td>0727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henrietta Stockdale Nursing College</td>
<td>Private Bag X5051</td>
<td>KIMBERLEY</td>
<td>8300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iris Marwick Nursing College</td>
<td>PO Box 400</td>
<td>PIETERMARITZBURG</td>
<td>3200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KaNgwane Nursing College</td>
<td>Private Bag X1005</td>
<td>KABOKWENI</td>
<td>1245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King Edward VIII Nursing College</td>
<td>Private Bag</td>
<td>CONGELLA</td>
<td>4013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lentegeur College for PS Nursing</td>
<td>Private Bag X751</td>
<td>MITCHELL'S PLAIN</td>
<td>7785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mangaung Nursing College</td>
<td>Private Bag X20556</td>
<td>BLOEMFONTEIN</td>
<td>9300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michaelmas Nursing School</td>
<td>PO Box 75</td>
<td>EDENDALE</td>
<td>4505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal College of Nursing</td>
<td>Private Bag X9089</td>
<td>PIETERMARITZBURG</td>
<td>3200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngwelezana Nursing College</td>
<td>Private Bag X20016</td>
<td>EMPANGENI</td>
<td>3880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nico Malan Nursing College</td>
<td>Private Bag</td>
<td>SURWELL</td>
<td>7762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northdale Nursing College</td>
<td>Private Bag 9006</td>
<td>PIETERMARITZBURG</td>
<td>3200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing College of the Free State</td>
<td>Private Bag X20520</td>
<td>BLOEMFONTEIN</td>
<td>9300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otto du Plessis Nursing College</td>
<td>Private Bag X7</td>
<td>TYGERBERG</td>
<td>7505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QwaQwa Nursing College</td>
<td>Private Bag X833</td>
<td>WITSIESHOEK</td>
<td>9870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RK Khan Nursing College</td>
<td>Private Bag X004</td>
<td>CHATSWORTH</td>
<td>4030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.A.M.S. Nursing College</td>
<td>1 Military Hospital</td>
<td>VOORTREKKERHOOGTE</td>
<td>0143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarieh Dollie Nursing College</td>
<td>Private Bag X14</td>
<td>TYGERBERG</td>
<td>7505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG Lourens Nursing College</td>
<td>Private Bag X755</td>
<td>PRETORIA</td>
<td>0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharley Cribb Nursing College</td>
<td>Private Bag X6047</td>
<td>PORT ELIZABETH</td>
<td>6000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TARA</td>
<td>The H Moross Nursing College</td>
<td>RANDBURG</td>
<td>2125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transkei College of Nursing</td>
<td>Private Bag X919</td>
<td>UMTATA</td>
<td>5100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venda Nursing College</td>
<td>Private Bag X919</td>
<td>SHAYANDIMA</td>
<td>0945</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Teacher Training Institutions

(Prospective students should take note that certain of the teacher training colleges are being investigated for purposes of phasing out or transforming some of them into other training institutions.)

(Address correspondence to The Principal)

Adam's College of Education
Private Bag X20013
AMANZIMTOTI
4125

Algoa College of Education
PO Box 14489
SIDWELL
6061

Appelsbosch College of Education
Private Bag X202
OZWATINI
3476

Arthur Tsengiwe College of Education
Private Bag X527
CALA
5455

Bellville College of Education
Private Bag X14
KUILSRIVIER
7580

Bensonvale College of Education
PO Box 6
BENSONVALE
5562

Bethel College of Education
Private Bag X3095
BUTTERWORTH
4960

Bloemfontein College of Education
201 Zastron Street
BLOEMFONTEIN
9301

Bochum College of Education
Private Bag X508
BOCHUM
0790

Boland College of Education
Private Bag X8
WELLINGTON
7655

Bonamelo College of Education
Private Bag X08
PHUTHADITJHABA
9866

Butterworth College of Education
PO Box 311
BUTTERWORTH
4960

Cape College of Education
Private Bag X2041
FORT BEAUFORT
5720

Cape Town College of Education
Private Bag
MOWBRAY
7705

Cicita College of Education
PO Box 5034
UMTATA
5100

Clarkebury College of Education
PO Box 7
CLARKEBURY
5024

Clydesdale College of Education
Private Bag X5003
UMTATA
5100

College for Further Education in SA
Private Bag X460
PRETORIA
0001

College of Continuing Education
Private Bag X616
PRETORIA
0001

Daveyton College of Education
Private Bag X47
BENONI
1500

Dower College of Education
Private Bag 6059
SALTVILLE
6059

Dr CN Phatudi College of Education
Private Bag X1020
BURGERSFORT
1150

Dr WB Rubusane College of Education
PO Box 140
MDANTSANE
5219

Durban College of Education
Private Bag 11
CONGELLA
4013

East Rand College of Education
Private Bag X52
SPRINGS
1560

EC Mango College of Education
Private Bag X1004
KABOKWENI
1214

Edgewood College of Education
Private Bag X03
ASHWOOD
360
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College of Education</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Postcode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eshowe College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X503</td>
<td>ESHOWE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esikhawini College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X8520</td>
<td>ESIKHAWINI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ezakheni College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X20018</td>
<td>EZAKHENI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giyani College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X9672</td>
<td>GIYANI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Hope College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X25</td>
<td>SOMERSET WEST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffiths Mxenge College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X503</td>
<td>ZWELITSHA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebron College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X1084</td>
<td>GA-RANKUWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewat College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X4015</td>
<td>SESHEGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoxane College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X103</td>
<td>MATATIELE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indumiso College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X9077</td>
<td>PIETERMARITZBURG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannesburg College of Education</td>
<td>27 St Andrew Street</td>
<td>PARKTOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kagisonong College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X20523</td>
<td>BLOEMFONTEIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathoruses College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X04</td>
<td>LEONDALE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KwaGxikazi College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X6059</td>
<td>NONGOMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwena Moloto College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X4015</td>
<td>SESHEGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leherutshe College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X2024</td>
<td>LERATO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lemana College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X310</td>
<td>ELIM HOSPITAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lennox Sebe College of Education</td>
<td>PO Box 685</td>
<td>KING WILLIAM'S TOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovedale College for Continuing</td>
<td>Private Bag X1303</td>
<td>ALICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumko College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X1173</td>
<td>LADY FRERE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madadeni College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X5001</td>
<td>MADADENI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makhado College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X1004</td>
<td>DZANANI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mankwe College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X1004</td>
<td>SESHEGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mapulaleng College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X9399</td>
<td>BUSHEBUCKRIDGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masibulele College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X338</td>
<td>WHITTLESEA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matlulti College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X103</td>
<td>MATATIELE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mgwwenya College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X1008</td>
<td>KANYAMAZAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mdudisweni College of Education</td>
<td>PO Box 741</td>
<td>GLAGSTAFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modjadji College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X746</td>
<td>GA-KGAPANE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mokopane College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X376</td>
<td>MAKAPANSTAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mokopane College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X1004</td>
<td>DZANANI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moretele College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X1004</td>
<td>DZANANI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Arthur College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X1123</td>
<td>5410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mphohadi College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X66</td>
<td>KROONSTAD 9500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mpumalanga College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X1004</td>
<td>HAMMERSDALE 3700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naphuno College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X1409</td>
<td>LENYENYE 0857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X9007</td>
<td>PIETERMARITZBURG 3200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ndebele College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X4011</td>
<td>SIYABUSWA 0472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ntuzuma College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X02</td>
<td>KWAMASHU 4360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perseverance College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X5027</td>
<td>KIMBERLEY 8300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phatsimang College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X5047</td>
<td>KIMBERLEY 8300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potchefstroom College of Education</td>
<td>37 Borcher Street</td>
<td>POTCHEFSTROOM 2520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pretoria College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X382</td>
<td>PRETORIA 0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramaano Mbulaheni Training Centre</td>
<td>Private Bag X1303</td>
<td>TSHAKHUMA 0950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rand College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X6</td>
<td>LANGLAAGTE 2102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogge Bay College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X4</td>
<td>ROGGE BAY 8012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sebokeng College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X095</td>
<td>VEREENIGING 1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sekhukhune College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X08</td>
<td>APEL 0739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sekhukhune College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X1375</td>
<td>SOEKMEKAAR 0810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setotolwane College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X7372</td>
<td>PIETERSBURG 0700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shawbury College of Education</td>
<td>PO Shawbury</td>
<td>QUMBU 5187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shingwedzi College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X1156</td>
<td>MALAMULELE 0982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigean College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X514</td>
<td>FLAGSTAFF 4810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sohnge College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X3093</td>
<td>WORCESTER 6850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Cape College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X646</td>
<td>OUDTSHOORN 6620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soweto College of Education</td>
<td>PO Box 90064</td>
<td>BERTSHAM 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X1045</td>
<td>DORMERTON 4015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taung College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X03</td>
<td>PUDIMOE 8584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thaba Moopo College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X56</td>
<td>LEBOWA KGOMO 0737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thaba N'chu College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X717</td>
<td>SELOSHESHA 9785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tivumbeni College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X1420</td>
<td>LETABA 0870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tlhabane College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X2003</td>
<td>TLHABANE 0305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transkei College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X5111</td>
<td>UMTATA 5100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal College of Education</td>
<td>Private Bag X11</td>
<td>SOSHANGUVE 0152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Training Institutions (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal College of Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAUDIUM 0037</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tshisimani College of Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X1302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSHAKHUMA 0951</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tshiya College of Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X809</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITSIESHOEK 9870</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umbumbulu College of Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X20012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMANZIMTOTI 4125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umlazi College for Further Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X08</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOBENI 4060</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venda College of Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Bag X2269</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIBASA 0970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Addresses
STUDENT'S GUIDE TO HIGHER EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA
with occupations, study opportunities, bursaries
R79.95
and / or
STUDENT'S GUIDE TO DISTANCE EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA
R49.95

Compiled by the Human Sciences Research Council

ORDER FORM

HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH COUNCIL
PO Box 5556, PRETORIA 0001
Tel: (012) 302 2485/2004
Fax: (012) 302 2933
E-mail: JEls@beauty.hsrc.ac.za

Price inclusive of VAT
All orders outside South Africa: Payment must be made in US dollars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>UNIT PRICE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

25% overseas postage and handling fee (surface mail)

TOTAL

PAYMENT ENCLOSED: .................................................................

PLEASE DEBIT MY MASTER/Visa CARD NO.

|                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |
|                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |

EXPIRY DATE: ................................................................. SIGNATURE: .................................................................

NAME: .................................................................

ADDRESS: .................................................................

CODE: ................................................................. 272 TEL NO: .................................................................
STUDENT’S GUIDE TO HIGHER EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA 1998

- Everything a school leaver needs to know about making a decision to get tertiary training
- Information on how to choose a career
- Short descriptions on occupations according to field of interest
- Comprehensive course information on universities, technikons, technical and private colleges
- Address details for all categories of tertiary institutions
- A list of bursaries available
- Useful indexes to occupations, fields of study and bursaries
- Information updated and published annually

STUDENT’S GUIDE TO DISTANCE EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA 1998

- A comprehensive guide to distance courses and institutions
- Comprehensive course information for distance learning institutions
- Address details for distance learning institutions
- Useful indexes to fields of study and distance institutions showing courses listed
- Information updated and published annually

VISIT SOUTH AFRICA’S MOST COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION AND TRAINING WEB SITE http://www.careers.co.za

- Regular updating of course information
- National and international education links
- Easy searches for courses and bursaries
Iscor Mining is really going places. We have set our sights on the ongoing expansion of Iscor's reserves, both locally and internationally and are in constant need of people who can help realise our vision.

Since we rely heavily on exploration and research, the training of prospective Mining Engineers is a top priority. We furthermore offer annually a number of bursaries to performance-driven candidates interested in the following disciplines:

- B Eng Mining
- B Eng Metallurgy
- B Eng Mechanical
- B Eng Electrical
- B Eng Civil
- B Eng Industrial
- B Eng Geology

**Bursary Coverages:**

- The study bursary covers registration and class fees as well as accommodation fees. Also included is a cash allowance for books, a scientific calculator and computer subsidy.

**Requirements:**

- Our first interest is in dedicated people who are set on achieving 60% on the higher grade for Mathematics and Physical Science.

**Contact Details:**

Manager, Human Resources (Bursaries), PO Box 9229, Pretoria, 0001
Tel: (012) 672 6667, 672 6625  Fax: (012) 672 6683  E-mail: heinas@klin.iscor.ltd.co.za
NOTICE

REPRODUCTION BASIS

This document is covered by a signed "Reproduction Release (Blanket)" form (on file within the ERIC system), encompassing all or classes of documents from its source organization and, therefore, does not require a "Specific Document" Release form.

This document is Federally-funded, or carries its own permission to reproduce, or is otherwise in the public domain and, therefore, may be reproduced by ERIC without a signed Reproduction Release form (either "Specific Document" or "Blanket").